



**Call Level Interface Guide and Reference, Volume 2**





**Call Level Interface Guide and Reference, Volume 2**

**Note**

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the general information under Appendix B, "Notices," on page 495.

**Edition Notice**

This document contains proprietary information of IBM. It is provided under a license agreement and is protected by copyright law. The information contained in this publication does not include any product warranties, and any statements provided in this manual should not be interpreted as such.

You can order IBM publications online or through your local IBM representative.

- To order publications online, go to the IBM Publications Center at [www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order](http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order)
- To find your local IBM representative, go to the IBM Directory of Worldwide Contacts at [www.ibm.com/planetwide](http://www.ibm.com/planetwide)

To order DB2 publications from DB2 Marketing and Sales in the United States or Canada, call 1-800-IBM-4YOU (426-4968).

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1993, 2007. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

# Contents

**About this book. . . . . vii**

**Part 1. CLI . . . . . 1**

**Chapter 1. CLI and ODBC function  
summary . . . . . 3**

Unicode functions (CLI) . . . . .	7
SQLAllocConnect function (CLI) - Allocate connection handle . . . . .	8
SQLAllocEnv function (CLI) - Allocate environment handle . . . . .	8
SQLAllocHandle function (CLI) - Allocate handle . . . . .	9
SQLAllocStmt function (CLI) - Allocate a statement handle . . . . .	11
SQLBindCol function (CLI) - Bind a column to an application variable or LOB locator . . . . .	12
SQLBindFileToCol function (CLI) - Bind LOB file reference to LOB column . . . . .	18
SQLBindFileToParam function (CLI) - Bind LOB file reference to LOB parameter . . . . .	21
SQLBindParameter function (CLI) - Bind a parameter marker to a buffer or LOB locator . . . . .	24
SQLBrowseConnect function (CLI) - Get required attributes to connect to data source . . . . .	37
SQLBulkOperations function (CLI) - Add, update, delete or fetch a set of rows . . . . .	43
SQLCancel function (CLI) - Cancel statement . . . . .	48
SQLCloseCursor function (CLI) - Close cursor and discard pending results . . . . .	50
SQLColAttribute function (CLI) - Return a column attribute . . . . .	51
SQLColAttributes function (CLI) - Get column attributes . . . . .	60
SQLColumnPrivileges function (CLI) - Get privileges associated with the columns of a table . . . . .	60
SQLColumns function (CLI) - Get column information for a table. . . . .	64
SQLConnect function (CLI) - Connect to a data source . . . . .	70
SQLCopyDesc function (CLI) - Copy descriptor information between handles . . . . .	72
SQLDataSources function (CLI) - Get list of data sources . . . . .	75
SQLDescribeCol function (CLI) - Return a set of attributes for a column . . . . .	78
SQLDescribeParam function (CLI) - Return description of a parameter marker. . . . .	81
SQLDisconnect function (CLI) - Disconnect from a data source . . . . .	83
SQLDriverConnect function (CLI) - (Expanded) Connect to a data source . . . . .	85
SQLEndTran function (CLI) - End transactions of a connection or an Environment . . . . .	90
SQLError function (CLI) - Retrieve error information	93

SQLExecDirect function (CLI) - Execute a statement directly . . . . .	94
SQLExecute function (CLI) - Execute a statement . . . . .	99
SQLExtendedBind function (CLI) - Bind an array of columns . . . . .	101
SQLExtendedFetch function (CLI) - Extended fetch (fetch array of rows) . . . . .	104
SQLExtendedPrepare function (CLI) - Prepare a statement and set statement attributes . . . . .	105
SQLFetch function (CLI) - Fetch next row . . . . .	110
SQLFetchScroll function (CLI) - Fetch rowset and return data for all bound columns . . . . .	116
SQLForeignKeys function (CLI) - Get the list of foreign key columns . . . . .	122
SQLFreeConnect function (CLI) - Free connection handle. . . . .	127
SQLFreeEnv function (CLI) - Free environment handle. . . . .	127
SQLFreeHandle function (CLI) - Free handle resources . . . . .	128
SQLFreeStmt function (CLI) - Free (or reset) a statement handle . . . . .	130
SQLGetConnectAttr function (CLI) - Get current attribute setting . . . . .	133
SQLGetConnectOption function (CLI) - Return current setting of a connect option . . . . .	135
SQLGetCursorName function (CLI) - Get cursor name . . . . .	135
SQLGetData function (CLI) - Get data from a column . . . . .	137
SQLGetDescField function (CLI) - Get single field settings of descriptor record . . . . .	144
SQLGetDescRec function (CLI) - Get multiple field settings of descriptor record . . . . .	148
SQLGetDiagField function (CLI) - Get a field of diagnostic data . . . . .	151
SQLGetDiagRec function (CLI) - Get multiple fields settings of diagnostic record . . . . .	156
SQLGetEnvAttr function (CLI) - Retrieve current environment attribute value . . . . .	159
SQLGetFunctions function (CLI) - Get functions	160
SQLGetInfo function (CLI) - Get general information . . . . .	162
SQLGetLength function (CLI) - Retrieve length of a string value . . . . .	192
SQLGetPosition function (CLI) - Return starting position of string . . . . .	194
SQLGetSQLCA function (CLI) - Get SQLCA data structure . . . . .	197
SQLGetStmtAttr function (CLI) - Get current setting of a statement attribute . . . . .	197
SQLGetStmtOption function (CLI) - Return current setting of a statement option . . . . .	200
SQLGetSubString function (CLI) - Retrieve portion of a string value . . . . .	200

SQLGetTypeInfo function (CLI) - Get data type information . . . . .	203
SQLMoreResults function (CLI) - Determine if there are more result sets . . . . .	207
SQLNativeSql function (CLI) - Get native SQL text	209
SQLNumParams function (CLI) - Get number of parameters in a SQL statement . . . . .	211
SQLNextResult function (CLI) - Associate next result set with another statement handle . . . . .	213
SQLNumResultCols function (CLI) - Get number of result columns . . . . .	215
SQLParamData function (CLI) - Get next parameter for which a data value is needed . . . . .	216
SQLParamOptions function (CLI) - Specify an input array for a parameter. . . . .	219
SQLPrepare function (CLI) - Prepare a statement	219
SQLPrimaryKeys function (CLI) - Get primary key columns of a table. . . . .	223
SQLProcedureColumns function (CLI) - Get input/output parameter information for a procedure . . . . .	226
SQLProcedures function (CLI) - Get list of procedure names . . . . .	232
SQLPutData function (CLI) - Passing data value for a parameter . . . . .	236
SQLRowCount function (CLI) - Get row count . . . . .	239
SQLSetColAttributes function (CLI) - Set column attributes . . . . .	240
SQLSetConnectAttr function (CLI) - Set connection attributes . . . . .	240
SQLSetConnection function (CLI) - Set connection handle. . . . .	244
SQLSetConnectOption function (CLI) - Set connection option . . . . .	245
SQLSetCursorName function (CLI) - Set cursor name . . . . .	246
SQLSetDescField function (CLI) - Set a single field of a descriptor record. . . . .	249
SQLSetDescRec function (CLI) - Set multiple descriptor fields for a column or parameter data . . . . .	253
SQLSetEnvAttr function (CLI) - Set environment attribute . . . . .	256
SQLSetParam function (CLI) - Bind a parameter marker to a buffer or LOB locator . . . . .	258
SQLSetPos function (CLI) - Set the cursor position in a rowset . . . . .	258
SQLSetStmtAttr function (CLI) - Set options related to a statement . . . . .	265
SQLSetStmtOption function (CLI) - Set statement option . . . . .	270
SQLSpecialColumns function (CLI) - Get special (row identifier) columns. . . . .	271
SQLStatistics function (CLI) - Get index and statistics information for a base table . . . . .	275
SQLTablePrivileges function (CLI) - Get privileges associated with a table . . . . .	280
SQLTables function (CLI) - Get table information	284
SQLTransact function (CLI) - Transaction management . . . . .	288

<b>Chapter 2. CLI/ODBC configuration keywords listing by category . . . . .</b>	<b>289</b>
db2cli.ini initialization file . . . . .	293
AllowGetDataLOBReaccess CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	296
AltHostName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	296
AltPort CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	296
AppUsesLOBLocator CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	297
AppendAPIName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	297
AppendForFetchOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	298
AppendRowColToErrorMessage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	298
ArrayInputChain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	299
AsyncEnable CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	299
Authentication CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	300
AutoCommit CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	301
BIDI CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	301
BitData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	302
BlockForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	302
BlockLobs CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	303
CLIPkg CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	303
CheckForFork CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	304
ClientAcctStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	304
ClientApplName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	305
ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	305
ClientUserID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	306
ClientWrkStnName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	306
ConnectNode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	307
ConnectTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	308
ConnectType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	308
CurrentFunctionPath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	309
CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	309
CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	310
CURRENTOPTIMIZATIONPROFILE CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	310
CurrentPackagePath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	311
CurrentPackageSet CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	311
CurrentRefreshAge CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	312
CurrentSQLID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	312
CurrentSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	313
CursorHold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	313
CursorTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	314
DB2Degree CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	314
DB2Explain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	315
DB2NETNamedParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	315

DB2Optimization CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	316	MapTimeCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	337
DBAlias CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	316	MapTimeDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	338
DBName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	317	MapTimestampCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	338
DSN CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	317	MapTimestampDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	339
Database CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	317	MapXMLCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	339
DateTimeStringFormat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	318	MapXMLDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	340
DecimalFloatRoundingMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	318	MaxLOBBlockSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	340
DeferredPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	320	Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	341
DescribeCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	320	NotifyLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	341
DescribeInputOnPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	321	OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	341
DescribeOutputLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	321	OleDbReturnCharAsWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	342
DescribeParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	323	OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	343
DiagLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	323	OptimizeForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	343
DiagPath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	324	PWD CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	344
DisableKeysetCursor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	324	PWDPlugin CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	344
DisableMultiThread CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	324	Patch1 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	344
DisableUnicode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	325	Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	346
FileDSN CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	325	Port CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	349
FloatPrecRadix CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	325	ProgramName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	350
GetDataLobNoTotal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	326	PromoteLONGVARtoLOB CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	350
GranteeList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	326	Protocol CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	351
GrantorList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	327	QueryTimeoutInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	351
Graphic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	327	ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	352
Hostname CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	328	ReceiveTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	352
IgnoreWarnList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	328	Reopt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	353
IgnoreWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	329	ReportPublicPrivileges CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	353
Instance CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	329	ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	354
Interrupt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	329	RetCatalogAsCurrServer CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	354
KRBPlugin CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	330	RetOleDbConnStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	355
KeepDynamic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	330	RetryOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	355
LOBCacheSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	331	ReturnAliases CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	356
LOBFileThreshold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	332	ReturnSynonymSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	357
LOBMaxColumnSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	332	SQLOverrideFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	357
LoadXAInterceptor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	332	SaveFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	358
LockTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	333	SchemaList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	358
LongDataCompat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	333	ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	359
MapBigintCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	334	ServiceName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	359
MapCharToWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	334	SkipTrace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	360
MapDateCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	335	StaticCapFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	360
MapDateDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	335	StaticLogFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	360
MapDecimalFloatDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	336	StaticMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	361
MapGraphicDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword . . . . .	336		



StaticPackage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	361
StreamGetData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	362
StreamPutData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	362
SysSchema CLI/ODBC Configuration Keyword	363
TableType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	364
TempDir CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	364
Trace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	365
TraceComm CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	365
TraceErrImmediate CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	366
TraceFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	367
TraceFlush CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	367
TraceFlushOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	368
TraceLocks CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	368
TracePIDList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	369
TracePIDIID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	370
TracePathName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	370
TraceRefreshInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	371
TraceStmtOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	371
TraceTime CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	372
TraceTimestamp CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	372
Trusted_Connection CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	373
TxnIsolation CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	374
UID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	374
Underscore CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	375
UseOldStpCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	375
UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	376
ServerMsgTextSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	376
WarningList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	377
XMLDeclaration CLI/ODBC configuration keyword	377

**Chapter 3. Environment, connection, and statement attributes in CLI applications . . . . . 379**

Environment attributes (CLI) list	381
Connection attributes (CLI) list	386
Statement attributes (CLI) list	408

**Chapter 4. Cursor positioning rules for SQLFetchScroll() (CLI) . . . . . 425**

**Chapter 5. Extended scalar functions for CLI applications. . . . . 429**

**Chapter 6. Descriptor values . . . . . 439**

Descriptor FieldIdentifier argument values (CLI)	439
Descriptor header and record field initialization values (CLI)	450

**Chapter 7. Header and record fields for the DiagIdentifier argument (CLI) . 455**

**Chapter 8. CLI data type attributes 459**

SQL symbolic and default data types for CLI applications	459
C data types for CLI applications	460
Data conversions supported in CLI	464
SQL to C data conversion in CLI	467
C to SQL data conversion in CLI	473
Data type attributes	477
Data type precision (CLI) table	477
Data type scale (CLI) table	478
Data type length (CLI) table	479
Data type display (CLI) table	481

**Part 2. Appendixes . . . . . 483**

**Appendix A. Overview of the DB2 technical information . . . . . 485**

DB2 technical library in hardcopy or PDF format	485
Ordering printed DB2 books	488
Displaying SQL state help from the command line processor	488
Accessing different versions of the DB2 Information Center	489
Displaying topics in your preferred language in the DB2 Information Center	489
Updating the DB2 Information Center installed on your computer or intranet server	490
DB2 tutorials	491
DB2 troubleshooting information	492
Terms and Conditions	492

**Appendix B. Notices . . . . . 495**

**Index . . . . . 499**



---

## About this book

The Call Level Interface (CLI) Guide and Reference is in two volumes:

- Volume 1 describes how to use CLI to create database applications for DB2<sup>®</sup> Database for Linux<sup>®</sup>, UNIX<sup>®</sup>, and Windows<sup>®</sup>.
- Volume 2 is a reference that describes CLI functions, keywords and configuration.



---

## Part 1. CLI



## Chapter 1. CLI and ODBC function summary

**Depr** in the ODBC column indicates that the function has been deprecated in ODBC.

The SQL/CLI column can have the following values:

- 95 - Defined in the SQL/CLI 9075-3 specification.
- SQL3 - Defined in the SQL/CLI part of the ISO SQL3 draft replacement for SQL/CLI 9075-3.

Table 1. DB2 CLI Function list by category

Task Function Name	ODBC 3.0	SQL/CLI	DB2 CLI First Version Supported	Purpose
Connecting to a data source				
SQLConnect()	Depr	95	V 1.1	Obtains a connection handle.
SQLAllocEnv()	Depr	95	V 1.1	Obtains an environment handle. One environment handle is used for one or more connections.
SQLAllocHandle()	Core	95	V 5	Obtains a handle.
SQLBrowseConnect()	Level 1	95	V 5	Get required attributes to connect to a data source.
SQLConnect()	Core	95	V 1.1	Connects to specific driver by data source name, user Id, and password.
SQLDriverConnect()	Core	SQL3	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Connects to a specific driver by connection string or optionally requests that the Driver Manager and driver display connection dialogs for the user. <b>Note:</b> This function is also affected by the additional IBM® keywords supported in the ODBC.INI file.
SQLDrivers()	Core	No	NONE	DB2 CLI does not support this function as it is implemented by a Driver Manager.
SQLSetConnectAttr()	Core	95	V 5	Set connection attributes.
SQLSetConnectOption()	Depr	95	V 2.1	Set connection attributes.
SQLSetConnection()	No	SQL3	V 2.1	Sets the current active connection. This function only needs to be used when using embedded SQL within a DB2 CLI application with multiple concurrent connections.
Obtaining information about a driver and data source				
SQLDataSources()	Lvl 2	95	V 1.1	Returns the list of available data sources.
SQLGetInfo()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns information about a specific driver and data source.
SQLGetFunctions()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns supported driver functions.
SQLGetTypeInfo()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns information about supported data types.

Table 1. DB2 CLI Function list by category (continued)

Task Function Name	ODBC 3.0	SQL/CLI	DB2 CLI First Version Supported	Purpose
Setting and retrieving driver options				
SQLSetEnvAttr()	Core	95	V 2.1	Sets an environment option.
SQLGetEnvAttr()	Core	95	V 2.1	Returns the value of an environment option.
SQLGetConnectAttr()	Lvl 1	95	V 5	Returns the value of a connection option.
SQLGetConnectOption()	Depr	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns the value of a connection option.
SQLSetStmtAttr()	Core	95	V 5	Sets a statement attribute.
SQLSetStmtOption()	Depr	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Sets a statement option.
SQLGetStmtAttr()	Core	95	V 5	Returns the value of a statement attribute.
SQLGetStmtOption()	Depr	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns the value of a statement option.
Preparing SQL requests				
SQLAllocStmt()	Depr	95	V 1.1	Allocates a statement handle.
SQLPrepare()	Core	95	V 1.1	Prepares an SQL statement for later execution.
SQLExtendedPrepare()	No	No	V 6	Prepares an array of statement attributes for an SQL statement for later execution.
SQLExtendedBind()	No	No	V 6	Bind an array of columns instead of using repeated calls to SQLBindCol() and SQLBindParameter()
SQLBindParameter()	Lvl 1	95 <sup>b</sup>	V 2.1	Assigns storage for a parameter in an SQL statement (ODBC 2.0)
SQLSetParam()	Depr	No	V 1.1	Assigns storage for a parameter in an SQL statement (ODBC 1.0). <b>Note:</b> In ODBC 2.0 this function has been replaced by SQLBindParameter().
SQLParamOptions()	Depr	No	V 2.1	Specifies the use of multiple values for parameters.
SQLGetCursorName()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns the cursor name associated with a statement handle.
SQLSetCursorName()	Core	95	V 1.1	Specifies a cursor name.
Submitting requests				
SQLDescribeParam()	Level 2	SQL3	V 5	Returns description of a parameter marker.
SQLExecute()	Core	95	V 1.1	Executes a prepared statement.
SQLExecDirect()	Core	95	V 1.1	Executes a statement.
SQLNativeSql()	Lvl 2	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns the text of an SQL statement as translated by the driver.
SQLNumParams()	Lvl 2	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns the number of parameters in a statement.
SQLParamData()	Lvl 1	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Used in conjunction with SQLPutData() to supply parameter data at execution time. (Useful for long data values.)



Table 1. DB2 CLI Function list by category (continued)

Task Function Name	ODBC 3.0	SQL/CLI	DB2 CLI First Version Supported	Purpose
SQLPutData()	Core	95	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Send part or all of a data value for a parameter. (Useful for long data values.)
Retrieving results and information about results				
SQLRowCount()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns the number of rows affected by an insert, update, or delete request.
SQLNumResultCols()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns the number of columns in the result set.
SQLDescribeCol()	Core	95	V 1.1	Describes a column in the result set.
SQLColAttribute()	Core	Yes	V 5	Describes attributes of a column in the result set.
SQLColAttributes()	Depr	Yes	V 1.1	Describes attributes of a column in the result set.
SQLColumnPrivileges()	Level 2	95	V 2.1	Get privileges associated with the columns of a table.
SQLSetColAttributes()	No	No	V 2.1	Sets attributes of a column in the result set.
SQLBindCol()	Core	95	V 1.1	Assigns storage for a result column and specifies the data type.
SQLFetch()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns a result row.
SQLFetchScroll()	Core	95	V 5	Returns a rowset from a result row.
SQLExtendedFetch()	Depr	95	V 2.1	Returns multiple result rows.
SQLGetData()	Core	95	V 1.1	Returns part or all of one column of one row of a result set. (Useful for long data values.)
SQLMoreResults()	Lvl 1	SQL3	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Determines whether there are more result sets available and, if so, initializes processing for the next result set.
SQLNextResult()	No	Yes	V7.1	SQLNextResult allows non-sequential access to multiple result sets returned from a stored procedure.
SQLError()	Depr	95	V 1.1	Returns additional error or status information.
SQLGetDiagField()	Core	95	V 5	Get a field of diagnostic data.
SQLGetDiagRec()	Core	95	V 5	Get multiple fields of diagnostic data.
SQLSetPos()	Level 1	SQL3	V 5	Set the cursor position in a rowset.
SQLGetSQLCA()	No	No	V 2.1	Returns the SQLCA associated with a statement handle.
SQLBulkOperations()	Level 1	No	V 6	Perform bulk insertions, updates, deletions, and fetches by bookmark.
Descriptors				
SQLCopyDesc()	Core	95	V 5	Copy descriptor information between handles.
SQLGetDescField()	Core	95	V 5	Get single field settings of a descriptor record.

Table 1. DB2 CLI Function list by category (continued)

Task Function Name	ODBC 3.0	SQL/CLI	DB2 CLI First Version Supported	Purpose
SQLGetDescRec()	Core	95	V 5	Get multiple field settings of a descriptor record.
SQLSetDescField()	Core	95	V 5	Set a single field of a descriptor record.
SQLSetDescRec()	Core	95	V 5	Set multiple field settings of a descriptor record.
Large object support				
SQLBindFileToCol()	No	No	V 2.1	Associates LOB file reference with a LOB column.
SQLBindFileToParam()	No	No	V 2.1	Associates LOB file reference with a parameter marker.
SQLGetLength()	No	SQL3	V 2.1	Gets length of a string referenced by a LOB locator.
SQLGetPosition()	No	SQL3	V 2.1	Gets the position of a string within a source string referenced by a LOB locator.
SQLGetSubString()	No	SQL3	V 2.1	Creates a new LOB locator that references a substring within a source string (the source string is also represented by a LOB locator).
Obtaining information about the data source's system tables (catalog functions)				
SQLColumns()	Lvl 1	SQL3	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns the list of column names in specified tables.
SQLForeignKeys()	Lvl 2	SQL3	V 2.1	Returns a list of column names that comprise foreign keys, if they exist for a specified table.
SQLPrimaryKeys()	Lvl 1	SQL3	V 2.1	Returns the list of column name(s) that comprise the primary key for a table.
SQLProcedureColumns()	Lvl 2	No	V 2.1	Returns the list of input and output parameters for the specified procedures.
SQLProcedures()	Lvl 2	No	V 2.1	Returns the list of procedure names stored in a specific data source.
SQLSpecialColumns()	Core	SQL3	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns information about the optimal set of columns that uniquely identifies a row in a specified table.
SQLStatistics()	Core	SQL3	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns statistics about a single table and the list of indexes associated with the table.
SQLTablePrivileges()	Lvl 2	SQL3	V 2.1	Returns a list of tables and the privileges associated with each table.
SQLTables()	Core	SQL3	V 2.1 <sup>a</sup>	Returns the list of table names stored in a specific data source.
Terminating a statement				
SQLFreeHandle()	Core	95	V 1.1	Free handle resources.

Table 1. DB2 CLI Function list by category (continued)

Task Function Name	ODBC 3.0	SQL/CLI	DB2 CLI First Version Supported	Purpose
SQLFreeStmt()	Core	95	V 1.1	End statement processing and closes the associated cursor, discards pending results, and, optionally, frees all resources associated with the statement handle.
SQLCancel()	Core	95	V 1.1	Cancels an SQL statement.
SQLTransact()	Depr	No	V 1.1	Commits or rolls back a transaction.
SQLCloseCursor()	Core	95	V 5	Commits or rolls back a transaction.
Terminating a connection				
SQLDisconnect()	Core	95	V 1.1	Closes the connection.
SQLEndTran()	Core	95	V 5	Ends transaction of a connection.
SQLFreeConnect()	Depr	95	V 1.1	Releases the connection handle.
SQLFreeEnv()	Depr	95	V 1.1	Releases the environment handle.

**Note:**

<sup>a</sup> Runtime support for this function was also available in the DB2 Client Application Enabler for DOS Version 1.2 product.

<sup>b</sup> SQLBindParam() has been replaced by SQLBindParameter().

The ODBC function(s):

- SQLSetScrollOptions() is supported for runtime only, because it has been superceded by the SQL\_CURSOR\_TYPE, SQL\_CONCURRENCY, SQL\_KEYSET\_SIZE, and SQL\_ROWSET\_SIZE statement options.
- SQLDrivers() is implemented by the ODBC driver manager.

## Unicode functions (CLI)

DB2 CLI Unicode functions accept Unicode string arguments in place of ANSI string arguments. The Unicode string arguments must be in UCS-2 encoding (native-endian format). ODBC API functions have suffixes to indicate the format of their string arguments: those that accept Unicode end in W, and those that accept ANSI have no suffix (ODBC adds equivalent functions with names that end in A, but these are not offered by DB2 CLI). The following is a list of functions available in DB2 CLI which have both ANSI and Unicode versions:

SQLBrowseConnect	SQLForeignKeys	SQLPrimaryKeys
SQLColAttribute	SQLGetConnectAttr	SQLProcedureColumns
SQLColAttributes	SQLGetConnectOption	SQLProcedures
SQLColumnPrivileges	SQLGetCursorName	SQLSetConnectAttr
SQLColumns	SQLGetDescField	SQLSetConnectOption
SQLConnect	SQLGetDescRec	SQLSetCursorName
SQLDataSources	SQLGetDiagField	SQLSetDescField
SQLDescribeCol	SQLGetDiagRec	SQLSetStmtAttr
SQLDriverConnect	SQLGetInfo	SQLSpecialColumns
SQLError	SQLGetStmtAttr	SQLStatistics
SQLExecDirect	SQLNativeSQL	SQLTablePrivileges
SQLExtendedPrepare	SQLPrepare	SQLTables

Unicode functions that have arguments which are always the length of strings interpret these arguments as the number of SQLWCHAR elements needed to store the string. For functions that return length information for server data, the display

size and precision are again described in terms of the number of SQLWCHAR elements used to store them. When the length (transfer size of the data) could refer to string or non-string data, it is interpreted as the number of bytes needed to store the data.

For example, `SQLGetInfoW()` will still take the length as the number of bytes, but `SQLExecDirectW()` will use the number of SQLWCHAR elements. Consider a single character from the UTF-16 extended character set (UTF-16 is an extended character set of UCS-2; Microsoft® Windows 2000 and Microsoft Windows XP use UTF-16). Microsoft Windows 2000 will use two `SQL_C_WCHAR` elements, which is equivalent to 4 bytes, to store this single character. The character therefore has a display size of 1, a string length of 2 (when using `SQL_C_WCHAR`), and a byte count of 4. CLI will return data from result sets in either Unicode or ANSI, depending on the application's binding. If an application binds to `SQL_C_CHAR`, the driver will convert `SQL_WCHAR` data to `SQL_CHAR`. An ODBC driver manager, if used, maps `SQL_C_WCHAR` to `SQL_C_CHAR` for ANSI drivers but does no mapping for Unicode drivers.

### **ANSI to Unicode function mappings**

The syntax for a DB2 CLI Unicode function is the same as the syntax for its corresponding ANSI function, except that `SQLCHAR` parameters are defined as `SQLWCHAR`. Character buffers defined as `SQLPOINTER` in the ANSI syntax can be defined as either `SQLCHAR` or `SQLWCHAR` in the Unicode function. Refer to the ANSI version of the CLI Unicode functions for ANSI syntax details.

---

## **SQLAllocConnect function (CLI) - Allocate connection handle**

### **Deprecated**

#### **Note:**

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLAllocConnect()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLAllocHandle()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLAllocConnect()`, it is recommended that you use `SQLAllocHandle()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### **Migrating to the new function**

The statement:

```
SQLAllocConnect(henv, &hdbc);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, henv, &hdbc);
```

---

## **SQLAllocEnv function (CLI) - Allocate environment handle**

### **Deprecated**

#### **Note:**

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLAllocEnv()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLAllocHandle()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLAllocEnv()`, we recommend that you use `SQLAllocHandle()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLAllocEnv(&henv);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_ENV, SQL_NULL_HANDLE, &henv);
```

---

## SQLAllocHandle function (CLI) - Allocate handle

### Purpose

<b>Specification:</b>	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
-----------------------	-------------	----------	---------

`SQLAllocHandle()` is a generic function that allocates environment, connection, statement, or descriptor handles.

**Note:** This function replaces the deprecated ODBC 2.0 functions `SQLAllocConnect()`, `SQLAllocEnv()`, and `SQLAllocStmt()`.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLAllocHandle (
    SQLSMALLINT HandleType, /* fHandleType */
    SQLHANDLE InputHandle, /* hInput */
    SQLHANDLE *OutputHandlePtr); /* *phOutput */
```

### Function Arguments

Table 2. *SQLAllocHandle* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>HandleType</i>	input	The type of handle to be allocated by <code>SQLAllocHandle()</code> . Must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>SQL_HANDLE_ENV</code></li> <li>• <code>SQL_HANDLE_DBC</code></li> <li>• <code>SQL_HANDLE_STMT</code></li> <li>• <code>SQL_HANDLE_DESC</code></li> </ul>
SQLHANDLE	<i>InputHandle</i>	input	Existing handle to use as a context for the new handle being allocated. If <code>HandleType</code> is <code>SQL_HANDLE_ENV</code> , this is <code>SQL_NULL_HANDLE</code> . If <code>HandleType</code> is <code>SQL_HANDLE_DBC</code> , this must be an environment handle, and if it is <code>SQL_HANDLE_STMT</code> or <code>SQL_HANDLE_DESC</code> , it must be a connection handle.
SQLHANDLE *	<i>OutputHandlePtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the handle to the newly allocated data structure.

## Usage

`SQLAllocHandle()` is used to allocate environment, connection, statement, and descriptor handles. An application can allocate multiple environment, connection, statement, or descriptor handles at any time a valid *InputHandle* exists.

If the application calls `SQLAllocHandle()` with *\*OutputHandlePtr* set to an existing environment, connection, statement, or descriptor handle, DB2 CLI overwrites the handle, and new resources appropriate to the handle type are allocated. There are no changes made to the CLI resources associated with the original handle.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`
- `SQL_ERROR`

If `SQLAllocHandle()` returns `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`, it will set *OutputHandlePtr* to `SQL_NULL_HENV`, `SQL_NULL_HDBC`, `SQL_NULL_HSTMT`, or `SQL_NULL_HDESC`, depending on the value of *HandleType*, unless the output argument is a null pointer. The application can then obtain additional information from the diagnostic data structure associated with the handle in the *InputHandle* argument.

### Diagnostics

Table 3. *SQLAllocHandle* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
08003	Connection is closed.	The <i>HandleType</i> argument was <code>SQL_HANDLE_STMT</code> or <code>SQL_HANDLE_DESC</code> , but the connection handle specified by the <i>InputHandle</i> argument did not have an open connection. The connection process must be completed successfully (and the connection must be open) for DB2 CLI to allocate a statement or descriptor handle.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	The <i>HandleType</i> argument was <code>SQL_HANDLE_DBC</code> , <code>SQL_HANDLE_STMT</code> , or <code>SQL_HANDLE_DESC</code> ; and the function call could not be processed because the underlying memory objects could not be accessed, possibly because of low memory conditions.
HY014	No more handles.	The limit for the number of handles that can be allocated for the type of handle indicated by the <i>HandleType</i> argument has been reached, or in some cases, insufficient system resources exist to properly initialize the new handle.



Table 3. *SQLAllocHandle SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY092	Option type out of range.	The <i>HandleType</i> argument was not one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_ENV</li> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_DBC</li> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_STMT</li> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_DESC</li> </ul>

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
SQLHANDLE henv; /* environment handle */
SQLHANDLE hdbc; /* connection handle */
SQLHANDLE hstmt; /* statement handle */
SQLHANDLE hdesc; /* descriptor handle */

/* ... */

/* allocate an environment handle */
cliRC = SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_ENV, SQL_NULL_HANDLE, &henv);

/* ... */

/* allocate a database connection handle */
cliRC = SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, henv, &hdbc);

/* ... */
/* connect to database using hdbc */
/* ... */

/* allocate one or more statement handles */
cliRC = SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hdbc, &hstmt);

/* ... */
/* allocate a descriptor handle */
cliRC = SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_DESC, hstmt, &hdesc);
```

---

## SQLAllocStmt function (CLI) - Allocate a statement handle

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLAllocStmt()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLAllocHandle()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLAllocStmt()`, we recommend that you use `SQLAllocHandle()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLAllocStmt(hdbc, &hstmt);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hdbc, &hstmt);
```

## SQLBindCol function (CLI) - Bind a column to an application variable or LOB locator

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLBindCol() is used to associate (bind) columns in a result set to either:

- Application variables or arrays of application variables (storage buffers), for all C data types. Data is transferred from the DBMS to the application when SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() is called. Data conversion might occur as the data is transferred.
- A LOB locator, for LOB columns. A LOB locator, not the data itself, is transferred from the DBMS to the application when SQLFetch() is called.

Alternatively, LOB columns can be bound directly to a file using SQLBindFileToCol().

SQLBindCol() is called once for each column in the result set that the application needs to retrieve.

In general, SQLPrepare(), SQLExecDirect() or one of the schema functions is called before this function, and SQLFetch(), SQLFetchScroll(), SQLBulkOperations(), or SQLSetPos() is called after. Column attributes might also be needed before calling SQLBindCol(), and can be obtained using SQLDescribeCol() or SQLColAttribute().

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLBindCol (
    SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle,      /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT      ColumnNumber,        /* icol */
    SQLSMALLINT       TargetType,          /* fCType */
    SQLPOINTER        TargetValuePtr,      /* rgbValue */
    SQLLEN            BufferLength,         /* dbValueMax */
    SQLLEN            *StrLen_or_IndPtr);  /* *pcbValue */
```

### Function arguments

Table 4. SQLBindCol arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>ColumnNumber</i>	input	Number identifying the column. Columns are numbered sequentially, from left to right. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Column numbers start at 1 if bookmarks are not used (SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute set to SQL_UB_OFF).</li> <li>• Column numbers start at 0 if bookmarks are used (the statement attribute is set to SQL_UB_ON). Column 0 is the bookmark column.</li> </ul>

Table 4. *SQLBindCol arguments (continued)*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>TargetType</i>	input	<p>The C data type for column number <i>ColumnNumber</i> in the result set. When the application retrieves data from the data source, it will convert the data to this C type. When using <code>SQLBulkOperations()</code> or <code>SQLSetPos()</code>, the driver will convert data from this C data type when sending information to the data source. The following types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_C_BINARY</li> <li>• SQL_C_BIT</li> <li>• SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DECIMAL_IBM</li> <li>• SQL_C_DOUBLE</li> <li>• SQL_C_FLOAT</li> <li>• SQL_C_LONG</li> <li>• SQL_C_NUMERIC<sup>a</sup></li> <li>• SQL_C_SBIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_SHORT</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_DATE</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_TIME</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_TIMESTAMP</li> <li>• SQL_C_TINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_UBIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_UTINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_WCHAR</li> </ul> <p>Specifying <code>SQL_C_DEFAULT</code> causes data to be transferred to its default C data type.</p>
SQLPOINTER	<i>TargetValuePtr</i>	input/output (deferred)	<p>Pointer to buffer or an array of buffers with either column-wise or row-wise binding, where DB2 CLI is to store the column data or the LOB locator when the fetch occurs.</p> <p>This buffer is used to return data when any of the following functions are called: <code>SQLFetch()</code>, <code>SQLFetchScroll()</code>, <code>SQLSetPos()</code> using the <i>Operation</i> argument <code>SQL_REFRESH</code>, or <code>SQLBulkOperations()</code> using the <i>Operation</i> argument <code>SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK</code>. Otherwise, <code>SQLBulkOperations()</code> and <code>SQLSetPos()</code> use the buffer to retrieve data.</p> <p>If <i>TargetValuePtr</i> is null, the column is unbound. All columns can be unbound with a call to <code>SQLFreeStmt()</code> with the <code>SQL_UNBIND</code> option.</p>

Table 4. SQLBindCol arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLLEN	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<p>Size in bytes of <i>TargetValuePtr</i> buffer available to store the column data or the LOB locator.</p> <p>If <i>TargetType</i> denotes a binary or character string (either single or double byte) or is SQL_C_DEFAULT for a column returning variable length data, then <i>BufferLength</i> must be &gt; 0, or an error will be returned. Note that for character data, the driver counts the NULL termination character and so space must be allocated for it. For all other data types, this argument is ignored.</p>
SQLLEN *	<i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i>	input/output (deferred)	<p>Pointer to value (or array of values) which indicates the number of bytes DB2 CLI has available to return in the <i>TargetValuePtr</i> buffer. If <i>TargetType</i> is a LOB locator, the size of the locator is returned, not the size of the LOB data.</p> <p>This buffer is used to return data when any of the following functions are called: SQLFetch(), SQLFetchScroll(), SQLSetPos() using the <i>Operation</i> argument SQL_REFRESH, or SQLBulkOperations() using the <i>Operation</i> argument SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK. Otherwise, SQLBulkOperations() and SQLSetPos() use the buffer to retrieve data.</p> <p>SQLFetch() returns SQL_NULL_DATA in this argument if the data value of the column is null.</p> <p>This pointer value must be unique for each bound column, or NULL.</p> <p>A value of SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE, SQL_NTS, SQL_NULL_DATA, or the length of the data can be set for use with SQLBulkOperations().</p> <p>SQL_NO_LENGTH might also be returned, refer to the Usage section below for more information.</p>

- For this function, both *TargetValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* are deferred outputs, meaning that the storage locations these pointers point to do not get updated until a result set row is fetched. As a result, the locations referenced by these pointers must remain valid until SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() is called. For example, if SQLBindCol() is called within a local function, SQLFetch() must be called from within the same scope of the function or the *TargetValuePtr* buffer must be allocated as static or global.
- DB2 CLI will be able to optimize data retrieval for all variable length data types if *TargetValuePtr* is placed consecutively in memory after *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr*.

## Usage

Call SQLBindCol() once for each column in the result set for which either the data or, for LOB columns, the LOB locator is to be retrieved. When SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() is called to retrieve data from the result set, the data in each of the bound columns is placed in the locations assigned by the *TargetValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* pointers. When the statement attribute SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE is greater than 1, then *TargetType* should refer to

an array of buffers. If *TargetType* is a LOB locator, a locator value is returned, not the actual LOB data. The LOB locator references the entire data value in the LOB column.

If a CLI application does not provide an output buffer for a LOB column using the function `SQLBindCol()` the DB2 Client will, by default, request a LOB locator on behalf of the application for each LOB column in the result sets.

Columns are identified by a number, assigned sequentially from left to right.

- Column numbers start at 1 if bookmarks are not used (SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_BOOKMARKS statement attribute set to SQL\_UB\_OFF).
- Column numbers start at 0 if bookmarks are used (the statement attribute set to SQL\_UB\_ON).

After columns have been bound, in subsequent fetches the application can change the binding of these columns or bind previously unbound columns by calling `SQLBindCol()`. The new binding does not apply to data already fetched, it will be used on the next fetch. To unbind a single column (including columns bound with `SQLBindFileToCol()`), call `SQLBindCol()` with the *TargetValuePtr* pointer set to NULL. To unbind all the columns, the application should call `SQLFreeStmt()` with the *Option* input set to SQL\_UNBIND.

The application must ensure enough storage is allocated for the data to be retrieved. If the buffer is to contain variable length data, the application must allocate as much storage as the maximum length of the bound column plus the NULL terminator. Otherwise, the data might be truncated. If the buffer is to contain fixed length data, DB2 CLI assumes the size of the buffer is the length of the C data type. If data conversion is specified, the required size might be affected.

If string truncation does occur, SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO is returned and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* will be set to the actual size of *TargetValuePtr* available for return to the application.

Truncation is also affected by the SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_LENGTH statement attribute (used to limit the amount of data returned to the application). The application can specify not to report truncation by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_LENGTH and a value for the maximum length to return for all variable length columns, and by allocating a *TargetValuePtr* buffer of the same size (plus the null-terminator). If the column data is larger than the set maximum length, SQL\_SUCCESS will be returned when the value is fetched and the maximum length, not the actual length, will be returned in *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr*.

If the column to be bound is a SQL\_GRAPHIC, SQL\_VARGRAPHIC or SQL\_LONGVARGRAPHIC type, then *TargetType* can be set to SQL\_C\_DBCHAR or SQL\_C\_CHAR. If *TargetType* is SQL\_C\_DBCHAR, the data fetched into the *TargetValuePtr* buffer will be null-terminated with a double byte null-terminator. If *TargetType* is SQL\_C\_CHAR, then there will be no null-termination of the data. In both cases, the length of the *TargetValuePtr* buffer (*BufferLength*) is in units of bytes and should therefore be a multiple of 2. It is also possible to force DB2 CLI to null terminate graphic strings using the PATCH1 keyword.

**Note:** SQL\_NO\_TOTAL will be returned in *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* if:

- The SQL type is a variable length type, and
- *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* and *TargetValuePtr* are contiguous, and
- The column type is NOT NULLABLE, and
- String truncation occurred.

## Descriptors and SQLBindCol()

The following sections describe how SQLBindCol() interacts with descriptors.

**Note:** Calling SQLBindCol() for one statement can affect other statements. This occurs when the ARD associated with the statement is explicitly allocated and is also associated with other statements. Because SQLBindCol() modifies the descriptor, the modifications apply to all statements with which this descriptor is associated. If this is not the required behavior, the application should dissociate this descriptor from the other statements before calling SQLBindCol().

### Argument mappings

Conceptually, SQLBindCol() performs the following steps in sequence:

- Calls SQLGetStmtAttr() to obtain the ARD handle.
- Calls SQLGetDescField() to get this descriptor's SQL\_DESC\_COUNT field, and if the value in the *ColumnNumber* argument exceeds the value of SQL\_DESC\_COUNT, calls SQLSetDescField() to increase the value of SQL\_DESC\_COUNT to *ColumnNumber*.
- Calls SQLSetDescField() multiple times to assign values to the following fields of the ARD:
  - Sets SQL\_DESC\_TYPE and SQL\_DESC\_CONCISE\_TYPE to the value of *TargetType*.
  - Sets one or more of SQL\_DESC\_LENGTH, SQL\_DESC\_PRECISION, SQL\_DESC\_SCALE as appropriate for *TargetType*.
  - Sets the SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH field to the value of *BufferLength*.
  - Sets the SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR field to the value of *TargetValue*.
  - Sets the SQL\_DESC\_INDICATOR\_PTR field to the value of *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* (see the following paragraph).
  - Sets the SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH\_PTR field to the value of *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* (see the following paragraph).

The variable that the *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* argument refers to is used for both indicator and length information. If a fetch encounters a null value for the column, it stores SQL\_NULL\_DATA in this variable; otherwise, it stores the data length in this variable. Passing a null pointer as *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* keeps the fetch operation from returning the data length, but makes the fetch fail if it encounters a null value and has no way to return SQL\_NULL\_DATA.

If the call to SQLBindCol() fails, the content of the descriptor fields it would have set in the ARD are undefined, and the value of the SQL\_DESC\_COUNT field of the ARD is unchanged.

### Implicit resetting of COUNT field

SQLBindCol() sets SQL\_DESC\_COUNT to the value of the *ColumnNumber* argument only when this would increase the value of SQL\_DESC\_COUNT. If the value in the *TargetValuePtr* argument is a null pointer and the value in the *ColumnNumber* argument is equal to SQL\_DESC\_COUNT (that is, when unbinding the highest bound column), then SQL\_DESC\_COUNT is set to the number of the highest remaining bound column.

### Cautions regarding SQL\_C\_DEFAULT

To retrieve column data successfully, the application must determine correctly the length and starting point of the data in the application buffer. When the



application specifies an explicit *TargetType*, application misconceptions are readily detected. However, when the application specifies a *TargetType* of `SQL_C_DEFAULT`, `SQLBindCol()` can be applied to a column of a different data type from the one intended by the application, either from changes to the metadata or by applying the code to a different column. In this case, the application might fail to determine the start or length of the fetched column data. This can lead to unreported data errors or memory violations.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 5. *SQLBindCol* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07009	Invalid descriptor index	The value specified for the argument <i>ColumnNumber</i> exceeded the maximum number of columns in the result set, or the value specified was less than 0.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY003	Program type out of range.	<i>TargetType</i> was not a valid data type or <code>SQL_C_DEFAULT</code> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a <code>BEGIN COMPOUND</code> and <code>END COMPOUND</code> SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>BufferLength</i> is less than 1 and the argument <i>TargetType</i> is either <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code> , <code>SQL_C_BINARY</code> or <code>SQL_C_DEFAULT</code> .
HYC00	Driver not capable.	DB2 CLI recognizes, but does not support the data type specified in the argument <i>TargetType</i>  A LOB locator <code>C</code> data type was specified, but the connected server does not support LOB data types.

**Note:** Additional diagnostic messages relating to the bound columns might be reported at fetch time.

### Restrictions

The LOB data support is only available when connected to a server that supports large object data types. If the application attempts to specify a LOB locator `C` data type for a server that does not support it, SQLSTATE `HYC00` will be returned.

## Example

```
/* bind column 1 to variable */  
cliRC = SQLBindCol(hstmt, 1, SQL_C_SHORT, &deptnumb.val, 0, &deptnumb.ind);
```

---

## SQLBindFileToCol function (CLI) - Bind LOB file reference to LOB column

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		
----------------	-------------	--	--

`SQLBindFileToCol()` is used to associate or bind a LOB or XML column in a result set to a file reference or an array of file references. This enables data in that column to be transferred directly into a file when each row is fetched for the statement handle.

The LOB file reference arguments (file name, file name length, file reference options) refer to a file within the application's environment (on the client). Before fetching each row, the application must make sure that these variables contain the name of a file, the length of the file name, and a file option (new / overwrite / append). These values can be changed between each row fetch operation.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLBindFileToCol (SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */  
                             SQLUSMALLINT ColumnNumber,    /* icol */  
                             SQLCHAR       *FileName,  
                             SQLSMALLINT   *FileNameLength,  
                             SQLUINTEGER   *FileOptions,  
                             SQLSMALLINT   MaxFileNameLength,  
                             SQLINTEGER    *StringLength,  
                             SQLINTEGER    *IndicatorValue);
```

### Function arguments

Table 6. *SQLBindFileToCol* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>icol</i>	input	Number identifying the column. Columns are numbered sequentially, from left to right, starting at 1.
SQLCHAR *	<i>FileName</i>	input (deferred)	Pointer to the location that will contain the file name or an array of file names at the time of the next fetch using the <i>StatementHandle</i> . This is either the complete path name of the file(s) or a relative file name(s). If relative file name(s) are provided, they are appended to the current path of the running application. This pointer cannot be NULL.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>FileNameLength</i>	input (deferred)	Pointer to the location that will contain the length of the file name (or an array of lengths) at the time of the next fetch using the <i>StatementHandle</i> . If this pointer is NULL, then the <i>FileName</i> will be considered a null-terminated string, similar to passing a length of SQL_NTS.  The maximum value of the file name length is 255.

Table 6. *SQLBindFileToCol* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER *	<i>FileOptions</i>	input (deferred)	<p>Pointer to the location that will contain the file option or (array of file options) to be used when writing the file at the time of the next fetch using the <i>StatementHandle</i>. The following <i>FileOptions</i> are supported:</p> <p><b>SQL_FILE_CREATE</b> Create a new file. If a file by this name already exists, <code>SQL_ERROR</code> will be returned.</p> <p><b>SQL_FILE_OVERWRITE</b> If the file already exists, overwrite it. Otherwise, create a new file.</p> <p><b>SQL_FILE_APPEND</b> If the file already exists, append the data to it. Otherwise, create a new file.</p> <p>Only one option can be chosen per file, there is no default.</p>
SQLSMALLINT	<i>MaxFileNameLength</i>	input	This specifies the length of the <i>FileName</i> buffer or, if the application uses <code>SQLFetchScroll()</code> to retrieve multiple rows for the LOB column, this specifies the length of each element in the <i>FileName</i> array.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>StringLength</i>	output (deferred)	Pointer to the location that contains the length (or array of lengths) in bytes of the LOB data that is returned. If this pointer is <code>NULL</code> , nothing is returned.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>IndicatorValue</i>	output (deferred)	Pointer to the location that contains an indicator value (or array of values).

## Usage

The application calls `SQLBindFileToCol()` once for each column that should be transferred directly to a file when a row is fetched. LOB data is written directly to the file without any data conversion, and without appending null-terminators. XML data is written out in UTF-8, with an XML declaration generated according to the setting of the `SQL_ATTR_XML_DECLARATION` connection or statement attribute.

*FileName*, *FileNameLength*, and *FileOptions* must be set before each fetch. When `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` is called, the data for any column which has been bound to a LOB file reference is written to the file or files pointed to by that file reference. Errors associated with the deferred input argument values of `SQLBindFileToCol()` are reported at fetch time. The LOB file reference, and the deferred *StringLength* and *IndicatorValue* output arguments are updated between fetch operations.

If `SQLFetchScroll()` is used to retrieve multiple rows for the LOB column, *FileName*, *FileNameLength*, and *FileOptions* point to arrays of LOB file reference variables. In this case, *MaxFileNameLength* specifies the length of each element in the *FileName* array and is used by DB2 CLI to determine the location of each element in the *FileName* array. The contents of the array of file references must be

valid at the time of the `SQLFetchScroll()` call. The *StringLength* and *IndicatorValue* pointers each point to an array whose elements are updated upon the `SQLFetchScroll()` call.

Using `SQLFetchScroll()`, multiple LOB values can be written to multiple files, or to the same file depending on the file names specified. If writing to the same file, the `SQL_FILE_APPEND` file option should be specified for each file name entry. Only column-wise binding of arrays of file references is supported with `SQLFetchScroll()`.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 7. *SQLBindFileToCol* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07009	Invalid column number.	The value specified for the argument <i>icol</i> was less than 1.  The value specified for the argument <i>icol</i> exceeded the maximum number of columns supported by the data source.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>FileName</i> , <i>StringLength</i> or <i>FileOptions</i> is a null pointer.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a <code>BEGIN COMPOUND</code> and <code>END COMPOUND</code> SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>MaxFileNameLength</i> was less than 0.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The application is currently connected to a data source that does not support large objects.

### Restrictions

This function is not available when connected to DB2 servers that do not support large object data types. Call `SQLGetFunctions()` with the function type set to `SQL_API_SQLBINDFILETOCOL` and check the *SupportedPtr* output argument to determine if the function is supported for the current connection.

## Example

```
/* bind a file to the BLOB column */
rc = SQLBindFileToCol(hstmt,
                      1,
                      fileName,
                      &fileNameLength,
                      &fileOption,
                      14,
                      NULL,
                      &fileInd);
```

---

## SQLBindFileToParam function (CLI) - Bind LOB file reference to LOB parameter

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		
----------------	-------------	--	--

SQLBindFileToParam() is used to associate or bind a parameter marker in an SQL statement to a file reference or an array of file references. This enables data from the file to be transferred directly into a LOB or XML column when the statement is subsequently executed.

The LOB file reference arguments (file name, file name length, file reference options) refer to a file within the application's environment (on the client). Before calling SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect(), the application must make sure that this information is available in the deferred input buffers. These values can be changed between SQLExecute() calls.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLBindFileToParam (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle,      /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT  TargetType,           /* ipar */
    SQLSMALLINT   DataType,            /* fSqlType */
    SQLCHAR       *FileName,
    SQLSMALLINT   *FileNameLength,
    SQLINTEGER    *FileOptions,
    SQLSMALLINT   MaxFileNameLength,
    SQLINTEGER    *IndicatorValue);
```

### Function arguments

Table 8. SQLBindFileToParam arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>TargetType</i>	input	Parameter marker number. Parameters are numbered sequentially, from left to right, starting at 1.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>DataType</i>	input	SQL Data Type of the column. The data type must be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SQL_BLOB</li><li>• SQL_CLOB</li><li>• SQL_DBCLOB</li><li>• SQL_XML</li></ul>

Table 8. *SQLBindFileToParam* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLCHAR *	<i>FileName</i>	input (deferred)	<p>Pointer to the location that will contain the file name or an array of file names when the statement (<i>StatementHandle</i>) is executed. This is either the complete path name of the file or a relative file name. If a relative file name is provided, it is appended to the current path of the client process.</p> <p>This argument cannot be NULL.</p>
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>FileNameLength</i>	input (deferred)	<p>Pointer to the location that will contain the length of the file name (or an array of lengths) at the time of the next <i>SQLExecute()</i> or <i>SQLExecDirect()</i> using the <i>StatementHandle</i>.</p> <p>If this pointer is NULL, then the <i>FileName</i> will be considered a null-terminated string, similar to passing a length of <i>SQL_NTS</i>.</p> <p>The maximum value of the file name length is 255.</p>
SQLINTEGER *	<i>FileOptions</i>	input (deferred)	<p>Pointer to the location that will contain the file option (or an array of file options) to be used when reading the file. The location will be accessed when the statement (<i>StatementHandle</i>) is executed. Only one option is supported (and it must be specified):</p> <p><b>SQL_FILE_READ</b> A regular file that can be opened, read and closed. (The length is computed when the file is opened)</p> <p>This pointer cannot be NULL.</p>
SQLSMALLINT	<i>MaxFileNameLength</i>	input	<p>This specifies the length of the <i>FileName</i> buffer. If the application calls <i>SQLParamOptions()</i> to specify multiple values for each parameter, this is the length of each element in the <i>FileName</i> array.</p>
SQLINTEGER *	<i>IndicatorValue</i>	input (deferred)	<p>Pointer to the location that contains an indicator value (or array of values), which is set to <i>SQL_NULL_DATA</i> if the data value of the parameter is to be null. It must be set to 0 (or the pointer can be set to null) when the data value is not null.</p>

## Usage

The application calls *SQLBindFileToParam()* once for each parameter marker whose value should be obtained directly from a file when a statement is executed. Before the statement is executed, *FileName*, *FileNameLength*, and *FileOptions* values must be set. When the statement is executed, the data for any parameter which has been bound using *SQLBindFileToParam()* is read from the referenced file and passed to the server.

If the application uses *SQLParamOptions()* to specify multiple values for each parameter, then *FileName*, *FileNameLength*, and *FileOptions* point to an array of LOB file reference variables. In this case, *MaxFileNameLength* specifies the length of each element in the *FileName* array and is used by DB2 CLI to determine the location of each element in the *FileName* array.



A LOB parameter marker can be associated with (bound to) an input file using `SQLBindFileToParam()`, or with a stored buffer using `SQLBindParameter()`. The most recent bind parameter function call determines the type of binding that is in effect.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 9. `SQLBindFileToParam` SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY004	SQL data type out of range.	The value specified for <i>DataType</i> was not a valid SQL type for this function call.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>FileName</i> , <i>FileOptions</i> <i>FileNameLength</i> , is a null pointer.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the input argument <i>MaxFileNameLength</i> was less than 0.
HY093	Invalid parameter number.	The value specified for <i>TargetType</i> was either less than 1 or greater than the maximum number of parameters supported.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The server does not support Large Object data types.

### Restrictions

This function is not available when connected to DB2 servers that do not support large object data types. Call `SQLGetFunctions()` with the function type set to `SQL_API_SQLBINDFILETOPARAM` and check the *SupportedPtr* output argument to determine if the function is supported for the current connection.

### Example

```
/* bind the file parameter */
rc = SQLBindFileToParam(hstmt,
                        3,
                        SQL_BLOB,
                        fileName,
```

```

&fileNameLength,
&fileOption,
14,
&fileInd);

```

## SQLBindParameter function (CLI) - Bind a parameter marker to a buffer or LOB locator

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 2.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLBindParameter() is used to associate or bind parameter markers in an SQL statement to either:

- Application variables or arrays of application variables (storage buffers) for all C data types. In this case data is transferred from the application to the DBMS when SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() is called. Data conversion might occur as the data is transferred.
- A LOB locator, for SQL LOB data types. In this case a LOB locator value, not the LOB data itself, is transferred from the application to the server when the SQL statement is executed.

Alternatively, LOB parameters can be bound directly to a file using SQLBindFileToParam()

This function must also be used to bind a parameter of a stored procedure CALL statement to the application where the parameter can be input, output or both.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLBindParameter(
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle,    /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT  ParameterNumber,    /* ipar */
    SQLSMALLINT   InputOutputType,    /* fParamType */
    SQLSMALLINT   ValueType,          /* fCType */
    SQLSMALLINT   ParameterType,      /* fSqlType */
    SQLULEN       ColumnSize,         /* cbColDef */
    SQLSMALLINT   DecimalDigits,      /* ibScale */
    SQLPOINTER    ParameterValuePtr,  /* rgbValue */
    SQLLEN        BufferLength,        /* cbValueMax */
    SQLLEN        *StrLen_or_IndPtr); /* pcbValue */

```

### Function arguments

Table 10. SQLBindParameter arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement Handle
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>ParameterNumber</i>	input	Parameter marker number, ordered sequentially left to right, starting at 1.

Table 10. *SQLBindParameter arguments (continued)*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>InputOutputType</i>	input	<p>The type of parameter. The value of the <code>SQL_DESC_PARAMETER_TYPE</code> field of the IPD is also set to this argument. The supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>SQL_PARAM_INPUT</code>: The parameter marker is associated with an SQL statement that is not a stored procedure CALL; or, it marks an input parameter of the CALLED stored procedure. <p>When the statement is executed, the data for the parameter is sent to the server and as such, the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> buffer must contain valid input data value(s), unless the <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> buffer contains <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code> or <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code> (if the value should be sent via <code>SQLParamData()</code> and <code>SQLPutData()</code>).</p> </li> <li>• <code>SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT</code>: The parameter marker is associated with an input/output parameter of the CALLED stored procedure. <p>When the statement is executed, the data for the parameter is sent to the server and as such, the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> buffer must contain valid input data value(s), unless the <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> buffer contains <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code> or <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code> (if the value should be sent via <code>SQLParamData()</code> and <code>SQLPutData()</code>).</p> </li> <li>• <code>SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</code>: The parameter marker is associated with an output parameter of the CALLED stored procedure or the return value of the stored procedure. <p>After the statement is executed, data for the output parameter is returned to the application buffer specified by <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> and <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i>, unless both are NULL pointers, in which case the output data is discarded. If an output parameter does not have a return value then <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> is set to <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code>.</p> </li> </ul>

Table 10. *SQLBindParameter* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>ValueType</i>	input	<p>C data type of the parameter. The following types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_C_BINARY</li> <li>• SQL_C_BIT</li> <li>• SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DECIMAL_IBM</li> <li>• SQL_C_DOUBLE</li> <li>• SQL_C_FLOAT</li> <li>• SQL_C_LONG</li> <li>• SQL_C_NUMERIC <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• SQL_C_SBIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_SHORT</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_DATE</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_TIME</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_TIMESTAMP</li> <li>• SQL_C_TINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_UBIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_UTINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_WCHAR</li> </ul> <p>Specifying SQL_C_DEFAULT causes data to be transferred from its default C data type to the type indicated in <i>ParameterType</i>.</p> <p><b>a</b> Windows 32-bit only</p>

Table 10. SQLBindParameter arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>ParameterType</i>	input	<p>SQL data type of the parameter. The supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_BIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_BINARY</li> <li>• SQL_BIT</li> <li>• SQL_BLOB</li> <li>• SQL_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_CHAR</li> <li>• SQL_CLOB</li> <li>• SQL_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_DBCLOB</li> <li>• SQL_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_DECIMAL</li> <li>• SQL_DOUBLE</li> <li>• SQL_FLOAT</li> <li>• SQL_GRAPHIC</li> <li>• SQL_INTEGER</li> <li>• SQL_LONG</li> <li>• SQL_LONGVARBINARY</li> <li>• SQL_LONGVARCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC</li> <li>• SQL_NUMERIC</li> <li>• SQL_REAL</li> <li>• SQL_SHORT</li> <li>• SQL_SMALLINT</li> <li>• SQL_TINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_TYPE_DATE</li> <li>• SQL_TYPE_TIME</li> <li>• SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP</li> <li>• SQL_VARBINARY</li> <li>• SQL_VARCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_VARGRAPHIC</li> <li>• SQL_WCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_XML</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> SQL_BLOB_LOCATOR, SQL_CLOB_LOCATOR, SQL_DBCLOB_LOCATOR are application related concepts and do not map to a data type for column definition during a CREATE TABLE statement.</p>

Table 10. *SQLBindParameter* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLULEN	<i>ColumnSize</i>	input	<p>Precision of the corresponding parameter marker. If <i>ParameterType</i> denotes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A binary or single byte character string (for example, <code>SQL_CHAR</code>, <code>SQL_BLOB</code>), this is the maximum length in bytes for this parameter marker.</li> <li>• A double byte character string (for example, <code>SQL_GRAPHIC</code>), this is the maximum length in double-byte characters for this parameter.</li> <li>• <code>SQL_DECIMAL</code>, <code>SQL_NUMERIC</code>, this is the maximum decimal precision.</li> <li>• An XML value (<code>SQL_XML</code>) for an external routine argument, this is the maximum length in bytes, <i>n</i>, of the declared XML AS CLOB(<i>n</i>) argument. For all other parameters of type <code>SQL_XML</code>, this argument is ignored.</li> <li>• Otherwise, this argument is ignored.</li> </ul>
SQLSMALLINT	<i>DecimalDigits</i>	input	<p>If <i>ParameterType</i> is <code>SQL_DECIMAL</code> or <code>SQL_NUMERIC</code>, <i>DecimalDigits</i> represents the scale of the corresponding parameter and sets the <code>SQL_DESC_SCALE</code> field of the IPD.</p> <p>If <i>ParameterType</i> is <code>SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP</code> or <code>SQL_TYPE_TIME</code>, <i>Decimal Digits</i> represents the precision of the corresponding parameter and sets the <code>SQL_DESC_PRECISION</code> field of the IPD. The precision of a time timestamp value is the number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the string representation of a time or timestamp (for example, the scale of <code>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.fff</code> is 3).</p> <p>Other than for the <i>ParameterType</i> values mentioned here, <i>DecimalDigits</i> is ignored.</p>

Table 10. *SQLBindParameter* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLPOINTER	<i>ParameterValuePtr</i>	input (deferred), output (deferred), or both	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On input (<i>InputOutputType</i> set to <code>SQL_PARAM_INPUT</code>, or <code>SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT</code>):            At execution time, if <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> does not contain <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code> or <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code>, then <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> points to a buffer that contains the actual data for the parameter.            If <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> contains <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code>, then <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> is an application-defined 32-bit value that is associated with this parameter. This 32-bit value is returned to the application via a subsequent <code>SQLParamData()</code> call.            If <code>SQLParamOptions()</code> is called to specify multiple values for the parameter, then <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a input buffer array of <i>BufferLength</i> bytes.</li> <li>• On output (<i>InputOutputType</i> set to <code>SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</code>, or <code>SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT</code>):  <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> points to the buffer where the output parameter value of the stored procedure will be stored.            If <i>InputOutputType</i> is set to <code>SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</code>, and both <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> and <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> are NULL pointers, then the output parameter value or the return value from the stored procedure call is discarded.</li> </ul>

Table 10. *SQLBindParameter* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLLEN	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<p>For character and binary data, <i>BufferLength</i> specifies the length of the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> buffer (if is treated as a single element) or the length of each element in the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> array (if the application calls <i>SQLParamOptions()</i> to specify multiple values for each parameter). For non-character and non-binary data, this argument is ignored -- the length of the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> buffer (if it is a single element) or the length of each element in the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> array (if <i>SQLParamOptions()</i> is used to specify an array of values for each parameter) is assumed to be the length associated with the C data type.</p> <p>For output parameters, <i>BufferLength</i> is used to determine whether to truncate character or binary output data in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For character data, if the number of bytes available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i>, the data in <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength-1</i> bytes and is null-terminated (unless null-termination has been turned off).</li> <li>• For binary data, if the number of bytes available to return is greater than <i>BufferLength</i>, the data in <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> bytes.</li> </ul>



Table 10. *SQLBindParameter arguments (continued)*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLLEN *	<i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i>	input (deferred), output (deferred), or both	<p>If this is an input or input/output parameter:</p> <p>This is the pointer to the location which contains (when the statement is executed) the length of the parameter marker value stored at <i>ParameterValuePtr</i>.</p> <p>To specify a null value for a parameter marker, this storage location must contain <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code>.</p> <p>If <i>ValueType</i> is <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code>, this storage location must contain either the exact length of the data stored at <i>ParameterValuePtr</i>, or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if the contents at <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> is null-terminated.</p> <p>If <i>ValueType</i> indicates character data (explicitly, or implicitly using <code>SQL_C_DEFAULT</code>), and this pointer is set to <code>NULL</code>, it is assumed that the application will always provide a null-terminated string in <i>ParameterValuePtr</i>. This also implies that this parameter marker will never have a null value.</p> <p>If <i>ParameterType</i> denotes a graphic data type and the <i>ValueType</i> is <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code>, the pointer to <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> can never be <code>NULL</code> and the contents of <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> can never hold <code>SQL_NTS</code>. In general for graphic data types, this length should be the number of octets that the double byte data occupies; therefore, the length should always be a multiple of 2. In fact, if the length is odd, then an error will occur when the statement is executed.</p> <p>When <code>SQLExecute()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> is called, and <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> points to a value of <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code>, the data for the parameter will be sent with <code>SQLPutData()</code>. This parameter is referred to as a <b>data-at-execution</b> parameter.</p>

Table 10. *SQLBindParameter* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER *	StrLen_or_IndPtr (cont)	input (deferred), output (deferred), or both	<p>If <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> is used with the <code>SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE</code> attribute to specify multiple values for each parameter, <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> points to an array of <code>SQLINTEGER</code> values where each of the elements can be the number of bytes in the corresponding <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> element (excluding the null-terminator), or <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code>.</p> <p>If this is an output parameter (<i>InputOutputType</i> is set to <code>SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</code>):</p> <p>This must be an output parameter or return value of a stored procedure <code>CALL</code> and points to one of the following, after the execution of the stored procedure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• number of bytes available to return in <i>ParameterValuePtr</i>, excluding the null-termination character.</li> <li>• <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code></li> <li>• <code>SQL_NO_TOTAL</code> if the number of bytes available to return cannot be determined.</li> </ul>

## Usage

`SQLBindParameter()` extends the capability of the deprecated `SQLSetParam()` function, by providing a method of:

- Specifying whether a parameter is input, input / output, or output, necessary for proper handling of parameters for stored procedures.
- Specifying an array of input parameter values when `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` attribute is used in conjunction with `SQLBindParameter()`.

This function can be called before `SQLPrepare()` if the data types and lengths of the target columns in the `WHERE` or `UPDATE` clause, or the parameters for the stored procedure are known. Otherwise, you can obtain the attributes of the target columns or stored procedure parameters after the statement is prepared using `SQLDescribeParam()`, and then bind the parameter markers.

Parameter markers are referenced by number (*ParameterNumber*) and are numbered sequentially from left to right, starting at 1.

The C buffer data type given by *ValueType* must be compatible with the SQL data type indicated by *ParameterType*, or an error will occur.

All parameters bound by this function remain in effect until one of the following occurs:

- `SQLFreeStmt()` is called with the `SQL_RESET_PARAMS` option, or
- `SQLFreeHandle()` is called with *HandleType* set to `SQL_HANDLE_STMT`, or `SQLFreeStmt()` is called with the `SQL_DROP` option, or
- `SQLBindParameter()` is called again for the same *ParameterNumber*, or

- `SQLSetDescField()` is called, with the associated APD descriptor handle, to set `SQL_DESC_COUNT` in the header field of the APD to zero (0).

A parameter can only be bound to either a file or a storage location, not both. The most recent parameter binding function call determines the bind that is in effect.

## Parameter type

The *InputOutputType* argument specifies the type of the parameter. All parameters in the SQL statements that do not call procedures are input parameters. Parameters in stored procedure calls can be input, input/output, or output parameters. Even though the DB2 stored procedure argument convention typically implies that all procedure arguments are input/output, the application programmer can still choose to specify more exactly the input or output nature on the `SQLBindParameter()` to follow a more rigorous coding style.

- If an application cannot determine the type of a parameter in a procedure call, set *InputOutputType* to `SQL_PARAM_INPUT`; if the data source returns a value for the parameter, DB2 CLI discards it.
- If an application has marked a parameter as `SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT` or `SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT` and the data source does not return a value, DB2 CLI sets the *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* buffer to `SQL_NULL_DATA`.
- If an application marks a parameter as `SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT`, data for the parameter is returned to the application after the `CALL` statement has been processed. If the *ParameterValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* arguments are both null pointers, DB2 CLI discards the output value. If the data source does not return a value for an output parameter, DB2 CLI sets the *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* buffer to `SQL_NULL_DATA`.
- For this function, *ParameterValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* are deferred arguments. In the case where *InputOutputType* is set to `SQL_PARAM_INPUT` or `SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT`, the storage locations must be valid and contain input data values when the statement is executed. This means either keeping the `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLExecute()` call in the same procedure scope as the `SQLBindParameter()` calls, or, these storage locations must be dynamically allocated or statically / globally declared.

Similarly, if *InputOutputType* is set to `SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT` or `SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT`, the *ParameterValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* buffer locations must remain valid until the `CALL` statement has been executed.

## ParameterValuePtr and StrLen\_or\_IndPtr arguments

*ParameterValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* are deferred arguments, so the storage locations they point to must be valid and contain input data values when the statement is executed. This means either keeping the `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLExecute()` call in the same application function scope as the `SQLBindParameter()` calls, or dynamically allocating or statically or globally declaring these storage locations.

Since the data in the variables referenced by *ParameterValuePtr* and *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* is not verified until the statement is executed, data content or format errors are not detected or reported until `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` is called.

An application can pass the value for a parameter either in the *ParameterValuePtr* buffer or with one or more calls to `SQLPutData()`. In the latter case, these parameters are data-at-execution parameters. The application informs DB2 CLI of a

data-at-execution parameter by placing the `SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC` value in the buffer pointed to by `StrLen_or_IndPtr`. It sets the `ParameterValuePtr` input argument to a 32-bit value which will be returned on a subsequent `SQLParamData()` call and can be used to identify the parameter position.

When `SQLBindParameter()` is used to bind an application variable to an output parameter for a stored procedure, DB2 CLI can provide some performance enhancement if the `ParameterValuePtr` buffer is placed consecutively in memory after the `StrLen_or_IndPtr` buffer. For example:

```
struct {  SQLINTEGER  StrLen_or_IndPtr;
         SQLCHAR    ParameterValuePtr[MAX_BUFFER];
        } column;
```

## BufferLength argument

For character and binary C data, the `BufferLength` argument specifies the length of the `ParameterValuePtr` buffer if it is a single element; or, if the application calls `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` attribute to specify multiple values for each parameter, `BufferLength` is the length of *each* element in the `ParameterValuePtr` array, including the null-terminator. If the application specifies multiple values, `BufferLength` is used to determine the location of values in the `ParameterValuePtr` array. For all other types of C data, the `BufferLength` argument is ignored.

## ColumnSize argument

When actual size of the target column or output parameter is not known, the application can specify 0 for the length of the column. (`ColumnSize` set to 0).

If the column's data type is of fixed-length, the DB2 CLI driver will base the length from the data type itself. However, setting `ColumnSize` to 0 means different things when the data type is of type character, binary string or large object:

### Input parameter

A 0 `ColumnSize` means that DB2 CLI will use the maximum length for the SQL type provided as the size of the column or stored procedure parameter. DB2 CLI will perform any necessary conversions using this size.

### Output parameter (stored procedures only)

A 0 `ColumnSize` means that DB2 CLI will use `BufferLength` as the parameter's size. Note that this means that the stored procedure must not return more than `BufferLength` bytes of data or a truncation error will occur.

### For Input-output parameter (store procedures only)

A 0 `ColumnSize` means that DB2 CLI will set both the input and output to `BufferLength` as the target parameter. This means that the input data will be converted to this new size if necessary before being sent to the stored procedure and at most `BufferLength` bytes of data are expected to be returned.

Setting `ColumnSize` to 0 is not recommended unless it is required; it causes DB2 CLI to perform costly checking for the length of the data at run time.

## Descriptors

How a parameter is bound is determined by fields of the APD and IPD. The arguments in `SQLBindParameter()` are used to set those descriptor fields. The fields

can also be set by the `SQLSetDescField()` functions, although `SQLBindParameter()` is more efficient to use because the application does not have to obtain a descriptor handle to call `SQLBindParameter()`.

**Note:** Calling `SQLBindParameter()` for one statement can affect other statements. This occurs when the APD associated with the statement is explicitly allocated and is also associated with other statements. Because `SQLBindParameter()` modifies the fields of the APD, the modifications apply to all statements with which this descriptor is associated. If this is not the required behavior, the application should dissociate the descriptor from the other statements before calling `SQLBindParameter()`.

Conceptually, `SQLBindParameter()` performs the following steps in sequence:

- Calls `SQLGetStmtAttr()` to obtain the APD handle.
- Calls `SQLGetDescField()` to get the `SQL_DESC_COUNT` header field from the APD, and if the value of the *ParameterNumber* argument exceeds the value of `SQL_DESC_COUNT`, calls `SQLSetDescField()` to increase the value of `SQL_DESC_COUNT` to *ParameterNumber*.
- Calls `SQLSetDescField()` multiple times to assign values to the following fields of the APD:
  - Sets `SQL_DESC_TYPE` and `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` to the value of *ValueType*, except that if *ValueType* is one of the concise identifiers of a datetime, it sets `SQL_DESC_TYPE` to `SQL_DATETIME`, sets `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` to the concise identifier, and sets `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` to the corresponding datetime subcode.
  - Sets the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` field to the value of *ParameterValue*.
  - Sets the `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` field to the value of *StrLen\_or\_Ind*.
  - Sets the `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` field also to the value of *StrLen\_or\_Ind*.

The *StrLen\_or\_Ind* parameter specifies both the indicator information and the length for the parameter value.

- Calls `SQLGetStmtAttr()` to obtain the IPD handle.
- Calls `SQLGetDescField()` to get the IPD's `SQL_DESC_COUNT` field, and if the value of the *ParameterNumber* argument exceeds the value of `SQL_DESC_COUNT`, calls `SQLSetDescField()` to increase the value of `SQL_DESC_COUNT` to *ParameterNumber*.
- Calls `SQLSetDescField()` multiple times to assign values to the following fields of the IPD:
  - Sets `SQL_DESC_TYPE` and `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` to the value of *ParameterType*, except that if *ParameterType* is one of the concise identifiers of a datetime, it sets `SQL_DESC_TYPE` to `SQL_DATETIME`, sets `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` to the concise identifier, and sets `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` to the corresponding datetime subcode.
  - Sets one or more of `SQL_DESC_LENGTH`, `SQL_DESC_PRECISION`, and `SQL_DESC_SCALE` as appropriate for *ParameterType*.

If the call to `SQLBindParameter()` fails, the content of the descriptor fields that it would have set in the APD are undefined, and the `SQL_DESC_COUNT` field of the APD is unchanged. In addition, the `SQL_DESC_LENGTH`, `SQL_DESC_PRECISION`, `SQL_DESC_SCALE`, and `SQL_DESC_TYPE` fields of the appropriate record in the IPD are undefined and the `SQL_DESC_COUNT` field of the IPD is unchanged.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 11. SQLBindParameter SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07006	Invalid conversion.	The conversion from the data value identified by the <i>ValueType</i> argument to the data type identified by the <i>ParameterType</i> argument is not a meaningful conversion. (For example, conversion from SQL_C_DATE to SQL_DOUBLE.)
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY003	Program type out of range.	The value specified by the argument <i>ParameterNumber</i> not a valid data type or SQL_C_DEFAULT.
HY004	SQL data type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>ParameterType</i> is not a valid SQL data type.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The argument <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> was a null pointer and the argument <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> was a null pointer, and <i>InputOutputType</i> is not SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT.
HY010	Function sequence error.	Function was called after SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() had returned SQL_NEED_DATA, but data has not been sent for all <i>data-at-execution</i> parameters.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY021	Inconsistent descriptor information	The descriptor information checked during a consistency check was not consistent.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.
HY093	Invalid parameter number.	The value specified for the argument <i>ValueType</i> was less than 1 or greater than the maximum number of parameters supported by the server.
HY094	Invalid scale value.	The value specified for <i>ParameterType</i> was either SQL_DECIMAL or SQL_NUMERIC and the value specified for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than the value for the argument <i>ParamDef</i> (precision).  The value specified for <i>ParameterType</i> was SQL_C_TIMESTAMP and the value for <i>ParameterType</i> was either SQL_CHAR or SQL_VARCHAR and the value for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than 6.
HY104	Invalid precision value.	The value specified for <i>ParameterType</i> was either SQL_DECIMAL or SQL_NUMERIC and the value specified for <i>ParamDef</i> was less than 1.



Table 11. SQLBindParameter SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY105	Invalid parameter type.	<i>InputOutputType</i> is not one of SQL_PARAM_INPUT, SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT, or SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	DB2 CLI or data source does not support the conversion specified by the combination of the value specified for the argument <i>ValueType</i> and the value specified for the argument <i>ParameterType</i> .  The value specified for the argument <i>ParameterType</i> is not supported by either DB2 CLI or the data source.

## Restrictions

SQLBindParameter() replaces the deprecated SQLSetParam() API in DB2 CLI V5 and above, and ODBC 2.0 and above.

An additional value for *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr*, SQL\_DEFAULT\_PARAM, was introduced in ODBC 2.0, to indicate that the procedure is to use the default value of a parameter, rather than a value sent from the application. Since DB2 stored procedure arguments do not support default values, specification of this value for *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* argument will result in an error when the CALL statement is executed since the SQL\_DEFAULT\_PARAM value will be considered an invalid length.

ODBC 2.0 also introduced the SQL\_LEN\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC(*length*) macro to be used with the *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* argument. The macro is used to specify the sum total length of the entire data that would be sent for character or binary C data via the subsequent SQLPutData() calls. Since the DB2 ODBC driver does not need this information, the macro is not needed. An ODBC application calls SQLGetInfo() with the SQL\_NEED\_LONG\_DATA\_LEN option to check if the driver needs this information. The DB2 ODBC driver will return 'N' to indicate that this information is not needed by SQLPutData().

## Example

```
SQLSMALLINT parameter1 = 0;

/* ... */

cliRC = SQLBindParameter(hstmt,
    1,
    SQL_PARAM_INPUT,
    SQL_C_SHORT,
    SQL_SMALLINT,
    0,
    0,
    &parameter1,
    0,
    NULL);
```

## SQLBrowseConnect function (CLI) - Get required attributes to connect to data source

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 1	
----------------	-------------	--------	--

SQLBrowseConnect() supports an iterative method of discovering and enumerating the attributes and attribute values required to connect to a data source. Each call to SQLBrowseConnect() returns successive levels of attributes and attribute values. When all levels have been enumerated, a connection to the data source is completed and a complete connection string is returned by SQLBrowseConnect(). A return code of SQL\_SUCCESS or SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO indicates that all connection information has been specified and the application is now connected to the data source.

**Unicode Equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLBrowseConnectW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLBrowseConnect (
    SQLHDBC      ConnectionHandle,           /* hdbc */
    SQLCHAR      *InConnectionString,       /* *szConnStrIn */
    SQLSMALLINT  InConnectionStringLength,  /* dbConnStrIn */
    SQLCHAR      *OutConnectionString,      /* *szConnStrOut */
    SQLSMALLINT  OutConnectionStringCapacity, /* dbConnStrOutMax */
    SQLSMALLINT  *OutConnectionStringLengthPtr); /* *pcbConnStrOut */
```

## Function Arguments

Table 12. SQLBrowseConnect arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>InConnectionString</i>	input	Browse request connection string (see <i>InConnectionString</i> argument).
SQLSMALLINT	<i>InConnectionStringLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>InConnectionString</i> .
SQLCHAR *	<i>OutConnectionString</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the browse result connection string (see <i>OutConnectionString</i> argument).
SQLSMALLINT	<i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>OutConnectionString</i> buffer.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>OutConnectionStringLengthPtr</i>	output	The total number of elements (excluding the null termination character) available to return in <i>OutConnectionString</i> . If the number of elements available to return is greater than or equal to <i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i> , the connection string in <i>OutConnectionString</i> is truncated to <i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i> minus the length of a null termination character.

## Usage

SQLBrowseConnect() requires an allocated connection. If SQLBrowseConnect() returns SQL\_ERROR, outstanding connection information is discarded, and the connection is returned to an unconnected state.



When `SQLBrowseConnect()` is called for the first time on a connection, the browse request connection string must contain the DSN keyword.

On each call to `SQLBrowseConnect()`, the application specifies the connection attribute values in the browse request connection string. DB2 CLI returns successive levels of attributes and attribute values in the browse result connection string; it returns `SQL_NEED_DATA` as long as there are connection attributes that have not yet been enumerated in the browse request connection string. The application uses the contents of the browse result connection string to build the browse request connection string for the next call to `SQLBrowseConnect()`. All mandatory attributes (those not preceded by an asterisk in the *OutConnectionString* argument) must be included in the next call to `SQLBrowseConnect()`. Note that the application cannot simply copy the entire content of previous browse result connection strings when building the current browse request connection string; that is, it cannot specify different values for attributes set in previous levels.

When all levels of connection and their associated attributes have been enumerated, DB2 CLI returns `SQL_SUCCESS`, the connection to the data source is complete, and a complete connection string is returned to the application. The connection string is suitable to use as an argument for `SQLDriverConnect()` in conjunction with the `SQL_DRIVER_NOPROMPT` option to establish another connection. The complete connection string cannot be used in another call to `SQLBrowseConnect()`, however; if `SQLBrowseConnect()` were called again, the entire sequence of calls would have to be repeated.

`SQLBrowseConnect()` also returns `SQL_NEED_DATA` if there are recoverable, nonfatal errors during the browse process, for example, an invalid password supplied by the application or an invalid attribute keyword supplied by the application. When `SQL_NEED_DATA` is returned and the browse result connection string is unchanged, an error has occurred and the application can call `SQLGetDiagRec()` to return the `SQLSTATE` for browse-time errors. This permits the application to correct the attribute and continue the browse.

An application can terminate the browse process at any time by calling `SQLDisconnect()`. DB2 CLI will terminate any outstanding connection information and return the connection to an unconnected state.

### **InConnectionString argument**

A browse request connection string has the following syntax:

connection-string ::= attribute[] | attribute: connection-string

attribute ::= attribute-keyword=attribute-value  
| DRIVER={[]attribute-value{}}

attribute-keyword ::= DSN | UID | PWD | NEWPWD  
| driver-defined-attribute-keyword

attribute-value ::= character-string  
driver-defined-attribute-keyword ::= identifier

where

- character-string has zero or more `SQLCHAR` or `SQLWCHAR` elements
- identifier has one or more `SQLCHAR` or `SQLWCHAR` elements
- attribute-keyword is case insensitive

- attribute-value might be case sensitive
- the value of the **DSN** keyword does not consist solely of blanks
- NEWPWD is used as part of a change password request. The application can either specify the new string to use, for example, NEWPWD=newpass; or specify NEWPWD=; and rely on a dialog box generated by the DB2 CLI driver to prompt for the new password

Because of connection string and initialization file grammar, keywords and attribute values that contain the characters `[]{}(),;?*=@` should be avoided. Because of the grammar in the system information, keywords and data source names cannot contain the backslash (`\`) character. For DB2 CLI Version 2, braces are required around the **DRIVER** keyword.

If any keywords are repeated in the browse request connection string, DB2 CLI uses the value associated with the first occurrence of the keyword. If the **DSN** and **DRIVER** keywords are included in the same browse request connection string, DB2 CLI uses whichever keyword appears first.

## OutConnectionString argument

The browse result connection string is a list of connection attributes. A connection attribute consists of an attribute keyword and a corresponding attribute value. The browse result connection string has the following syntax:

```
connection-string ::= attribute[;] | attribute; connection-string
```

```
attribute ::= [*]attribute-keyword=attribute-value
```

```
attribute-keyword ::= ODBC-attribute-keyword
```

```
| driver-defined-attribute-keyword
```

```
ODBC-attribute-keyword = {UID | PWD}[[:localized-identifier]
```

```
driver-defined-attribute-keyword ::= identifier[:localized-identifier]
```

```
attribute-value ::= {attribute-value-list} | ?
```

(The braces are literal; they are returned by DB2 CLI.)

```
attribute-value-list ::= character-string [:localized-character
```

```
string] | character-string [:localized-character string], attribute-value-list
```

where

- character-string and localized-character string have zero or more SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements
- identifier and localized-identifier have one or more elements; attribute-keyword is case insensitive
- attribute-value might be case sensitive

Because of connection string and initialization file grammar, keywords, localized identifiers, and attribute values that contain the characters `[]{}(),;?*=@` should be avoided. Because of the grammar in the system information, keywords and data source names cannot contain the backslash (`\`) character.

The browse result connection string syntax is used according to the following semantic rules:

- If an asterisk (\*) precedes an attribute-keyword, the attribute is optional, and can be omitted in the next call to `SQLBrowseConnect()`.
- The attribute keywords **UID** and **PWD** have the same meaning as defined in `SQLDriverConnect()`.

- When connecting to a DB2 database, only **DSN**, **UID** and **PWD** are required. Other keywords can be specified but do not affect the connection.
- ODBC-attribute-keywords and driver-defined-attribute-keywords include a localized or user-friendly version of the keyword. This might be used by applications as a label in a dialog box. However, **UID**, **PWD**, or the identifier alone must be used when passing a browse request string to DB2 CLI.
- The {attribute-value-list} is an enumeration of actual values valid for the corresponding attribute-keyword. Note that the braces ({} ) do not indicate a list of choices; they are returned by DB2 CLI. For example, it might be a list of server names or a list of database names.
- If the attribute-value is a single question mark (?), a single value corresponds to the attribute-keyword. For example, UID=JohnS; PWD=Sesame.
- Each call to `SQLBrowseConnect()` returns only the information required to satisfy the next level of the connection process. DB2 CLI associates state information with the connection handle so that the context can always be determined on each call.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_NEED_DATA`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 13. `SQLBrowseConnect` `SQLSTATEs`

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
01004	Data truncated.	The buffer <code>*OutConnectionString</code> was not large enough to return entire browse result connection string, so the string was truncated. The buffer <code>*OutConnectionStringLengthPtr</code> contains the length of the untruncated browse result connection string. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
01S00	Invalid connection string attribute.	An invalid attribute keyword was specified in the browse request connection string ( <code>InConnectionString</code> ). (Function returns <code>SQL_NEED_DATA</code> .)  An attribute keyword was specified in the browse request connection string ( <code>InConnectionString</code> ) that does not apply to the current connection level. (Function returns <code>SQL_NEED_DATA</code> .)
01S02	Option value changed.	DB2 CLI did not support the specified value of the <code>ValuePtr</code> argument in <code>SQLSetConnectAttr()</code> and substituted a similar value. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
08001	Unable to connect to data source.	DB2 CLI was unable to establish a connection with the data source.
08002	Connection in use.	The specified connection had already been used to establish a connection with a data source and the connection was open.
08004	The application server rejected establishment of the connection.	The data source rejected the establishment of the connection for implementation defined reasons.
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was trying to connect failed before the function completed processing.

Table 13. *SQLBrowseConnect SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
28000	Invalid authorization specification.	Either the user identifier or the authorization string or both as specified in the browse request connection string ( <i>InConnectionString</i> ) violated restrictions defined by the data source.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for argument <i>InConnectionStringLength</i> was less than 0 and was not equal to <code>SQL_NTS</code> .  The value specified for argument <i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i> was less than 0.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
SQLCHAR connInStr[255]; /* browse request connection string */
SQLCHAR outStr[1025]; /* browse result connection string*/

/* ... */

cliRC = SQL_NEED_DATA;
while (cliRC == SQL_NEED_DATA)
{
    /* get required attributes to connect to data source */
    cliRC = SQLBrowseConnect(hdbc,
                            connInStr,
                            SQL_NTS,
                            outStr,
                            sizeof(outStr),
                            &indicator);
    DBC_HANDLE_CHECK(hdbc, cliRC);

    printf(" So far, have connected %d times to database %s\n",
           count++, db1Alias);
    printf(" Resulting connection string:

    /* if inadequate connection information was provided, exit
       the program */
    if (cliRC == SQL_NEED_DATA)
    {
        printf(" You can provide other connection information "
               "here by setting connInStr\n");
        break;
    }

    /* if the connection was successful, output confirmation */
    if (cliRC == SQL_SUCCESS)
```

```

    {
        printf(" Connected to the database
    }
}

```

## SQLBulkOperations function (CLI) - Add, update, delete or fetch a set of rows

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 6.0	ODBC 3.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLBulkOperations() is used to perform the following operations on a keyset-driven cursor:

- Add new rows
- Update a set of rows where each row is identified by a bookmark
- Delete a set of rows where each row is identified by a bookmark
- Fetch a set of rows where each row is identified by a bookmark

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLBulkOperations (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle,
    SQLSMALLINT Operation);

```

### Function arguments

Table 14. SQLBulkOperations arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>Operation</i>	Input	Operation to perform: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_ADD</li> <li>• SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK</li> <li>• SQL_DELETE_BY_BOOKMARK</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK</li> </ul>

### Usage

An application uses SQLBulkOperations() to perform the following operations on the base table or view that corresponds to the current query in a keyset-driven cursor:

- Add new rows
- Update a set of rows where each row is identified by a bookmark
- Delete a set of rows where each row is identified by a bookmark
- Fetch a set of rows where each row is identified by a bookmark

A generic application should first ensure that the required bulk operation is supported. To do so, it can call SQLGetInfo() with an *InfoType* of SQL\_DYNAMIC\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES1 and SQL\_DYNAMIC\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES2 (to see if SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_UPDATE\_BY\_BOOKMARK is returned, for instance).

After a call to SQLBulkOperations(), the block cursor position is undefined. The application has to call SQLFetchScroll() to set the cursor position. An application should only call SQLFetchScroll() with a *FetchOrientation* argument of SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST, SQL\_FETCH\_LAST, SQL\_FETCH\_ABSOLUTE, or

SQL\_FETCH\_BOOKMARK. The cursor position is undefined if the application calls SQLFetch(), or SQLFetchScroll() with a FetchOrientation argument of SQL\_FETCH\_PRIOR, SQL\_FETCH\_NEXT, or SQL\_FETCH\_RELATIVE.

A column can be ignored in bulk operations (calls to SQLBulkOperations()). To do so, call SQLBindCol() and set the column length/indicator buffer (StrLen\_or\_IndPtr) to SQL\_COLUMN\_IGNORE. This does not apply to SQL\_DELETE\_BY\_BOOKMARK bulk operation.

It is not necessary for the application to set the SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_OPERATION\_PTR statement attribute when calling SQLBulkOperations() because rows cannot be ignored when performing bulk operations with this function.

The buffer pointed to by the SQL\_ATTR\_ROWS\_FETCHED\_PTR statement attribute contains the number of rows affected by a call to SQLBulkOperations().

When the Operation argument is SQL\_ADD or SQL\_UPDATE\_BY\_BOOKMARK, and the select-list of the query specification associated with the cursor contains more than one reference to the same column, an error is generated.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_NEED\_DATA
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 15. SQLBulkOperations SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01004	Data truncated.	The Operation argument was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK, and string or binary data returned for a column or columns with a data type of SQL_C_CHAR or SQL_C_BINARY resulted in the truncation of non-blank character or non-NULL binary data.
01S07	Invalid conversion.	The Operation argument was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK, the data type of the application buffer was not SQL_C_CHAR or SQL_C_BINARY, and the data returned to application buffers for one or more columns was truncated. (For numeric C data types, the fractional part of the number was truncated. For time and timestamp data types, the fractional portion of the time was truncated.)  (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
07006	Restricted data type attribute violation.	The Operation argument was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK, and the data value of a column in the result set could not be converted to the data type specified by the TargetType argument in the call to SQLBindCol().  The Operation argument was SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK or SQL_ADD, and the data value in the application buffers could not be converted to the data type of a column in the result set.

Table 15. *SQLBulkOperations SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_ADD and a column was bound with a column number greater than the number of columns in the result set, or the column number was less than 0.
21S02	Degree of derived table does not match column list.	The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK; and no columns were updatable because all columns were either unbound, read-only, or the value in the bound length/indicator buffer was SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE.
22001	String data right truncation.	The assignment of a character or binary value to a column in the result set resulted in the truncation of non-blank (for characters) or non-null (for binary) characters or bytes.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, and the assignment of a numeric value to a column in the result set caused the whole (as opposed to fractional) part of the number to be truncated.</p> <p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK, and returning the numeric value for one or more bound columns would have caused a loss of significant digits.</p>
22007	Invalid datetime format.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, and the assignment of a date or timestamp value to a column in the result set caused the year, month, or day field to be out of range.</p> <p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK, and returning the date or timestamp value for one or more bound columns would have caused the year, month, or day field to be out of range.</p>
22008	Date/time field overflow.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, and the performance of datetime arithmetic on data being sent to a column in the result set resulted in a datetime field (the year, month, day, hour, minute, or second field) of the result being outside the permissible range of values for the field, or being invalid based on the natural rules for datetimes based on the Gregorian calendar.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK, and the performance of datetime arithmetic on data being retrieved from the result set resulted in a datetime field (the year, month, day, hour, minute, or second field) of the result being outside the permissible range of values for the field, or being invalid based on the natural rules for datetimes based on the Gregorian calendar.</p>
22018	Invalid character value for cast specification.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK; the C type was an exact or approximate numeric or datetime data type; the SQL type of the column was a character data type; and the value in the column was not a valid literal of the bound C type.</p> <p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_ADD or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK; the SQL type was an exact or approximate numeric or datetime data type; the C type was SQL_C_CHAR; and the value in the column was not a valid literal of the bound SQL type.</p>



Table 15. *SQLBulkOperations SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
23000	Integrity constraint violation.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD, SQL_DELETE_BY_BOOKMARK, or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, and an integrity constraint was violated.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD, and a column that was not bound is defined as NOT NULL and has no default.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD, the length specified in the bound <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> buffer was SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE, and the column did not have a default value.</p>
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The <i>StatementHandle</i> was in an executed state but no result set was associated with the <i>StatementHandle</i> . SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() was not called by the application after SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect().
40001	Serialization failure.	The transaction was rolled back due to a resource deadlock with another transaction.
40003	Statement completion unknown.	The associated connection failed during the execution of this function and the state of the transaction cannot be determined.
42000	Syntax error or access violation.	DB2 CLI was unable to lock the row as needed to perform the operation requested in the <i>Operation</i> argument.
44000	WITH CHECK OPTION violation.	The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, and the insert or update was performed on a viewed table or a table derived from the viewed table which was created by specifying WITH CHECK OPTION, such that one or more rows affected by the insert or update will no longer be present in the viewed table.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE and for which no implementation-specific SQLSTATE was defined. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the *MessageText buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation error.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called For the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>



Table 15. *SQLBulkOperations SQLSTATES* (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	The <code>SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR</code> statement attribute was set between calls to <code>SQLFetch()</code> or <code>SQLFetchScroll()</code> and <code>SQLBulkOperations</code> .
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of this function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_ADD</code> or <code>SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, a data value was a null pointer, and the column length value was not 0, <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code>, <code>SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE</code>, <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code>, or less than or equal to <code>SQL_LEN_DATA_AT_EXEC_OFFSET</code>.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_ADD</code> or <code>SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, a data value was not a null pointer; the C data type was <code>SQL_C_BINARY</code> or <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code>; and the column length value was less than 0, but not equal to <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code>, <code>SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE</code>, <code>SQL_NTS</code>, or <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code>, or less than or equal to <code>SQL_LEN_DATA_AT_EXEC_OFFSET</code>.</p> <p>The value in a length/indicator buffer was <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code>; the SQL type was either <code>SQL_LONGVARCHAR</code>, <code>SQL_LONGVARIABLE</code>, or a long data type; and the <code>SQL_NEED_LONG_DATA_LEN</code> information type in <code>SQLGetInfo()</code> was "Y".</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_ADD</code>, the <code>SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS</code> statement attribute was set to <code>SQL_UB_VARIABLE</code>, and column 0 was bound to a buffer whose length was not equal to the maximum length for the bookmark for this result set. (This length is available in the <code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH</code> field of the IRD, and can be obtained by calling <code>SQLDescribeCol()</code>, <code>SQLColAttribute()</code>, or <code>SQLGetDescField()</code>.)</p>
HY092	Invalid attribute identifier.	<p>The value specified for the <i>Operation</i> argument was invalid.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_ADD</code>, <code>SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, or <code>SQL_DELETE_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, and the <code>SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY</code> statement attribute was set to <code>SQL_CONCUR_READ_ONLY</code>.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_DELETE_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, <code>SQL_FETCH_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, or <code>SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK</code>, and the bookmark column was not bound or the <code>SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS</code> statement attribute was set to <code>SQL_UB_OFF</code>.</p>
HYC00	Optional feature not implemented.	DB2 CLI or data source does not support the operation requested in the <i>Operation</i> argument.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The query timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period is set through <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> with an <i>Attribute</i> argument of <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> .
HYT01	Connection timeout expired.	The connection timeout period expired before the data source responded to the request. The connection timeout period is set through <code>SQLSetConnectAttr()</code> , <code>SQL_ATTR_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT</code> .

## Restrictions

None.

---

## SQLCancel function (CLI) - Cancel statement

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLCancel() can be used to prematurely terminate the data-at-execution sequence for sending and retrieving long data in pieces.

SQLCancel() can also be used to cancel a function called in a different thread.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLCancel (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle); /* hstmt */
```

### Function arguments

Table 16. SQLCancel arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	StatementHandle	input	Statement handle

### Usage

After SQLExecDirect() or SQLExecute() returns SQL\_NEED\_DATA to solicit for values for data-at-execution parameters, SQLCancel() can be used to cancel the data-at-execution sequence for sending and retrieving long data in pieces. SQLCancel() can be called any time before the final SQLParamData() in the sequence. After the cancellation of this sequence, the application can call SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() to re-initiate the data-at-execution sequence.

If no processing is being done on the statement, SQLCancel() has no effect. Applications should not call SQLCancel() to close a cursor, but rather SQLFreeStmt() should be used.

### Canceling queries on host databases

To call SQLCancel() against a server which does not have native interrupt support (such as DB2 Universal Database™ for z/OS® and OS/390®, Version 7 and earlier, and DB2 for iSeries™), the INTERRUPT\_ENABLED option must be set when cataloging the DCS database entry for the server.

When the INTERRUPT\_ENABLED option is set and SQLCancel() is received by the server, the server drops the connection and rolls back the unit of work. The application receives an SQL30081N error indicating that the connection to the server has been terminated. In order for the application to process additional database requests, the application must establish a new connection with the database server.

## Canceling asynchronous processing

After an application calls a function asynchronously, it calls the function repeatedly to determine whether it has finished processing. If the function is still processing, it returns `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`.

After any call to the function that returns `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`, an application can call `SQLCancel()` to cancel the function. If the cancel request is successful, `SQL_SUCCESS` is returned. This message does not indicate that the function was actually canceled; it indicates that the cancel request was processed. The application must then continue to call the original function until the return code is not `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`. If the function was successfully canceled, the return code is for that function is `SQL_ERROR` and `SQLSTATE HY008` (Operation was cancelled.). If the function succeeded by completing its normal processing, the return code is `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`. If the function failed for reasons other than cancellation, the return code is `SQL_ERROR` and an `SQLSTATE` other than `HY008` (Operation was cancelled.).

## Canceling functions in multithread applications

In a multithread application, the application can cancel a function that is running synchronously on a statement. To cancel the function, the application calls `SQLCancel()` with the same statement handle as that used by the target function, but on a different thread. How the function is canceled depends upon the operating system. The return code of the `SQLCancel()` call indicates only whether DB2 CLI processed the request successfully. Only `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_ERROR` can be returned; no `SQLSTATEs` are returned. If the original function is canceled, it returns `SQL_ERROR` and `SQLSTATE HY008` (Operation was cancelled.).

If an SQL statement is being executed when `SQLCancel()` is called on another thread to cancel the statement execution, it is possible that the execution succeeds and returns `SQL_SUCCESS`, while the cancel is also successful. In this case, DB2 CLI assumes that the cursor opened by the statement execution is closed by the cancel, so the application will not be able to use the cursor.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`
- `SQL_ERROR`

**Note:** `SQL_SUCCESS` means that the cancel request was processed, not that the function call was canceled.

## Diagnostics

Table 17. *SQLCancel SQLSTATEs*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.

Table 17. *SQLCancel SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY018	Server declined cancel request.	The server declined the cancel request.
HY506	Error closing a file.	An error occurred when closing the temporary file generated by DB2 CLI when inserting LOB data in pieces using <code>SQLParamData()</code> / <code>SQLPutData()</code> .

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* cancel the SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC state for hstmt */
cliRC = SQLCancel(hstmt);
```

## SQLCloseCursor function (CLI) - Close cursor and discard pending results

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

`SQLCloseCursor()` closes a cursor that has been opened on a statement and discards pending results.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLCloseCursor (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle); /* hStmt */
```

### Function arguments

Table 18. *SQLCloseCursor arguments*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle

### Usage

After an application calls `SQLCloseCursor()`, the application can reopen the cursor later by executing a `SELECT` statement again with the same or different parameter values. `SQLCloseCursor()` can be called before a transaction is completed.

`SQLCloseCursor()` returns `SQLSTATE 24000` (Invalid cursor state) if no cursor is open. Calling `SQLCloseCursor()` is equivalent to calling `SQLFreeStmt()` with the `SQL_CLOSE` option, with the exception that `SQLFreeStmt()` with `SQL_CLOSE` has no effect on the application if no cursor is open on the statement, while `SQLCloseCursor()` returns `SQLSTATE 24000` (Invalid cursor state).

The statement attribute `SQL_ATTR_CLOSE_BEHAVIOR` can be used to indicate whether or not DB2 CLI should attempt to release read locks acquired during a cursor's operation when the cursor is closed. If `SQL_ATTR_CLOSE_BEHAVIOR` is

set to SQL\_CC\_RELEASE then the database manager will attempt to release all read locks (if any) that have been held for the cursor.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 19. SQLCloseCursor SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	General warning	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
24000	Invalid cursor state.	No cursor was open on the <i>StatementHandle</i> . (This is returned only by DB2 CLI Version 5 or later.)
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the *MessageText buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	An asynchronously executing function was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.

### Restrictions

None.

### Example

```
/* close the cursor */
cliRC = SQLCloseCursor(hstmt);
```

## SQLColAttribute function (CLI) - Return a column attribute

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLColAttribute() returns descriptor information for a column in a result set. Descriptor information is returned as a character string, a 32-bit descriptor-dependent value, or an integer value.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLColAttributeW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

In a Windows 64-bit environment, the syntax is as follows:

```
SQLRETURN SQLColAttribute (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle,      /* hstmt */
    SQLSMALLINT   ColumnNumber,        /* icol */
    SQLSMALLINT   FieldIdentifier,     /* fDescType */
    SQLPOINTER    CharacterAttributePtr, /* rgbDesc */
    SQLSMALLINT   BufferLength,        /* cbDescMax */
    SQLSMALLINT   *StringLengthPtr,    /* pcbDesc */
    SQLLEN        *NumericAttributePtr); /* pfDesc */
```

The syntax for all other platforms is as follows:

```
SQLRETURN SQLColAttribute (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle,      /* hstmt */
    SQLSMALLINT   ColumnNumber,        /* icol */
    SQLSMALLINT   FieldIdentifier,     /* fDescType */
    SQLPOINTER    CharacterAttributePtr, /* rgbDesc */
    SQLSMALLINT   BufferLength,        /* cbDescMax */
    SQLSMALLINT   *StringLengthPtr,    /* pcbDesc */
    SQLPOINTER    NumericAttributePtr); /* pfDesc */
```

## Function arguments

Table 20. `SQLColAttribute` arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>ColumnNumber</i>	input	The number of the record in the IRD from which the field value is to be retrieved. This argument corresponds to the column number of result data, ordered sequentially from left to right, starting at 1. Columns can be described in any order.  Column 0 can be specified in this argument, but all values except <code>SQL_DESC_TYPE</code> and <code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH</code> will return undefined values.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>FieldIdentifier</i>	input	The field in row <i>ColumnNumber</i> of the IRD that is to be returned (see Table 21 on page 54).
SQLPOINTER	<i>CharacterAttributePtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the value in the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> field of the <i>ColumnNumber</i> row of the IRD, if the field is a character string. Otherwise, the field is unused.
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Number of <code>SQLCHAR</code> elements (or <code>SQLWCHAR</code> elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>*CharacterAttributePtr</i> buffer, if the field is a character string. Otherwise, the field is ignored.

Table 20. *SQLColAttribute* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	<p>Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of bytes (excluding the byte count of the null termination character for character data) available to return in <i>*CharacterAttributePtr</i>.</p> <p>For character data, if the number of bytes available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i>, the descriptor information in <i>*CharacterAttributePtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null termination character and is null-terminated by DB2 CLI.</p> <p>For all other types of data, the value of <i>BufferLength</i> is ignored and DB2 CLI assumes the size of <i>*CharacterAttributePtr</i> is 32 bits.</p>
SQLLEN* (Window 64-bit) or SQLPOINTER	<i>NumericAttributePtr</i>	output	<p>Pointer to a buffer in which to return the value in the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> field of the <i>ColumnNumber</i> row of the IRD, if the field is a numeric descriptor type, such as SQL_DESC_COLUMN_LENGTH. Otherwise, the field is unused.</p>

## Usage

*SQLColAttribute()* returns information either in *\*NumericAttributePtr* or in *\*CharacterAttributePtr*. Integer information is returned in *\*NumericAttributePtr* as a 32-bit, signed value; all other formats of information are returned in *\*CharacterAttributePtr*. When information is returned in *\*NumericAttributePtr*, DB2 CLI ignores *CharacterAttributePtr*, *BufferLength*, and *StringLengthPtr*. When information is returned in *\*CharacterAttributePtr*, DB2 CLI ignores *NumericAttributePtr*.

*SQLColAttribute()* returns values from the descriptor fields of the IRD. The function is called with a statement handle rather than a descriptor handle. The values returned by *SQLColAttribute()* for the *FieldIdentifier* values listed below can also be retrieved by calling *SQLGetDescField()* with the appropriate IRD handle.

The currently defined descriptor types, the version of DB2 CLI in which they were introduced (perhaps with a different name), and the arguments in which information is returned for them are shown below; it is expected that more descriptor types will be defined to take advantage of different data sources.

DB2 CLI must return a value for each of the descriptor types. If a descriptor type does not apply to a data source, then, unless otherwise stated, DB2 CLI returns 0 in *\*StringLengthPtr* or an empty string in *\*CharacterAttributePtr*.

The following table lists the descriptor types returned by *SQLColAttribute()*.



Table 21. SQLColAttribute arguments

<i>FieldIdentifier</i>	<b>Information returned in</b>	<b>Description</b>
SQL_DESC_AUTO_UNIQUE_VALUE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>Indicates if the column data type is an auto increment data type.</p> <p>SQL_FALSE is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i> for all DB2 SQL data types. Currently DB2 CLI is not able to determine if a column is an identity column, therefore SQL_FALSE is always returned. This limitation does not fully conform to the ODBC specifications. Future versions of DB2 CLI for Unix and Windows servers will provide auto-unique support.</p>
SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME (DB2 CLI v5)	Character AttributePtr	<p>The base column name for the set column. If a base column name does not exist (as in the case of columns that are expressions), then this variable contains an empty string.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME record field of the IRD, which is a read-only field.</p>
SQL_DESC_BASE_TABLE_NAME (DB2 CLI v5)	Character AttributePtr	<p>The name of the base table that contains the column. If the base table name cannot be defined or is not applicable, then this variable contains an empty string.</p>
SQL_DESC_CASE_SENSITIVE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>Indicates if the column data type is a case sensitive data type.</p> <p>Either SQL_TRUE or SQL_FALSE will be returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i> depending on the data type.</p> <p>Case sensitivity does not apply to graphic data types, SQL_FALSE is returned.</p> <p>SQL_FALSE is returned for non-character data types and for the XML data type.</p>
SQL_DESC_CATALOG_NAME (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	<p>An empty string is returned since DB2 CLI only supports two part naming for a table.</p>
SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE (DB2 CLI v5)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The concise data type.</p> <p>For the datetime data types, this field returns the concise data type, for example, SQL_TYPE_TIME.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_COUNT (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The number of columns in the result set is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>.</p>
SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The maximum number of bytes needed to display the data in character form is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>.</p> <p>Refer to the data type display size table for the display size of each of the column types.</p>



Table 21. SQLColAttribute arguments (continued)

FieldIdentifier	Information returned in	Description
SQL_DESC_DISTINCT_TYPE (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	The user defined distinct type name of the column is returned in <i>CharacterAttributePtr</i> . If the column is a built-in SQL type and not a user defined distinct type, an empty string is returned. <b>Note:</b> This is an IBM defined extension to the list of descriptor attributes defined by ODBC.
SQL_DESC_FIXED_PREC_SCALE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	SQL_TRUE if the column has a fixed precision and non-zero scale that are data-source-specific.  SQL_FALSE if the column does not have a fixed precision and non-zero scale that are data-source-specific.  SQL_FALSE is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i> for all DB2 SQL data types.
SQL_DESC_LABEL (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	The column label is returned in <i>CharacterAttributePtr</i> . If the column does not have a label, the column name or the column expression is returned. If the column is unlabeled and unnamed, an empty string is returned.
SQL_DESC_LENGTH (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	A numeric value that is either the maximum or actual element (SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR) length of a character string or binary data type. It is the maximum element length for a fixed-length data type, or the actual element length for a variable-length data type. Its value always excludes the null termination byte that ends the character string.  This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_LENGTH record field of the IRD.  This value is 0 for the XML data type.
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_PREFIX (DB2 CLI v5)	Character AttributePtr	This VARCHAR(128) record field contains the character or characters that DB2 CLI recognizes as a prefix for a literal of this data type. This field contains an empty string for a data type for which a literal prefix is not applicable.
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_SUFFIX (DB2 CLI v5)	Character AttributePtr	This VARCHAR(128) record field contains the character or characters that DB2 CLI recognizes as a suffix for a literal of this data type. This field contains an empty string for a data type for which a literal suffix is not applicable.
SQL_DESC_LOCAL_TYPE_NAME (DB2 CLI v5)	Character AttributePtr	This VARCHAR(128) record field contains any localized (native language) name for the data type that might be different from the regular name of the data type. If there is no localized name, then an empty string is returned. This field is for display purposes only. The character set of the string is locale-dependent and is typically the default character set of the server.

Table 21. SQLColAttribute arguments (continued)

FieldIdentifier	Information returned in	Description
SQL_DESC_NAME (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	<p>The name of the column <i>ColumnNumber</i> is returned in <i>CharacterAttributePtr</i>. If the column is an expression, then the column number is returned.</p> <p>In either case, SQL_DESC_UNNAMED is set to SQL_NAMED. If there is no column name or a column alias, an empty string is returned and SQL_DESC_UNNAMED is set to SQL_UNNAMED.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_NAME record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_NULLABLE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>If the column identified by <i>ColumnNumber</i> can contain nulls, then SQL_NULLABLE is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>.</p> <p>If the column is constrained not to accept nulls, then SQL_NO_NULLS is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_NULLABLE record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_NUM_PREX_RADIX (DB2 CLI v5)	Numeric AttributePtr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the data type in the SQL_DESC_TYPE field is an approximate data type, this SQLINTEGER field contains a value of 2 because the SQL_DESC_PRECISION field contains the number of bits.</li> <li>• If the data type in the SQL_DESC_TYPE field is an exact numeric data type, this field contains a value of 10 because the SQL_DESC_PRECISION field contains the number of decimal digits.</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The number of <i>bytes</i> of data associated with the column is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>. This is the length in bytes of data transferred on the fetch or SQLGetData() for this column if SQL_C_DEFAULT is specified as the C data type. Refer to data type length table for the length of each of the SQL data types.</p> <p>If the column identified in <i>ColumnNumber</i> is a fixed length character or binary string, (for example, SQL_CHAR or SQL_BINARY) the actual length is returned.</p> <p>If the column identified in <i>ColumnNumber</i> is a variable length character or binary string, (for example, SQL_VARCHAR or SQL_BLOB) the maximum length is returned.</p> <p>If the column identified in <i>ColumnNumber</i> is of type SQL_XML, 0 is returned.</p>

Table 21. SQLColAttribute arguments (continued)

<i>FieldIdentifier</i>	<b>Information returned in</b>	<b>Description</b>
SQL_DESC_PRECISION (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The precision in units of digits is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i> if the column is SQL_DECIMAL, SQL_NUMERIC, SQL_DOUBLE, SQL_FLOAT, SQL_INTEGER, SQL_REAL or SQL_SMALLINT.</p> <p>If the column is a character SQL data type, then the precision returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>, indicates the maximum number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements the column can hold.</p> <p>If the column is a graphic SQL data type, then the precision returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>, indicates the maximum number of double-byte elements the column can hold.</p> <p>If the column is the XML data type, the precision is 0.</p> <p>Refer to data type precision table for the precision of each of the SQL data types.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_PRECISION record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_SCALE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The scale attribute of the column is returned. Refer to the data type scale table for the scale of each of the SQL data types.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SCALE record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_SCHEMA_NAME (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	<p>The schema of the table that contains the column is returned in <i>CharacterAttributePtr</i>. An empty string is returned as DB2 CLI is unable to determine this attribute.</p>
SQL_DESC_SEARCHABLE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>Indicates if the column data type is searchable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_PRED_NONE (SQL_UNSEARCHABLE in DB2 CLI v2) if the column cannot be used in a WHERE clause.</li> <li>• SQL_PRED_CHAR (SQL_LIKE_ONLY in DB2 CLI v2) if the column can be used in a WHERE clause only with the LIKE predicate.</li> <li>• SQL_PRED_BASIC (SQL_ALL_EXCEPT_LIKE in DB2 CLI v2) if the column can be used in a WHERE clause with all comparison operators except LIKE.</li> <li>• SQL_SEARCHABLE if the column can be used in a WHERE clause with any comparison operator.</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_TABLE_NAME (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	<p>An empty string is returned as DB2 CLI cannot determine this attribute.</p>

Table 21. SQLColAttribute arguments (continued)

FieldIdentifier	Information returned in	Description
SQL_DESC_TYPE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>The SQL data type of the column identified in <i>ColumnNumber</i> is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i>. The possible values returned are listed in table of symbolic and default data types for CLI.</p> <p>When <i>ColumnNumber</i> is equal to 0, SQL_BINARY is returned for variable-length bookmarks, and SQL_INTEGER is returned for fixed-length bookmarks.</p> <p>For the datetime data types, this field returns the verbose data type, for example, SQL_DATETIME.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_TYPE record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME (DB2 CLI v2)	Character AttributePtr	<p>The type of the column (as entered in an SQL statement) is returned in <i>CharacterAttributePtr</i>.</p> <p>For information on each data type refer to the list of symbolic and default data types for CLI.</p>
SQL_DESC_UNNAMED (DB2 CLI v5)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>SQL_NAMED or SQL_UNNAMED. If the SQL_DESC_NAME field of the IRD contains a column alias, or a column name, SQL_NAMED is returned. If there is no column name or a column alias, SQL_UNNAMED is returned.</p> <p>This information is returned from the SQL_DESC_UNNAMED record field of the IRD.</p>
SQL_DESC_UNSIGNED (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>Indicates if the column data type is an unsigned type or not.</p> <p>SQL_TRUE is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i> for all non-numeric data types, SQL_FALSE is returned for all numeric data types.</p>
SQL_DESC_UPDATABLE (DB2 CLI v2)	Numeric AttributePtr	<p>Indicates if the column data type is an updateable data type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_ATTR_READWRITE_UNKNOWN is returned in <i>NumericAttributePtr</i> for all DB2 SQL data types. It is returned because DB2 CLI is not currently able to determine if a column is updateable. Future versions of DB2 CLI for Unix and Windows servers will be able to determine if a column is updateable.</li> <li>SQL_ATTR_READONLY is returned if the column is obtained from a catalog function call.</li> </ul> <p>Although DB2 CLI does not return them, ODBC also defines the following value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_ATTR_WRITE</li> </ul>

This function is an extensible alternative to SQLDescribeCol(). SQLDescribeCol() returns a fixed set of descriptor information based on ANSI-89 SQL. SQLColAttribute() allows access to the more extensive set of descriptor information available in ANSI SQL-92 and DBMS vendor extensions.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 22. SQLColAttribute SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01004	Data truncated.	The buffer <i>*CharacterAttributePtr</i> was not large enough to return the entire string value, so the string was truncated. The length of the untruncated string value is returned in <i>*StringLengthPtr</i> . (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
07005	The statement did not return a result set.	The statement associated with the <i>StatementHandle</i> did not return a result set. There were no columns to describe.
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The value specified for <i>ColumnNumber</i> was equal to 0, and the SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was SQL_UB_OFF. The value specified for the argument <i>ColumnNumber</i> was greater than the number of columns in the result set.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called prior to calling SQLPrepare() or SQLExecDirect() for the <i>StatementHandle</i> .  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.
HY091	Invalid descriptor field identifier.	The value specified for the argument <i>FieldIdentifier</i> was not one of the defined values, and was not an implementation-defined value.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified for the argument <i>FieldIdentifier</i> was not supported by DB2 CLI.

SQLColAttribute() can return any SQLSTATE that can be returned by SQLPrepare() or SQLExecute() when called after SQLPrepare() and before SQLExecute() depending on when the data source evaluates the SQL statement associated with the *StatementHandle*.

For performance reasons, an application should not call SQLColAttribute() before executing a statement.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* get display size for column */
cliRC = SQLColAttribute(hstmt,
                        (SQLSMALLINT)(i + 1),
                        SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE,
                        NULL,
                        0,
                        NULL,
                        &colDataDisplaySize)
```

---

## SQLColAttributes function (CLI) - Get column attributes

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, SQLColAttributes() has been deprecated and replaced with SQLColAttribute().

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support SQLColAttributes(), we recommend that you use SQLColAttribute() in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLColAttributesW(). Refer to "Unicode functions (CLI)" on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLColAttributes (hstmt, colNum, SQL_DESC_COUNT, NULL, len,
                 NULL, &numCols);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLColAttribute (hstmt, colNum, SQL_DESC_COUNT, NULL, len,
                 NULL, &numCols);
```

---

## SQLColumnPrivileges function (CLI) - Get privileges associated with the columns of a table

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLColumnPrivileges() returns a list of columns and associated privileges for the specified table. The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated from a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLColumnPrivilegesW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLColumnPrivileges(
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *CatalogName, /* szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength1, /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR *SchemaName, /* szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength2, /* cbSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR *TableName, /* szTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength3, /* cbTableName */
    SQLCHAR *ColumnName, /* szColumnName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength4); /* cbColumnName */
```

## Function arguments

Table 23. SQLColumnPrivileges arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	input	Schema qualifier of table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	input	Table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>ColumnName</i>	input	Buffer that might contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by column name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength4</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>ColumnName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>ColumnName</i> is null-terminated.



## Usage

The results are returned as a standard result set containing the columns listed in Columns Returned by SQLColumnPrivileges. The result set is ordered by TABLE\_CAT, TABLE\_SCHEM, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME, and PRIVILEGE. If multiple privileges are associated with any given column, each privilege is returned as a separate row. A typical application might want to call this function after a call to SQLColumns() to determine column privilege information. The application should use the character strings returned in the TABLE\_CAT, TABLE\_SCHEM, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME columns of the SQLColumns() result set as input arguments to this function.

Since calls to SQLColumnPrivileges() in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating the calls.

Note that the *ColumnName* input argument accepts a search pattern, however, all other input arguments do not.

Sometimes, an application calls the function and no attempt is made to restrict the result set returned. For some data sources that contain a large quantity of tables, views and aliases for example, this scenario maps to an extremely large result set and very long retrieval times. In order to help reduce the long retrieval times, the configuration keyword SchemaList can be specified in the CLI initialization file to help restrict the result set when the application has supplied a null pointer for SchemaName. If the application specifies a SchemaName string, the SchemaList keyword is still used to restrict the output. Therefore, if the schema name supplied is not in the SchemaList string, then the result will be an empty result set.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

### Columns returned by SQLColumnPrivileges

**Column 1 TABLE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128) Data type)**

Name of the catalog. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.

**Column 2 TABLE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the schema containing TABLE\_NAME.

**Column 3 TABLE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Name of the table or view.

**Column 4 COLUMN\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Name of the column of the specified table or view.

**Column 5 GRANTOR (VARCHAR(128))**

Authorization ID of the user who granted the privilege.

**Column 6 GRANTEE (VARCHAR(128))**

Authorization ID of the user to whom the privilege is granted.

**Column 7 PRIVILEGE (VARCHAR(128))**

The column privilege. This can be:

- INSERT
- REFERENCES
- SELECT
- UPDATE



**Note:** Some IBM RDBMSs do not offer column level privileges at the column level. DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows, DB2 for MVS/ESA™, and DB2 Server for VSE & VM support the UPDATE column privilege; there is one row in this result set for each updateable column. For all other privileges for DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows, DB2 for MVS/ESA, and DB2 Server for VSE & VM, and for all privileges for other IBM RDBMSs, if a privilege has been granted at the table level, a row is present in this result set.

**Column 8 IS\_GRANTABLE (VARCHAR(3) Data type)**

Indicates whether the grantee is permitted to grant the privilege to other users.

Either “YES” or “NO”.

**Note:** The column names used by DB2 CLI follow the X/Open CLI CAE specification style. The column types, contents and order are identical to those defined for the SQLColumnPrivileges() result set in ODBC.

If there is more than one privilege associated with a column, then each privilege is returned as a separate row in the result set.

**Return Codes**

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

**Diagnostics**

Table 24. SQLColumnPrivileges SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40001	Serialization failure	The transaction was rolled back due to a resource deadlock with another transaction.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel () was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>TableName</i> is NULL.

Table 24. SQLColumnPrivileges SQLSTATES (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error	An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute(), SQLExecDirect(), or SQLSetPos() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
cliRC = SQLColumnPrivileges(hstmt,
                             NULL,
                             0,
                             tbSchema,
                             SQL_NTS,
                             tbName,
                             SQL_NTS,
                             colNamePattern,
                             SQL_NTS);
```

## SQLColumns function (CLI) - Get column information for a table

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	

SQLColumns() returns a list of columns in the specified tables. The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to fetch a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode Equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLColumnsW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLColumns (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *CatalogName, /* szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength1, /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR *SchemaName, /* szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength2, /* cbSchemaName */
```

```

SQLCHAR      *TableName,      /* szTableName */
SQLSMALLINT  NameLength3,    /* cbTableName */
SQLCHAR      *ColumnName,    /* szColumnName */
SQLSMALLINT  NameLength4);  /* cbColumnName */

```

## Function arguments

Table 25. SQLColumns arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	input	Buffer that might contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by schema name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	input	Buffer that might contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>ColumnName</i>	input	Buffer that might contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by column name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength4</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>ColumnName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>ColumnName</i> is null-terminated.

## Usage

This function is called to retrieve information about the columns of either a table or a set of tables. An application might want to call this function after a call to `SQLTables()` to determine the columns of a table. The application should use the character strings returned in the `TABLE_SCHEMA` and `TABLE_NAME` columns of the `SQLTables()` result set as input to this function.

`SQLColumns()` returns a standard result set, ordered by `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `ORDINAL_POSITION`. Columns returned by `SQLColumns` lists the columns in the result set.

The *SchemaName*, *TableName*, and *ColumnName* input arguments accept search patterns.

Sometimes, an application calls the function and no attempt is made to restrict the result set returned. For some data sources that contain a large quantity of tables, views and aliases for example, this scenario maps to an extremely large result set and very long retrieval times. In order to help reduce the long retrieval times, the configuration keyword `SchemaList` can be specified in the CLI initialization file to help restrict the result set when the application has supplied a null pointer for `SchemaName`. If the application specifies a `SchemaName` string, the `SchemaList` keyword is still used to restrict the output. Therefore, if the schema name supplied is not in the `SchemaList` string, then the result will be an empty result set.

This function does not return information on the columns of a result set; `SQLDescribeCol()` or `SQLColAttribute()` should be used instead.

If the `SQL_ATTR_LONGDATA_COMPAT` attribute is set to `SQL_LD_COMPAT_YES` via either a call to `SQLSetConnectAttr()` or by setting the `LONGDATACOMPAT` keyword in the DB2 CLI initialization file, then the LOB data types are reported as `SQL_LONGVARCHAR`, `SQL_LONGVARBINARY` or `SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC`.

Since calls to `SQLColumns()` in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_CATALOG_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_OWNER_SCHEMA_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_TABLE_NAME_LEN`, and `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine respectively the actual lengths of the `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_NAME` columns supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

## Optimize SQL columns keyword and attribute

It is possible to set up the DB2 CLI/ODBC Driver to optimize calls to `SQLColumns()` using either:

- `OPTIMIZESQLCOLUMNS` DB2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword
- `SQL_ATTR_OPTIMIZESQLCOLUMNS` connection attribute of `SQLSetConnectAttr()`

If either of these values are set, then the information contained in the following columns will not be returned:

- Column 12 `REMARKS`
- Column 13 `COLUMN_DEF`

### Columns returned by `SQLColumns`

#### Column 1 `TABLE_CAT` (VARCHAR(128))

Name of the catalog. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.

#### Column 2 `TABLE_SCHEM` (VARCHAR(128))

Name of the schema containing `TABLE_NAME`.

#### Column 3 `TABLE_NAME` (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)

Name of the table, view, alias, or synonym.

**Column 4 COLUMN\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Column identifier. Name of the column of the specified table, view, alias, or synonym.

**Column 5 DATA\_TYPE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

SQL data type of column identified by COLUMN\_NAME. This is one of the values in the Symbolic SQL Data Type column in the table of symbolic and default data types for CLI.

**Column 6 TYPE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Character string representing the name of the data type corresponding to DATA\_TYPE.

**Column 7 COLUMN\_SIZE (INTEGER)**

If the DATA\_TYPE column value denotes a character or binary string, then this column contains the maximum length in SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements for the column.

For date, time, timestamp data types, this is the total number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements required to display the value when converted to character.

For numeric data types, this is either the total number of digits, or the total number of bits allowed in the column, depending on the value in the NUM\_PREC\_RADIX column in the result set.

For the XML data type, the length of zero is returned.

See also the table of data type precision.

**Column 8 BUFFER\_LENGTH (INTEGER)**

The maximum number of bytes for the associated C buffer to store data from this column if SQL\_C\_DEFAULT were specified on the SQLBindCol(), SQLGetData() and SQLBindParameter() calls. This length does not include any null-terminator. For exact numeric data types, the length accounts for the decimal and the sign.

See also the table of data type lengths.

**Column 9 DECIMAL\_DIGITS (SMALLINT)**

The scale of the column. NULL is returned for data types where scale is not applicable.

See also the table of data type scale.

**Column 10 NUM\_PREC\_RADIX (SMALLINT)**

Either 10 or 2 or NULL. If DATA\_TYPE is an approximate numeric data type, this column contains the value 2 and the COLUMN\_SIZE column contains the number of bits allowed in the column.

If DATA\_TYPE is an exact numeric data type, this column contains the value 10 and the COLUMN\_SIZE contains the number of decimal digits allowed for the column.

For numeric data types, the DBMS can return a NUM\_PREC\_RADIX of 10 or 2.

NULL is returned for data types where the radix is not applicable.

**Column 11 NULLABLE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

SQL\_NO\_NULLS if the column does not accept NULL values.

SQL\_NULLABLE if the column accepts NULL values.

**Column 12 REMARKS (VARCHAR(254))**

Might contain descriptive information about the column. It is possible that no information is returned in this column; see Optimize SQL columns keyword and attribute for more details.

**Column 13 COLUMN\_DEF (VARCHAR(254))**

The column's default value. If the default value is a numeric literal, then this column contains the character representation of the numeric literal with no enclosing single quotation marks. If the default value is a character string, then this column is that string enclosed in single quotation marks. If the default value a *pseudo-literal*, such as for DATE, TIME, and TIMESTAMP columns, then this column contains the keyword of the pseudo-literal (for example. CURRENT DATE) with no enclosing quotation marks.

If NULL was specified as the default value, then this column returns the word NULL, not enclosed in quotation marks. If the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then this column contains TRUNCATED with no enclosing single quotation marks. If no default value was specified, then this column is NULL.

It is possible that no information is returned in this column; see Optimize SQL columns keyword and attribute for more details.

**Column 14 SQL\_DATA\_TYPE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

SQL data type, as it appears in the SQL\_DESC\_TYPE record field in the IRD. This column is the same as the DATA\_TYPE column in Columns returned by SQLColumns for the Date, Time, and Timestamp data types.

**Column 15 SQL\_DATETIME\_SUB (SMALLINT)**

The subtype code for datetime data types:

- SQL\_CODE\_DATE
- SQL\_CODE\_TIME
- SQL\_CODE\_TIMESTAMP

For all other data types this column returns NULL.

**Column 16 CHAR\_OCTET\_LENGTH (INTEGER)**

For single byte character sets, this is the same as COLUMN\_SIZE. For the XML type, zero is returned. For all other data types it is NULL.

**Column 17 ORDINAL\_POSITION (INTEGER not NULL)**

The ordinal position of the column in the table. The first column in the table is number 1.

**Column 18 IS\_NULLABLE (VARCHAR(254))**

Contains the string 'NO' if the column is known to be not nullable; and 'YES' otherwise.

**Note:** This result set is identical to the X/Open CLI Columns() result set specification, which is an extended version of the SQLColumns() result set specified in ODBC V2. The ODBC SQLColumns() result set includes every column in the same position.

**Return codes**

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 26. *SQLColumns SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (<code>SQLParamData()</code>, <code>SQLPutData()</code>) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal <code>SQL_NTS</code> .
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

## Restriction

`SQLColumns()` does not support returning data from an alias of an alias. When called against an alias of an alias, `SQLColumns()` returns an empty result set.

## Example

```
/* get column information for a table */
cliRC = SQLColumns(hstmt,
                  NULL,
                  0,
                  tbSchemaPattern,
                  SQL_NTS,
                  tbNamePattern,
                  SQL_NTS,
                  colNamePattern,
                  SQL_NTS);
```



## SQLConnect function (CLI) - Connect to a data source

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLConnect() establishes a connection or a trusted connection to the target database. The application must supply a target SQL database, and optionally an authorization-name and an authentication-string.

A connection must be established before allocating a statement handle using SQLAllocHandle().

**Unicode Equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLConnectW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLConnect (
    SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle, /* hdbc */
    SQLCHAR          *ServerName,      /* szDSN */
    SQLSMALLINT      ServerNameLength, /* cbDSN */
    SQLCHAR          *UserName,        /* szUID */
    SQLSMALLINT      UserNameLength,   /* cbUID */
    SQLCHAR          *Authentication,  /* szAuthStr */
    SQLSMALLINT      AuthenticationLength); /* cbAuthStr */
```

### Function arguments

Table 27. SQLConnect arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection handle
SQLCHAR *	<i>ServerName</i>	input	Data Source: The name or alias-name of the database.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>ServerNameLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>ServerName</i> argument.
SQLCHAR *	<i>UserName</i>	input	Authorization-name (user identifier)
SQLSMALLINT	<i>UserNameLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>UserName</i> argument.
SQLCHAR *	<i>Authentication</i>	input	Authentication-string (password)
SQLSMALLINT	<i>AuthenticationLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>Authentication</i> argument.

### Usage

The target database (also known as *data source*) for IBM RDBMSs is the database-alias. The application can obtain a list of databases available to connect to by calling SQLDataSources().



The input length arguments to `SQLConnect()` (*ServerNameLength*, *UserNameLength*, *AuthenticationLength*) can be set to the actual length of their associated data in elements (SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR), not including any null-terminating character, or to SQL\_NTS to indicate that the associated data is null-terminated.

The *ServerName* and *UserName* argument values must not contain any blanks.

Stored procedures written using DB2 CLI must make a *null* `SQLConnect()` call. A null `SQLConnect()` is where the *ServerName*, *UserName*, and *Authentication* argument pointers are all set to NULL and their respective length arguments all set to 0. A null `SQLConnect()` still requires `SQLAllocHandle()` to be called first, but does not require that `SQLEndTran()` be called before `SQLDisconnect()`.

To create a trusted connection, specify the connection attribute `SQL_ATTR_USE_TRUSTED_CONTEXT` before calling `SQLConnect()`. If the database server accepts the connection as trusted the connection is treated as a trusted connection. Otherwise the connection is a regular connection and a warning is returned.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 28. *SQLConnect SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01679	Unable to establish a trusted connection.	DB2 CLI requested a trusted connection but the trust attributes of the connection do not match any trusted context object on the database server. The connection is allowed but it is a regular connection, not a trusted connection.
08001	Unable to connect to data source.	DB2 CLI was unable to establish a connection with the data source (server).  The connection request was rejected because an existing connection established via embedded SQL already exists.
08002	Connection in use.	The specified <i>ConnectionHandle</i> has already been used to establish a connection with a data source and the connection is still open.
08004	The application server rejected establishment of the connection.	The data source (server) rejected the establishment of the connection.
28000	Invalid authorization specification.	The value specified for the argument <i>UserName</i> or the value specified for the argument <i>Authentication</i> violated restrictions defined by the data source.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.

Table 28. SQLConnect SQLSTATES (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The value specified for argument <i>ServerNameLength</i> was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS and the argument <i>ServerName</i> was not a null pointer.</p> <p>The value specified for argument <i>UserNameLength</i> was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS and the argument <i>UserName</i> was not a null pointer.</p> <p>The value specified for argument <i>AuthenticationLength</i> was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS and the argument <i>Authentication</i> was not a null pointer.</p>
HY501	Invalid data source name.	An invalid data source name was specified in argument <i>ServerName</i> .
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

The implicit connection (or default database) option for IBM RDBMSs is not supported. SQLConnect() must be called before any SQL statements can be executed.

## Example

```

/* connect to the database */
cliRC = SQLConnect(hdbc,
                  (SQLCHAR *)db1Alias,
                  SQL_NTS,
                  (SQLCHAR *)user,
                  SQL_NTS,
                  (SQLCHAR *)pswd,
                  SQL_NTS);

```

## SQLCopyDesc function (CLI) - Copy descriptor information between handles

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLCopyDesc() copies descriptor information from one descriptor handle to another.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLCopyDesc (
    SQLHDESC SourceDescHandle, /* hDescSource */
    SQLHDESC TargetDescHandle); /* hDescTarget */

```

## Function arguments

Table 29. *SQLCopyDesc* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDESC	<i>SourceDescHandle</i>	input	Source descriptor handle.
SQLHDESC	<i>TargetDescHandle</i>	input	Target descriptor handle. <i>TargetDescHandle</i> can be a handle to an application descriptor or an IPD. <i>SQLCopyDesc()</i> will return SQLSTATE HY016 (Cannot modify an implementation descriptor) if <i>TargetDescHandle</i> is a handle to an IRD.

## Usage

A call to *SQLCopyDesc()* copies the fields of the source descriptor handle to the target descriptor handle. Fields can only be copied to an application descriptor or an IPD, but not to an IRD. Fields can be copied from either an application or an implementation descriptor.

All fields of the descriptor, except *SQL\_DESC\_ALLOC\_TYPE* (which specifies whether the descriptor handle was automatically or explicitly allocated), are copied, whether or not the field is defined for the destination descriptor. Copied fields overwrite the existing fields in the *TargetDescHandle*.

All descriptor fields are copied, even if *SourceDescHandle* and *TargetDescHandle* are on two different connections or environments.

The call to *SQLCopyDesc()* is immediately aborted if an error occurs.

When the *SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR* field is copied, a consistency check is performed. If the consistency check fails, SQLSTATE HY021 (Inconsistent descriptor information.) is returned and the call to *SQLCopyDesc()* is immediately aborted.

**Note:** Descriptor handles can be copied across connections or environments. An application may, however, be able to associate an explicitly allocated descriptor handle with a *StatementHandle*, rather than calling *SQLCopyDesc()* to copy fields from one descriptor to another. An explicitly allocated descriptor can be associated with another *StatementHandle* on the same *ConnectionHandle* by setting the *SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_ROW\_DESC* or *SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_PARAM\_DESC* statement attribute to the handle of the explicitly allocated descriptor. When this is done, *SQLCopyDesc()* does not have to be called to copy descriptor field values from one descriptor to another.

A descriptor handle cannot be associated with a *StatementHandle* on another *ConnectionHandle*, however; to use the same descriptor field values on *StatementHandle* on different *ConnectionHandle*, *SQLCopyDesc()* has to be called.

## Copying rows between tables

An ARD on one statement handle can serve as the APD on another statement handle. This allows an application to copy rows between tables without copying data at the application level. To do this, an application calls *SQLCopyDesc()* to copy the fields of an ARD that describes a fetched row of a table, to the APD for a parameter in an INSERT statement on another statement handle. The *SQL\_ACTIVE\_STATEMENTS InfoType* returned by the driver for a call to

SQLGetInfo() must be greater than 1 for this operation to succeed.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

When SQLCopyDesc() returns SQL\_ERROR or SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO, an associated SQLSTATE value may be obtained by calling SQLGetDiagRec() with a HandleType of SQL\_HANDLE\_DESC and a Handle of *TargetDescHandle*. If an invalid *SourceDescHandle* was passed in the call, SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE will be returned, but no SQLSTATE will be returned.

When an error is returned, the call to SQLCopyDesc() is immediately aborted, and the contents of the fields in the *TargetDescHandle* descriptor are undefined.

Table 30. SQLCopyDesc SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was trying to connect failed before the function completed processing.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the *MessageText buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY007	Associated statement is not prepared.	<i>SourceDescHandle</i> was associated with an IRD, and the associated statement handle was not in the prepared or executed state.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.
HY016	Cannot modify an implementation row descriptor.	<i>TargetDescHandle</i> was associated with an IRD.
HY021	Inconsistent descriptor information.	The descriptor information checked during a consistency check was not consistent.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The call to SQLCopyDesc() prompted a call to SQLSetDescField(), but *ValuePtr was not valid for the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument on <i>TargetDescHandle</i> .

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
SQLHANDLE hIRD, hARD; /* descriptor handles */

/* ... */

/* copy descriptor information between handles */
rc = SQLCopyDesc(hIRD, hARD);
```

---

## SQLDataSources function (CLI) - Get list of data sources

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLDataSources() returns a list of target databases available, one at a time. A database must be cataloged to be available.

SQLDataSources() is usually called before a connection is made, to determine the databases that are available to connect to.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLDataSourcesW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLDataSources (
    SQLHENV EnvironmentHandle, /* henv */
    SQLUSMALLINT Direction, /* fDirection */
    SQLCHAR *ServerName, /* *szDSN */
    SQLSMALLINT BufferLength1, /* cbDSNMax */
    SQLSMALLINT *NameLength1Ptr, /* *pcbDSN */
    SQLCHAR *Description, /* *szDescription */
    SQLSMALLINT BufferLength2, /* cbDescriptionMax */
    SQLSMALLINT *NameLength2Ptr); /* *pcbDescription */
```

### Function arguments

Table 31. SQLDataSources arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHENV	<i>EnvironmentHandle</i>	input	Environment handle.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Direction</i>	input	Used by application to request the first data source name in the list or the next one in the list. <i>Direction</i> can take on only the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>SQL_FETCH_FIRST</li><li>SQL_FETCH_NEXT</li></ul>
SQLCHAR *	<i>ServerName</i>	output	Pointer to buffer in which to return the data source name.

Table 31. SQLDataSources arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>BufferLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>ServerName</i> buffer. This number should be less than or equal to SQL_MAX_DSN_LENGTH + 1.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NameLength1Ptr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-termination character, available to return in <i>*ServerName</i> . If the number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength1</i> , the data source name in <i>*ServerName</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength1</i> minus the length of a null-termination character.
SQLCHAR *	<i>Description</i>	output	Pointer to buffer where the description of the data source is returned. DB2 CLI will return the <i>Comment</i> field associated with the database catalogued to the DBMS.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>BufferLength2</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>Description</i> buffer.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NameLength2Ptr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-termination character, available to return in <i>*Description</i> . If the number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength2</i> , the driver description in <i>*Description</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength2</i> minus the length of a null-termination character.

## Usage

The application can call this function any time with *Direction* set to either SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST or SQL\_FETCH\_NEXT.

If SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST is specified, the first database in the list will always be returned.

If SQL\_FETCH\_NEXT is specified:

- Directly following a SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST call, the second database in the list is returned
- Before any other SQLDataSources() call, the first database in the list is returned
- When there are no more databases in the list, SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND is returned. If the function is called again, the first database is returned.
- Any other time, the next database in the list is returned.

In an ODBC environment, the ODBC Driver Manager will perform this function.

Since the IBM RDBMSs always returns the description of the data source blank padded to 30 bytes, DB2 CLI will do the same.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE
- SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND

## Diagnostics

Table 32. SQLDataSources SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	<p>The data source name returned in the argument <i>ServerName</i> was longer than the value specified in the argument <i>BufferLength1</i>. The argument <i>NameLength1Ptr</i> contains the length of the full data source name. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)</p> <p>The data source name returned in the argument <i>Description</i> was longer than the value specified in the argument <i>BufferLength2</i>. The argument <i>NameLength2Ptr</i> contains the length of the full data source description. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)</p>
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE and for which no implementation-specific SQLSTATE was defined. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the <i>MessageText</i> argument describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The value specified for argument <i>BufferLength1</i> was less than 0.</p> <p>The value specified for argument <i>BufferLength2</i> was less than 0.</p>
HY103	Direction option out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Direction</i> was not equal to SQL_FETCH_FIRST or SQL_FETCH_NEXT.

## Authorization

None.

## Example

```
/* get list of data sources */
cliRC = SQLDataSources(henv,
                      SQL_FETCH_FIRST,
                      dbAliasBuf,
                      SQL_MAX_DSN_LENGTH + 1,
                      &aliasLen,
                      dbCommentBuf,
                      255,
                      &commentLen);
```

## SQLDescribeCol function (CLI) - Return a set of attributes for a column

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLDescribeCol() returns a set of commonly used descriptor information (column name, type, precision, scale, nullability) for the indicated column in the result set generated by a query.

This information is also available in the fields of the IRD.

If the application needs only one attribute of the descriptor information, or needs an attribute not returned by SQLDescribeCol(), the SQLColAttribute() function can be used in place of SQLDescribeCol().

Either SQLPrepare() or SQLExecDirect() must be called before calling this function.

This function (or SQLColAttribute()) is usually called before a bind column function (SQLBindCol(), SQLBindFileToCol()) to determine the attributes of a column before binding it to an application variable.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLDescribeColW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLDescribeCol (
    SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT      ColumnNumber,    /* icol */
    SQLCHAR           *ColumnName,     /* szColName */
    SQLSMALLINT       BufferLength,     /* cbColNameMax */
    SQLSMALLINT       *NameLengthPtr,  /* pcbColName */
    SQLSMALLINT       *DataTypePtr,    /* pfSqlType */
    SQLULEN           *ColumnSizePtr,  /* pcbColDef */
    SQLSMALLINT       *DecimalDigitsPtr, /* piScale */
    SQLSMALLINT       *NullablePtr;    /* pfNullable */
```

### Function arguments

Table 33. SQLDescribeCol arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>ColumnNumber</i>	input	Column number to be described. Columns are numbered sequentially from left to right, starting at 1. This can also be set to 0 to describe the bookmark column.
SQLCHAR *	<i>ColumnName</i>	output	Pointer to column name buffer. This value is read from the SQL_DESC_NAME field of the IRD. This is set to NULL if the column name cannot be determined.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the * <i>ColumnName</i> buffer.



Table 33. *SQLDescribeCol* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NameLengthPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-termination character, available to return in * <i>ColumnName</i> . Truncation of column name (* <i>ColumnName</i> ) to <i>BufferLength</i> - 1 SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements occurs if <i>NameLengthPtr</i> is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i> .
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>DataTypePtr</i>	output	Base SQL data type of column. To determine if there is a User Defined Type associated with the column, call <i>SQLColAttribute()</i> with <i>fDescType</i> set to SQL_COLUMN_DISTINCT_TYPE. Refer to the Symbolic SQL Data Type column of the symbolic and default data types table for the data types that are supported.
SQLULEN *	<i>ColumnSizePtr</i>	output	Precision of column as defined in the database.  If <i>fSqlType</i> denotes a graphic or DBCLOB SQL data type, then this variable indicates the maximum number of double-byte <i>characters</i> the column can hold.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>DecimalDigitsPtr</i>	output	Scale of column as defined in the database (only applies to SQL_DECIMAL, SQL_NUMERIC, SQL_TIMESTAMP). Refer to the data type scale table for the scale of each of the SQL data types.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NullablePtr</i>	output	Indicates whether NULLS are allowed for this column <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_NO_NULLS</li> <li>• SQL_NULLABLE</li> </ul>

## Usage

Columns are identified by a number, are numbered sequentially from left to right, and can be described in any order.

- Column numbers start at 1 if bookmarks are not used (SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_BOOKMARKS statement attribute set to SQL\_UB\_OFF).
- The *ColumnName* argument can be set to 0 to describe the bookmark column if bookmarks are used (the statement attribute is set to SQL\_UB\_ON).

If a null pointer is specified for any of the pointer arguments, DB2 CLI assumes that the information is not needed by the application and nothing is returned.

If the column is a User Defined Type, *SQLDescribeCol()* only returns the built-in type in *DataTypePtr*. Call *SQLColAttribute()* with *fDescType* set to SQL\_COLUMN\_DISTINCT\_TYPE to obtain the User Defined Type.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnosics

If `SQLDescribeCol()` returns either `SQL_ERROR`, or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, one of the following `SQLSTATES` can be obtained by calling the `SQLGetDiagRec()` or `SQLGetDiagField()` function.

Table 34. `SQLDescribeCol` `SQLSTATES`

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The column name returned in the argument * <i>ColumnName</i> was longer than the value specified in the argument <i>BufferLength</i> . The argument * <i>NameLengthPtr</i> contains the length of the full column name. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
07005	The statement did not return a result set.	The statement associated with the <i>StatementHandle</i> did not return a result set. There were no columns to describe. (Call <code>SQLNumResultCols()</code> first to determine if there are any rows in the result set.)
07009	Invalid descriptor index	The value specified for <i>ColumnNumber</i> was equal to 0, and the <code>SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS</code> statement attribute was <code>SQL_UB_OFF</code> . The value specified for the argument <i>ColumnNumber</i> was greater than the number of columns in the result set.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called prior to calling <code>SQLPrepare()</code> or <code>SQLExecuteDirect()</code> for the <i>StatementHandle</i> .  The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a <code>BEGIN COMPOUND</code> and <code>END COMPOUND</code> SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The length specified in argument <i>BufferLength</i> less than 1.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The SQL data type of column <i>ColumnNumber</i> is not recognized by DB2 CLI.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

## Restrictions

The following ODBC defined data types are not supported:

- SQL\_BIT
- SQL\_TINYINT

## Example

```
/* return a set of attributes for a column */
cliRC = SQLDescribeCol(hstmt,
                      (SQLSMALLINT)(i + 1),
                      colName,
                      sizeof(colName),
                      &colNameLen,
                      &colType,
                      &colSize,
                      &colScale,
                      NULL);
```

---

## SQLDescribeParam function (CLI) - Return description of a parameter marker

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLDescribeParam() returns the description of a parameter marker associated with a prepared SQL statement. This information is also available in the fields of the IPD. If deferred prepared is enabled, and this is the first call to SQLDescribeParam(), SQLNumResultCols(), or SQLDescribeCol(), the call will force a PREPARE of the SQL statement to be flowed to the server.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLDescribeParam (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT  ParameterNumber, /* ipar */
    SQLSMALLINT   *DataTypePtr,    /* pfSqlType */
    SQLULEN       *ParameterSizePtr, /* pcbParamDef */
    SQLSMALLINT   *DecimalDigitsPtr, /* pibScale */
    SQLSMALLINT   *NullablePtr);    /* pfNullable */
```

### Function arguments

Table 35. SQLDescribeParam arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>ParameterNumber</i>	input	Parameter marker number ordered sequentially in increasing parameter order, starting at 1.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>DataTypePtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the SQL data type of the parameter. This value is read from the SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE record field of the IPD.  When ColumnNumber is equal to 0 (for a bookmark column), SQL_BINARY is returned in <i>*DataTypePtr</i> for variable-length bookmarks.

Table 35. *SQLDescribeParam* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLULEN *	<i>ParameterSizePtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the size of the column or expression of the corresponding parameter marker as defined by the data source.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>DecimalDigitsPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the number of decimal digits of the column or expression of the corresponding parameter as defined by the data source.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NullablePtr</i>	output	<p>Pointer to a buffer in which to return a value that indicates whether the parameter allows NULL values. This value is read from the SQL_DESC_NULLABLE field of the IPD.</p> <p>One of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_NO_NULLS: The parameter does not allow NULL values (this is the default value).</li> <li>• SQL_NULLABLE: The parameter allows NULL values.</li> <li>• SQL_NULLABLE_UNKNOWN: Cannot determine if the parameter allows NULL values.</li> </ul>

## Usage

Parameter markers are numbered in increasing order as they appear in the SQL statement, starting with 1.

*SQLDescribeParam()* does not return the type (input, input/output, or output) of a parameter in an SQL statement. Except in calls to stored procedures, all parameters in SQL statements are input parameters. To determine the type of each parameter in a call to a stored procedure, call *SQLProcedureColumns()*.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 36. *SQLDescribeParam* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	<p>The value specified for the argument <i>ParameterNumber</i> less than 1.</p> <p>The value specified for the argument <i>ParameterNumber</i> was greater than the number of parameters in the associated SQL statement.</p> <p>The parameter marker was part of a non-DML statement.</p> <p>The parameter marker was part of a SELECT list.</p>

Table 36. *SQLDescribeParam SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
21S01	Insert value list does not match column list.	The number of parameters in the INSERT statement did not match the number of columns in the table named in the statement.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the *MessageText buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called prior to calling SQLPrepare() or SQLExecDirect() for the <i>StatementHandle</i> .  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute(), SQLExecDirect(), SQLBulkOperations(), or SQLSetPos() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	The function call could not be processed because the underlying memory objects could not be accessed, possibly because of low memory conditions.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The schema function stored procedures are not accessible on the server. Install the schema function stored procedures on the server and ensure they are accessible.

## Restrictions

None.

## SQLDisconnect function (CLI) - Disconnect from a data source

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLDisconnect() closes the connection associated with the database connection handle.

SQLEndTran() must be called before calling SQLDisconnect() if an outstanding transaction exists on this connection.

After calling this function, either call `SQLConnect()` to connect to another database, or use `SQLFreeHandle()` to free the connection handle.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLDisconnect (SQLHDBC ConnectionHandle;) /* hdbc */
```

## Function arguments

Table 37. *SQLDisconnect* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection handle

## Usage

If an application calls `SQLDisconnect()` before it has freed all the statement handles associated with the connection, DB2 CLI frees them after it successfully disconnects from the database.

If `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` is returned, it implies that even though the disconnect from the database is successful, additional error or implementation specific information is available. For example, a problem was encountered on the clean up subsequent to the disconnect, or if there is no current connection because of an event that occurred independently of the application (such as communication failure).

After a successful `SQLDisconnect()` call, the application can re-use *ConnectionHandle* to make another `SQLConnect()` or `SQLDriverConnect()` request.

An application should not rely on `SQLDisconnect()` to close cursors (with both stored procedures and regular client applications). In both cases the cursor should be closed using `SQLCloseCursor()`, then the statement handle freed using `SQLFreeHandle()`.

## Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

## Diagnostics

Table 38. *SQLDisconnect* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01002	Disconnect error.	An error occurred during the disconnect. However, the disconnect succeeded. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
08003	Connection is closed.	The connection specified in the argument <i>ConnectionHandle</i> was not open.
25000 25501	Invalid transaction state.	There was a transaction in process on the connection specified by the argument <i>ConnectionHandle</i> . The transaction remains active, and the connection cannot be disconnected. <b>Note:</b> This error does not apply to stored procedures written in DB2 CLI.

Table 38. *SQLDisconnect SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
25501	Invalid transaction state.	There was a transaction in process on the connection specified by the argument <i>ConnectionHandle</i> . The transaction remains active, and the connection cannot be disconnected.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
SQLHANDLE hdbc; /* connection handle */

/* ... */

/* disconnect from the database */
cliRC = SQLDisconnect(hdbc);
```

## SQLDriverConnect function (CLI) - (Expanded) Connect to a data source

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLDriverConnect() is an alternative to SQLConnect(). Both functions establish a connection to the target database, but SQLDriverConnect() supports additional connection parameters and the ability to prompt the user for connection information.

Use SQLDriverConnect() when the data source requires parameters other than the 3 input arguments supported by SQLConnect() (data source name, user ID and password), or when you want to use DB2 CLI's graphical user interface to prompt the user for mandatory connection information.

Once a connection is established, the completed connection string is returned. Applications can store this string for future connection requests.

## Syntax

### Generic

```

SQLRETURN SQLDriverConnect (
    SQLHDBC      ConnectionHandle,          /* hdbc */
    SQLHWND      WindowHandle,             /* hwnd */
    SQLCHAR      *InConnectionString,     /* szConnStrIn */
    SQLSMALLINT  InConnectionStringLength, /* cbConnStrIn */
    SQLCHAR      *OutConnectionString,     /* szConnStrOut */
    SQLSMALLINT  OutConnectionStringCapacity, /* cbConnStrOutMax */
    SQLSMALLINT  *OutConnectionStringLengthPtr, /* pcbConnStrOut */
    SQLUSMALLINT DriverCompletion);        /* fDriverCompletion */

```

## Function arguments

Table 39. *SQLDriverConnect* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection handle
SQLHWND	<i>WindowHandle</i>	input	Window handle. On the Windows platform, this is the parent Windows handle. Currently the window handle is only supported on Windows.  If a NULL is passed, then no dialog will be presented.
SQLCHAR *	<i>InConnectionString</i>	input	A full, partial or empty (null pointer) connection string (see syntax and description below).
SQLSMALLINT	<i>InConnectionStringLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>InConnectionString</i> .
SQLCHAR *	<i>OutConnectionString</i>	output	Pointer to buffer for the completed connection string.  If the connection was established successfully, this buffer will contain the completed connection string. Applications should allocate at least SQL_MAX_OPTION_STRING_LENGTH bytes for this buffer.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>OutConnectionString</i> .
SQLCHAR *	<i>OutConnectionStringLengthPtr</i>	output	Pointer to the number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-termination character, available to return in the <i>OutConnectionString</i> buffer.  If the value of <i>*OutConnectionStringLengthPtr</i> is greater than or equal to <i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i> , the completed connection string in <i>OutConnectionString</i> is truncated to <i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i> - 1 SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>DriverCompletion</i>	input	Indicates when DB2 CLI should prompt the user for more information.  Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_DRIVER_PROMPT</li> <li>• SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE</li> <li>• SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE_REQUIRED</li> <li>• SQL_DRIVER_NOPROMPT</li> </ul>



## Usage

### InConnectionString Argument

A request connection string has the following syntax:

```
connection-string ::= attribute[;] | attribute; connection-string
```

```
attribute ::= attribute-keyword=attribute-value  
| DRIVER=[{}attribute-value{]}
```

```
attribute-keyword ::= DSN | UID | PWD | NEWPWD  
| driver-defined-attribute-keyword
```

```
attribute-value ::= character-string  
driver-defined-attribute-keyword ::= identifier
```

where

- character-string has zero or more SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements
- identifier has one or more SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements
- attribute-keyword is case insensitive
- attribute-value may be case sensitive
- the value of the **DSN** keyword does not consist solely of blanks
- **NEWPWD** is used as part of a change password request. The application can either specify the new string to use, for example, **NEWPWD=anewpass**; or specify **NEWPWD=**; and rely on a dialog box generated by the DB2 CLI driver to prompt for the new password

Because of connection string and initialization file grammar, keywords and attribute values that contain the characters `[]{}0,;?*=!@` should be avoided. Because of the grammar in the system information, keywords and data source names cannot contain the backslash (`\`) character. For DB2 CLI Version 2, braces are required around the **DRIVER** keyword.

If any keywords are repeated in the browse request connection string, DB2 CLI uses the value associated with the first occurrence of the keyword. If the **DSN** and **DRIVER** keywords are included in the same browse request connection string, DB2 CLI uses whichever keyword appears first.

### OutConnectionString Argument

The result connection string is a list of connection attributes. A connection attribute consists of an attribute keyword and a corresponding attribute value. The browse result connection string has the following syntax:

```
connection-string ::= attribute[;] | attribute; connection-string
```

```
attribute ::= [*]attribute-keyword=attribute-value  
attribute-keyword ::= ODBC-attribute-keyword  
| driver-defined-attribute-keyword
```

```
ODBC-attribute-keyword = {UID | PWD}:[localized-identifier]  
driver-defined-attribute-keyword ::= identifier[:localized-identifier]
```

```
attribute-value ::= {attribute-value-list} | ?  
(The braces are literal; they are returned by DB2 CLI.)
```

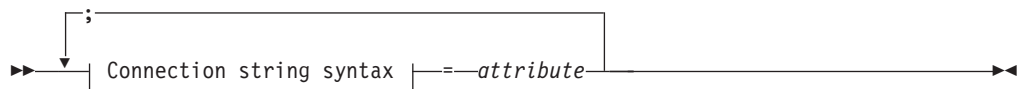
attribute-value-list ::= character-string [:localized-character string] | character-string [:localized-character string], attribute-value-list

where

- character-string and localized-character string have zero or more SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements
- identifier and localized-identifier have one or more SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements; attribute-keyword is case insensitive
- attribute-value may be case sensitive

Because of connection string and initialization file grammar, keywords, localized identifiers, and attribute values that contain the characters [{}() , ; ? \* = ! @] should be avoided. Because of the grammar in the system information, keywords and data source names cannot contain the backslash (\) character.

The connection string is used to pass one or more values needed to complete a connection. The contents of the connection string and the value of *DriverCompletion* will determine if DB2 CLI needs to establish a dialog with the user.



### Connection string syntax



Each keyword above has an attribute that is equal to the following:

**DSN** Data source name. The name or alias-name of the database. Required if *DriverCompletion* is equal to SQL\_DRIVER\_NOPROMPT.

**UID** Authorization-name (user identifier).

**PWD** The password corresponding to the authorization name. If there is no password for the user ID, an empty value is specified (PWD=;).

#### NEWPWD

New password used as part of a change password request. The application can either specify the new string to use, for example, NEWPWD=newpass; or specify NEWPWD=; and rely on a dialog box generated by the DB2 CLI driver to prompt for the new password (set the *DriverCompletion* argument to anything other than SQL\_DRIVER\_NOPROMPT).

Any one of the CLI keywords can be specified on the connection string. If any keywords are repeated in the connection string, the value associated with the first occurrence of the keyword is used.

If any keywords exists in the CLI initialization file, the keywords and their respective values are used to augment the information passed to DB2 CLI in the

connection string. If the information in the CLI initialization file contradicts information in the connection string, the values in connection string take precedence.

If the end user  *Cancels*  a dialog box presented, `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND` is returned.

The following values of *DriverCompletion* determines when a dialog will be opened:

**SQL\_DRIVER\_PROMPT:**

A dialog is always initiated. The information from the connection string and the CLI initialization file are used as initial values, to be supplemented by data input via the dialog box.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_COMPLETE:**

A dialog is only initiated if there is insufficient information in the connection string. The information from the connection string is used as initial values, to be supplemented by data entered via the dialog box.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_COMPLETE\_REQUIRED:**

A dialog is only initiated if there is insufficient information in the connection string. The information from the connection string is used as initial values. Only mandatory information is requested. The user is prompted for required information only.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_NOPROMPT:**

The user is not prompted for any information. A connection is attempted with the information contained in the connection string. If there is not enough information, `SQL_ERROR` is returned.

Once a connection is established, the complete connection string is returned. Applications that need to set up multiple connections to the same database for a given user ID should store this output connection string. This string can then be used as the input connection string value on future `SQLDriverConnect()` calls.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLDriverConnectW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

**Return codes**

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`
- `SQL_ERROR`

**Diagnostics**

All of the diagnostics generated by `SQLConnect()` can be returned here as well. The following table shows the additional diagnostics that can be returned.

Table 40. `SQLDriverConnect` `SQLSTATES`

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The buffer <code>szConnstrOut</code> was not large enough to hold the entire connection string. The argument <code>*OutConnectionStringLengthPtr</code> contains the actual length of the connection string available for return. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> )

Table 40. *SQLDriverConnect SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01S00	Invalid connection string attribute.	An invalid keyword or attribute value was specified in the input connection string, but the connection to the data source was successful anyway because one of the following occurred: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The unrecognized keyword was ignored.</li> <li>The invalid attribute value was ignored, the default value was used instead.</li> </ul> (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO)
HY000	General error. Dialog Failed	The information specified in the connection string was insufficient for making a connect request, but the dialog was prohibited by setting <i>fCompletion</i> to SQL_DRIVER_NOPROMPT.  The attempt to display the dialog failed.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for <i>InConnectionStringLength</i> was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.  The value specified for <i>OutConnectionStringCapacity</i> was less than 0.
HY110	Invalid driver completion.	The value specified for the argument <i>fCompletion</i> was not equal to one of the valid values.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
rc = SQLDriverConnect(hdbc,
                    (SQLHWND)sqlHWND,
                    InConnectionString,
                    InConnectionStringLength,
                    OutConnectionString,
                    OutConnectionStringCapacity,
                    StrLength2,
                    DriveCompletion);
```

## SQLEndTran function (CLI) - End transactions of a connection or an Environment

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLEndTran() requests a commit or rollback operation for all active operations on all statements associated with a connection, or for all connections associated with an environment.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLEndTran (
    SQLSMALLINT HandleType, /* fHandleType */
    SQLHANDLE Handle, /* hHandle */
    SQLSMALLINT CompletionType); /* fType */
```

## Function arguments

Table 41. *SQLEndTran* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>HandleType</i>	input	<i>Handle</i> type identifier. Contains either SQL_HANDLE_ENV if <i>Handle</i> is an environment handle, or SQL_HANDLE_DBC if <i>Handle</i> is a connection handle.
SQLHANDLE	<i>Handle</i>	input	The handle, of the type indicated by <i>HandleType</i> , indicating the scope of the transaction. See the Usage section below for more information.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>CompletionType</i>	input	One of the following two values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_COMMIT</li> <li>SQL_ROLLBACK</li> </ul>

## Usage

If *HandleType* is SQL\_HANDLE\_ENV and *Handle* is a valid environment handle, then DB2 CLI will attempt to commit or roll back transactions one at a time, depending on the value of *CompletionType*, on all connections that are in a connected state on that environment. SQL\_SUCCESS will only be returned if it receives SQL\_SUCCESS for each connection. If it receives SQL\_ERROR on one or more connections, it will return SQL\_ERROR to the application, and the diagnostic information will be placed in the diagnostic data structure of the environment. To determine which connection(s) failed during the commit or rollback operation, the application can call SQLGetDiagRec() for each connection.

SQLEndTran() should not be used when working in a Distributed Unit of Work environment. The transaction manager APIs should be used instead.

If *CompletionType* is SQL\_COMMIT, SQLEndTran() issues a commit request for all active operations on any statement associated with an affected connection. If *CompletionType* is SQL\_ROLLBACK, SQLEndTran() issues a rollback request for all active operations on any statement associated with an affected connection. If no transactions are active, SQLEndTran() returns SQL\_SUCCESS with no effect on any data sources.

To determine how transaction operations affect cursors, an application calls SQLGetInfo() with the SQL\_CURSOR\_ROLLBACK\_BEHAVIOR and SQL\_CURSOR\_COMMIT\_BEHAVIOR options.

If the SQL\_CURSOR\_ROLLBACK\_BEHAVIOR or SQL\_CURSOR\_COMMIT\_BEHAVIOR value equals SQL\_CB\_DELETE, SQLEndTran() closes and deletes all open cursors on all statements associated with the connection and discards all pending results. SQLEndTran() leaves any statement present in an allocated (unprepared) state; the application can reuse them for subsequent SQL requests or can call SQLFreeStmt() or SQLFreeHandle() with a *HandleType* of SQL\_HANDLE\_STMT to deallocate them.

If the SQL\_CURSOR\_ROLLBACK\_BEHAVIOR or SQL\_CURSOR\_COMMIT\_BEHAVIOR value equals SQL\_CB\_CLOSE, SQLEndTran() closes all open cursors on all statements associated with the connection. SQLEndTran() leaves any statement present in a prepared state; the application can call SQLExecute() for a statement associated with the connection without first calling SQLPrepare().

If the `SQL_CURSOR_ROLLBACK_BEHAVIOR` or `SQL_CURSOR_COMMIT_BEHAVIOR` value equals `SQL_CB_PRESERVE`, `SQLEndTran()` does not affect open cursors associated with the connection. Cursors remain at the row they pointed to prior to the call to `SQLEndTran()`.

When autocommit mode is off, calling `SQLEndTran()` with either `SQL_COMMIT` or `SQL_ROLLBACK` when no transaction is active will return `SQL_SUCCESS` (indicating that there is no work to be committed or rolled back) and have no effect on the data source, unless errors not related to transactions occur.

When autocommit mode is on, calling `SQLEndTran()` with a *CompletionType* of either `SQL_COMMIT` or `SQL_ROLLBACK` always returns `SQL_SUCCESS`, unless errors not related to transactions occur.

When a DB2 CLI application is running in autocommit mode, the DB2 CLI driver does not pass the `SQLEndTran()` statement to the server.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 42. `SQLEndTran` `SQLSTATEs`

<code>SQLSTATE</code>	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
08003	Connection is closed.	The <i>ConnectionHandle</i> was not in a connected state.
08007	Connection failure during transaction.	The connection associated with the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> failed during the execution of the function and it cannot be determined whether the requested <b>COMMIT</b> or <b>ROLLBACK</b> occurred before the failure.
40001	Transaction rollback.	The transaction was rolled back due to a resource deadlock with another transaction.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific <code>SQLSTATE</code> . The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	An asynchronously executing function was called for a <i>StatementHandle</i> associated with the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> and was still executing when <code>SQLEndTran()</code> was called.  <code>SQLExecute()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> was called for a <i>StatementHandle</i> associated with the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> and returned <code>SQL_NEED_DATA</code> . This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY012	Invalid transaction code.	The value specified for the argument <i>CompletionType</i> was neither <code>SQL_COMMIT</code> nor <code>SQL_ROLLBACK</code> .

Table 42. *SQLEndTran SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>HandleType</i> was neither SQL_HANDLE_ENV nor SQL_HANDLE_DBC.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* commit all active transactions on the connection */
cliRC = SQLEndTran(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, hdbc, SQL_COMMIT)

/* ... */

/* rollback all active transactions on the connection */
cliRC = SQLEndTran(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, hdbc, SQL_ROLLBACK);

/* ... */

/* rollback all active transactions on all connections
   in this environment */
cliRC = SQLEndTran(SQL_HANDLE_ENV, henv, SQL_ROLLBACK);

```

## SQLError function (CLI) - Retrieve error information

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLError()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLGetDiagRec()` and `SQLGetDiagField()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLError()`, we recommend that you use `SQLGetDiagRec()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLErrorW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Migrating to the new function

To read the error diagnostic records for a statement handle, the `SQLError()` function,

```

SQLError(henv, hdbc, hstmt, *szSqlState, *pfNativeError,
         *szErrorMsg, cbErrorMsgMax, *pcbErrorMsg);

```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```

SQLGetDiagRec(SQL_HANDLE_HSTMT, hstmt, 1, szSqlState, pfNativeError,
              szErrorMsg, cbErrorMsgMax, pcbErrorMsg);

```

## SQLExecDirect function (CLI) - Execute a statement directly

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

`SQLExecDirect()` directly executes the specified SQL statement or XQuery expression using the current values of the parameter marker variables if any parameters exist in the statement. The statement or expression can only be executed once.

For XQuery expressions, you cannot specify parameter markers in the expression itself. You can, however, use the `XMLQUERY` function to bind parameter markers to XQuery variables. The values of the bound parameter markers will then be passed to the XQuery expression specified in `XMLQUERY` for execution.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLExecDirectW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLExecDirect (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *StatementText, /* szSqlStr */
    SQLINTEGER TextLength); /* cbSqlStr */
```

### Function arguments

Table 43. `SQLExecDirect` arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle. There must not be an open cursor associated with <i>StatementHandle</i> .
SQLCHAR *	<i>StatementText</i>	input	SQL statement or XQuery expression string.
SQLINTEGER	<i>TextLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>StatementText</i> argument, or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>StatementText</i> is null-terminated.

### Usage

If the SQL statement text contains vendor escape clause sequences, DB2 CLI will first modify the SQL statement text to the appropriate DB2-specific format before submitting it for preparation and execution. If the application does not generate SQL statements that contain vendor escape clause sequences, then it should set the `SQL_ATTR_NOSCAN` statement attribute to `SQL_NOSCAN_ON` at the connection level so that DB2 CLI does not perform a scan for vendor escape clauses.

The SQL statement can be `COMMIT` or `ROLLBACK` if it is called using `SQLExecDirect()`. Doing so yields the same result as calling `SQLEndTran()` on the current connection handle.

The SQL statement string can contain parameter markers, however all parameters must be bound before calling `SQLExecDirect()`.



If the SQL statement is a query, or *StatementText* is an XQuery expression, `SQLExecDirect()` will generate a cursor name, and open the cursor. If the application has used `SQLSetCursorName()` to associate a cursor name with the statement handle, DB2 CLI associates the application generated cursor name with the internally generated one.

If a result set is generated, `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` will retrieve the next row (or rows) of data into bound variables, LOB locators, or LOB file references.

If the SQL statement is a positioned DELETE or a positioned UPDATE, the cursor referenced by the statement must be positioned on a row and must be defined on a separate statement handle under the same connection handle.

There must not already be an open cursor on the statement handle.

If `SQLSetStmtAttr()` has been called with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` attribute to specify that an array of input parameter values has been bound to each parameter marker, then the application needs to call `SQLExecDirect()` only once to process the entire array of input parameter values.

If the executed statement returns multiple result sets (one for each set of input parameters), then `SQLMoreResults()` should be used to advance to the next result set once processing on the current result set is complete.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`
- `SQL_NEED_DATA`
- `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND`

`SQL_NEED_DATA` is returned when the application has requested to input data-at-execute parameter values by setting the *\*StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* value specified during `SQLBindParameter()` to `SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC` for one or more parameters.

`SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND` is returned if the SQL statement is a Searched UPDATE or Searched DELETE and no rows satisfy the search condition.

### Diagnostics

Table 44. *SQLExecDirect* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01504	The UPDATE or DELETE statement does not include a WHERE clause.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an UPDATE or DELETE statement which did not contain a WHERE clause. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> or <code>SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND</code> if there were no rows in the table).
01508	Statement disqualified for blocking.	The statement was disqualified for blocking for reasons other than storage.
07001	Wrong number of parameters.	The number of parameters bound to application variables using <code>SQLBindParameter()</code> was less than the number of parameter markers in the SQL statement contained in the argument <i>StatementText</i> .

Table 44. *SQLExecDirect SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07006	Invalid conversion.	Transfer of data between DB2 CLI and the application variables would result in an incompatible data conversion.
21S01	Insert value list does not match column list.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an INSERT statement and the number of values to be inserted did not match the degree of the derived table.
21S02	Degrees of derived table does not match column list.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE VIEW statement and the number of names specified is not the same degree as the derived table defined by the query specification.
22001	String data right truncation.	A character string assigned to a character type column exceeded the maximum length of the column.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	<p>A numeric value assigned to a numeric type column caused truncation of the whole part of the number, either at the time of assignment or in computing an intermediate result.</p> <p><i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement with an arithmetic expression which caused division by zero.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> as a result the cursor state is undefined for DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows (the cursor will remain open for other RDBMSs).</p>
22005	Error in assignment.	<p><i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement with a parameter or literal and the value or LOB locator was incompatible with the data type of the associated table column.</p> <p>The length associated with a parameter value (the contents of the <i>pcbValue</i> buffer specified on <code>SQLBindParameter()</code>) is not valid.</p> <p>The argument <i>fSQLType</i> used in <code>SQLBindParameter()</code> or <code>SQLSetParam()</code>, denoted an SQL graphic data type, but the deferred length argument (<i>pcbValue</i>) contains an odd length value. The length value must be even for graphic data types.</p>
22007	Invalid datetime format.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement with an invalid datetime format; that is, an invalid string representation or value was specified, or the value was an invalid date, time, or timestamp.
22008	Datetime field overflow.	Datetime field overflow occurred; for example, an arithmetic operation on a date or timestamp has a result that is not within the valid range of dates, or a datetime value cannot be assigned to a bound variable because it is too small.
22012	Division by zero is invalid.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement with an arithmetic expression that caused division by zero.
23000	Integrity constraint violation.	The execution of the SQL statement is not permitted because the execution would cause integrity constraint violation in the DBMS.
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
24504	The cursor identified in the UPDATE, DELETE, SET, or GET statement is not positioned on a row.	Results were pending on the <i>StatementHandle</i> from a previous query or a cursor associated with the <i>hstmt</i> had not been closed.
34000	Invalid cursor name.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a Positioned DELETE or a Positioned UPDATE and the cursor referenced by the statement being executed was not open.

Table 44. *SQLExecDirect SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
37xxx <sup>a</sup>	Invalid SQL syntax.	<i>StatementText</i> contained one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an SQL statement that the connected database server could not prepare</li> <li>a statement containing a syntax error</li> </ul>
40001	Transaction rollback.	The transaction to which this SQL statement belonged was rolled back due to a deadlock or timeout.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
42xxx	Syntax Error or Access Rule Violation.	425xx indicates the authorization ID does not have permission to execute the SQL statement contained in <i>StatementText</i> .  Other 42xxx SQLSTATES indicate a variety of syntax or access problems with the statement.
428A1	Unable to access a file referenced by a host file variable.	This can be raised for any of the following scenarios. The associated reason code in the text identifies the particular error: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 - The file name length is invalid, or the file name, the path has an invalid format, or both.</li> <li>02 - The file option is invalid. It must have one of the following values: <pre> SQL_FILE_READ      -read from an existing file SQL_FILE_CREATE    -create a new file for write SQL_FILE_OVERWRITE -overwrite an existing file.                     If the file does not exist,                     create the file. SQL_FILE_APPEND    -append to an existing file.                     If the file does not exist,                     create the file. </pre> </li> <li>03 - The file cannot be found.</li> <li>04 - The SQL_FILE_CREATE option was specified for a file with the same name as an existing file.</li> <li>05 - Access to the file was denied. The user does not have permission to open the file.</li> <li>06 - Access to the file was denied. The file is in use with incompatible modes. Files to be written to are opened in exclusive mode.</li> <li>07 - Disk full was encountered while writing to the file.</li> <li>08 - Unexpected end of file encountered while reading from the file.</li> <li>09 - A media error was encountered while accessing the file.</li> </ul>
42895	The value of a host variable in the EXECUTE or OPEN statement cannot be used because of its data type.	The LOB locator type specified on the bind parameter function call does not match the LOB data type of the parameter marker.  The argument <i>fsQLType</i> used on the bind parameter function specified a LOB locator type but the corresponding parameter marker is not a LOB.
44000	Integrity constraint violation.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement which contained a parameter or literal. This parameter value was NULL for a column defined as NOT NULL in the associated table column, or a duplicate value was supplied for a column constrained to contain only unique values, or some other integrity constraint was violated.
56084	LOB data is not supported in DRDA <sup>®</sup> .	LOB columns cannot either be selected or updated when connecting to host or AS/400 <sup>®</sup> servers (using DB2 Connect <sup>™</sup> ).

Table 44. *SQLExecDirect SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
S0001	Database object already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE TABLE or CREATE VIEW statement and the table name or view name specified already existed.
S0002	Database object does not exist.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that references a table name or view name which does not exist.
S0011	Index already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE INDEX statement and the specified index name already existed.
S0012	Index not found.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a DROP INDEX statement and the specified index name did not exist.
S0021	Column already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an ALTER TABLE statement and the column specified in the ADD clause was not unique or identified an existing column in the base table.
S0022	Column not found.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that references a column name which does not exist.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>StatementText</i> was a null pointer.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The argument <i>TextLength</i> was less than 1 but not equal to SQL_NTS.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The <i>FileOptions</i> argument of a previous SQLBindFileToParam() operation was not valid.
HY503	Invalid file name length.	The <i>fileNameLength</i> argument value from SQLBindFileToParam() was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

**Note:**

a xxx refers to any SQLSTATE with that class code. Example, 37xxx refers to any SQLSTATE in the 37 class.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* directly execute a statement - end the COMPOUND statement */
cliRC = SQLExecDirect(hstmt, (SQLCHAR *)"SELECT * FROM ORG", SQL_NTS);
```

---

## SQLExecute function (CLI) - Execute a statement

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLExecute() executes a statement that was successfully prepared using SQLPrepare() on the same statement handle, once or multiple times. The statement is executed using the current values of any application variables that were bound to parameter markers by SQLBindParameter() or SQLBindFileToParam().

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLExecute (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle); /* hstmt */
```

### Function arguments

Table 45. SQLExecute arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle. There must not be an open cursor associated with <i>StatementHandle</i> .

### Usage

The SQL statement string previously prepared on *StatementHandle* using SQLPrepare() may contain parameter markers. All parameters must be bound before calling SQLExecute().

**Note:** For XQuery expressions, you cannot specify parameter markers in the expression itself. You can, however, use the XMLQUERY function to bind parameter markers to XQuery variables. The values of the bound parameter markers will then be passed to the XQuery expression specified in XMLQUERY for execution.

Once the application has processed the results from the SQLExecute() call, it can execute the statement again with new (or the same) parameter values.

A statement executed by SQLExecDirect() cannot be re-executed by calling SQLExecute(). Only statements prepared with SQLPrepare() can be executed and re-executed with SQLExecute().

If the prepared SQL statement is a query or an XQuery expression, SQLExecute() will generate a cursor name, and open the cursor. If the application has used SQLSetCursorName() to associate a cursor name with the statement handle, DB2 CLI associates the application generated cursor name with the internally generated one.

To execute a query more than once on a given statement handle, the application must close the cursor by calling SQLCloseCursor() or SQLFreeStmt() with the SQL\_CLOSE option. There must not be an open cursor on the statement handle when calling SQLExecute().

If a result set is generated, SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() will retrieve the next row (or rows) of data into bound variables, LOB locators or LOB file references.

If the SQL statement is a positioned DELETE or a positioned UPDATE, the cursor referenced by the statement must be positioned on a row at the time `SQLExecute()` is called, and must be defined on a separate statement handle under the same connection handle.

If `SQLSetStmtAttr()` has been called with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` attribute to specify that an array of input parameter values has been bound to each parameter marker, the application needs to call `SQLExecute()` only once to process the entire array of input parameter values. If the executed statement returns multiple result sets (one for each set of input parameters), then `SQLMoreResults()` should be used to advance to the next result set once processing on the current result set is complete.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`
- `SQL_NEED_DATA`
- `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND`

`SQL_NEED_DATA` is returned when the application has requested to input data-at-execute parameter values by setting the `*StrLen_or_IndPtr` value specified during `SQLBindParameter()` to `SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC` for one or more parameters.

`SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND` is returned if the SQL statement is a searched UPDATE or searched DELETE and no rows satisfy the search condition.

### Diagnostics

The `SQLSTATE`s for `SQLExecute()` include all those for `SQLExecDirect()` except for `HY009`, `HY090` and with the addition of the `SQLSTATE` in the table below. Any `SQLSTATE` that `SQLPrepare()` could return can also be returned on a call to `SQLExecute()` as a result of deferred prepare behavior.

Table 46. `SQLExecute SQLSTATEs`

<code>SQLSTATE</code>	Description	Explanation
<code>HY010</code>	Function sequence error.	The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> was not in a prepared state. <code>SQLExecute()</code> was called without first calling <code>SQLPrepare()</code> .

### Authorization

None.

### Example

```
SQLHANDLE hstmt; /* statement handle */
SQLCHAR *stmt = (SQLCHAR *)"DELETE FROM org WHERE deptnumb = ? ";
SQLSMALLINT parameter1 = 0;

/* allocate a statement handle */
cliRC = SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hdbc, &hstmt);

/* ... */

/* prepare the statement */
cliRC = SQLPrepare(hstmt, stmt, SQL_NTS);
```

```

/* ... */

/* bind parameter1 to the statement */
cliRC = SQLBindParameter(hstmt,
                        1,
                        SQL_PARAM_INPUT,
                        SQL_C_SHORT,
                        SQL_SMALLINT,
                        0,
                        0,
                        &parameter1,
                        0,
                        NULL);

/* ... */
parameter1 = 15;

/* execute the statement for parameter1 = 15 */
cliRC = SQLExecute(hstmt);

```

---

## SQLExtendedBind function (CLI) - Bind an array of columns

### Purpose

<b>Specification:</b>	DB2 CLI 6		
-----------------------	-----------	--	--

SQLExtendedBind() is used to bind an array of columns or parameters instead of using repeated calls to SQLBindCol() or SQLBindParameter().

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN      SQLExtendedBind (
                SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
                SQLSMALLINT       fBindCol,
                SQLSMALLINT       cRecords,
                SQLSMALLINT *     pfCType,
                SQLPOINTER *     rgbValue,
                SQLINTEGER *     cbValueMax,
                SQLUINTEGER *     puiPrecisionCType,
                SQLSMALLINT *     psScaleCType,
                SQLINTEGER **     pcbValue,
                SQLINTEGER **     piIndicator,
                SQLSMALLINT *     pfParamType,
                SQLSMALLINT *     pfSQLType,
                SQLUINTEGER *     pcbColDef,
                SQLSMALLINT *     pibScale );

```

### Function arguments

Table 47. SQLExtendedBind() arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>fBindCol</i>	input	If SQL_TRUE then the result is similar to SQLBindCol(), otherwise, it is similar to SQLBindParameter().
SQLSMALLINT	<i>cRecords</i>	input	Number of columns or parameters to bind.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>pfCType</i>	input	Array of values for the application data type.
SQLPOINTER *	<i>rgbValue</i>	input	Array of pointers to application data area.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>cbValueMax</i>	input	Array of maximum sizes for <i>rgbValue</i> .



Table 47. *SQLExtendedBind()* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER *	<i>puiPrecisionCType</i>	input	Array of decimal precision values. Each value is used only if the application data type of the corresponding record is SQL_C_DECIMAL_IBM.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>psScaleCType</i>	input	Array of decimal scale values. Each value is used only if the application data type of the corresponding record is SQL_C_DECIMAL_IBM.
SQLINTEGER **	<i>pcbValue</i>	input	Array of pointers to length values.
SQLINTEGER **	<i>piIndicator</i>	input	Array of pointers to indicator values.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>pfParamType</i>	input	Array of parameter types. Only used if <i>fBindCol</i> is FALSE.  Each row in this array serves the same purpose as the <i>SQLBindParameter()</i> argument <i>InputOutputType</i> . It can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_PARAM_INPUT</li> <li>• SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT</li> <li>• SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</li> </ul>
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>pfSQLType</i>	input	Array of SQL data types. Only used if <i>fBindCol</i> is FALSE.  Each row in this array serves the same purpose as the <i>SQLBindParameter()</i> argument <i>ParameterType</i> .
SQLINTEGER *	<i>pcbColDef</i>	input	Array of SQL precision values. Only used if <i>fBindCol</i> is FALSE.  Each row in this array serves the same purpose as the <i>SQLBindParameter()</i> argument <i>ColumnSize</i> .
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>piScale</i>	input	Array of SQL scale values. Only used if <i>fBindCol</i> is FALSE.  Each row in this array serves the same purpose as the <i>SQLBindParameter()</i> argument <i>DecimalDigits</i> .

## Usage

The argument *fBindCol* determines whether this function call is used to associate (bind):

- parameter markers in an SQL statement (as with *SQLBindParameter()*) - *fBindCol* = SQL\_FALSE
- columns in a result set (as with *SQLBindCol()*) - *fBindCol* = SQL\_TRUE

This function can be used to replace multiple calls to *SQLBindCol()* or *SQLBindParameter()*, however, important differences should be noted. Depending on how the *fBindCol* parameter has been set, the input expected by *SQLExtendedBind()* is similar to either *SQLBindCol()* or *SQLBindParameter()* with the following exceptions:

- When *SQLExtendedBind()* is set to *SQLBindCol()* mode:
  - *targetValuePtr* must be a positive integer that specifies in bytes, the maximum length of the data that will be in the returned column.
- When *SQLExtendedBind()* is set to *SQLBindParameter()* mode:
  - *ColumnSize* must be a positive integer that specifies the maximum length of the target column in bytes, where applicable.



- *DecimalDigits* must be set to the correct scale for the target column, where applicable.
- *ValueType* of SQL\_C\_DEFAULT should not be used.
- If *ValueType* is a locator type, the corresponding *ParameterType* should be a matching locator type.
- All *ValueType* to *ParameterType* mappings should be as closely matched as possible to minimize the conversion that DB2 CLI must perform.

Each array reference passed to `SQLExtendedBind()` must contain at least the number of elements indicated by *cRecords*. If the calling application fails to pass in sufficiently large arrays, DB2 CLI may attempt to read beyond the end of the arrays resulting in corrupt data or critical application failure.

Each array passed to `SQLExtendedBind()` is considered to be a deferred argument, which means the values in the array are examined and retrieved at the time of execution. As a result, ensure that each array is in a valid state and contains valid data when DB2 CLI executes using the values in the array. Following a successful execution, if a statement needs to be executed again, you do not need to call `SQLExtendedBind()` a second time if the handles passed to the original call to `SQLExtendedBind()` still refer to valid arrays.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 48. `SQLExtendedBind()` SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07006	Invalid conversion.	The conversion from the data value identified by a row in the <i>pfCTYPE</i> argument to the data type identified by the <i>pfParamType</i> argument is not a meaningful conversion. (For example, conversion from SQL_C_DATE to SQL_DOUBLE.)
07009	Invalid descriptor index	The value specified for the argument <i>cRecords</i> exceeded the maximum number of columns in the result set.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY003	Program type out of range.	A row in <i>pfParamType</i> or <i>pfSQLType</i> was not a valid data type or SQL_C_DEFAULT.
HY004	SQL data type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>pfParamType</i> is not a valid SQL data type.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The argument <i>rgbValue</i> was a null pointer and the argument <i>cbValueMax</i> was a null pointer, and <i>pfParamType</i> is not SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT.

Table 48. *SQLExtendedBind()* SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <i>SQLParamData()</i> , <i>SQLPutData()</i> ) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY021	Inconsistent descriptor information	The descriptor information checked during a consistency check was not consistent.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>cbValueMax</i> is less than 1 and the argument the corresponding row in <i>pfParamType</i> or <i>pfSQLType</i> is either <i>SQL_C_CHAR</i> , <i>SQL_C_BINARY</i> or <i>SQL_C_DEFAULT</i> .
HY093	Invalid parameter number.	The value specified for a row in the argument <i>pfCType</i> was less than 1 or greater than the maximum number of parameters supported by the server.
HY094	Invalid scale value.	The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was either <i>SQL_DECIMAL</i> or <i>SQL_NUMERIC</i> and the value specified for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than the value for the argument <i>pcbColDef</i> (precision).  The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was <i>SQL_C_TIMESTAMP</i> and the value for <i>pfParamType</i> was either <i>SQL_CHAR</i> or <i>SQL_VARCHAR</i> and the value for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than 6.
HY104	Invalid precision value.	The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was either <i>SQL_DECIMAL</i> or <i>SQL_NUMERIC</i> and the value specified by <i>pcbColDef</i> was less than 1.
HY105	Invalid parameter type.	<i>pfParamType</i> is not one of <i>SQL_PARAM_INPUT</i> , <i>SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT</i> , or <i>SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT</i> .
HYC00	Driver not capable.	DB2 CLI recognizes, but does not support the data type specified in the row in <i>pfParamType</i> or <i>pfSQLType</i> .  A LOB locator C data type was specified, but the connected server does not support LOB data types.

## Restrictions

None.

## SQLExtendedFetch function (CLI) - Extended fetch (fetch array of rows)

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, *SQLExtendedFetch()* has been deprecated and replaced with *SQLFetchScroll()*.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLExtendedFetch()`, we recommend that you use `SQLFetchScroll()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLExtendedFetch(hstmt, SQL_FETCH_ABSOLUTE, 5, &rowCount, &rowStatus);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLFetchScroll(hstmt, SQL_FETCH_ABSOLUTE, 5);
```

#### Note:

The information returned in the *rowCount* and *rowStatus* parameters of `SQLExtendedFetch()` are handled by `SQLFetchScroll()` as follows:

- *rowCount*: `SQLFetchScroll()` returns the number of rows fetched in the buffer pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED_PTR` statement attribute.
- *rowStatus*: `SQLFetchScroll()` returns the array of statuses for each row in the buffer pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` statement attribute.

---

## SQLExtendedPrepare function (CLI) - Prepare a statement and set statement attributes

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 6.0		
----------------	-------------	--	--

`SQLExtendedPrepare()` is used to prepare a statement and set a group of statement attributes, all in one call.

This function can be used in place of a call to `SQLPrepare()` followed by a number of calls to `SQLSetStmtAttr()`.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLExtendedPrepareW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLExtendedPrepare(
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR       *StatementText,  /* pszSqlStmt */
    SQLINTEGER    TextLength,      /* cbSqlStmt */
    SQLINTEGER    cPars,
    SQLSMALLINT   sStmtType,
    SQLINTEGER    cStmtAttrs,
    SQLINTEGER    *piStmtAttr,
    SQLINTEGER    *pvParams );
```

## Function arguments

Table 49. *SQLExtendedPrepare()* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>StatementText</i>	Input	SQL statement string.
SQLINTEGER	<i>TextLength</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>StatementText</i> argument, or SQL_NTS if <i>StatementText</i> is null-terminated.
SQLINTEGER	<i>cPars</i>	Input	Number of parameter markers in statement.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>cStmtType</i>	Input	Statement type. For possible values see List of <i>cStmtType</i> Values.
SQLINTEGER	<i>cStmtAttrs</i>	Input	Number of statement attributes specified on this call.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>piStmtAttr</i>	Input	Array of statement attributes to set.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>pvParams</i>	Input	Array of corresponding statement attributes values to set.

### Usage

The first three arguments of this function are exactly the same as the arguments in *SQLPrepare()*.

There are two requirements when using *SQLExtendedPrepare()*:

1. The SQL statements will not be scanned for ODBC/vendor escape clauses. It behaves as if the *SQL\_ATTR\_NOSCAN* statement attribute is set to *SQL\_NOSCAN*. If the SQL statement contains ODBC/vendor escape clauses then *SQLExtendedPrepare()* cannot be used.
2. You must indicate in advance (through *cPars*) the number of parameter markers that are included in the SQL statement.

The *cPars* argument indicates the number of parameter markers in *StatementText*.

The argument *cStmtType* is used to indicate the type of statement that is being prepared. See List of *cStmtType* Values for the list of possible values.

The final three arguments are used to indicate a set of statement attributes to use. Set *cStmtAttrs* to the number of statement attributes specified on this call. Create two arrays, one to hold the list of statement attributes, one to hold the value for each. Use these arrays for *piStmtAttr* and *pvParams*.

### List of *cStmtType* Values

The argument *cStmtType* can be set to one of the following values:

- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_UNDEFINED*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_ALTER\_TABLE*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CREATE\_INDEX*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CREATE\_TABLE*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CREATE\_VIEW*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_DELETE\_SEARCHED*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_DELETE\_POSITIONED*
- *SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_GRANT*

- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_INSERT
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_REVOKE
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_SELECT
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_UPDATE\_SEARCHED
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_UPDATE\_POSITIONED
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CALL
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_SELECT\_FOR\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_WITH
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_SELECT\_FOR\_FETCH
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_VALUES
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CREATE\_TRIGGER
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_SELECT\_OPTIMIZE\_FOR\_NROWS
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_SELECT\_INTO
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CREATE\_PROCEDURE
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_CREATE\_FUNCTION
- SQL\_CLI\_STMT\_SET\_CURRENT\_QUERY\_OPT

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 50. *SQLExtendedPrepare SQLSTATEs*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01504	The UPDATE or DELETE statement does not include a WHERE clause.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an UPDATE or DELETE statement which did not contain a WHERE clause.
01508	Statement disqualified for blocking.	The statement was disqualified for blocking for reasons other than storage.
01S02	Option value changed.	DB2 CLI did not support a value specified in <i>*pvParams</i> , or a value specified in <i>*pvParams</i> was invalid because of SQL constraints or requirements, so DB2 CLI substituted a similar value. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
21S01	Insert value list does not match column list.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an INSERT statement and the number of values to be inserted did not match the degree of the derived table.
21S02	Degrees of derived table does not match column list.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE VIEW statement and the number of names specified is not the same degree as the derived table defined by the query specification.
22018	Invalid character value for cast specification.	<i>*StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that contained a literal or parameter and the value was incompatible with the data type of the associated table column.
22019	Invalid escape character	The argument <i>StatementText</i> contained a LIKE predicate with an ESCAPE in the WHERE clause, and the length of the escape character following ESCAPE was not equal to 1.

Table 50. *SQLExtendedPrepare SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
22025	Invalid escape sequence	The argument <i>StatementText</i> contained "LIKE <i>pattern value</i> ESCAPE <i>escape character</i> " in the WHERE clause, and the character following the escape character in the pattern value was not one of "%", "_", or ".".
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
34000	Invalid cursor name.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a positioned DELETE or a positioned UPDATE and the cursor referenced by the statement being executed was not open.
37xxx <sup>a</sup>	Invalid SQL syntax.	<i>StatementText</i> contained one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an SQL statement that the connected database server could not prepare</li> <li>• a statement containing a syntax error</li> </ul>
40001	Transaction rollback.	The transaction to which this SQL statement belonged was rolled back due to deadlock or timeout.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
42xxx <sup>a</sup>	Syntax Error or Access Rule Violation.	425xx indicates the authorization ID does not have permission to execute the SQL statement contained in <i>StatementText</i> .  Other 42xxx SQLSTATES indicate a variety of syntax or access problems with the statement.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
S0001	Database object already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE TABLE or CREATE VIEW statement and the table name or view name specified already existed.
S0002	Database object does not exist.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that references a table name or a view name which did not exist.
S0011	Index already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE INDEX statement and the specified index name already existed.
S0012	Index not found.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a DROP INDEX statement and the specified index name did not exist.
S0021	Column already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an ALTER TABLE statement and the column specified in the ADD clause was not unique or identified an existing column in the base table.
S0022	Column not found.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that references a column name which did not exist.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the * <i>MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .

Table 50. *SQLExtendedPrepare SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>StatementText</i> was a null pointer.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	The <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY, SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE, SQL_ATTR_SIMULATE_CURSOR, or SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS and the statement was prepared.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY017	Invalid use of an automatically allocated descriptor handle.	The <i>Attribute</i> argument was SQL_ATTR_IMP_ROW_DESC or SQL_ATTR_IMP_PARAM_DESC. The <i>Attribute</i> argument was SQL_ATTR_APP_ROW_DESC or SQL_ATTR_APP_PARAM_DESC, and the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was an implicitly allocated descriptor handle.
HY024	Invalid attribute value.	Given the specified <i>Attribute</i> value, an invalid value was specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> . (DB2 CLI returns this SQLSTATE only for connection and statement attributes that accept a discrete set of values, such as SQL_ATTR_ACCESS_MODE. For all other connection and statement attributes, the driver must verify the value specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> .)
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The argument <i>TextLength</i> was less than 1, but not equal to SQL_NTS.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was not valid for this version of DB2 CLI.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was a valid connection or statement attribute for the version of the DB2 CLI driver, but was not supported by the data source.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

**Note:**

**a** xxx refers to any SQLSTATE with that class code. Example, 37xxx refers to any SQLSTATE in the 37 class.

**Note:** Not all DBMSs report all of the above diagnostic messages at prepare time. If deferred prepare is left on as the default behavior (controlled by the SQL\_ATTR\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE statement attribute), then these errors could occur when the PREPARE is flowed to the server. The application must be able to handle these conditions when calling functions that cause this flow. These functions include SQLExecute(), SQLDescribeParam(), SQLNumResultCols(), SQLDescribeCol(), and SQLColAttribute().

**Restrictions**

None.



---

## SQLFetch function (CLI) - Fetch next row

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLFetch() advances the cursor to the next row of the result set, and retrieves any bound columns.

Columns can be bound to:

- application storage
- LOB locators
- LOB file references

When SQLFetch() is called, the appropriate data transfer is performed, along with any data conversion if conversion was indicated when the column was bound. The columns can also be received individually after the fetch, by calling SQLGetData().

SQLFetch() can only be called after a result set has been generated (using the same statement handle) by either executing a query, calling SQLGetTypeInfo() or calling a catalog function.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLFetch (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle); /* hstmt */
```

### Function arguments

Table 51. SQLFetch arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	StatementHandle	input	Statement handle

### Usage

SQLFetch() can only be called after a result set has been generated on the same statement handle. Before SQLFetch() is called the first time, the cursor is positioned before the start of the result set.

The number of application variables bound with SQLBindCol() must not exceed the number of columns in the result set or SQLFetch() will fail.

If SQLBindCol() has not been called to bind any columns, then SQLFetch() does not return data to the application, but just advances the cursor. In this case SQLGetData() could be called to obtain all of the columns individually. If the cursor is a multirow cursor (that is, the SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE is greater than 1), SQLGetData() can be called only if SQL\_GD\_BLOCK is returned when SQLGetInfo() is called with an *InfoType* of SQL\_GETDATA\_EXTENSIONS. (Not all DB2 data sources support SQL\_GD\_BLOCK.) Data in unbound columns is discarded when SQLFetch() advances the cursor to the next row. For fixed length data types, or small variable length data types, binding columns provides better performance than using SQLGetData().

If LOB values are too large to be retrieved in one fetch, they can be retrieved in pieces by either using SQLGetData() (which can be used for any column type), or by binding a LOB locator, and using SQLGetSubString().



If any bound storage buffer is not large enough to hold the data returned by `SQLFetch()`, the data will be truncated. If character data is truncated, `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` is returned, and an `SQLSTATE` is generated indicating truncation. The `SQLBindCol()` deferred output argument *pcbValue* will contain the actual length of the column data retrieved from the server. The application should compare the actual output length to the input buffer length (*pcbValue* and *cbValueMax* arguments from `SQLBindCol()`) to determine which character columns have been truncated.

Truncation of numeric data types is reported as a warning if the truncation involves digits to the right of the decimal point. If truncation occurs to the left of the decimal point, an error is returned (refer to the diagnostics section).

Truncation of graphic data types is treated the same as character data types, except that the *rgbValue* buffer is filled to the nearest multiple of two bytes that is still less than or equal to the *cbValueMax* specified in `SQLBindCol()`. Graphic (DBCS) data transferred between DB2 CLI and the application is not null-terminated if the C buffer type is `SQL_C_CHAR` (unless the CLI/ODBC configuration keyword `PATCH1` includes the value 64). If the buffer type is `SQL_C_DBCHAR`, then null-termination of graphic data does occur.

Truncation is also affected by the `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` statement attribute. The application can specify that DB2 CLI should not report truncation by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` and a value for the maximum length to return for any one column, and by allocating a *rgbValue* buffer of the same size (plus the null-terminator). If the column data is larger than the set maximum length, `SQL_SUCCESS` will be returned and the maximum length, not the actual length will be returned in *pcbValue*.

When all the rows have been retrieved from the result set, or the remaining rows are not needed, `SQLCloseCursor()` or `SQLFreeStmt()` with an option of `SQL_CLOSE` or `SQL_DROP` should be called to close the cursor and discard the remaining data and associated resources.

An application cannot mix `SQLFetch()` with `SQLExtendedFetch()` calls on the same statement handle. It can, however, mix `SQLFetch()` with `SQLFetchScroll()` calls on the same statement handle. Note that `SQLExtendedFetch()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLFetchScroll()`.

### **Positioning the cursor**

When the result set is created, the cursor is positioned before the start of the result set. `SQLFetch()` fetches the next rowset. It is equivalent to calling `SQLFetchScroll()` with *FetchOrientation* set to `SQL_FETCH_NEXT`.

The `SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE` statement attribute specifies the number of rows in the rowset. If the rowset being fetched by `SQLFetch()` overlaps the end of the result set, `SQLFetch()` returns a partial rowset. That is, if  $S + R - 1$  is greater than  $L$ , where  $S$  is the starting row of the rowset being fetched,  $R$  is the rowset size, and  $L$  is the last row in the result set, then only the first  $L - S + 1$  rows of the rowset are valid. The remaining rows are empty and have a status of `SQL_ROW_NOROW`.

Refer to the cursor positioning rules of `SQL_FETCH_NEXT` for `SQLFetchScroll()` for more information.

After `SQLFetch()` returns, the current row is the first row of the rowset.

## Row status array

`SQLFetch()` sets values in the row status array in the same manner as `SQLFetchScroll()` and `SQLBulkOperations()`. The row status array is used to return the status of each row in the rowset. The address of this array is specified with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` statement attribute.

## Rows fetched buffer

`SQLFetch()` returns the number of rows fetched in the rows fetched buffer including those rows for which no data was returned. The address of this buffer is specified with the `SQL_ATTR_ROWSFETCHED_PTR` statement attribute. The buffer is set by `SQLFetch()` and `SQLFetchScroll()`.

## Error handling

Errors and warnings can apply to individual rows or to the entire function. They can be retrieved using the `SQLGetDiagField()` function.

### Errors and Warnings on the Entire Function

If an error applies to the entire function, such as `SQLSTATE HYT00` (Timeout expired) or `SQLSTATE 24000` (Invalid cursor state), `SQLFetch()` returns `SQL_ERROR` and the applicable `SQLSTATE`. The contents of the rowset buffers are undefined and the cursor position is unchanged.

If a warning applies to the entire function, `SQLFetch()` returns `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` and the applicable `SQLSTATE`. The status records for warnings that apply to the entire function are returned before the status records that apply to individual rows.

### Errors and warnings in individual rows

If an error (such as `SQLSTATE 22012` (Division by zero)) or a warning (such as `SQLSTATE 01004` (Data truncated)) applies to a single row, `SQLFetch()` returns `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, unless an error occurs in every row, in which case `SQL_ERROR` is returned. `SQLFetch()` also:

- Sets the corresponding element of the row status array to `SQL_ROW_ERROR` for errors or `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` for warnings.
- Adds zero or more status records containing `SQLSTATES` for the error or warning.
- Sets the row and column number fields in the status records. If `SQLFetch()` cannot determine a row or column number, it sets that number to `SQL_ROW_NUMBER_UNKNOWN` or `SQL_COLUMN_NUMBER_UNKNOWN` respectively. If the status record does not apply to a particular column, `SQLFetch()` sets the column number to `SQL_NO_COLUMN_NUMBER`.

`SQLFetch()` returns the status records in row number order. That is, it returns all status records for unknown rows (if any), then all status records for the first row (if any), then all status records for the second row (if any), and so on. The status records for each individual row are ordered according to the normal rules for ordering status records, described in `SQLGetDiagField()`.

## Descriptors and SQLFetch

The following sections describe how `SQLFetch()` interacts with descriptors.

#### Argument mappings

The driver does not set any descriptor fields based on the arguments of `SQLFetch()`.

#### Other descriptor fields

The following descriptor fields are used by `SQLFetch()`:

Table 52. Descriptor fields

Descriptor field	Desc.	Location	Set through
<code>SQL_DESC_ARRAY_SIZE</code>	ARD	header	<code>SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE</code> statement attribute
<code>SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR</code>	IRD	header	<code>SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR</code> statement attribute
<code>SQL_DESC_BIND_OFFSET_PTR</code>	ARD	header	<code>SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_OFFSET_PTR</code> statement attribute
<code>SQL_DESC_BIND_TYPE</code>	ARD	header	<code>SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_TYPE</code> statement attribute
<code>SQL_DESC_COUNT</code>	ARD	header	<code>ColumnNumber</code> argument of <code>SQLBindCol()</code>
<code>SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR</code>	ARD	records	<code>TargetValuePtr</code> argument of <code>SQLBindCol()</code>
<code>SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR</code>	ARD	records	<code>StrLen_or_IndPtr</code> argument in <code>SQLBindCol()</code>
<code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH</code>	ARD	records	<code>BufferLength</code> argument in <code>SQLBindCol()</code>
<code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR</code>	ARD	records	<code>StrLen_or_IndPtr</code> argument in <code>SQLBindCol()</code>
<code>SQL_DESC_ROWS_PROCESSED_PTR</code>	IRD	header	<code>SQL_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED_PTR</code> statement attribute
<code>SQL_DESC_TYPE</code>	ARD	records	<code>TargetType</code> argument in <code>SQLBindCol()</code>

All descriptor fields can also be set through `SQLSetDescField()`.

#### Separate length and indicator buffers

Applications can bind a single buffer or two separate buffers to be used to hold length and indicator values. When an application calls `SQLBindCol()`, `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` and `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` fields of the ARD are set to the same address, which is passed in the `StrLen_or_IndPtr` argument. When an application calls `SQLSetDescField()` or `SQLSetDescRec()`, it can set these two fields to different addresses.

`SQLFetch()` determines whether the application has specified separate length and indicator buffers. In this case, when the data is not NULL, `SQLFetch()` sets the indicator buffer to 0 and returns the length in the length buffer. When the data is NULL, `SQLFetch()` sets the indicator buffer to `SQL_NULL_DATA` and does not modify the length buffer.

#### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

- SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND

SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND is returned if there are no rows in the result set, or previous SQLFetch() calls have fetched all the rows from the result set.

If all the rows have been fetched, the cursor is positioned after the end of the result set.

## Diagnostics

Table 53. SQLFetch SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The data returned for one or more columns was truncated. String values or numeric values are right truncated. (SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO is returned if no error occurred.)
07002	Too many columns.	A column number specified in the binding for one or more columns was greater than the number of columns in the result set.
07006	Invalid conversion.	The data value could not be converted in a meaningful manner to the data type specified by <i>fCType</i> in SQLBindCol()
07009	Invalid descriptor index	Column 0 was bound but bookmarks are not being used (the SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was set to SQL_UB_OFF).
22002	Invalid output or indicator buffer specified.	The pointer value specified for the argument <i>pcbValue</i> in SQLBindCol() was a null pointer and the value of the corresponding column is null. There is no means to report SQL_NULL_DATA. The pointer specified for the argument <i>IndicatorValue</i> in SQLBindFileToCol() was a null pointer and the value of the corresponding LOB column is NULL. There is no means to report SQL_NULL_DATA.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	Returning the numeric value (as numeric or string) for one or more columns would have caused the whole part of the number to be truncated either at the time of assignment or in computing an intermediate result.  A value from an arithmetic expression was returned which resulted in division by zero. <b>Note:</b> The associated cursor is undefined if this error is detected by DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows. If the error was detected by DB2 CLI or by other IBM RDBMSs, the cursor will remain open and continue to advance on subsequent fetch calls.
22005	Error in assignment.	A returned value was incompatible with the data type of binding.  A returned LOB locator was incompatible with the data type of the bound column.
22007	Invalid datetime format.	Conversion from character a string to a datetime format was indicated, but an invalid string representation or value was specified, or the value was an invalid date.  The value of a date, time, or timestamp does not conform to the syntax for the specified data type.
22008	Datetime field overflow.	Datetime field overflow occurred; for example, an arithmetic operation on a date or timestamp has a result that is not within the valid range of dates, or a datetime value cannot be assigned to a bound variable because it is too small.
22012	Division by zero is invalid.	A value from an arithmetic expression was returned which resulted in division by zero.

Table 53. SQLFetch SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The previous SQL statement executed on the statement handle was not a query.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
428A1	Unable to access a file referenced by a host file variable.	<p>This can be raised for any of the following scenarios. The associated reason code in the text identifies the particular error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 01 - The file name length is invalid, or the file name, the path or both has an invalid format.</li> <li>• 02 - The file option is invalid. It must have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_FILE_READ        -read from an existing file</li> <li>SQL_FILE_CREATE     -create a new file for write</li> <li>SQL_FILE_OVERWRITE -overwrite an existing file. If the file does not exist, create the file.</li> <li>SQL_FILE_APPEND     -append to an existing file. If the file does not exist, create the file.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 03 - The file cannot be found.</li> <li>• 04 - The SQL_FILE_CREATE option was specified for a file with the same name as an existing file.</li> <li>• 05 - Access to the file was denied. The user does not have permission to open the file.</li> <li>• 06 - Access to the file was denied. The file is in use with incompatible modes. Files to be written to are opened in exclusive mode.</li> <li>• 07 - Disk full was encountered while writing to the file.</li> <li>• 08 - Unexpected end of file encountered while reading from the file.</li> <li>• 09 - A media error was encountered while accessing the file.</li> </ul>
54028	The maximum number of concurrent LOB handles has been reached.	<p>Maximum LOB locator assigned.</p> <p>The maximum number of concurrent LOB locators has been reached. A new locator can not be assigned.</p>
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel () was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .

Table 53. SQLFetch SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>SQLFetch() was called for an StatementHandle after SQLExtendedFetch() was called and before SQLFreeStmt() had been called with the SQL_CLOSE option.</p> <p>The function was called prior to calling SQLPrepare() or SQLExecDirect() for the StatementHandle.</p> <p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p>
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The FileOptions argument of a previous SQLBindFileToCol() operation was not valid.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	<p>DB2 CLI or the data source does not support the conversion specified by the combination of the fCType in SQLBindCol() or SQLBindFileToCol() and the SQL data type of the corresponding column.</p> <p>A call to SQLBindCol() was made for a column data type which is not supported by DB2 CLI.</p>
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* fetch each row and display */
cliRC = SQLFetch(hstmt);
STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);

if (cliRC == SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND)
{
    printf("\n Data not found.\n");
}
while (cliRC != SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND)
{
    printf("

    /* fetch next row */
    cliRC = SQLFetch(hstmt);
    STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);
}

```

## SQLFetchScroll function (CLI) - Fetch rowset and return data for all bound columns

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLFetchScroll() fetches the specified rowset of data from the result set and returns data for all bound columns. Rowsets can be specified at an absolute or relative position or by bookmark.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLFetchScroll (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle,
                          SQLSMALLINT FetchOrientation,
                          SQLLEN FetchOffset);
```

## Function arguments

Table 54. SQLFetchScroll arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>FetchOrientation</i>	input	Type of fetch: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_FETCH_NEXT</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_PRIOR</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_FIRST</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_LAST</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_ABSOLUTE</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_RELATIVE</li> <li>• SQL_FETCH_BOOKMARK</li> </ul> For more information, see Positioning the Cursor.
SQLLEN	<i>FetchOffset</i>	input	Number of the row to fetch. The interpretation of this argument depends on the value of the <i>FetchOrientation</i> argument. For more information, see Positioning the Cursor.

## Usage

### Overview

SQLFetchScroll() returns a specified rowset from the result set. Rowsets can be specified by absolute or relative position or by bookmark. SQLFetchScroll() can be called only while a result set exists, that is, after a call that creates a result set and before the cursor over that result set is closed. If any columns are bound, it returns the data in those columns. If the application has specified a pointer to a row status array or a buffer in which to return the number of rows fetched, SQLFetchScroll() returns this information as well. Calls to SQLFetchScroll() can be mixed with calls to SQLFetch() but cannot be mixed with calls to SQLExtendedFetch().

### Positioning the cursor

When the result set is created, the cursor is positioned before the start of the result set. SQLFetchScroll() positions the block cursor based on the values of the *FetchOrientation* and *FetchOffset* arguments as shown in the following table. The exact rules for determining the start of the new rowset are shown in the next section.

#### FetchOrientation

##### Meaning

#### SQL\_FETCH\_NEXT

Return the next rowset. This is equivalent to calling SQLFetch(). SQLFetchScroll() ignores the value of *FetchOffset*.



**SQL\_FETCH\_PRIOR**

Return the prior rowset. `SQLFetchScroll()` ignores the value of *FetchOffset*.

**SQL\_FETCH\_RELATIVE**

Return the rowset *FetchOffset* from the start of the current rowset.

**SQL\_FETCH\_ABSOLUTE**

Return the rowset starting at row *FetchOffset*.

**SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST**

Return the first rowset in the result set. `SQLFetchScroll()` ignores the value of *FetchOffset*.

**SQL\_FETCH\_LAST**

Return the last complete rowset in the result set. `SQLFetchScroll()` ignores the value of *FetchOffset*.

**SQL\_FETCH\_BOOKMARK**

Return the rowset *FetchOffset* rows from the bookmark specified by the `SQL_ATTR_FETCH_BOOKMARK_PTR` statement attribute.

Not all cursors support all of these options. A static forward-only cursor, for example, will only support `SQL_FETCH_NEXT`. Scrollable cursors, such as keyset cursors, will support all of these options. The `SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE` statement attribute specifies the number of rows in the rowset. If the rowset being fetched by `SQLFetchScroll()` overlaps the end of the result set, `SQLFetchScroll()` returns a partial rowset. That is, if  $S + R - 1$  is greater than  $L$ , where  $S$  is the starting row of the rowset being fetched,  $R$  is the rowset size, and  $L$  is the last row in the result set, then only the first  $L - S + 1$  rows of the rowset are valid. The remaining rows are empty and have a status of `SQL_ROW_NOROW`.

After `SQLFetchScroll()` returns, the rowset cursor is positioned on the first row of the result set.

**Returning data in bound columns**

`SQLFetchScroll()` returns data in bound columns in the same way as `SQLFetch()`.

If no columns are bound, `SQLFetchScroll()` does not return data but does move the block cursor to the specified position. As with `SQLFetch()`, you can use `SQLGetData()` to retrieve the information in this case.

**Row status array**

The row status array is used to return the status of each row in the rowset. The address of this array is specified with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` statement attribute. The array is allocated by the application and must have as many elements as are specified by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE` statement attribute. Its values are set by `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, or `SQLSetPos()` (except when they have been called after the cursor has been positioned by `SQLExtendedFetch()`). If the value of the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` statement attribute is a null pointer, these functions do not return the row status.

The contents of the row status array buffer are undefined if `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` does not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`.

The following values are returned in the row status array.



### Row status array value

#### Description

#### SQL\_ROW\_SUCCESS

The row was successfully fetched.

#### SQL\_ROW\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO

The row was successfully fetched. However, a warning was returned about the row.

#### SQL\_ROW\_ERROR

An error occurred while fetching the row.

#### SQL\_ROW\_ADDED

The row was inserted by `SQLBulkOperations()`. If the row is fetched again, or is refreshed by `SQLSetPos()` its status is `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS`.

This value is not set by `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()`.

#### SQL\_ROW\_UPDATED

The row was successfully fetched and has changed since it was last fetched from this result set. If the row is fetched again from this result set, or is refreshed by `SQLSetPos()`, the status changes to the row's new status.

#### SQL\_ROW\_DELETED

The row has been deleted since it was last fetched from this result set.

#### SQL\_ROW\_NOROW

The rowset overlapped the end of the result set and no row was returned that corresponded to this element of the row status array.

### Rows fetched buffer

The rows fetched buffer is used to return the number of rows fetched, including those rows for which no data was returned because an error occurred while they were being fetched. In other words, it is the number of rows for which the value in the row status array is not `SQL_ROW_NOROW`. The address of this buffer is specified with the `SQL_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED_PTR` statement attribute. The buffer is allocated by the application. It is set by `SQLFetch()` and `SQLFetchScroll()`. If the value of the `SQL_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED_PTR` statement attribute is a null pointer, these functions do not return the number of rows fetched. To determine the number of the current row in the result set, an application can call `SQLGetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_NUMBER` attribute.

The contents of the rows fetched buffer are undefined if `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` does not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, except when `SQL_NO_DATA` is returned, in which case the value in the rows fetched buffer is set to 0.

### Error handling

`SQLFetchScroll()` returns errors and warnings in the same manner as `SQLFetch()`.

### Descriptors and `SQLFetchScroll()`

`SQLFetchScroll()` interacts with descriptors in the same manner as `SQLFetch()`.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`

- SQL\_NO\_DATA
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

The return code associated with each SQLSTATE value is SQL\_ERROR, unless noted otherwise. If an error occurs on a single column, SQLGetDiagField() can be called with a *DiagIdentifier* of SQL\_DIAG\_COLUMN\_NUMBER to determine the column the error occurred on; and SQLGetDiagField() can be called with a *DiagIdentifier* of SQL\_DIAG\_ROW\_NUMBER to determine the row containing that column.

Table 55. SQLFetchScroll SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01004	Data truncated.	String or binary data returned for a column resulted in the truncation of non-blank character or non-NULL binary data. String values are right truncated. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01S01	Error in row.	An error occurred while fetching one or more rows. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.) (This SQLSTATE is only returned when connected to DB2 CLI v2.)
01S06	Attempt to fetch before the result set returned the first rowset.	The requested rowset overlapped the start of the result set when the current position was beyond the first row, and either <i>FetchOrientation</i> was SQL_PRIOR, or <i>FetchOrientation</i> was SQL_RELATIVE with a negative <i>FetchOffset</i> whose absolute value was less than or equal to the current SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01S07	Fractional truncation.	The data returned for a column was truncated. For numeric data types, the fractional part of the number was truncated. For time or timestamp data types, the fractional portion of the time was truncated.
07002	Too many columns.	A column number specified in the binding for one or more columns was greater than the number of columns in the result set.
07006	Invalid conversion.	A data value of a column in the result set could not be converted to the C data type specified by <i>TargetType</i> in SQLBindCol().
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	Column 0 was bound and the SQL_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was set to SQL_UB_OFF.
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
22001	String data right truncation.	A variable-length bookmark returned for a row was truncated.
22002	Invalid output or indicator buffer specified.	NULL data was fetched into a column whose <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> set by SQLBindCol() (or SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR set by SQLSetDescField() or SQLSetDescRec()) was a null pointer.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	Returning the numeric value (as numeric or string) for one or more bound columns would have caused the whole (as opposed to fractional) part of the number to be truncated.

Table 55. *SQLFetchScroll SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
22007	Invalid datetime format.	A character column in the result set was bound to a date, time, or timestamp C structure, and a value in the column was, respectively, an invalid date, time, or timestamp.
22012	Division by zero is invalid.	A value from an arithmetic expression was returned which resulted in division by zero.
22018	Invalid character value for cast specification.	A character column in the result set was bound to a character C buffer and the column contained a character for which there was no representation in the character set of the buffer. A character column in the result set was bound to an approximate numeric C buffer and a value in the column could not be cast to a valid approximate numeric value. A character column in the result set was bound to an exact numeric C buffer and a value in the column could not be cast to a valid exact numeric value. A character column in the result set was bound to a datetime C buffer and a value in the column could not be cast to a valid datetime value.
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The <i>StatementHandle</i> was in an executed state but no result set was associated with the <i>StatementHandle</i> .
40001	Transaction rollback.	The transaction in which the fetch was executed was terminated to prevent deadlock.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> was not in an executed state. The function was called without first calling <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> , <code>SQLExecute()</code> , or a catalog function.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  <code>SQLExecute()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned <code>SQL_NEED_DATA</code> . This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.  <code>SQLFetchScroll()</code> was called for a <i>StatementHandle</i> after <code>SQLExtendedFetch()</code> was called and before <code>SQLFreeStmt()</code> with <code>SQL_CLOSE</code> was called.

Table 55. *SQLFetchScroll SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY106	Fetch type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>FetchOrientation</i> was invalid.  The argument <i>FetchOrientation</i> was SQL_FETCH_BOOKMARK, and the SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was set to SQL_UB_OFF.  The value of the SQL_CURSOR_TYPE statement attribute was SQL_CURSOR_FORWARD_ONLY and the value of argument <i>FetchOrientation</i> was not SQL_FETCH_NEXT.
HY107	Row value out of range.	The value specified with the SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE statement attribute was SQL_CURSOR_KEYSET_DRIVEN, but the value specified with the SQL_ATTR_KEYSET_SIZE statement attribute was greater than 0 and less than the value specified with the SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE statement attribute.
HY111	Invalid bookmark value.	The argument <i>FetchOrientation</i> was SQL_FETCH_BOOKMARK and the bookmark pointed to by the value in the SQL_ATTR_FETCH_BOOKMARK_PTR statement attribute was not valid or was a null pointer.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The specified fetch type is not supported.  The conversion specified by the combination of the <i>TargetType</i> in SQLBindCol() and the SQL data type of the corresponding column is not supported.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* fetch the rowset: row15, row16, row17, row18, row19 */
printf("\n Fetch the rowset: row15, row16, row17, row18, row19.\n");

/* fetch the rowset and return data for all bound columns */
cliRC = SQLFetchScroll(hstmt, SQL_FETCH_ABSOLUTE, 15);
STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);

/* call SQLFetchScroll with SQL_FETCH_RELATIVE offset 3 */
printf(" SQLFetchScroll with SQL_FETCH_RELATIVE offset 3.\n");
printf("    COL1          COL2          \n");
printf("    -----          -----          \n");

/* fetch the rowset and return data for all bound columns */
cliRC = SQLFetchScroll(hstmt, SQL_FETCH_RELATIVE, 3);

```

## SQLForeignKeys function (CLI) - Get the list of foreign key columns

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLForeignKeys() returns information about foreign keys for the specified table. The information is returned in an SQL result set which can be processed using the same functions that are used to retrieve a result generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLForeignKeysW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLForeignKeys (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR       *PKCatalogName, /* szPkCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength1,    /* cbPkCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR       *PKSchemaName,  /* szPkSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength2,    /* cbPkSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR       *PKTableName,   /* szPkTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength3,    /* cbPkTableName */
    SQLCHAR       *FKCatalogName, /* szFkCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength4,    /* cbFkCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR       *FKSchemaName,  /* szFkSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength5,    /* cbFkSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR       *FKTableName,   /* szFkTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength6);   /* cbFkTableName */
```

## Function arguments

Table 56. *SQLForeignKeys* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>PKCatalogName</i>	input	Catalog qualifier of the 3-part primary key table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>PKCatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>PKCatalogName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>PKCatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>PKSchemaName</i>	input	Schema qualifier of the primary key table.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>PKSchemaName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>PKSchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>PKTableName</i>	input	Name of the table name containing the primary key.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>PKTableName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>PKTableName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>FKCatalogName</i>	input	Catalog qualifier of the 3-part foreign key table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>FKCatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.

Table 56. *SQLForeignKeys* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength4</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>FKCatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>FKCatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>FKSchemaName</i>	input	Schema qualifier of the table containing the foreign key.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength5</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>FKSchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>FKSchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>FKTableName</i>	input	Name of the table containing the foreign key.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength6</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>FKTableName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>FKTableName</i> is null-terminated.

## Usage

If *PKTableName* contains a table name, and *FKTableName* is an empty string, `SQLForeignKeys()` returns a result set containing the primary key of the specified table and all of the foreign keys (in other tables) that refer to it.

If *FKTableName* contains a table name, and *PKTableName* is an empty string, `SQLForeignKeys()` returns a result set containing all of the foreign keys in the specified table and the primary keys (in other tables) to which they refer.

If both *PKTableName* and *FKTableName* contain table names, `SQLForeignKeys()` returns the foreign keys in the table specified in *FKTableName* that refer to the primary key of the table specified in *PKTableName*. This should be one key at the most.

If the schema qualifier argument associated with a table name is not specified, then the schema name defaults to the one currently in effect for the current connection.

Columns Returned by `SQLForeignKeys` lists the columns of the result set generated by the `SQLForeignKeys()` call. If the foreign keys associated with a primary key are requested, the result set is ordered by `FKTABLE_CAT`, `FKTABLE_SCHEM`, `FKTABLE_NAME`, and `ORDINAL_POSITION`. If the primary keys associated with a foreign key are requested, the result set is ordered by `PKTABLE_CAT`, `PKTABLE_SCHEM`, `PKTABLE_NAME`, and `ORDINAL_POSITION`.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_CATALOG_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_SCHEMA_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_TABLE_NAME_LEN`, and `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine respectively the actual lengths of the associated `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_NAME` columns supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

### Columns returned by `SQLForeignKeys`

- Column 1 PKTABLE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128))**  
Name of the catalog for PKTABLE\_NAME. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.
- Column 2 PKTABLE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))**  
Name of the schema containing PKTABLE\_NAME.
- Column 3 PKTABLE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**  
Name of the table containing the primary key.
- Column 4 PKCOLUMN\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**  
Primary key column name.
- Column 5 FKTABLE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128))**  
Name of the catalog for FKTABLE\_NAME. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.
- Column 6 FKTABLE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))**  
Name of the schema containing FKTABLE\_NAME.
- Column 7 FKTABLE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**  
Name of the table containing the foreign key.
- Column 8 FKCOLUMN\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**  
Foreign key column name.
- Column 9 KEY\_SEQ (SMALLINT not NULL)**  
Ordinal position of the column in the key, starting at 1.
- Column 10 UPDATE\_RULE (SMALLINT)**  
Action to be applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is UPDATE:  
  - SQL\_RESTRICT
  - SQL\_NO\_ACTION

The update rule for IBM DB2 DBMSs is always either RESTRICT or SQL\_NO\_ACTION. However, ODBC applications might encounter the following UPDATE\_RULE values when connected to non-IBM RDBMSs:

  - SQL\_CASCADE
  - SQL\_SET\_NULL
- Column 11 DELETE\_RULE (SMALLINT)**  
Action to be applied to the foreign key when the SQL operation is DELETE:  
  - SQL\_CASCADE
  - SQL\_NO\_ACTION
  - SQL\_RESTRICT
  - SQL\_SET\_DEFAULT
  - SQL\_SET\_NULL
- Column 12 FK\_NAME (VARCHAR(128))**  
Foreign key identifier. NULL if not applicable to the data source.
- Column 13 PK\_NAME (VARCHAR(128))**  
Primary key identifier. NULL if not applicable to the data source.
- Column 14 DEFERRABILITY (SMALLINT)**  
One of:  
  - SQL\_INITIALLY\_DEFERRED
  - SQL\_INITIALLY\_IMMEDIATE
  - SQL\_NOT\_DEFERRABLE



**Note:** The column names used by DB2 CLI follow the X/Open CLI CAE specification style. The column types, contents and order are identical to those defined for the `SQLForeignKeys()` result set in ODBC.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 57. `SQLForeignKeys SQLSTATES`

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor is already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The arguments <code>PKTableName</code> and <code>FKTableName</code> were both NULL pointers.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (<code>SQLParamData()</code>, <code>SQLPutData()</code>) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <code>StatementHandle</code> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to <code>SQL_NTS</code>.</p> <p>The length of the table or owner name is greater than the maximum length supported by the server.</p>
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

### Restrictions

None.



## Example

```
/* get the list of foreign key columns */
cliRC = SQLForeignKeys(hstmt,
                       NULL,
                       0,
                       tbSchema,
                       SQL_NTS,
                       tbName,
                       SQL_NTS,
                       NULL,
                       0,
                       NULL,
                       SQL_NTS,
                       NULL,
                       SQL_NTS);
```

---

## SQLFreeConnect function (CLI) - Free connection handle

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLFreeConnect()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLFreeHandle()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLFreeConnect()`, we recommend that you use `SQLFreeHandle()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLFreeConnect(hdbc);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLFreeHandle(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, hdbc);
```

---

## SQLFreeEnv function (CLI) - Free environment handle

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLFreeEnv()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLFreeHandle()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLFreeEnv()`, we recommend that you use `SQLFreeHandle()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLFreeEnv(henv);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLFreeHandle(SQL_HANDLE_ENV, henv);
```

## SQLFreeHandle function (CLI) - Free handle resources

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLFreeHandle() frees resources associated with a specific environment, connection, statement, or descriptor handle.

**Note:** This function is a generic function for freeing resources. It replaces the ODBC 2.0 functions SQLFreeConnect() (for freeing a connection handle), and SQLFreeEnv() (for freeing an environment handle). SQLFreeHandle() also replaces the ODBC 2.0 function SQLFreeStmt() (with the SQL\_DROP Option) for freeing a statement handle.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLFreeHandle (
            SQLSMALLINT      HandleType, /* fHandleType */
            SQLHANDLE        Handle);    /* hHandle */
```

### Function arguments

Table 58. SQLFreeHandle arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>HandleType</i>	input	The type of handle to be freed by SQLFreeHandle(). Must be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SQL_HANDLE_ENV</li><li>• SQL_HANDLE_DBC</li><li>• SQL_HANDLE_STMT</li><li>• SQL_HANDLE_DESC</li></ul> If <i>HandleType</i> is not one of the above values, SQLFreeHandle() returns SQL_INVALID_HANDLE.
SQLHANDLE	<i>Handle</i>	input	The handle to be freed.

### Usage

SQLFreeHandle() is used to free handles for environments, connections, statements, and descriptors.

An application should not use a handle after it has been freed; DB2 CLI does not check the validity of a handle in a function call.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

If SQLFreeHandle() returns SQL\_ERROR, the handle is still valid.

## Diagnostics

Table 59. *SQLFreeHandle SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
08S01	Communication link failure.	The <i>HandleType</i> argument was SQL_HANDLE_DBC, and the communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was trying to connect failed before the function completed processing.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the *MessageText buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The <i>HandleType</i> argument was SQL_HANDLE_ENV, and at least one connection was in an allocated or connected state. SQLDisconnect() and SQLFreeHandle() with a <i>HandleType</i> of SQL_HANDLE_DBC must be called for each connection before calling SQLFreeHandle() with a <i>HandleType</i> of SQL_HANDLE_ENV. The <i>HandleType</i> argument was SQL_HANDLE_DBC, and the function was called before calling SQLDisconnect() for the connection.</p> <p>The <i>HandleType</i> argument was SQL_HANDLE_STMT; an asynchronously executing function was called on the statement handle; and the function was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The <i>HandleType</i> argument was SQL_HANDLE_STMT; SQLExecute() or SQLExecuteDirect() was called with the statement handle, and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns. (DM) All subsidiary handles and other resources were not released before SQLFreeHandle() was called.</p>
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	The <i>HandleType</i> argument was SQL_HANDLE_STMT or SQL_HANDLE_DESC, and the function call could not be processed because the underlying memory objects could not be accessed, possibly because of low memory conditions.
HY017	Invalid use of an automatically allocated descriptor handle.	The <i>Handle</i> argument was set to the handle for an automatically allocated descriptor or an implementation descriptor.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* free the statement handle */
cliRC = SQLFreeHandle(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hstmt2);
SRV_HANDLE_CHECK_SETTING_SQLRC_AND_MSG(SQL_HANDLE_STMT,
                                         hstmt2,
                                         cliRC,
                                         henv,
                                         hdbc,

```

```

                                pOutSqlrc,
                                outMsg,
                                "SQLFreeHandle");
/* ... */
/* free the database handle */
cliRC = SQLFreeHandle(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, hdbc);
SRV_HANDLE_CHECK_SETTING_SQLRC_AND_MSG(SQL_HANDLE_DBC,
                                hdbc,
                                cliRC,
                                henv,
                                hdbc,
                                pOutSqlrc,
                                outMsg,
                                "SQLFreeHandle");

/* free the environment handle */
cliRC = SQLFreeHandle(SQL_HANDLE_ENV, henv);
SRV_HANDLE_CHECK_SETTING_SQLRC_AND_MSG(SQL_HANDLE_ENV,
                                henv,
                                cliRC,
                                henv,
                                hdbc,
                                pOutSqlrc,
                                outMsg,
                                "SQLFreeHandle");

```

---

## SQLFreeStmt function (CLI) - Free (or reset) a statement handle

### Purpose

<b>Specification:</b>	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
-----------------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLFreeStmt() ends processing on the statement referenced by the statement handle. Use this function to:

- Close a cursor and discard all pending results
- Disassociate (reset) parameters from application variables and LOB file references
- Unbind columns from application variables and LOB file references
- Drop the statement handle and free the DB2 CLI resources associated with the statement handle.

SQLFreeStmt() is called after executing an SQL statement and processing the results.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN  SQLFreeStmt (SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
                                SQLUSMALLINT Option);          /* fOption */

```

### Function arguments

Table 60. SQLFreeStmt arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	StatementHandle	input	Statement handle

Table 60. *SQLFreeStmt* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Option</i>	input	Option which specifies the manner of freeing the statement handle. The option must have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_CLOSE</li> <li>• SQL_DROP</li> <li>• SQL_UNBIND</li> <li>• SQL_RESET_PARAMS</li> </ul>

## Usage

`SQLFreeStmt()` can be called with the following options:

### SQL\_CLOSE

The cursor (if any) associated with the statement handle (*StatementHandle*) is closed and all pending results are discarded. The application can reopen the cursor by calling `SQLExecute()` with the same or different values in the application variables (if any) that are bound to *StatementHandle*. The cursor name is retained until the statement handle is dropped or a subsequent call to `SQLGetCursorName()` is successful. If no cursor has been associated with the statement handle, this option has no effect (no warning or error is generated).

`SQLCloseCursor()` can also be used to close a cursor.

### SQL\_DROP

DB2 CLI resources associated with the input statement handle are freed, and the handle is invalidated. The open cursor, if any, is closed and all pending results are discarded.

This option has been replaced with a call to `SQLFreeHandle()` with the *HandleType* set to `SQL_HANDLE_STMT`. Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support this option, we recommend that you begin using `SQLFreeHandle()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

### SQL\_UNBIND

Sets the `SQL_DESC_COUNT` field of the ARD (Application Row Descriptor) to 0, releasing all column buffers bound by `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindFileToCol()` for the given *StatementHandle*. This does not unbind the bookmark column; to do that, the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` field of the ARD for the bookmark column is set to `NULL`. Note that if this operation is performed on an explicitly allocated descriptor that is shared by more than one statement, the operation will affect the bindings of all statements that share the descriptor.

### SQL\_RESET\_PARAMS

Sets the `SQL_DESC_COUNT` field of the APD (Application Parameter Descriptor) to 0, releasing all parameter buffers set by `SQLBindParameter()` or `SQLBindFileToParam()` for the given *StatementHandle*. Note that if this operation is performed on an explicitly allocated descriptor that is shared by more than one statement, this operation will affect the bindings of all the statements that share the descriptor.

`SQLFreeStmt()` has no effect on LOB locators, call `SQLExecDirect()` with the `FREE LOCATOR` statement to free a locator.

It is possible to reuse a statement handle to execute a different statement:

- If the handle was associated with a query, catalog function or `SQLGetTypeInfo()`, you must close the cursor.
- If the handle was bound with a different number or type of parameters, the parameters must be reset.
- If the handle was bound with a different number or type of column bindings, the columns must be unbound.

Alternatively you may drop the statement handle and allocate a new one.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

`SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` is not returned if *Option* is set to `SQL_DROP`, as there would be no statement handle to use when `SQLGetDiagRec()` or `SQLGetDiagField()` is called.

### Diagnostics

Table 61. *SQLFreeStmt SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Option</i> was not <code>SQL_CLOSE</code> , <code>SQL_DROP</code> , <code>SQL_UNBIND</code> , or <code>SQL_RESET_PARAMS</code> .
HY506	Error closing a file.	Error encountered while trying to close a temporary file.

### Authorization

None.

### Example

```

/* free the statement handle */
cliRC = SQLFreeStmt(hstmt, SQL_UNBIND);
rc = HandleInfoPrint(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hstmt, cliRC, __LINE__, __FILE__);
if (rc != 0)
{
    return 1;
}

/* free the statement handle */
cliRC = SQLFreeStmt(hstmt, SQL_RESET_PARAMS);
rc = HandleInfoPrint(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hstmt, cliRC, __LINE__, __FILE__);
if (rc != 0)

```

```

    {
        return 1;
    }

    /* free the statement handle */
    cliRC = SQLFreeStmt(hstmt, SQL_CLOSE);
    rc = HandleInfoPrint(SQL_HANDLE_STMT, hstmt, cliRC, __LINE__, __FILE__);
    if (rc != 0)
    {
        return 1;
    }
}

```

## SQLGetConnectAttr function (CLI) - Get current attribute setting

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetConnectAttr() returns the current setting of a connection attribute.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetConnectAttrW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLGetConnectAttr(SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle,
                             SQLINTEGER      Attribute,
                             SQLPOINTER      ValuePtr,
                             SQLINTEGER      BufferLength,
                             SQLINTEGER      *StringLengthPtr);

```

### Function arguments

Table 62. SQLGetConnectAttr arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection handle.
SQLINTEGER	<i>Attribute</i>	input	<i>Attribute</i> to retrieve.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	output	A pointer to memory in which to return the current value of the attribute specified by <i>Attribute</i> .
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <i>ValuePtr</i> points to a character string, this argument should be the length of <i>*ValuePtr</i>.</li> <li>If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer, but not to a string, then <i>BufferLength</i> should have the value SQL_IS_POINTER.</li> <li>If the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> is a Unicode string the <i>BufferLength</i> argument must be an even number.</li> </ul>
SQLINTEGER *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of bytes (excluding the null-termination character) available to return in <i>*ValuePtr</i> . If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a null pointer, no length is returned. If the attribute value is a character string, and the number of bytes available to return is greater than <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of the null-termination character, the data in <i>*ValuePtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of the null-termination character and is null-terminated by DB2 CLI.

## Usage

If *Attribute* specifies an attribute that returns a string, *ValuePtr* must be a pointer to a buffer for the string. The maximum length of the string, including the null termination character, will be *BufferLength* bytes.

Depending on the attribute, an application does not need to establish a connection prior to calling `SQLGetConnectAttr()`. However, if `SQLGetConnectAttr()` is called and the specified attribute does not have a default and has not been set by a prior call to `SQLSetConnectAttr()`, `SQLGetConnectAttr()` will return `SQL_NO_DATA`.

If *Attribute* is `SQL_ATTR_TRACE` or `SQL_ATTR_TRACEFILE`, *ConnectionHandle* does not have to be valid, and `SQLGetConnectAttr()` will not return `SQL_ERROR` if *ConnectionHandle* is invalid. These attributes apply to all connections. `SQLGetConnectAttr()` will return `SQL_ERROR` if another argument is invalid.

While an application can set statement attributes using `SQLSetConnectAttr()`, an application cannot use `SQLGetConnectAttr()` to retrieve statement attribute values; it must call `SQLGetStmtAttr()` to retrieve the setting of statement attributes.

The `SQL_ATTR_AUTO_IPD` connection attribute can be returned by a call to `SQLGetConnectAttr()`, but cannot be set by a call to `SQLSetConnectAttr()`.

## Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_NO_DATA`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

## Diagnostics

Table 63. `SQLGetConnectAttr` `SQLSTATE`s

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
01004	Data truncated.	The data returned in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was truncated to be <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null termination character. The length of the untruncated string value is returned in <i>*StringLengthPtr</i> . (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
08003	Connection is closed.	An <i>Attribute</i> value was specified that required an open connection.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific <code>SQLSTATE</code> . The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<code>SQLBrowseConnect()</code> was called for the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> and returned <code>SQL_NEED_DATA</code> . This function was called before <code>SQLBrowseConnect()</code> returned <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> or <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> .



Table 63. *SQLGetConnectAttr SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was not valid.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was a valid connection or statement attribute for the version of the DB2 CLI driver, but was not supported by the data source.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
SQLINTEGER autocommit;

/* ... */

/* get the current setting for the AUTOCOMMIT attribute */
cliRC = SQLGetConnectAttr(hdbc, SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT, &autocommit, 0, NULL);
```

## SQLGetConnectOption function (CLI) - Return current setting of a connect option

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC version 3, `SQLGetConnectOption()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLGetConnectAttr()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLGetConnectOption()`, we recommend that you begin using `SQLGetConnectAttr()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLGetConnectOptionW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLGetConnectOption(hdbc, SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT, pvAutoCommit);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLGetConnectAttr(hdbc, SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT, pvAutoCommit,
SQL_IS_POINTER, NULL);
```

## SQLGetCursorName function (CLI) - Get cursor name

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetCursorName() returns the cursor name associated with the input statement handle. If a cursor name was explicitly set by calling SQLSetCursorName(), this name will be returned; otherwise, an implicitly generated name will be returned.

**Unicode Equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetCursorNameW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetCursorName (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *CursorName, /* szCursor */
    SQLSMALLINT BufferLength, /* cbCursorMax */
    SQLSMALLINT *NameLengthPtr); /* pcbCursor */
```

## Function arguments

Table 64. SQLGetCursorName arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle
SQLCHAR *	<i>CursorName</i>	output	Cursor name
SQLSMALLINT	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CursorName</i> .
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NameLengthPtr</i>	output	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-termination character, available to return for <i>CursorName</i> .

## Usage

SQLGetCursorName() will return the cursor name set explicitly with SQLSetCursorName(), or if no name was set, it will return the cursor name internally generated by DB2 CLI. If SQLGetCursorName() is called before a statement has been prepared on the input statement handle, an error will result. The internal cursor name is generated on a statement handle the first time dynamic SQL is prepared on the statement handle, not when the handle is allocated.

If a name is set explicitly using SQLSetCursorName(), this name will be returned until the statement is dropped, or until another explicit name is set.

Internally generated cursor names always begin with SQLCUR or SQL\_CUR. Cursor names are always 128 SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements or less, and are always unique within a connection.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnosics

Table 65. *SQLGetCursorName* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The cursor name returned in <i>CursorName</i> was longer than the value in <i>BufferLength</i> , and is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> - 1 bytes. The argument <i>NameLengthPtr</i> contains the length of the full cursor name available for return. The function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called For the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for the argument <i>BufferLength</i> is less than 0.

## Restrictions

ODBC generated cursor names start with SQL\_CUR, DB2 CLI generated cursor names start with SQLCUR, and X/Open CLI generated cursor names begin with either SQLCUR or SQL\_CUR.

## Example

```
SQLCHAR cursorName[20];

/* ... */

/* get the cursor name of the SELECT statement */
cliRC = SQLGetCursorName(hstmtSelect, cursorName, 20, &cursorLen);
```

## SQLGetData function (CLI) - Get data from a column

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetData() retrieves data for a single column in the current row of the result set. This is an alternative to SQLBindCol(), which is used to transfer data directly into application variables or LOB locators on each SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() call. An application can either bind LOBs with SQLBindCol() or use SQLGetData() to retrieve LOBs, but both methods cannot be used together. SQLGetData() can also be used to retrieve large data values in pieces.

SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() must be called before SQLGetData().

After calling SQLGetData() for each column, SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() is called to retrieve the next row.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetData (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT  ColumnNumber,    /* icol */
    SQLSMALLINT   TargetType,      /* fctype */
    SQLPOINTER    TargetValuePtr,  /* rgbvalue */
    SQLLEN        BufferLength,     /* cbvalueMax */
    SQLLEN        *StrLen_or_IndPtr); /* pcbvalue */
```

### Function arguments

Table 66. SQLGetData arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>ColumnNumber</i>	input	Column number for which the data retrieval is requested. Result set columns are numbered sequentially from left to right. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Column numbers start at 1 if bookmarks are not used (SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute set to SQL_UB_OFF).</li> <li>Column numbers start at 0 if bookmarks are used (the statement attribute set to SQL_UB_ON or SQL_UB_VARIABLE).</li> </ul>

Table 66. SQLGetData arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>TargetType</i>	input	<p>The C data type of the column identifier by <i>ColumnNumber</i>. The following types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_C_BINARY</li> <li>• SQL_C_BIT</li> <li>• SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DECIMAL_IBM</li> <li>• SQL_C_DOUBLE</li> <li>• SQL_C_FLOAT</li> <li>• SQL_C_LONG</li> <li>• SQL_C_NUMERIC<sup>a</sup></li> <li>• SQL_C_SBIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_SHORT</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_DATE</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_TIME</li> <li>• SQL_C_TYPE_TIMESTAMP</li> <li>• SQL_C_TINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_UBIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_UTINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_C_WCHAR</li> </ul> <p>Specifying SQL_ARD_TYPE results in the data being converted to the data type specified in the SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE field of the ARD.</p> <p>Specifying SQL_C_DEFAULT results in the data being converted to its default C data type.</p>
SQLPOINTER	<i>TargetValuePtr</i>	output	Pointer to buffer where the retrieved column data is to be stored.
SQLLEN	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Maximum size of the buffer pointed to by <i>TargetValuePtr</i> . This value is ignored when the driver returns fixed-length data.
SQLLEN *	<i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i>	output	<p>Pointer to value which indicates the number of bytes DB2 CLI has available to return in the <i>TargetValuePtr</i> buffer. If the data is being retrieved in pieces, this contains the number of bytes still remaining.</p> <p>The value is SQL_NULL_DATA if the data value of the column is null. If this pointer is NULL and SQLFetch() has obtained a column containing null data, then this function will fail because it has no means of reporting this.</p> <p>If SQLFetch() has fetched a column containing binary data, then the pointer to <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> must not be NULL or this function will fail because it has no other means of informing the application about the length of the data retrieved in the <i>TargetValuePtr</i> buffer.</p>

**Note:** DB2 CLI will provide some performance enhancement if *TargetValuePtr* is placed consecutively in memory after *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr*

## Usage

Different DB2 data sources have different restrictions on how `SQLGetData()` can be used. For an application to be sure about the functional capabilities of this function, it should call `SQLGetInfo()` with any of the following `SQL_GETDATA_EXTENSIONS` options:

- `SQL_GD_ANY_COLUMN`: If this option is returned, `SQLGetData()` can be called for any unbound column, including those before the last bound column. All DB2 data sources support this feature.
- `SQL_GD_ANY_ORDER`: If this option is returned, `SQLGetData()` can be called for unbound columns in any order. All DB2 data sources support this feature.
- `SQL_GD_BLOCK`: If this option is returned by `SQLGetInfo()` for the `SQL_GETDATA_EXTENSIONS` *InfoType* argument, then the driver will support calls to `SQLGetData()` when the rowset size is greater than 1. The application can also call `SQLSetPos()` with the `SQL_POSITION` option to position the cursor on the correct row before calling `SQLGetData()`. At least DB2 for Unix and Windows data sources support this feature.
- `SQL_GD_BOUNDED`: If this option is returned, `SQLGetData()` can be called for bound columns as well as unbound columns. DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows does not currently support this feature.

`SQLGetData()` can also be used to retrieve long columns if the C data type (*TargetType*) is `SQL_C_CHAR`, `SQL_C_BINARY`, `SQL_C_DBCHAR`, `SQL_C_WCHAR`, or if *TargetType* is `SQL_C_DEFAULT` and the column type denotes a binary or character string.

Upon each `SQLGetData()` call, if the data available for return is greater than or equal to *BufferLength*, truncation occurs. Truncation is indicated by a function return code of `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` coupled with a `SQLSTATE` denoting data truncation. The application can call `SQLGetData()` again, with the same `ColumnNumber` value, to get subsequent data from the same unbound column starting at the point of truncation. To obtain the entire column, the application repeats such calls until the function returns `SQL_SUCCESS`. The next call to `SQLGetData()` returns `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND`.

When the application calls the function `SQLGetData()` to retrieve the actual LOB data it will, by default, make one request to the server and will store the entire LOB in memory provided *BufferLength* is large enough. If *BufferLength* is not large enough to hold the requested LOB data, it will be retrieved in pieces.

Although `SQLGetData()` can be used for the sequential retrieval of LOB column data, use the DB2 CLI LOB functions if only a portion of the LOB data or a few sections of the LOB column data are needed:

1. Bind the column to a LOB locator.
2. Fetch the row.
3. Use the locator in a `SQLGetSubString()` call, to retrieve the data in pieces (`SQLGetLength()` and `SQLGetPosition()` might also be required in order to determine the values of some of the arguments).
4. Repeat step 2.

Truncation is also affected by the `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` statement attribute. The application can specify that truncation is not to be reported by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` and a value for the maximum length to return for any one column, and by allocating a *TargetValuePtr* buffer of

the same size (plus the null-terminator). If the column data is larger than the set maximum length, `SQL_SUCCESS` will be returned and the maximum length, not the actual length will be returned in `StrLen_or_IndPtr`.

To discard the column data part way through the retrieval, the application can call `SQLGetData()` with `ColumnNumber` set to the next column position of interest. To discard data that has not been retrieved for the entire row, the application should call `SQLFetch()` to advance the cursor to the next row; or, if it does not want any more data from the result set, the application can close the cursor by calling `SQLCloseCursor()` or `SQLFreeStmt()` with the `SQL_CLOSE` or `SQL_DROP` option.

The `TargetType` input argument determines the type of data conversion (if any) needed before the column data is placed into the storage area pointed to by `TargetValuePtr`.

For SQL graphic column data:

- The length of the `TargetValuePtr` buffer (`BufferLength`) should be a multiple of 2. The application can determine the SQL data type of the column by first calling `SQLDescribeCol()` or `SQLColAttribute()`.
- The pointer to `StrLen_or_IndPtr` must not be NULL since DB2 CLI will be storing the number of octets stored in `TargetValuePtr`.
- If the data is to be retrieved in piecewise fashion, DB2 CLI will attempt to fill `TargetValuePtr` to the nearest multiple of two octets that is still less than or equal to `BufferLength`. This means if `BufferLength` is not a multiple of two, the last byte in that buffer will be untouched; DB2 CLI will not split a double-byte character.

The content returned in `TargetValuePtr` is always null-terminated unless the column data to be retrieved is binary, or if the SQL data type of the column is graphic (DBCS) and the C buffer type is `SQL_C_CHAR`. If the application is retrieving the data in multiple chunks, it should make the proper adjustments (for example, strip off the null-terminator before concatenating the pieces back together assuming the null termination environment attribute is in effect).

Truncation of numeric data types is reported as a warning if the truncation involves digits to the right of the decimal point. If truncation occurs to the left of the decimal point, an error is returned (refer to the diagnostics section).

With the exception of scrollable cursors, applications that use `SQLFetchScroll()` to retrieve data should call `SQLGetData()` only when the rowset size is 1 (equivalent to issuing `SQLFetch()`). `SQLGetData()` can only retrieve column data for a row where the cursor is currently positioned.

### Using `SQLGetData()` with Scrollable Cursors

`SQLGetData()` can also be used with scrollable cursors. You can save a pointer to any row in the result set with a bookmark. The application can then use that bookmark as a relative position to retrieve a rowset of information.

Once you have positioned the cursor to a row in a rowset using `SQLSetPos()`, you can obtain the bookmark value from column 0 using `SQLGetData()`. In most cases you will not want to bind column 0 and retrieve the bookmark value for every row, but use `SQLGetData()` to retrieve the bookmark value for the specific row you require.



## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE
- SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND
- SQL\_NO\_TOTAL

SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND is returned when the preceding SQLGetData() call has retrieved all of the data for this column.

SQL\_SUCCESS is returned if a zero-length string is retrieved by SQLGetData(). If this is the case, StrLen\_or\_IndPtr will contain 0, and TargetValuePtr will contain a null terminator.

SQL\_NO\_TOTAL is returned as the length when truncation occurs if the DB2 CLI configuration keyword StreamGetData is set to 1 and DB2 CLI cannot determine the number of bytes still available to return in the output buffer.

If the preceding call to SQLFetch() failed, SQLGetData() should not be called since the result is undefined.

## Diagnostics

Table 67. SQLGetData SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	Data returned for the specified column (ColumnNumber) was truncated. String or numeric values are right truncated. SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO is returned.
07006	Invalid conversion.	The data value cannot be converted to the C data type specified by the argument TargetType.  The function has been called before for the same ColumnNumber value but with a different TargetType value.
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The value specified for ColumnNumber was equal to 0, and the SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was SQL_UB_OFF. The value specified for the argument ColumnNumber was greater than the number of columns in the result set.
22002	Invalid output or indicator buffer specified.	The pointer value specified for the argument StrLen_or_IndPtr was a null pointer and the value of the column is null. There is no means to report SQL_NULL_DATA.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	Returning the numeric value (as numeric or string) for the column would have caused the whole part of the number to be truncated.
22005	Error in assignment.	A returned value was incompatible with the data type denoted by the argument TargetType.
22007	Invalid datetime format.	Conversion from character a string to a datetime format was indicated, but an invalid string representation or value was specified, or the value was an invalid date.
22008	Datetime field overflow.	Datetime field overflow occurred; for example, an arithmetic operation on a date or timestamp has a result that is not within the valid range of dates, or a datetime value cannot be assigned to a bound variable because it is too small.



Table 67. *SQLGetData SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The previous <code>SQLFetch()</code> resulted in <code>SQL_ERROR</code> or <code>SQL_NO_DATA</code> found; as a result, the cursor is not positioned on a row.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY003	Program type out of range.	<i>TargetType</i> was not a valid data type or <code>SQL_C_DEFAULT</code> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> was not in a cursor positioned state. The function was called without first calling <code>SQLFetch()</code>.</p> <p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (<code>SQLParamData()</code>, <code>SQLPutData()</code>) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a <code>BEGIN COMPOUND</code> and <code>END COMPOUND</code> SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called For the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	Calls to <code>SQLGetData()</code> for previously accessed LOB columns are not allowed. Refer to “AllowGetDataLOBReaccess CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 296 for more information.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of the argument <i>BufferLength</i> is less than 0 and the argument <i>TargetType</i> is <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code> , <code>SQL_C_BINARY</code> , <code>SQL_C_DBCHAR</code> or ( <code>SQL_C_DEFAULT</code> and the default type is one of <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code> , <code>SQL_C_BINARY</code> , or <code>SQL_C_DBCHAR</code> ).
HYC00	Driver not capable.	<p>The SQL data type for the specified data type is recognized but not supported by DB2 CLI.</p> <p>The requested conversion from the SQL data type to the application data <i>TargetType</i> cannot be performed by DB2 CLI or the data source.</p> <p>The column was bound using <code>SQLBindFileToCol()</code>.</p>
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* use SQLGetData to get the results */
/* get data from column 1 */
cliRC = SQLGetData(hstmt,
                  1,
                  SQL_C_SHORT,
                  &deptnumb.val,
                  0,
                  &deptnumb.ind);
STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);

/* get data from column 2 */
cliRC = SQLGetData(hstmt,
                  2,
                  SQL_C_CHAR,
                  location.val,
                  15,
                  &location.ind);
```

---

## SQLGetDescField function (CLI) - Get single field settings of descriptor record

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetDescField() returns the current settings of a single field of a descriptor record.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetDescFieldW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetDescField (
    SQLHDESC          DescriptorHandle,
    SQLSMALLINT       RecNumber,
    SQLSMALLINT       FieldIdentifier,
    SQLPOINTER        ValuePtr,           /* Value */
    SQLINTEGER        BufferLength,
    SQLINTEGER        *StringLengthPtr); /* *StringLength */
```

### Function arguments

Table 68. SQLGetDescField arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDESC	<i>DescriptorHandle</i>	input	Descriptor handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>RecNumber</i>	input	Indicates the descriptor record from which the application seeks information. Descriptor records are numbered from 0, with record number 0 being the bookmark record. If the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument indicates a field of the descriptor header record, <i>RecNumber</i> must be 0. If <i>RecNumber</i> is less than SQL_DESC_COUNT, but the row does not contain data for a column or parameter, a call to SQLGetDescField() will return the default values of the fields.

Table 68. *SQLGetDescField* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>FieldIdentifier</i>	input	Indicates the field of the descriptor whose value is to be returned.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the descriptor information. The data type depends on the value of <i>FieldIdentifier</i> .
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> points to a character string, this argument should be the length of <i>*ValuePtr</i>.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer, but not to a string, then <i>BufferLength</i> should have the value SQL_IS_POINTER.</li> <li>• If the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> is of a Unicode data type the <i>BufferLength</i> argument must be an even number.</li> </ul>
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	Pointer to the total number of bytes (excluding the number of bytes required for the null termination character) available to return in <i>*ValuePtr</i> .

## Usage

An application can call `SQLGetDescField()` to return the value of a single field of a descriptor record. A call to `SQLGetDescField()` can return the setting of any field in any descriptor type, including header fields, record fields, and bookmark fields. An application can obtain the settings of multiple fields in the same or different descriptors, in arbitrary order, by making repeated calls to `SQLGetDescField()`. `SQLGetDescField()` can also be called to return DB2 CLI defined descriptor fields.

For performance reasons, an application should not call `SQLGetDescField()` for an IRD before executing a statement. Calling `SQLGetDescField()` in this case causes the CLI driver to describe the statement, resulting in an extra network flow. When deferred prepare is on and `SQLGetDescField()` is called, you lose the benefit of deferred prepare because the statement must be prepared at the server to obtain describe information.

The settings of multiple fields that describe the name, data type, and storage of column or parameter data can also be retrieved in a single call to `SQLGetDescRec()`. `SQLGetStmtAttr()` can be called to return the value of a single field in the descriptor header that has an associated statement attribute.

When an application calls `SQLGetDescField()` to retrieve the value of a field that is undefined for a particular descriptor type, the function returns SQLSTATE HY091 (Invalid descriptor field identifier). When an application calls `SQLGetDescField()` to retrieve the value of a field that is defined for a particular descriptor type, but has no default value and has not been set yet, the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS but the value returned for the field is undefined. Refer to the list of initialization values of descriptor fields for any default values which may exist.

The SQL\_DESC\_ALLOC\_TYPE header field is available as read-only. This field is defined for all types of descriptors.

Each of these fields is defined either for the IRD only, or for both the IRD and the IPD.

SQL_DESC_AUTO_UNIQUE_VALUE	SQL_DESC_LITERAL_SUFFIX
SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME	SQL_DESC_LOCAL_TYPE_NAME
SQL_DESC_CASE_SENSITIVE	SQL_DESC_SCHEMA_NAME
SQL_DESC_CATALOG_NAME	SQL_DESC_SEARCHABLE
SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE	SQL_DESC_TABLE_NAME
SQL_DESC_FIXED_PREC_SCALE	SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME
SQL_DESC_LABEL	SQL_DESC_UNSIGNED
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_PREFIX	SQL_DESC_UPDATABLE

Refer to the list of descriptor *FieldIdentifier* values for more information about the above fields.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_NO\_DATA
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

SQL\_NO\_DATA is returned if *RecNumber* is greater than the number of descriptor records.

SQL\_NO\_DATA is returned if *DescriptorHandle* is an IRD handle and the statement is in the prepared or executed state, but there was no open cursor associated with it.

### Diagnostics

Table 69. *SQLGetDescField* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01004	Data truncated.	The buffer <i>*ValuePtr</i> was not large enough to return the entire descriptor field, so the field was truncated. The length of the untruncated descriptor field is returned in <i>*StringLengthPtr</i> . (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The value specified for the <i>RecNumber</i> argument was less than 1, the SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was SQL_UB_OFF, and the field was not a header field or a DB2 CLI defined field.  The <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument was a record field, and the <i>RecNumber</i> argument was 0.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was less than 0, and the field was not a header field or a DB2 CLI defined field.
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.

Table 69. *SQLGetDescField SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY007	Associated statement is not prepared.	<i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with an IRD, and the associated statement handle was not in the prepared or executed state.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with a <i>StatementHandle</i> for which an asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called and was still executing when this function was called.  <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with a <i>StatementHandle</i> for which <i>SQLExecute()</i> or <i>SQLExecDirect()</i> was called and returned <i>SQL_NEED_DATA</i> . This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY021	Inconsistent descriptor information.	The descriptor information checked during a consistency check was not consistent.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to <i>SQL_NTS</i> .
HY091	Invalid descriptor field identifier.	<i>FieldIdentifier</i> was undefined for the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> .  The value specified for the <i>RecNumber</i> argument was greater than the value in the <i>SQL_DESC_COUNT</i> field.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* see how the field SQL_DESC_PARAMETER_TYPE is set */
cliRC = SQLGetDescField(hIPD,
                        1, /* look at the parameter */
                        SQL_DESC_PARAMETER_TYPE,
                        &descFieldParameterType, /* result */
                        SQL_IS_SMALLINT,
                        NULL);

/* ... */

/* see how the descriptor record field SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME is set */
rc = SQLGetDescField(hIRD,
                    (SQLSMALLINT)colCount,
                    SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME, /* record field */
                    descFieldType, /* result */
                    25,
                    NULL);

/* ... */

/* see how the descriptor record field SQL_DESC_LABEL is set */
rc = SQLGetDescField(hIRD,
                    (SQLSMALLINT)colCount,
                    SQL_DESC_LABEL, /* record field */
                    descFieldLabel, /* result */
                    25,
                    NULL);

```

## SQLGetDescRec function (CLI) - Get multiple field settings of descriptor record

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetDescRec() returns the current settings of multiple fields of a descriptor record. The fields returned describe the name, data type, and storage of column or parameter data.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetDescRecW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetDescRec (
    SQLHDESC      DescriptorHandle, /* hDesc */
    SQLSMALLINT   RecNumber,
    SQLCHAR       *Name,
    SQLSMALLINT   BufferLength,
    SQLSMALLINT   *StringLengthPtr, /* *StringLength */
    SQLSMALLINT   *TypePtr,      /* *Type */
    SQLSMALLINT   *SubTypePtr,   /* *SubType */
    SQLLEN        *LengthPtr,    /* *Length */
    SQLSMALLINT   *PrecisionPtr, /* *Precision */
    SQLSMALLINT   *ScalePtr,     /* *Scale */
    SQLSMALLINT   *NullablePtr); /* *Nullable */
```

### Function arguments

Table 70. SQLGetDescRec arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDESC	<i>DescriptorHandle</i>	input	Descriptor handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>RecNumber</i>	input	Indicates the descriptor record from which the application seeks information. Descriptor records are numbered from 0, with record number 0 being the bookmark record. The <i>RecNumber</i> argument must be less than or equal to the value of SQL_DESC_COUNT. If <i>RecNumber</i> is less than SQL_DESC_COUNT, but the row does not contain data for a column or parameter, a call to SQLGetDescRec() will return the default values of the fields.
SQLCHAR *	<i>Name</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the SQL_DESC_NAME field for the descriptor record.
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>Name</i> buffer.

Table 70. *SQLGetDescRec* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) available to return in the <i>Name</i> buffer, excluding the null-termination character. If the number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements was greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i> , the data in <i>*Name</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null-termination character, and is null terminated by DB2 CLI.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>TypePtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the SQL_DESC_TYPE field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>SubTypePtr</i>	output	For records whose type is SQL_DATETIME, this is a pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE field.
SQLLEN *	<i>LengthPtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>PrecisionPtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the SQL_DESC_PRECISION field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>ScalePtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the SQL_DESC_SCALE field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>NullablePtr</i>	output	A pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the SQL_DESC_NULLABLE field for the descriptor record.

## Usage

An application can call `SQLGetDescRec()` to retrieve the values of the following fields for a single column or parameter:

- SQL\_DESC\_NAME
- SQL\_DESC\_TYPE
- SQL\_DESC\_DATETIME\_INTERVAL\_CODE (for records whose type is SQL\_DATETIME)
- SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH
- SQL\_DESC\_PRECISION
- SQL\_DESC\_SCALE
- SQL\_DESC\_NULLABLE

`SQLGetDescRec()` does not retrieve the values for header fields.

An application can inhibit the return of a field's setting by setting the argument corresponding to the field to a null pointer. When an application calls `SQLGetDescRec()` to retrieve the value of a field that is undefined for a particular descriptor type, the function returns `SQL_SUCCESS` but the value returned for the field is undefined. For example, calling `SQLGetDescRec()` for the `SQL_DESC_NAME` or `SQL_DESC_NULLABLE` field of an APD or ARD will return `SQL_SUCCESS` but an undefined value for the field.

When an application calls `SQLGetDescRec()` to retrieve the value of a field that is defined for a particular descriptor type, but has no default value and has not been set yet, the function returns `SQL_SUCCESS` but the value returned for the field is undefined.

The values of fields can also be retrieved individually by a call to `SQLGetDescField()`.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_NO_DATA`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

`SQL_NO_DATA` is returned if *RecNumber* is greater than the number of descriptor records.

`SQL_NO_DATA` is returned if *DescriptorHandle* is an IRD handle and the statement in the prepared or executed state, but there was no open cursor associated with it.

### Diagnostics

Table 71. *SQLGetDescRec* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
01004	Data truncated.	The buffer <i>*Name</i> was not large enough to return the entire descriptor field, so the field was truncated. The length of the untruncated descriptor field is returned in <i>*StringLengthPtr</i> . (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was set to 0 and the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> argument was an IPD handle.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was set to 0, and the <code>SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS</code> statement attribute was set to <code>SQL_UB_OFF</code> .  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was less than 0.
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY007	Associated statement is not prepared.	<i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with an IRD, and the associated statement handle was not in the prepared or executed state.



Table 71. *SQLGetDescRec SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p><i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with a <i>StatementHandle</i> for which an asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p><i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with a <i>StatementHandle</i> for which <i>SQLExecute()</i> or <i>SQLExecDirect()</i> was called and returned <i>SQL_NEED_DATA</i>. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.</p>
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* get multiple field settings of descriptor record */
rc = SQLGetDescRec(hIRD,
                  i,
                  colname,
                  sizeof(colname),
                  &namelen,
                  &type,
                  &subtype,
                  &width,
                  &precision,
                  &scale,
                  &nullable);

/* ... */

/* get the record/column value after setting */
rc = SQLGetDescRec(hARD,
                  i,
                  colname,
                  sizeof(colname),
                  &namelen,
                  &type,
                  &subtype,
                  &width,
                  &precision,
                  &scale,
                  &nullable);

```

## SQLGetDiagField function (CLI) - Get a field of diagnostic data

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

*SQLGetDiagField()* returns the current value of a field of a diagnostic data structure, associated with a specific handle, that contains error, warning, and status information.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLGetDiagFieldW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetDiagField (
    SQLSMALLINT HandleType, /* fHandleType */
    SQLHANDLE Handle, /* hHandle */
    SQLSMALLINT RecNumber, /* iRecNumber */
    SQLSMALLINT DiagIdentifier, /* fDiagIdentifier */
    SQLPOINTER DiagInfoPtr, /* pDiagInfo */
    SQLSMALLINT BufferLength, /* cbDiagInfoMax */
    SQLSMALLINT *StringLengthPtr); /* *pcgDiagInfo */
```

## Function arguments

Table 72. *SQLGetDiagField* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>HandleType</i>	input	A handle type identifier that describes the type of handle for which diagnostics are desired. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_HANDLE_ENV</li> <li>SQL_HANDLE_DBC</li> <li>SQL_HANDLE_STMT</li> <li>SQL_HANDLE_DESC</li> </ul>
SQLHANDLE	<i>Handle</i>	input	A handle for the diagnostic data structure, of the type indicated by <i>HandleType</i> .
SQLSMALLINT	<i>RecNumber</i>	input	Indicates the status record from which the application seeks information. Status records are numbered from 1. If the <i>DiagIdentifier</i> argument indicates any field of the diagnostics header record, <i>RecNumber</i> must be 0. If not, it should be greater than 0.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>DiagIdentifier</i>	input	Indicates the field of the diagnostic data structure whose value is to be returned. For more information, see <i>DiagIdentifier</i> argument.
SQLPOINTER	<i>DiagInfoPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the diagnostic information. The data type depends on the value of <i>DiagIdentifier</i> .

Table 72. SQLGetDiagField arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<p>If <i>DiagIdentifier</i> is ODBC-defined diagnostic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <i>DiagInfoPtr</i> points to a character string or binary buffer, <i>BufferLength</i> should be the length of <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i>.</li> <li>If <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> is an integer, <i>BufferLength</i> is ignored.</li> <li>If <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> is a Unicode string, <i>BufferLength</i> must be an even number.</li> </ul> <p>If <i>DiagIdentifier</i> is a DB2 CLI diagnostic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> is a pointer to a character string, <i>BufferLength</i> is the number of bytes needed to store the string, or SQL_NTS.</li> <li>If <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> is a pointer to a binary buffer, then the application places the result of the SQL_LEN_BINARY_ATTR(length) macro in <i>BufferLength</i>. This places a negative value in <i>BufferLength</i>.</li> <li>If <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> is a pointer to a value other than a character string or binary string, then <i>BufferLength</i> should have the value SQL_IS_POINTER.</li> <li>If <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> contains a fixed-length data type, then <i>BufferLength</i> is SQL_IS_INTEGER, SQL_IS_UNSIGNED, SQL_IS_SMALLINT, or SQL_IS_USMALLINT, as appropriate.</li> </ul>
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	<p>Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the number of bytes required for the null-termination character, available to return in <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i>, for character data. If the number of bytes available to return is greater than <i>BufferLength</i>, then the text in <i>*DiagInfoPtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null-termination character. This argument is ignored for non-character data.</p>

## Usage

An application typically calls SQLGetDiagField() to accomplish one of three goals:

1. To obtain specific error or warning information when a function call has returned the SQL\_ERROR or SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO (or SQL\_NEED\_DATA for the SQLBrowseConnect() function) return codes.
2. To find out the number of rows in the data source that were affected when insert, delete, or update operations were performed with a call to SQLExecute(), SQLExecDirect(), SQLBulkOperations(), or SQLSetPos() (from the SQL\_DIAG\_ROW\_COUNT header field), or to find out the number of rows that exist in the current open static scrollable cursor (from the SQL\_DIAG\_CURSOR\_ROW\_COUNT header field).
3. To determine which function was executed by a call to SQLExecDirect() or SQLExecute() (from the SQL\_DIAG\_DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION and SQL\_DIAG\_DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION\_CODE header fields).

Any DB2 CLI function can post zero or more errors each time it is called, so an application can call `SQLGetDiagField()` after any function call. `SQLGetDiagField()` retrieves only the diagnostic information most recently associated with the diagnostic data structure specified in the *Handle* argument. If the application calls another function, any diagnostic information from a previous call with the same handle is lost.

An application can scan all diagnostic records by incrementing *RecNumber*, as long as `SQLGetDiagField()` returns `SQL_SUCCESS`. The number of status records is indicated in the `SQL_DIAG_NUMBER` header field. Calls to `SQLGetDiagField()` are non-destructive as far as the header and status records are concerned. The application can call `SQLGetDiagField()` again at a later time to retrieve a field from a record, as long as another function other than `SQLGetDiagField()`, `SQLGetDiagRec()`, or `SQLError()` has not been called in the interim, which would post records on the same handle.

An application can call `SQLGetDiagField()` to return any diagnostic field at any time, with the exception of `SQL_DIAG_ROW_COUNT`, which will return `SQL_ERROR` if *Handle* was not a statement handle on which an SQL statement had been executed. If any other diagnostic field is undefined, the call to `SQLGetDiagField()` will return `SQL_SUCCESS` (provided no other error is encountered), and an undefined value is returned for the field.

### **HandleType argument**

Each handle type can have diagnostic information associated with it. The *HandleType* argument denotes the handle type of *Handle*.

Some header and record fields cannot be returned for all types of handles: environment, connection, statement, and descriptor. Those handles for which a field is not applicable are indicated in the Header Field and Record Fields sections below.

No DB2 CLI-specific header diagnostic field should be associated with an environment handle.

### **DiagIdentifier argument**

This argument indicates the identifier of the field desired from the diagnostic data structure. If *RecNumber* is greater than or equal to 1, the data in the field describes the diagnostic information returned by a function. If *RecNumber* is 0, the field is in the header of the diagnostic data structure, so it contains data pertaining to the function call that returned the diagnostic information, not the specific information. Refer to the list of header and record fields for the *DiagIdentifier* argument for further information.

### **Sequence of status records**

Status records are placed in a sequence based upon row number and the type of the diagnostic.

If there are two or more status records, the sequence of the records is determined first by row number. The following rules apply to determining the sequence of errors by row:

- Records that do not correspond to any row appear in front of records that correspond to a particular row, since SQL\_NO\_ROW\_NUMBER is defined to be -1.
- Records for which the row number is unknown appear in front of all other records, since SQL\_ROW\_NUMBER\_UNKNOWN is defined to be -2.
- For all records that pertain to specific rows, records are sorted by the value in the SQL\_DIAG\_ROW\_NUMBER field. All errors and warnings of the first row affected are listed, then all errors and warnings of the next row affected, and so on.

Within each row, or for all those records that do not correspond to a row or for which the row number is unknown, the first record listed is determined using a set of sorting rules. After the first record, the order of the other records affecting a row is undefined. An application cannot assume that errors precede warnings after the first record. Applications should scan the entire diagnostic data structure to obtain complete information on an unsuccessful call to a function.

The following rules are followed to determine the first record within a row. The record with the highest rank is the first record.

- **Errors.** Status records that describe errors have the highest rank. The following rules are followed to sort errors:
  - Records that indicate a transaction failure or possible transaction failure outrank all other records.
  - If two or more records describe the same error condition, then SQLSTATEs defined by the X/Open CLI specification (classes 03 through HZ) outrank ODBC- and driver-defined SQLSTATEs.
- **Implementation-defined No Data values.** Status records that describe DB2 CLI No Data values (class 02) have the second highest rank.
- **Warnings.** Status records that describe warnings (class 01) have the lowest rank. If two or more records describe the same warning condition, then warning SQLSTATEs defined by the X/Open CLI specification outrank ODBC- and driver-defined SQLSTATEs.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE
- SQL\_NO\_DATA

## Diagnostics

SQLGetDiagField() does not post error values for itself. It uses the following return values to report the outcome of its own execution:

- SQL\_SUCCESS: The function successfully returned diagnostic information.
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO: *\*DiagInfoPtr* was too small to hold the requested diagnostic field so the data in the diagnostic field was truncated. To determine that a truncation occurred, the application must compare *BufferLength* to the actual number of bytes available, which is written to *\*StringLengthPtr*.
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE: The handle indicated by *HandleType* and *Handle* was not a valid handle.
- SQL\_ERROR: One of the following occurred:

- The *DiagIdentifier* argument was not one of the valid values.
- The *DiagIdentifier* argument was SQL\_DIAG\_CURSOR\_ROW\_COUNT, SQL\_DIAG\_DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION, SQL\_DIAG\_DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION\_CODE, or SQL\_DIAG\_ROW\_COUNT, but *Handle* was not a statement handle.
- The *RecNumber* argument was negative or 0 when *DiagIdentifier* indicated a field from a diagnostic record. *RecNumber* is ignored for header fields.
- The value requested was a character string and *BufferLength* was less than zero.
- SQL\_NO\_DATA: *RecNumber* was greater than the number of diagnostic records that existed for the handle specified in *Handle*. The function also returns SQL\_NO\_DATA for any positive *RecNumber* if there are no diagnostic records for *Handle*.

## Restrictions

None.

---

## SQLGetDiagRec function (CLI) - Get multiple fields settings of diagnostic record

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetDiagRec() returns the current values of multiple fields of a diagnostic record that contains error, warning, and status information. Unlike SQLGetDiagField(), which returns one diagnostic field per call, SQLGetDiagRec() returns several commonly used fields of a diagnostic record: the SQLSTATE, native error code, and error message text.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetDiagRecW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetDiagRec (
    SQLSMALLINT HandleType, /* fHandleType */
    SQLHANDLE   Handle,     /* hHandle */
    SQLSMALLINT RecNumber,  /* iRecNumber */
    SQLCHAR     *SQLState,  /* *pszSqlState */
    SQLINTEGER  *NativeErrorPtr, /* *pfNativeError */
    SQLCHAR     *MessageText, /* *pszErrorMsg */
    SQLSMALLINT BufferLength, /* cbErrorMsgMax */
    SQLSMALLINT *TextLengthPtr); /* *pcbErrorMsg */
```

## Function arguments

Table 73. SQLGetDiagRec arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>HandleType</i>	input	A handle type identifier that describes the type of handle for which diagnostics are desired. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_ENV</li> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_DBC</li> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_STMT</li> <li>• SQL_HANDLE_DESC</li> </ul>
SQLHANDLE	<i>Handle</i>	input	A handle for the diagnostic data structure, of the type indicated by <i>HandleType</i> .
SQLSMALLINT	<i>RecNumber</i>	input	Indicates the status record from which the application seeks information. Status records are numbered from 1.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SQLState</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return 5 characters plus a NULL terminator for the SQLSTATE code pertaining to the diagnostic record <i>RecNumber</i> . The first two characters indicate the class; the next three indicate the subclass.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>NativeErrorPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the native error code, specific to the data source.
SQLCHAR *	<i>MessageText</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the error message text. The fields returned by SQLGetDiagRec() are contained in a text string.
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>MessageText</i> buffer.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>TextLengthPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-termination character, available to return in <i>*MessageText</i> . If the number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements available to return is greater than <i>BufferLength</i> , then the error message text in <i>*MessageText</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null-termination character.

## Usage

An application typically calls SQLGetDiagRec() when a previous call to a DB2 CLI function has returned anything other than SQL\_SUCCESS. However, any function can post zero or more errors each time it is called, so an application can call SQLGetDiagRec() after any function call. An application can call SQLGetDiagRec() multiple times to return some or all of the records in the diagnostic data structure.

SQLGetDiagRec() returns a character string containing the following fields of the diagnostic data structure record:

### SQL\_DIAG\_MESSAGE\_TEXT (return type CHAR \*)

An informational message on the error or warning.

### SQL\_DIAG\_NATIVE (return type SQLINTEGER)

A driver/data-source-specific native error code. If there is no native error code, the driver returns 0.



## SQL\_DIAG\_SQLSTATE (return type CHAR \*)

A five-character SQLSTATE diagnostic code.

SQLGetDiagRec() cannot be used to return fields from the header of the diagnostic data structure (the *RecNumber* argument must be greater than 0). The application should call SQLGetDiagField() for this purpose.

SQLGetDiagRec() retrieves only the diagnostic information most recently associated with the handle specified in the *Handle* argument. If the application calls another function, except SQLGetDiagRec() or SQLGetDiagField(), any diagnostic information from the previous calls on the same handle is lost.

An application can scan all diagnostic records by looping, incrementing *RecNumber*, as long as SQLGetDiagRec() returns SQL\_SUCCESS. Calls to SQLGetDiagRec() are non-destructive to the header and record fields. The application can call SQLGetDiagRec() again at a later time to retrieve a field from a record, as long as no other function, except SQLGetDiagRec() or SQLGetDiagField(), has been called in the interim. The application can call SQLGetDiagField() to retrieve the value of the SQL\_DIAG\_NUMBER field, which is the total number of diagnostic records available. SQLGetDiagRec() should then be called that many times.

### HandleType argument

Each handle type can have diagnostic information associated with it. The *HandleType* argument denotes the handle type of *Handle*.

Some header and record fields cannot be returned for all types of handles: environment, connection, statement, and descriptor. Those handles for which a field is not applicable are indicated in the list of header and record fields for the *DiagIdentifier* argument.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

SQLGetDiagRec() does not post error values for itself. It uses the following return values to report the outcome of its own execution:

- SQL\_SUCCESS: The function successfully returned diagnostic information.
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO: The *\*MessageText* buffer was too small to hold the requested diagnostic message. No diagnostic records were generated. To determine that a truncation occurred, the application must compare *BufferLength* to the actual number of bytes available, which is written to *\*StringLengthPtr*.
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE: The handle indicated by *HandleType* and *Handle* was not a valid handle.
- SQL\_ERROR: One of the following occurred:
  - *RecNumber* was negative or 0.
  - *BufferLength* was less than zero.
- SQL\_NO\_DATA: *RecNumber* was greater than the number of diagnostic records that existed for the handle specified in *Handle*. The function also returns SQL\_NO\_DATA for any positive *RecNumber* if there are no diagnostic records for *Handle*.



## Example

```
/* get multiple fields settings of diagnostic record */
SQLGetDiagRec(SQL_HANDLE_STMT,
              hstmt,
              1,
              sqlstate,
              &sqlcode,
              message,
              200,
              &length);
```

---

## SQLGetEnvAttr function (CLI) - Retrieve current environment attribute value

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	--	---------

SQLGetEnvAttr() returns the current setting for the specified environment attribute.

These options are set using the SQLSetEnvAttr() function.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetEnvAttr (
            SQLHENV      EnvironmentHandle, /* henv */
            SQLINTEGER   Attribute,
            SQLPOINTER  ValuePtr,          /* Value */
            SQLINTEGER   BufferLength,
            SQLINTEGER   *StringLengthPtr); /* StringLength */
```

### Function arguments

Table 74. SQLGetEnvAttr arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHENV	<i>EnvironmentHandle</i>	input	Environment handle.
SQLINTEGER	<i>Attribute</i>	input	Attribute to receive. Refer to the list of environment attributes and their descriptions.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	output	A pointer to memory in which to return the current value of the attribute specified by <i>Attribute</i> .
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Maximum size of buffer pointed to by <i>ValuePtr</i> , if the attribute value is a character string; otherwise, ignored.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of bytes (excluding the number of bytes returned for the null-termination character) available to return in <i>ValuePtr</i> . If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a null pointer, no length is returned. If the attribute value is a character string, and the number of bytes available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i> , the data in <i>ValuePtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null-termination character and is null-terminated by DB2 CLI.

If *Attribute* does not denote a string, then DB2 CLI ignores *BufferLength* and does not set *StringLengthPtr*.

## Usage

SQLGetEnvAttr() can be called at any time between the allocation and freeing of the environment handle. It obtains the current value of the environment attribute.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 75. SQLGetEnvAttr SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY092	Option type out of range.	An invalid <i>Attribute</i> value was specified.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* retrieve the current environment attribute value */  
cliRC = SQLGetEnvAttr(henv, SQL_ATTR_OUTPUT_NTS, &output_nts, 0, NULL);
```

## SQLGetFunctions function (CLI) - Get functions

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetFunctions() can be used to query whether a specific DB2 CLI or ODBC function is supported. This allows applications to adapt to varying levels of support when connecting to different database servers.

A connection to a database server must exist before calling this function.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetFunctions (  
    SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle, /* hdbc */  
    SQLUSMALLINT     FunctionId,      /* fFunction */  
    SQLUSMALLINT     *SupportedPtr); /* pfExists */
```

### Function arguments

Table 76. SQLGetFunctions arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Database connection handle.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>FunctionId</i>	input	The function being queried.

Table 76. *SQLGetFunctions arguments (continued)*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLUSMALLINT *	<i>SupportedPtr</i>	output	Pointer to location where this function will return SQL_TRUE or SQL_FALSE depending on whether the function being queried is supported.

## Usage

If *FunctionId* is set to SQL\_API\_ALL\_FUNCTIONS, then *SupportedPtr* must point to an SQLSMALLINT array of 100 elements. The array is indexed by the *FunctionId* values used to identify many of the functions. Some elements of the array are unused and reserved. Since some *FunctionId* values are greater than 100, the array method can not be used to obtain a list of functions. The SQLGetFunctions() call must be explicitly issued for all *FunctionId* values equal to or above 100. The complete set of *FunctionId* values is defined in sqlcli1.h.

**Note:** The LOB support functions (SQLGetLength(), SQLGetPosition(), SQLGetSubString(), SQLBindFileToCol(), SQLBindFileToCol()) are not supported when connected to IBM RDBMSs that do not support LOB data types.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 77. *SQLGetFunctions SQLSTATEs*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	SQLGetFunctions() was called before a database connection was established.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.

## Authorization

None.

## Example

```
/* check to see if SQLGetInfo() is supported */
cliRC = SQLGetFunctions(hdbc, SQL_API_SQLGETINFO, &supported);
```

## References

None.

---

## SQLGetInfo function (CLI) - Get general information

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetInfo() returns general information about the DBMS that the application is currently connected to.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetInfoW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetInfo (
    SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle, /* hdbc */
    SQLUSMALLINT     InfoType,        /* fInfoType */
    SQLPOINTER       InfoValuePtr,    /* rgbInfoValue */
    SQLSMALLINT      BufferLength,     /* cbInfoValueMax */
    SQLSMALLINT      *StringLengthPtr); /* pcbInfoValue */
```

### Function arguments

Table 78. SQLGetInfo arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Database connection handle
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>InfoType</i>	input	The type of information desired. The possible values for this argument are described in Information returned by SQLGetInfo().
SQLPOINTER	<i>InfoValuePtr</i>	output (also input)	Pointer to buffer where this function will store the desired information. Depending on the type of information being retrieved, 5 types of information can be returned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 16 bit integer value</li><li>• 32 bit integer value</li><li>• 32 bit binary value</li><li>• 32 bit mask</li><li>• null-terminated character string</li></ul> If the <i>InfoType</i> argument is SQL_DRIVER_HDESC or SQL_DRIVER_HSTMT, the <i>InfoValuePtr</i> argument is both input and output.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Maximum length of the buffer pointed by <i>InfoValuePtr</i> pointer. If <i>*InfoValuePtr</i> is a Unicode string, the <i>BufferLength</i> argument must be an even number.

Table 78. *SQLGetInfo* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	<p>Pointer to location where this function will return the total number of bytes of information available to return. In the case of string output, this size does not include the null terminating character.</p> <p>If the value in the location pointed to by <i>StringLengthPtr</i> is greater than the size of the <i>InfoValuePtr</i> buffer as specified in <i>BufferLength</i>, then the string output information would be truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> - 1 bytes and the function would return with SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.</p>

## Usage

Refer to Information returned by *SQLGetInfo()* for a list of the possible values of *InfoType* and a description of the information that *SQLGetInfo()* would return for that value.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 79. *SQLGetInfo* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The requested information was returned as a string and its length exceeded the length of the application buffer as specified in <i>BufferLength</i> . The argument <i>StringLengthPtr</i> contains the actual (not truncated) length of the requested information. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
08003	Connection is closed.	The type of information requested in <i>InfoType</i> requires an open connection. Only SQL_ODBC_VER does not require an open connection.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for argument <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.
HY096	Information type out of range.	An invalid <i>InfoType</i> was specified.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified in the argument <i>InfoType</i> is not supported by either DB2 CLI or the data source.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* get server name information */
cliRC = SQLGetInfo(hdbc, SQL_DBMS_NAME, imageInfoBuf, 255, &outlen);

/* ... */

/* get client driver name information */
cliRC = SQLGetInfo(hdbc, SQL_DRIVER_NAME, imageInfoBuf, 255, &outlen);
```

## Information returned by SQLGetInfo()

**Note:** DB2 CLI returns a value for each *InfoType* in this table. If the *InfoType* does not apply or is not supported, the result is dependent on the return type. If the return type is a:

- Character string ("Y" or "N"), "N" is returned.
- Character string (not "Y" or "N"), an empty string is returned.
- 32-bit integer, 0 (zero) is returned.
- 32-bit mask, 0 (zero) is returned.

### SQL\_ACCESSIBLE\_PROCEDURES (string)

A character string of "Y" indicates that the user can execute all procedures returned by the function `SQLProcedures()`. "N" indicates there might be procedures returned that the user cannot execute.

### SQL\_ACCESSIBLE\_TABLES (string)

A character string of "Y" indicates that the user is guaranteed SELECT privilege to all tables returned by the function `SQLTables()`. "N" indicates that there might be tables returned that the user cannot access.

### SQL\_AGGREGATE\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)

A bitmask enumerating support for aggregation functions:

- SQL\_AF\_ALL
- SQL\_AF\_AVG
- SQL\_AF\_COUNT
- SQL\_AF\_DISTINCT
- SQL\_AF\_MAX
- SQL\_AF\_MIN
- SQL\_AF\_SUM

### SQL\_ALTER\_DOMAIN (32-bit mask)

DB2 CLI returns 0 indicating that the ALTER DOMAIN statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_AD\_ADD\_CONSTRAINT\_DEFERRABLE
- SQL\_AD\_ADD\_CONSTRAINT\_NON\_DEFERRABLE
- SQL\_AD\_ADD\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_DEFERRED
- SQL\_AD\_ADD\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_IMMEDIATE
- SQL\_AD\_ADD\_DOMAIN\_CONSTRAINT
- SQL\_AD\_ADD\_DOMAIN\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_AD\_CONSTRAINT\_NAME\_DEFINITION
- SQL\_AD\_DROP\_DOMAIN\_CONSTRAINT
- SQL\_AD\_DROP\_DOMAIN\_DEFAULT

**SQL\_ALTER\_TABLE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the ALTER TABLE statement are supported by the DBMS.

- SQL\_AT\_ADD\_COLUMN\_COLLATION
- SQL\_AT\_ADD\_COLUMN\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_AT\_ADD\_COLUMN\_SINGLE
- SQL\_AT\_ADD\_CONSTRAINT
- SQL\_AT\_ADD\_TABLE\_CONSTRAINT
- SQL\_AT\_CONSTRAINT\_NAME\_DEFINITION
- SQL\_AT\_DROP\_COLUMN\_CASCADE
- SQL\_AT\_DROP\_COLUMN\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_AT\_DROP\_COLUMN\_RESTRICT
- SQL\_AT\_DROP\_TABLE\_CONSTRAINT\_CASCADE
- SQL\_AT\_DROP\_TABLE\_CONSTRAINT\_RESTRICT
- SQL\_AT\_SET\_COLUMN\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_AT\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_DEFERRED
- SQL\_AT\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_IMMEDIATE
- SQL\_AT\_CONSTRAINT\_DEFERRABLE
- SQL\_AT\_CONSTRAINT\_NON\_DEFERRABLE

**SQL\_APPLICATION\_CODEPAGE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the application code page.

**SQL\_ASYNC\_MODE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the level of asynchronous support in the driver:

- SQL\_AM\_CONNECTION, connection level asynchronous execution is supported. Either all statement handles associated with a given connection handle are in asynchronous mode, or all are in synchronous mode. A statement handle on a connection cannot be in asynchronous mode while another statement handle on the same connection is in synchronous mode, and vice versa.
- SQL\_AM\_STATEMENT, statement level asynchronous execution is supported. Some statement handles associated with a connection handle can be in asynchronous mode, while other statement handles on the same connection are in synchronous mode.
- SQL\_AM\_NONE, asynchronous mode is not supported.

This value is also returned if the DB2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword ASYNCENABLE is set to disable asynchronous execution.

**SQL\_BATCH\_ROW\_COUNT (32-bit mask)**

Indicates how row counts are dealt with. DB2 CLI always returns SQL\_BRC\_ROLLED\_UP indicating that row counts for consecutive INSERT, DELETE, or UPDATE statements are rolled up into one.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_BRC\_PROCEDURES
- SQL\_BRC\_EXPLICIT

**SQL\_BATCH\_SUPPORT (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which levels of batches are supported:

- SQL\_BS\_SELECT\_EXPLICIT, supports explicit batches that can have result-set generating statements.
- SQL\_BS\_ROW\_COUNT\_EXPLICIT, supports explicit batches that can have row-count generating statements.
- SQL\_BS\_SELECT\_PROC, supports explicit procedures that can have result-set generating statements.
- SQL\_BS\_ROW\_COUNT\_PROC, supports explicit procedures that can have row-count generating statements.

### **SQL\_BOOKMARK\_PERSISTENCE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates when bookmarks remain valid after an operation:

- **SQL\_BP\_CLOSE**, bookmarks are valid after an application calls `SQLFreeStmt()` with the `SQL_CLOSE` option, or `SQLCloseCursor()` to close the cursor associated with a statement.
- **SQL\_BP\_DELETE**, the bookmark for a row is valid after that row has been deleted.
- **SQL\_BP\_DROP**, bookmarks are valid after an application calls `SQLFreeHandle()` with a *HandleType* of `SQL_HANDLE_STMT` to drop a statement.
- **SQL\_BP\_TRANSACTION**, bookmarks are valid after an application commits or rolls back a transaction.
- **SQL\_BP\_UPDATE**, the bookmark for a row is valid after any column in that row has been updated, including key columns.
- **SQL\_BP\_OTHER\_HSTMT**, a bookmark associated with one statement can be used with another statement. Unless `SQL_BP_CLOSE` or `SQL_BP_DROP` is specified, the cursor on the first statement must be open.

### **SQL\_CATALOG\_LOCATION (16-bit integer)**

A 16-bit integer value indicated the position of the qualifier in a qualified table name. DB2 CLI always returns `SQL_CL_START` for this information type. ODBC also defines the value `SQL_CL_END` which is not returned by DB2 CLI.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was `SQL_QUALIFIER_LOCATION`.

### **SQL\_CATALOG\_NAME (string)**

A character string of "Y" indicates that the server supports catalog names. "N" indicates that catalog names are not supported.

### **SQL\_CATALOG\_NAME\_SEPARATOR (string)**

The character(s) used as a separator between a catalog name and the qualified name element that follows or precedes it.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was `SQL_QUALIFIER_NAME_SEPARATOR`.

### **SQL\_CATALOG\_TERM (string)**

The database vendor's terminology for a qualifier (catalog).

The name that the vendor uses for the high order part of a three part name.

If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, a zero-length string is returned.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was `SQL_QUALIFIER_TERM`.

### **SQL\_CATALOG\_USAGE (32-bit mask)**

This is similar to `SQL_SCHEMA_USAGE` except that this is used for catalogs.

A 32-bit mask enumerating the statements in which catalogs can be used:

- **SQL\_CU\_DML\_STATEMENTS** - Catalogs are supported in all DML statements.
- **SQL\_CU\_INDEX\_DEFINITION** - Catalogs are supported in all index definition statements.



- SQL\_CU\_PRIVILEGE\_DEFINITION - Catalogs are supported in all privilege definition statements.
- SQL\_CU\_PROCEDURE\_INVOCATION - Catalogs are supported in the ODBC procedure invocation statement.
- SQL\_CU\_TABLE\_DEFINITION - Catalogs are supported in all table definition statements.

A value of zero is returned if catalogs are not supported by the data source.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI, this *InfoType* was SQL\_QUALIFIER\_USAGE.

**SQL\_COLLATION\_SEQ (string)**

The name of the collation sequence. This is a character string that indicates the name of the default collation for the default character set for this server (for example ISO 8859-1 or EBCDIC). If this is unknown, an empty string will be returned.

**SQL\_COLUMN\_ALIAS (string)**

Returns "Y" if column aliases are supported, or "N" if they are not.

**SQL\_CONCAT\_NULL\_BEHAVIOR (16-bit integer)**

Indicates how the concatenation of NULL valued character data type columns with non-NULL valued character data type columns is handled.

- SQL\_CB\_NULL - indicates the result is a NULL value (this is the case for IBM RDBMS).
- SQL\_CB\_NON\_NULL - indicates the result is a concatenation of non-NULL column values.

- SQL\_CONVERT\_BIGINT
- SQL\_CONVERT\_BINARY
- SQL\_CONVERT\_BIT
- SQL\_CONVERT\_CHAR
- SQL\_CONVERT\_DATE
- SQL\_CONVERT\_DECIMAL
- SQL\_CONVERT\_DOUBLE
- SQL\_CONVERT\_FLOAT
- SQL\_CONVERT\_INTEGER
- SQL\_CONVERT\_INTERVAL\_YEAR\_MONTH
- SQL\_CONVERT\_INTERVAL\_DAY\_TIME
- SQL\_CONVERT\_LONGVARBINARY
- SQL\_CONVERT\_LONGVARCHAR
- SQL\_CONVERT\_NUMERIC
- SQL\_CONVERT\_REAL
- SQL\_CONVERT\_SMALLINT
- SQL\_CONVERT\_TIME
- SQL\_CONVERT\_TIMESTAMP
- SQL\_CONVERT\_TINYINT
- SQL\_CONVERT\_VARBINARY
- SQL\_CONVERT\_VARCHAR
- SQL\_CONVERT\_WCHAR
- SQL\_CONVERT\_WLONGVARCHAR
- SQL\_CONVERT\_WVARCHAR

(all above are 32-bit masks)

Indicates the conversions supported by the data source with the CONVERT

scalar function for data of the type named in the *InfoType*. If the bitmask equals zero, the data source does not support any conversions for the data of the named type, including conversions to the same data type.

For example, to find out if a data source supports the conversion of SQL\_INTEGER data to the SQL\_DECIMAL data type, an application calls SQLGetInfo() with *InfoType* of SQL\_CONVERT\_INTEGER. The application then ANDs the returned bitmask with SQL\_CVT\_DECIMAL. If the resulting value is nonzero then the conversion is supported.

The following bitmasks are used to determine which conversions are supported:

- SQL\_CVT\_BIGINT
- SQL\_CVT\_BINARY
- SQL\_CVT\_BIT
- SQL\_CVT\_CHAR
- SQL\_CVT\_DATE
- SQL\_CVT\_DECIMAL
- SQL\_CVT\_DOUBLE
- SQL\_CVT\_FLOAT
- SQL\_CVT\_INTEGER
- SQL\_CVT\_INTERVAL\_YEAR\_MONTH
- SQL\_CVT\_INTERVAL\_DAY\_TIME
- SQL\_CVT\_LONGVARBINARY
- SQL\_CVT\_LONGVARCHAR
- SQL\_CVT\_NUMERIC
- SQL\_CVT\_REAL
- SQL\_CVT\_SMALLINT
- SQL\_CVT\_TIME
- SQL\_CVT\_TIMESTAMP
- SQL\_CVT\_TINYINT
- SQL\_CVT\_VARBINARY
- SQL\_CVT\_VARCHAR
- SQL\_CVT\_WCHAR
- SQL\_CVT\_WLONGVARCHAR
- SQL\_CVT\_WVARCHAR

**SQL\_CONNECT\_CODEPAGE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the code page of the current connection.

**SQL\_CONVERT\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the scalar conversion functions supported by the driver and associated data source.

DB2 CLI Version 2.1.1 and later supports ODBC scalar conversions between char variables (CHAR, VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR and CLOB) and DOUBLE (or FLOAT).

- SQL\_FN\_CVT\_CONVERT - used to determine which conversion functions are supported.

**SQL\_CORRELATION\_NAME (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the degree of correlation name support by the server:

- SQL\_CN\_ANY, supported and can be any valid user-defined name.
- SQL\_CN\_NONE, correlation name not supported.
- SQL\_CN\_DIFFERENT, correlation name supported but it must be different than the name of the table that it represent.

**SQL\_CREATE\_ASSERTION (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the CREATE ASSERTION statement are

supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the CREATE ASSERTION statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_CA\_CREATE\_ASSERTION
- SQL\_CA\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_DEFERRED
- SQL\_CA\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_IMMEDIATE
- SQL\_CA\_CONSTRAINT\_DEFERRABLE
- SQL\_CA\_CONSTRAINT\_NON\_DEFERRABLE

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_CHARACTER\_SET (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the CREATE CHARACTER SET statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the CREATE CHARACTER SET statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_CCS\_CREATE\_CHARACTER\_SET
- SQL\_CCS\_COLLATE\_CLAUSE
- SQL\_CCS\_LIMITED\_COLLATION

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_COLLATION (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the CREATE COLLATION statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the CREATE COLLATION statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_CCOL\_CREATE\_COLLATION

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_DOMAIN (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the CREATE DOMAIN statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the CREATE DOMAIN statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_CDO\_CREATE\_DOMAIN
- SQL\_CDO\_CONSTRAINT\_NAME\_DEFINITION
- SQL\_CDO\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_CDO\_CONSTRAINT
- SQL\_CDO\_COLLATION
- SQL\_CDO\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_DEFERRED
- SQL\_CDO\_CONSTRAINT\_INITIALLY\_IMMEDIATE
- SQL\_CDO\_CONSTRAINT\_DEFERRABLE
- SQL\_CDO\_CONSTRAINT\_NON\_DEFERRABLE

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_SCHEMA (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the CREATE SCHEMA statement are supported by the DBMS:

- SQL\_CS\_CREATE\_SCHEMA
- SQL\_CS\_AUTHORIZATION
- SQL\_CS\_DEFAULT\_CHARACTER\_SET

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_TABLE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the CREATE TABLE statement are supported by the DBMS.

The following bitmasks are used to determine which clauses are supported:

- SQL\_CT\_CREATE\_TABLE
- SQL\_CT\_TABLE\_CONSTRAINT
- SQL\_CT\_CONSTRAINT\_NAME\_DEFINITION

The following bits specify the ability to create temporary tables:

- `SQL_CT_COMMIT_PRESERVE`, deleted rows are preserved on commit.
- `SQL_CT_COMMIT_DELETE`, deleted rows are deleted on commit.
- `SQL_CT_GLOBAL_TEMPORARY`, global temporary tables can be created.
- `SQL_CT_LOCAL_TEMPORARY`, local temporary tables can be created.

The following bits specify the ability to create column constraints:

- `SQL_CT_COLUMN_CONSTRAINT`, specifying column constraints is supported.
- `SQL_CT_COLUMN_DEFAULT`, specifying column defaults is supported.
- `SQL_CT_COLUMN_COLLATION`, specifying column collation is supported.

The following bits specify the supported constraint attributes if specifying column or table constraints is supported:

- `SQL_CT_CONSTRAINT_INITIALLY_DEFERRED`
- `SQL_CT_CONSTRAINT_INITIALLY_IMMEDIATE`
- `SQL_CT_CONSTRAINT_DEFERRABLE`
- `SQL_CT_CONSTRAINT_NON_DEFERRABLE`

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_TRANSLATION (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the `CREATE TRANSLATION` statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the `CREATE TRANSLATION` statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following value that is not returned by DB2 CLI:

- `SQL_CTR_CREATE_TRANSLATION`

#### **SQL\_CREATE\_VIEW (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses in the `CREATE VIEW` statement are supported by the DBMS:

- `SQL_CV_CREATE_VIEW`
- `SQL_CV_CHECK_OPTION`
- `SQL_CV_CASCADED`
- `SQL_CV_LOCAL`

A return value of 0 means that the `CREATE VIEW` statement is not supported.

#### **SQL\_CURSOR\_COMMIT\_BEHAVIOR (16-bit integer)**

Indicates how a `COMMIT` operation affects cursors. A value of:

- `SQL_CB_DELETE`, destroy cursors and drops access plans for dynamic SQL statements.
- `SQL_CB_CLOSE`, destroy cursors, but retains access plans for dynamic SQL statements (including non-query statements)
- `SQL_CB_PRESERVE`, retains cursors and access plans for dynamic statements (including non-query statements). Applications can continue to fetch data, or close the cursor and re-execute the query without re-preparing the statement.

**Note:** After `COMMIT`, a `FETCH` must be issued to reposition the cursor before actions such as positioned updates or deletes can be taken.

#### **SQL\_CURSOR\_ROLLBACK\_BEHAVIOR (16-bit integer)**

Indicates how a `ROLLBACK` operation affects cursors. A value of:

- `SQL_CB_DELETE`, destroy cursors and drops access plans for dynamic SQL statements.
- `SQL_CB_CLOSE`, destroy cursors, but retains access plans for dynamic SQL statements (including non-query statements)

- `SQL_CB_PRESERVE`, retains cursors and access plans for dynamic statements (including non-query statements). Applications can continue to fetch data, or close the cursor and re-execute the query without re-preparing the statement.

**Note:** DB2 servers do not have the `SQL_CB_PRESERVE` property.

#### **SQL\_CURSOR\_SENSITIVITY (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates support for cursor sensitivity:

- `SQL_INSENSITIVE`, all cursors on the statement handle show the result set without reflecting any changes made to it by any other cursor within the same transaction.
- `SQL_UNSPECIFIED`, it is unspecified whether cursors on the statement handle make visible the changes made to a result set by another cursor within the same transaction. Cursors on the statement handle might make visible none, some, or all such changes.
- `SQL_SENSITIVE`, cursors are sensitive to changes made by other cursors within the same transaction.

#### **SQL\_DATA\_SOURCE\_NAME (string)**

A character string with the data source name used during connection. If the application called `SQLConnect()`, this is the value of the `szDSN` argument. If the application called `SQLDriverConnect()` or `SQLBrowseConnect()`, this is the value of the DSN keyword in the connection string passed to the driver. If the connection string did not contain the DSN keyword, this is an empty string.

#### **SQL\_DATA\_SOURCE\_READ\_ONLY (string)**

A character string of "Y" indicates that the database is set to READ ONLY mode, "N" indicates that is not set to READ ONLY mode. This characteristic pertains only to the data source itself; it is not characteristic of the driver that enables access to the data source.

#### **SQL\_DATABASE\_CODEPAGE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the code page of the database that the application is currently connected to.

#### **SQL\_DATABASE\_NAME (string)**

The name of the current database in use

**Note:** This string is the same as that returned by the `SELECT CURRENT SERVER` statement on non-host systems. For host databases, such as DB2 for OS/390 or DB2 for OS/400®, the string returned is the DCS database name that was provided when the `CATALOG DCS DATABASE DIRECTORY` command was issued at the DB2 Connect gateway.

#### **SQL\_DATETIME\_LITERALS (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the datetime literals that are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; datetime literals are not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- `SQL_DL_SQL92_DATE`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_TIME`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_TIMESTAMP`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_INTERVAL_YEAR`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_INTERVAL_MONTH`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_INTERVAL_DAY`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_INTERVAL_HOUR`
- `SQL_DL_SQL92_INTERVAL_MINUTE`

- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_SECOND
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_YEAR\_TO\_MONTH
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_DAY\_TO\_HOUR
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_DAY\_TO\_MINUTE
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_DAY\_TO\_SECOND
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_HOUR\_TO\_MINUTE
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_HOUR\_TO\_SECOND
- SQL\_DL\_SQL92\_INTERVAL\_MINUTE\_TO\_SECOND

**SQL\_DBMS\_NAME (string)**

The name of the DBMS product being accessed

For example:

- "DB2/6000"
- "DB2/2"

**SQL\_DBMS\_VER (string)**

The Version of the DBMS product accessed. A string of the form 'mm.vv.rrrr' where mm is the major version, vv is the minor version and rrrr is the release. For example, "0r.01.0000" translates to major version r, minor version 1, release 0.

**SQL\_DDL\_INDEX (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates support for the creation and dropping of indexes:

- SQL\_DI\_CREATE\_INDEX
- SQL\_DI\_DROP\_INDEX

**SQL\_DEFAULT\_TXN\_ISOLATION (32-bit mask)**

The default transaction isolation level supported

One of the following masks are returned:

- SQL\_TXN\_READ\_UNCOMMITTED = Changes are immediately perceived by all transactions (dirty read, non-repeatable read, and phantoms are possible).  
This is equivalent to IBM's Uncommitted Read level.
- SQL\_TXN\_READ\_COMMITTED = Row read by transaction 1 can be altered and committed by transaction 2 (non-repeatable read and phantoms are possible)  
This is equivalent to IBM's Cursor Stability level.
- SQL\_TXN\_REPEATABLE\_READ = A transaction can add or remove rows matching the search condition or a pending transaction (repeatable read, but phantoms are possible)  
This is equivalent to IBM's Read Stability level.
- SQL\_TXN\_SERIALIZABLE = Data affected by pending transaction is not available to other transactions (repeatable read, phantoms are not possible)  
This is equivalent to IBM's Repeatable Read level.
- SQL\_TXN\_VERSIONING = Not applicable to IBM DBMSs.
- SQL\_TXN\_NOCOMMIT = Any changes are effectively committed at the end of a successful operation; no explicit commit or rollback is allowed.  
This is a DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 (DB2 UDB for AS/400) isolation level.

In IBM terminology,

- SQL\_TXN\_READ\_UNCOMMITTED is Uncommitted Read;
- SQL\_TXN\_READ\_COMMITTED is Cursor Stability;

- SQL\_TXN\_REPEATABLE\_READ is Read Stability;
- SQL\_TXN\_SERIALIZABLE is Repeatable Read.

**SQL\_DESCRIBE\_PARAMETER (string)**

"Y" if parameters can be described; "N" if not.

**SQL\_DM\_VER (string)**

Reserved.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_HDBC (32 bits)**

DB2 CLI's database handle

**SQL\_DRIVER\_HDESC (32 bits)**

DB2 CLI's descriptor handle

**SQL\_DRIVER\_HENV (32 bits)**

DB2 CLI's environment handle

**SQL\_DRIVER\_HLIB (32 bits)**

Reserved.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_HSTMT (32 bits)**

DB2 CLI's statement handle

In an ODBC environment with an ODBC Driver Manager, if *InfoType* is set to SQL\_DRIVER\_HSTMT, the Driver Manager statement handle (the one returned from `SQLAllocStmt()`) must be passed on input in *rgbInfoValue* from the application. In this case *rgbInfoValue* is both an input and an output argument. The ODBC Driver Manager is responsible for returning the mapped value. ODBC applications wishing to call DB2 CLI specific functions (such as the LOB functions) can access them, by passing these handle values to the functions after loading the DB2 CLI library and issuing an operating system call to invoke the desired functions.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_NAME (string)**

The file name of the DB2 CLI implementation.

**SQL\_DRIVER\_ODBC\_VER (string)**

The version number of ODBC that the Driver supports. DB2 CLI will return "03.00".

**SQL\_DRIVER\_VER (string)**

The version of the CLI driver. A string of the form 'mm.vv.rrrr' where mm is the major version, vv is the minor version and rrrr is the release. For example, "05.01.0000" translates to major version 5, minor version 1, release 0.

**SQL\_DROP\_ASSERTION (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clause in the DROP ASSERTION statement is supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP ASSERTION statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following value that is not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DA\_DROP\_ASSERTION

**SQL\_DROP\_CHARACTER\_SET (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clause in the DROP CHARACTER SET statement is supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP CHARACTER SET statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following value that is not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DCS\_DROP\_CHARACTER\_SET



**SQL\_DROP\_COLLATION (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clause in the DROP COLLATION statement is supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP COLLATION statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following value that is not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DC\_DROP\_COLLATION

**SQL\_DROP\_DOMAIN (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clauses in the DROP DOMAIN statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP DOMAIN statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DD\_DROP\_DOMAIN
- SQL\_DD\_CASCADE
- SQL\_DD\_RESTRICT

**SQL\_DROP\_SCHEMA (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clauses in the DROP SCHEMA statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP SCHEMA statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DS\_CASCADE
- SQL\_DS\_RESTRICT

**SQL\_DROP\_TABLE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clauses in the DROP TABLE statement are supported by the DBMS:

- SQL\_DT\_DROP\_TABLE
- SQL\_DT\_CASCADE
- SQL\_DT\_RESTRICT

**SQL\_DROP\_TRANSLATION (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clauses in the DROP TRANSLATION statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP TRANSLATION statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following value that is not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DTR\_DROP\_TRANSLATION

**SQL\_DROP\_VIEW (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates which clauses in the DROP VIEW statement are supported by the DBMS. DB2 CLI always returns zero; the DROP VIEW statement is not supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_DV\_CASCADE
- SQL\_DV\_RESTRICT

**SQL\_DTC\_TRANSITION\_COST (32-bit unsigned mask)**

Used by Microsoft Transaction Server to determine whether or not the enlistment process for a connection is expensive. DB2 CLI returns:

- SQL\_DTC\_ENLIST\_EXPENSIVE
- SQL\_DTC\_UNENLIST\_EXPENSIVE

**SQL\_DYNAMIC\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES1 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a dynamic cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 1 of 2).

- SQL\_CA1\_NEXT
- SQL\_CA1\_ABSOLUTE



- SQL\_CA1\_RELATIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_EXCLUSIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_NO\_CHANGE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_UNLOCK
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_POSITION
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_REFRESH
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_SELECT\_FOR\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_ADD
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_UPDATE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_DELETE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_FETCH\_BY\_BOOKMARK

#### **SQL\_DYNAMIC\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES2 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a dynamic cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 2 of 2).

- SQL\_CA2\_READ\_ONLY\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_LOCK\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_ROWVER\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_VALUES\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_ADDITIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_DELETIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_UPDATES
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_SELECT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_INSERT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_CATALOG
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_AFFECTS\_ALL
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_EXACT
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_APPROXIMATE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_NON\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_TRY\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_UNIQUE

#### **SQL\_EXPRESSIONS\_IN\_ORDERBY (string)**

The character string "Y" indicates the database server supports the DIRECT specification of expressions in the ORDER BY list, "N" indicates that it does not.

#### **SQL\_FETCH\_DIRECTION (32-bit mask)**

The supported fetch directions.

The following bit-masks are used in conjunction with the flag to determine which options are supported.

- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_NEXT
- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_FIRST
- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_LAST
- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_PREV
- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_ABSOLUTE
- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_RELATIVE
- SQL\_FD\_FETCH\_RESUME

**SQL\_FILE\_USAGE (16-bit integer)**

Indicates how a single-tier driver directly treats files in a data source. The DB2 CLI driver is not a single-tier driver and therefore always returns SQL\_FILE\_NOT\_SUPPORTED.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_FILE\_TABLE
- SQL\_FILE\_CATALOG

**SQL\_FORWARD\_ONLY\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES1 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a forward-only cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 1 of 2).

- SQL\_CA1\_NEXT
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_SELECT\_FOR\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_EXCLUSIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_NO\_CHANGE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_UNLOCK
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_POSITION
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_REFRESH
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_ADD
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_UPDATE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_DELETE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_FETCH\_BY\_BOOKMARK

**SQL\_FORWARD\_ONLY\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES2 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a forward-only cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 2 of 2).

- SQL\_CA2\_READ\_ONLY\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_LOCK\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_SELECT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_CATALOG
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_ROWVER\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_VALUES\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_ADDITIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_DELETIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_UPDATES
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_INSERT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_AFFECTS\_ALL
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_EXACT
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_APPROXIMATE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_NON\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_TRY\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_UNIQUE

**SQL\_GETDATA\_EXTENSIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates whether extensions to the SQLGetData() function are supported. The following extensions are currently identified and supported by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_GD\_ANY\_COLUMN, SQLGetData() can be called for unbound columns that precede the last bound column.
- SQL\_GD\_ANY\_ORDER, SQLGetData() can be called for columns in any order.

ODBC also defines the following extensions which are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_GD\_BLOCK
- SQL\_GD\_BOUND

#### **SQL\_GROUP\_BY (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the degree of support for the GROUP BY clause by the server:

- SQL\_GB\_NO\_RELATION, there is no relationship between the columns in the GROUP BY and in the SELECT list
- SQL\_GB\_NOT\_SUPPORTED, GROUP BY not supported
- SQL\_GB\_GROUP\_BY\_EQUALS\_SELECT, GROUP BY must include all non-aggregated columns in the select list.
- SQL\_GB\_GROUP\_BY\_CONTAINS\_SELECT, the GROUP BY clause must contain all non-aggregated columns in the SELECT list.
- SQL\_GB\_COLLATE, a COLLATE clause can be specified at the end of each grouping column.

#### **SQL\_IDENTIFIER\_CASE (16-bit integer)**

Indicates case sensitivity of object names (such as table-name).

A value of:

- SQL\_IC\_UPPER = identifier names are stored in uppercase in the system catalog.
- SQL\_IC\_LOWER = identifier names are stored in lowercase in the system catalog.
- SQL\_IC\_SENSITIVE = identifier names are case sensitive, and are stored in mixed case in the system catalog.
- SQL\_IC\_MIXED = identifier names are not case sensitive, and are stored in mixed case in the system catalog.

**Note:** Identifier names in IBM DBMSs are not case sensitive.

#### **SQL\_IDENTIFIER\_QUOTE\_CHAR (string)**

Indicates the character used to surround a delimited identifier

#### **SQL\_INDEX\_KEYWORDS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the keywords in the CREATE INDEX statement that are supported:

- SQL\_IK\_NONE, none of the keywords are supported.
- SQL\_IK\_ASC, ASC keyword is supported.
- SQL\_IK\_DESC, DESC keyword is supported.
- SQL\_IK\_ALL, all keywords are supported.

To see if the CREATE INDEX statement is supported, an application can call SQLGetInfo() with the SQL\_DLL\_INDEX *InfoType*.

#### **SQL\_INFO\_SCHEMA\_VIEWS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the views in the INFORMATION\_SCHEMA that are supported. DB2 CLI always returns zero; no views in the INFORMATION\_SCHEMA are supported.

ODBC also defines the following values that are not returned by DB2 CLI:

- SQL\_ISV\_ASSERTIONS
- SQL\_ISV\_CHARACTER\_SETS
- SQL\_ISV\_CHECK\_CONSTRAINTS
- SQL\_ISV\_COLLATIONS
- SQL\_ISV\_COLUMN\_DOMAIN\_USAGE
- SQL\_ISV\_COLUMN\_PRIVILEGES
- SQL\_ISV\_COLUMNS
- SQL\_ISV\_CONSTRAINT\_COLUMN\_USAGE

- SQL\_ISV\_CONSTRAINT\_TABLE\_USAGE
- SQL\_ISV\_DOMAIN\_CONSTRAINTS
- SQL\_ISV\_DOMAINS
- SQL\_ISV\_KEY\_COLUMN\_USAGE
- SQL\_ISV\_REFERENTIAL\_CONSTRAINTS
- SQL\_ISV\_SCHEMATA
- SQL\_ISV\_SQL\_LANGUAGES
- SQL\_ISV\_TABLE\_CONSTRAINTS
- SQL\_ISV\_TABLE\_PRIVILEGES
- SQL\_ISV\_TABLES
- SQL\_ISV\_TRANSLATIONS
- SQL\_ISV\_USAGE\_PRIVILEGES
- SQL\_ISV\_VIEW\_COLUMN\_USAGE
- SQL\_ISV\_VIEW\_TABLE\_USAGE
- SQL\_ISV\_VIEWS

#### **SQL\_INSERT\_STATEMENT (32-bit mask)**

Indicates support for INSERT statements:

- SQL\_IS\_INSERT\_LITERALS
- SQL\_IS\_INSERT\_SEARCHED
- SQL\_IS\_SELECT\_INTO

#### **SQL\_INTEGRITY (string)**

The "Y" character string indicates that the data source supports Integrity Enhanced Facility (IEF) in SQL89 and in X/Open XPG4 Embedded SQL, an "N" indicates it does not.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was SQL\_ODBC\_SQL\_OPT\_IEF.

#### **SQL\_KEYSET\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES1 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a keyset cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 1 of 2).

- SQL\_CA1\_NEXT
- SQL\_CA1\_ABSOLUTE
- SQL\_CA1\_RELATIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_EXCLUSIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_NO\_CHANGE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_UNLOCK
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_POSITION
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_REFRESH
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_SELECT\_FOR\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_ADD
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_UPDATE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_DELETE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_FETCH\_BY\_BOOKMARK

#### **SQL\_KEYSET\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES2 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a keyset cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 2 of 2).

- SQL\_CA2\_READ\_ONLY\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_LOCK\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_ROWVER\_CONCURRENCY

- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_VALUES\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_ADDITIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_DELETIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_UPDATES
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_SELECT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_INSERT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_CATALOG
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_AFFECTS\_ALL
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_EXACT
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_APPROXIMATE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_NON\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_TRY\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_UNIQUE

**SQL\_KEYWORDS (string)**

A character string containing a comma-separated list of all data source-specific keywords. This is a list of all reserved keywords. Interoperable applications should not use these keywords in object names. This list does not contain keywords specific to ODBC or keywords used by both the data source and ODBC.

**SQL\_LIKE\_ESCAPE\_CLAUSE (string)**

A character string "Y" if the data source supports an escape character for the percent character (%) and underscore (\_) character in a LIKE predicate, and the driver supports the ODBC syntax for defining a LIKE predicate escape character; "N" otherwise.

**SQL\_LOCK\_TYPES (32-bit mask)**

Reserved option, zero is returned for the bit-mask.

**SQL\_MAX\_ASYNC\_CONCURRENT\_STATEMENTS (32-bit unsigned integer)**

The maximum number of active concurrent statements in asynchronous mode that DB2 CLI can support on a given connection. This value is zero if there is no specific limit, or the limit is unknown.

**SQL\_MAX\_BINARY\_LITERAL\_LEN (32-bit unsigned integer)**

A 32-bit unsigned integer value specifying the maximum length (number of hexadecimal characters, excluding the literal prefix and suffix returned by `SQLGetTypeInfo()`) of a binary literal in an SQL statement. For example, the binary literal `0xFFAA` has a length of 4. If there is no maximum length or the length is unknown, this value is set to zero.

**SQL\_MAX\_CATALOG\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum length of a catalog name in the data source. This value is zero if there is no maximum length, or the length is unknown.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *fnfoType* was `SQL_MAX_QUALIFIER_NAME_LEN`.

**SQL\_MAX\_CHAR\_LITERAL\_LEN (32-bit unsigned integer)**

The maximum length of a character literal in an SQL statement (in bytes). Zero if there is no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_COLUMN\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum length of a column name (in bytes). Zero if there is no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_COLUMNS\_IN\_GROUP\_BY (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum number of columns that the server supports in a GROUP BY clause. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_COLUMNS\_IN\_INDEX (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum number of columns that the server supports in an index. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_COLUMNS\_IN\_ORDER\_BY (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum number of columns that the server supports in an ORDER BY clause. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_COLUMNS\_IN\_SELECT (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum number of columns that the server supports in a select list. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_COLUMNS\_IN\_TABLE (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum number of columns that the server supports in a base table. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_CONCURRENT\_ACTIVITIES (16-bit integer)**

The maximum number of active environments that the DB2 CLI driver can support. If there is no specified limit or the limit is unknown, this value is set to zero.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was SQL\_ACTIVE\_ENVIRONMENTS.

**SQL\_MAX\_CURSOR\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum length of a cursor name (in bytes). This value is zero if there is no maximum length, or the length is unknown.

**SQL\_MAX\_DRIVER\_CONNECTIONS (16-bit integer)**

The maximum number of active connections supported per application.

Zero is returned, indicating that the limit is dependent on system resources.

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was SQL\_ACTIVE\_CONNECTIONS.

**SQL\_MAX\_IDENTIFIER\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum size (in characters) that the data source supports for user-defined names.

**SQL\_MAX\_INDEX\_SIZE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the maximum size in bytes that the server supports for the combined columns in an index. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_PROCEDURE\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum length of a procedure name (in bytes).

**SQL\_MAX\_ROW\_SIZE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Specifies the maximum length in bytes that the server supports in single row of a base table. Zero if no limit.

**SQL\_MAX\_ROW\_SIZE\_INCLUDES\_LONG (string)**

Set to "Y" to indicate that the value returned by SQL\_MAX\_ROW\_SIZE *InfoType* includes the length of product-specific *long string* data types. Otherwise, set to "N".

**SQL\_MAX\_SCHEMA\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum length of a schema qualifier name (in bytes).

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was SQL\_MAX\_OWNER\_NAME\_LEN.

**SQL\_MAX\_STATEMENT\_LEN (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the maximum length of an SQL statement string in bytes, including the number of white spaces in the statement.

**SQL\_MAX\_TABLE\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

The maximum length of a table name (in bytes).

**SQL\_MAX\_TABLES\_IN\_SELECT (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum number of table names allowed in a FROM clause in a <query specification>.

**SQL\_MAX\_USER\_NAME\_LEN (16-bit integer)**

Indicates the maximum size allowed for a <user identifier> (in bytes).

**SQL\_MULT\_RESULT\_SETS (string)**

The character string "Y" indicates that the database supports multiple result sets, "N" indicates that it does not.

**SQL\_MULTIPLE\_ACTIVE\_TXN (string)**

The character string "Y" indicates that active transactions on multiple connections are allowed, "N" indicates that only one connection at a time can have an active transaction.

DB2 CLI returns "N" for coordinated distributed unit of work (CONNECT TYPE 2) connections, (since the transaction or Unit Of Work spans all connections), and returns "Y" for all other connections.

**SQL\_NEED\_LONG\_DATA\_LEN (string)**

A character string reserved for the use of ODBC. "N" is always returned.

**SQL\_NON\_NULLABLE\_COLUMNS (16-bit integer)**

Indicates whether non-nullable columns are supported:

- SQL\_NNC\_NON\_NULL, columns can be defined as NOT NULL.
- SQL\_NNC\_NULL, columns can not be defined as NOT NULL.

**SQL\_NULL\_COLLATION (16-bit integer)**

Indicates where NULLs are sorted in a result set:

- SQL\_NC\_HIGH, null values sort high
- SQL\_NC\_LOW, to indicate that null values sort low

**SQL\_NUMERIC\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the ODBC scalar numeric functions supported. These functions are intended to be used with the ODBC vendor escape sequence.

The following bit-masks are used to determine which numeric functions are supported:

- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_ABS
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_ACOS
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_ASIN
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_ATAN
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_ATAN2
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_CEILING
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_COS
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_COT
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_DEGREES
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_EXP
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_FLOOR
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_LOG
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_LOG10
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_MOD
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_PI



- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_POWER
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_RADIANS
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_RAND
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_ROUND
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_SIGN
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_SIN
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_SQRT
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_TAN
- SQL\_FN\_NUM\_TRUNCATE

#### **SQL\_ODBC\_API\_CONFORMANCE (16-bit integer)**

The level of ODBC conformance.

- SQL\_OAC\_NONE
- SQL\_OAC\_LEVEL1
- SQL\_OAC\_LEVEL2

#### **SQL\_ODBC\_INTERFACE\_CONFORMANCE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the level of the ODBC 3.0 interface that the DB2 CLI driver conforms to:

- SQL\_OIC\_CORE, the minimum level that all ODBC drivers are expected to conform to. This level includes basic interface elements such as connection functions; functions for preparing and executing an SQL statement; basic result set metadata functions; basic catalog functions; and so on.
- SQL\_OIC\_LEVEL1, a level including the core standards compliance level functionality, plus scrollable cursors, bookmarks, positioned updates and deletes, and so on.
- SQL\_OIC\_LEVEL2, a level including level 1 standards compliance level functionality, plus advanced features such as sensitive cursors; update, delete, and refresh by bookmarks; stored procedure support; catalog functions for primary and foreign keys; multi-catalog support; and so on.

#### **SQL\_ODBC\_SAG\_CLI\_CONFORMANCE (16-bit integer)**

The compliance to the functions of the SQL Access Group (SAG) CLI specification.

A value of:

- SQL\_OSCC\_NOT\_COMPLIANT - the driver is not SAG-compliant.
- SQL\_OSCC\_COMPLIANT - the driver is SAG-compliant.

#### **SQL\_ODBC\_SQL\_CONFORMANCE (16-bit integer)**

A value of:

- SQL\_OSC\_MINIMUM, minimum ODBC SQL grammar supported
- SQL\_OSC\_CORE, core ODBC SQL Grammar supported
- SQL\_OSC\_EXTENDED, extended ODBC SQL Grammar supported

#### **SQL\_ODBC\_VER (string)**

The version number of ODBC that the driver manager supports.

DB2 CLI will return the string "03.01.0000".

#### **SQL\_OJ\_CAPABILITIES (32-bit mask)**

A 32-bit bit-mask enumerating the types of outer join supported.

The bitmasks are:

- SQL\_OJ\_LEFT : Left outer join is supported.
- SQL\_OJ\_RIGHT : Right outer join is supported.
- SQL\_OJ\_FULL : Full outer join is supported.
- SQL\_OJ\_NESTED : Nested outer join is supported.



- **SQL\_OJ\_ORDERED** : The order of the tables underlying the columns in the outer join ON clause need not be in the same order as the tables in the JOIN clause.
- **SQL\_OJ\_INNER** : The inner table of an outer join can also be an inner join.
- **SQL\_OJ\_ALL\_COMPARISONS\_OPS** : Any predicate can be used in the outer join ON clause. If this bit is not set, only the equality (=) comparison operator can be used in outer joins.

**SQL\_ORDER\_BY\_COLUMNS\_IN\_SELECT (string)**

Set to "Y" if columns in the ORDER BY clauses must be in the select list; otherwise set to "N".

**SQL\_OUTER\_JOINS (string)**

The character string:

- "Y" indicates that outer joins are supported, and DB2 CLI supports the ODBC outer join request syntax.
- "N" indicates that it is not supported.

**SQL\_PARAM\_ARRAY\_ROW\_COUNTS (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the availability of row counts in a parameterized execution:

- **SQL\_PARC\_BATCH**, individual row counts are available for each set of parameters. This is conceptually equivalent to the driver generating a batch of SQL statements, one for each parameter set in the array. Extended error information can be retrieved by using the **SQL\_PARAM\_STATUS\_PTR** descriptor field.
- **SQL\_PARC\_NO\_BATCH**, there is only one row count available, which is the cumulative row count resulting from the execution of the statement for the entire array of parameters. This is conceptually equivalent to treating the statement along with the entire parameter array as one atomic unit. Errors are handled the same as if one statement were executed.

**SQL\_PARAM\_ARRAY\_SELECTS (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the availability of result sets in a parameterized execution:

- **SQL\_PAS\_BATCH**, there is one result set available per set of parameters. This is conceptually equivalent to the driver generating a batch of SQL statements, one for each parameter set in the array.
- **SQL\_PAS\_NO\_BATCH**, there is only one result set available, which represents the cumulative result set resulting from the execution of the statement for the entire array of parameters. This is conceptually equivalent to treating the statement along with the entire parameter array as one atomic unit.
- **SQL\_PAS\_NO\_SELECT**, a driver does not allow a result-set generating statement to be executed with an array of parameters.

**SQL\_POS\_OPERATIONS (32-bit mask)**

Reserved option, zero is returned for the bit-mask.

**SQL\_POSITIONED\_STATEMENTS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the degree of support for Positioned UPDATE and Positioned DELETE statements:

- **SQL\_PS\_POSITIONED\_DELETE**
- **SQL\_PS\_POSITIONED\_UPDATE**
- **SQL\_PS\_SELECT\_FOR\_UPDATE**, indicates whether or not the server requires the FOR UPDATE clause to be specified on a <query expression> in order for a column to be updateable via the cursor.

**SQL\_PROCEDURE\_TERM (string)**

The name a database vendor uses for a procedure

**SQL\_PROCEDURES (string)**

A character string of "Y" indicates that the data source supports procedures and DB2 CLI supports the ODBC procedure invocation syntax specified by the CALL statement. "N" indicates that it does not.

**SQL\_QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER\_CASE (16-bit integer)**

Returns:

- SQL\_IC\_UPPER - quoted identifiers in SQL are case insensitive and stored in uppercase in the system catalog.
- SQL\_IC\_LOWER - quoted identifiers in SQL are case insensitive and are stored in lowercase in the system catalog.
- SQL\_IC\_SENSITIVE - quoted identifiers (delimited identifiers) in SQL are case sensitive and are stored in mixed case in the system catalog.
- SQL\_IC\_MIXED - quoted identifiers in SQL are case insensitive and are stored in mixed case in the system catalog.

This should be contrasted with the SQL\_IDENTIFIER\_CASE *InfoType* which is used to determine how (unquoted) identifiers are stored in the system catalog.

**SQL\_ROW\_UPDATES (string)**

A character string of "Y" indicates a keyset-driven or mixed cursor maintains row versions or values for all fetched rows and therefore can only detect any updates made to a row by any user since the row was last fetched. (This only applies to updates, not to deletions or insertions.) The driver can return the SQL\_ROW\_UPDATED flag to the row status array when SQLFetchScroll() is called. Otherwise, "N".

**SQL\_SCHEMA\_TERM (string)**

The database vendor's terminology for a schema (owner).

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was SQL\_OWNER\_TERM.

**SQL\_SCHEMA\_USAGE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the type of SQL statements that have schema (owners) associated with them when these statements are executed, Schema qualifiers (owners) are:

- SQL\_SU\_DML\_STATEMENTS - supported in all DML statements.
- SQL\_SU\_PROCEDURE\_INVOCATION - supported in the procedure invocation statement.
- SQL\_SU\_TABLE\_DEFINITION - supported in all table definition statements.
- SQL\_SU\_INDEX\_DEFINITION - supported in all index definition statements.
- SQL\_SU\_PRIVILEGE\_DEFINITION - supported in all privilege definition statements (that is, in grant and revoke statements).

In previous versions of DB2 CLI this *InfoType* was SQL\_OWNER\_USAGE.

**SQL\_SCROLL\_CONCURRENCY (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the concurrency options supported for the cursor.

The following bit-masks are used in conjunction with the flag to determine which options are supported:

- SQL\_SCCO\_READ\_ONLY
- SQL\_SCCO\_LOCK
- SQL\_SCCO\_TIMESTAMP
- SQL\_SCCO\_VALUES

DB2 CLI returns `SQL_SCCO_LOCK`, indicating that the lowest level of locking that is sufficient to ensure the row can be updated is used.

#### **SQL\_SCROLL\_OPTIONS (32-bit mask)**

The scroll options supported for scrollable cursors.

The following bit-masks are used in conjunction with the flag to determine which options are supported:

- `SQL_SO_FORWARD_ONLY`: The cursor only scrolls forward.
- `SQL_SO_KEYSET_DRIVEN`: The driver saves and uses the keys for every row in the result set.
- `SQL_SO_STATIC`: The data in the result set is static.
- `SQL_SO_DYNAMIC`: The driver keeps the keys for every row in the rowset (the keyset size is the same as the rowset size).
- `SQL_SO_MIXED`: The driver keeps the keys for every row in the keyset, and the keyset size is greater than the rowset size. The cursor is keyset-driven inside the keyset and dynamic outside the keyset.

#### **SQL\_SEARCH\_PATTERN\_ESCAPE (string)**

Used to specify what the driver supports as an escape character for catalog functions such as `SQLTables()`, `SQLColumns()`.

#### **SQL\_SERVER\_NAME (string)**

The Name of the DB2 Instance. In contrast to `SQL_DATA_SOURCE_NAME`, this is the actual name of the database server. (Some DBMSs provide a different name on `CONNECT` than the real server-name of the database.)

#### **SQL\_SPECIAL\_CHARACTERS (string)**

A character string containing all special characters (that is, all characters except `a...z`, `A...Z`, `0...9`, and underscore) that can be used in an identifier name, such as table, column, or index name, on the data source. For example, `"@#"`. If an identifier contains one or more of these characters, the identifier must be a delimited identifier.

#### **SQL\_SQL\_CONFORMANCE (32-bit unsigned integer)**

Indicates the level of SQL-92 supported:

- `SQL_SC_SQL92_ENTRY`, entry level SQL-92 compliant.
- `SQL_SC_FIPS127_2_TRANSITIONAL`, FIPS 127-2 transitional level compliant.
- `SQL_SC_SQL92_FULL`, full level SQL-92 compliant.
- `SQL_SC_SQL92_INTERMEDIATE`, intermediate level SQL-92 compliant.

#### **SQL\_SQL92\_DATETIME\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the datetime scalar functions that are supported by DB2 CLI and the data source:

- `SQL_SDF_CURRENT_DATE`
- `SQL_SDF_CURRENT_TIME`
- `SQL_SDF_CURRENT_TIMESTAMP`

#### **SQL\_SQL92\_FOREIGN\_KEY\_DELETE\_RULE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the rules supported for a foreign key in a `DELETE` statement, as defined by SQL-92:

- `SQL_SFKD_CASCADE`
- `SQL_SFKD_NO_ACTION`
- `SQL_SFKD_SET_DEFAULT`
- `SQL_SFKD_SET_NULL`

**SQL\_SQL92\_FOREIGN\_KEY\_UPDATE\_RULE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the rules supported for a foreign key in an UPDATE statement, as defined by SQL-92:

- SQL\_SFKU\_CASCADE
- SQL\_SFKU\_NO\_ACTION
- SQL\_SFKU\_SET\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_SFKU\_SET\_NULL

**SQL\_SQL92\_GRANT (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the clauses supported in a GRANT statement, as defined by SQL-92:

- SQL\_SG\_DELETE\_TABLE
- SQL\_SG\_INSERT\_COLUMN
- SQL\_SG\_INSERT\_TABLE
- SQL\_SG\_REFERENCES\_TABLE
- SQL\_SG\_REFERENCES\_COLUMN
- SQL\_SG\_SELECT\_TABLE
- SQL\_SG\_UPDATE\_COLUMN
- SQL\_SG\_UPDATE\_TABLE
- SQL\_SG\_USAGE\_ON\_DOMAIN
- SQL\_SG\_USAGE\_ON\_CHARACTER\_SET
- SQL\_SG\_USAGE\_ON\_COLLATION
- SQL\_SG\_USAGE\_ON\_TRANSLATION
- SQL\_SG\_WITH\_GRANT\_OPTION

**SQL\_SQL92\_NUMERIC\_VALUE\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the numeric value scalar functions that are supported by DB2 CLI and the data source, as defined in SQL-92:

- SQL\_SNVF\_BIT\_LENGTH
- SQL\_SNVF\_CHAR\_LENGTH
- SQL\_SNVF\_CHARACTER\_LENGTH
- SQL\_SNVF\_EXTRACT
- SQL\_SNVF\_OCTET\_LENGTH
- SQL\_SNVF\_POSITION

**SQL\_SQL92\_PREDICATES (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the predicates supported in a SELECT statement, as defined by SQL-92.

- SQL\_SP\_BETWEEN
- SQL\_SP\_COMPARISON
- SQL\_SP\_EXISTS
- SQL\_SP\_IN
- SQL\_SP\_ISNOTNULL
- SQL\_SP\_ISNULL
- SQL\_SP\_LIKE
- SQL\_SP\_MATCH\_FULL
- SQL\_SP\_MATCH\_PARTIAL
- SQL\_SP\_MATCH\_UNIQUE\_FULL
- SQL\_SP\_MATCH\_UNIQUE\_PARTIAL
- SQL\_SP\_OVERLAPS
- SQL\_SP\_QUANTIFIED\_COMPARISON
- SQL\_SP\_UNIQUE

**SQL\_SQL92\_RELATIONAL\_JOIN\_OPERATORS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the relational join operators supported in a SELECT statement, as defined by SQL-92.

- SQL\_SRJO\_CORRESPONDING\_CLAUSE
- SQL\_SRJO\_CROSS\_JOIN

- SQL\_SRJO\_EXCEPT\_JOIN
- SQL\_SRJO\_FULL\_OUTER\_JOIN
- SQL\_SRJO\_INNER\_JOIN (indicates support for the INNER JOIN syntax, not for the inner join capability)
- SQL\_SRJO\_INTERSECT\_JOIN
- SQL\_SRJO\_LEFT\_OUTER\_JOIN
- SQL\_SRJO\_NATURAL\_JOIN
- SQL\_SRJO\_RIGHT\_OUTER\_JOIN
- SQL\_SRJO\_UNION\_JOIN

#### **SQL\_SQL92\_REVOKE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which clauses the data source supports in the REVOKE statement, as defined by SQL-92:

- SQL\_SR\_CASCADE
- SQL\_SR\_DELETE\_TABLE
- SQL\_SR\_GRANT\_OPTION\_FOR
- SQL\_SR\_INSERT\_COLUMN
- SQL\_SR\_INSERT\_TABLE
- SQL\_SR\_REFERENCES\_COLUMN
- SQL\_SR\_REFERENCES\_TABLE
- SQL\_SR\_RESTRICT
- SQL\_SR\_SELECT\_TABLE
- SQL\_SR\_UPDATE\_COLUMN
- SQL\_SR\_UPDATE\_TABLE
- SQL\_SR\_USAGE\_ON\_DOMAIN
- SQL\_SR\_USAGE\_ON\_CHARACTER\_SET
- SQL\_SR\_USAGE\_ON\_COLLATION
- SQL\_SR\_USAGE\_ON\_TRANSLATION

#### **SQL\_SQL92\_ROW\_VALUE\_CONSTRUCTOR (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the row value constructor expressions supported in a SELECT statement, as defined by SQL-92.

- SQL\_SRVC\_VALUE\_EXPRESSION
- SQL\_SRVC\_NULL
- SQL\_SRVC\_DEFAULT
- SQL\_SRVC\_ROW\_SUBQUERY

#### **SQL\_SQL92\_STRING\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the string scalar functions that are supported by DB2 CLI and the data source, as defined by SQL-92:

- SQL\_SSF\_CONVERT
- SQL\_SSF\_LOWER
- SQL\_SSF\_UPPER
- SQL\_SSF\_SUBSTRING
- SQL\_SSF\_TRANSLATE
- SQL\_SSF\_TRIM\_BOTH
- SQL\_SSF\_TRIM\_LEADING
- SQL\_SSF\_TRIM\_TRAILING

#### **SQL\_SQL92\_VALUE\_EXPRESSIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the value expressions supported, as defined by SQL-92.

- SQL\_SVE\_CASE
- SQL\_SVE\_CAST
- SQL\_SVE\_COALESCE
- SQL\_SVE\_NULLIF

#### **SQL\_STANDARD\_CLI\_CONFORMANCE (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the CLI standard or standards to which DB2 CLI conforms:

- SQL\_SCC\_XOPEN\_CLI\_VERSION1
- SQL\_SCC\_ISO92\_CLI

#### **SQL\_STATIC\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES1 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a static cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 1 of 2):

- SQL\_CA1\_NEXT
- SQL\_CA1\_ABSOLUTE
- SQL\_CA1\_RELATIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_NO\_CHANGE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_EXCLUSIVE
- SQL\_CA1\_LOCK\_UNLOCK
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_POSITION
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_POS\_REFRESH
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_POSITIONED\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA1\_SELECT\_FOR\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_ADD
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_UPDATE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_DELETE\_BY\_BOOKMARK
- SQL\_CA1\_BULK\_FETCH\_BY\_BOOKMARK

#### **SQL\_STATIC\_CURSOR\_ATTRIBUTES2 (32-bit mask)**

Indicates the attributes of a static cursor that are supported by DB2 CLI (subset 2 of 2):

- SQL\_CA2\_READ\_ONLY\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_LOCK\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_ROWVER\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_OPT\_VALUES\_CONCURRENCY
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_ADDITIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_DELETIONS
- SQL\_CA2\_SENSITIVITY\_UPDATES
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_SELECT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_INSERT
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_DELETE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_UPDATE
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_CATALOG
- SQL\_CA2\_MAX\_ROWS\_AFFECTS\_ALL
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_EXACT
- SQL\_CA2\_CRC\_APPROXIMATE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_NON\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_TRY\_UNIQUE
- SQL\_CA2\_SIMULATE\_UNIQUE

#### **SQL\_STATIC\_SENSITIVITY (32-bit mask)**

Indicates whether changes made by an application with a positioned update or delete statement can be detected by that application:

- SQL\_SS\_ADDITIONS: Added rows are visible to the cursor; the cursor can scroll to these rows. All DB2 servers see added rows.
- SQL\_SS\_DELETIONS: Deleted rows are no longer available to the cursor and do not leave a hole in the result set; after the cursor scrolls from a deleted row, it cannot return to that row.

- **SQL\_SS\_UPDATES:** Updates to rows are visible to the cursor; if the cursor scrolls from and returns to an updated row, the data returned by the cursor is the updated data, not the original data.

### **SQL\_STRING\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which string functions are supported.

The following bit-masks are used to determine which string functions are supported:

- SQL\_FN\_STR\_ASCII
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_BIT\_LENGTH
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_CHAR
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_CHAR\_LENGTH
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_CHARACTER\_LENGTH
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_CONCAT
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_DIFFERENCE
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_INSERT
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_LCASE
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_LEFT
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_LENGTH
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_LOCATE
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_LOCATE\_2
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_LTRIM
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_OCTET\_LENGTH
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_POSITION
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_REPEAT
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_REPLACE
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_RIGHT
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_RTRIM
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_SOUNDEX
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_SPACE
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_SUBSTRING
- SQL\_FN\_STR\_UCASE

If an application can call the LOCATE scalar function with the *string\_exp1*, *string\_exp2*, and *start* arguments, the SQL\_FN\_STR\_LOCATE bitmask is returned. If an application can only call the LOCATE scalar function with the *string\_exp1* and *string\_exp2*, the SQL\_FN\_STR\_LOCATE\_2 bitmask is returned. If the LOCATE scalar function is fully supported, both bitmasks are returned.

### **SQL\_SUBQUERIES (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which predicates support subqueries:

- SQL\_SQ\_COMPARISON - the *comparison* predicate
- SQL\_SQ\_CORRELATE\_SUBQUERIES - all predicates that support subqueries support correlated subqueries
- SQL\_SQ\_EXISTS - the *exists* predicate
- SQL\_SQ\_IN - the *in* predicate
- SQL\_SQ\_QUANTIFIED - the predicates containing a quantification scalar function.

### **SQL\_SYSTEM\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which scalar system functions are supported.

The following bit-masks are used to determine which scalar system functions are supported:

- SQL\_FN\_SYS\_DBNAME
- SQL\_FN\_SYS\_IFNULL



- SQL\_FN\_SYS\_USERNAME

**Note:** These functions are intended to be used with the escape sequence in ODBC.

**SQL\_TABLE\_TERM (string)**

The database vendor's terminology for a table

**SQL\_TIMEDATE\_ADD\_INTERVALS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates whether or not the special ODBC system function TIMESTAMPADD is supported, and, if it is, which intervals are supported.

The following bitmasks are used to determine which intervals are supported:

- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_FRAC\_SECOND
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_SECOND
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_MINUTE
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_HOUR
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_DAY
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_WEEK
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_MONTH
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_QUARTER
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_YEAR

**SQL\_TIMEDATE\_DIFF\_INTERVALS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates whether or not the special ODBC system function TIMESTAMPDIF is supported, and, if it is, which intervals are supported.

The following bitmasks are used to determine which intervals are supported:

- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_FRAC\_SECOND
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_SECOND
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_MINUTE
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_HOUR
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_DAY
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_WEEK
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_MONTH
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_QUARTER
- SQL\_FN\_TSI\_YEAR

**SQL\_TIMEDATE\_FUNCTIONS (32-bit mask)**

Indicates which time and date functions are supported.

The following bit-masks are used to determine which date functions are supported:

- SQL\_FN\_TD\_CURRENT\_DATE
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_CURRENT\_TIME
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_CURDATE
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_CURTIME
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_DAYNAME
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_DAYOFMONTH
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_DAYOFWEEK
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_DAYOFYEAR
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_EXTRACT
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_HOUR
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_JULIAN\_DAY
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_MINUTE
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_MONTH



- SQL\_FN\_TD\_MONTHNAME
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_NOW
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_QUARTER
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_SECOND
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_SECONDS\_SINCE\_MIDNIGHT
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_TIMESTAMPADD
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_TIMESTAMPDIFF
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_WEEK
- SQL\_FN\_TD\_YEAR

**Note:** These functions are intended to be used with the escape sequence in ODBC.

#### **SQL\_TXN\_CAPABLE (16-bit integer)**

Indicates whether transactions can contain DDL or DML or both.

- SQL\_TC\_NONE = transactions not supported.
- SQL\_TC\_DML = transactions can only contain DML statements (for example, SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE and DELETE). DDL statements (for example, CREATE TABLE and DROP INDEX) encountered in a transaction cause an error.
- SQL\_TC\_DDL\_COMMIT = transactions can only contain DML statements. DDL statements encountered in a transaction cause the transaction to be committed.
- SQL\_TC\_DDL\_IGNORE = transactions can only contain DML statements. DDL statements encountered in a transaction are ignored.
- SQL\_TC\_ALL = transactions can contain DDL and DML statements in any order.

#### **SQL\_TXN\_ISOLATION\_OPTION (32-bit mask)**

The transaction isolation levels available at the currently connected database server.

The following masks are used in conjunction with the flag to determine which options are supported:

- SQL\_TXN\_READ\_UNCOMMITTED
- SQL\_TXN\_READ\_COMMITTED
- SQL\_TXN\_REPEATABLE\_READ
- SQL\_TXN\_SERIALIZABLE
- SQL\_TXN\_NOCOMMIT
- SQL\_TXN\_VERSIONING

For descriptions of each level refer to SQL\_DEFAULT\_TXN\_ISOLATION.

#### **SQL\_UNION (32-bit mask)**

Indicates if the server supports the UNION operator:

- SQL\_U\_UNION - supports the UNION clause
- SQL\_U\_UNION\_ALL - supports the ALL keyword in the UNION clause

If SQL\_U\_UNION\_ALL is set, so is SQL\_U\_UNION.

#### **SQL\_USER\_NAME (string)**

The user name used in a particular database. This is the identifier specified on the SQLConnect () call.

#### **SQL\_XOPEN\_CLI\_YEAR (string)**

Indicates the year of publication of the X/Open specification with which the version of the driver fully complies.

## SQLGetLength function (CLI) - Retrieve length of a string value

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		
----------------	-------------	--	--

SQLGetLength() is used to retrieve the length of a large object value, referenced by a large object locator that has been returned from the server (as a result of a fetch, or an SQLGetSubString() call) during the current transaction.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetLength (SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
                        SQLSMALLINT   LocatorCType,
                        SQLINTEGER     Locator,
                        SQLINTEGER     *StringLength,
                        SQLINTEGER     *IndicatorValue);
```

### Function arguments

Table 80. SQLGetLength arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle. This can be any statement handle which has been allocated but which does not currently have a prepared statement assigned to it.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>LocatorCType</i>	input	The C type of the source LOB locator. This may be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li><li>• SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li><li>• SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li></ul>
SQLINTEGER	<i>Locator</i>	input	Must be set to the LOB locator value.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>StringLength</i>	output	The length of the returned information in <i>rgbValue</i> in bytes <sup>a</sup> if the target C buffer type is intended for a binary or character string variable and not a locator value.  If the pointer is set to NULL then the SQLSTATE HY009 is returned.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>IndicatorValue</i>	output	Always set to zero.

#### Note:

<sup>a</sup> This is in characters for DBCLOB data.

### Usage

SQLGetLength() can be used to determine the length of the data value represented by a LOB locator. It is used by applications to determine the overall length of the referenced LOB value so that the appropriate strategy to obtain some or all of the LOB value can be chosen. The length is calculated by the database server using the server code page, and so if the application code page is different from the server code page, then there may be some complexity in calculating space requirements on the client. The application will need to allow for code page expansion if any is needed.

The *Locator* argument can contain any valid LOB locator which has not been explicitly freed using a FREE LOCATOR statement nor implicitly freed because the transaction during which it was created has ended.

The statement handle must not have been associated with any prepared statements or catalog function calls.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 81. *SQLGetLength* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07006	Invalid conversion.	The combination of <i>LocatorCType</i> and <i>Locator</i> is not valid.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY003	Program type out of range.	<i>LocatorCType</i> is not one of SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR, SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR, or SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	Pointer to <i>StringLength</i> was NULL.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> is not in an <i>allocated</i> state.  The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The application is currently connected to a data source that does not support large objects.
0F001	The LOB token variable does not currently represent any value.	The value specified for <i>Locator</i> has not been associated with a LOB locator.

### Restrictions

This function is not available when connected to a DB2 server that does not support large objects. Call SQLGetFunctions() with the function type set to SQL\_API\_SQLGETLENGTH and check the *fExists* output argument to determine if the function is supported for the current connection.

## Example

```

/* get the length of the whole CLOB data */
cliRC = SQLGetLength(hstmtLocUse,
                    SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR,
                    clobLoc,
                    &clobLen,
                    &ind);

```

## SQLGetPosition function (CLI) - Return starting position of string

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		
----------------	-------------	--	--

SQLGetPosition() is used to return the starting position of one string within a LOB value (the source). The source value must be a LOB locator, the search string can be a LOB locator or a literal string.

The source and search LOB locators can be any that have been returned from the database from a fetch or a SQLGetSubString() call during the current transaction.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLGetPosition (SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
                          SQLSMALLINT   LocatorCType,
                          SQLINTEGER     SourceLocator,
                          SQLINTEGER     SearchLocator,
                          SQLCHAR        *SearchLiteral,
                          SQLINTEGER     SearchLiteralLength,
                          SQLUINTEGER    FromPosition,
                          SQLUINTEGER    *LocatedAt,
                          SQLINTEGER     *IndicatorValue);

```

### Function arguments

Table 82. SQLGetPosition arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle. This can be any statement handle which has been allocated but which does not currently have a prepared statement assigned to it.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>LocatorCType</i>	input	The C type of the source LOB locator. This can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> </ul>
SQLINTEGER	<i>Locator</i>	input	<i>Locator</i> must be set to the source LOB locator.
SQLINTEGER	<i>SearchLocator</i>	input	If the <i>SearchLiteral</i> pointer is NULL and if <i>SearchLiteralLength</i> is set to 0, then <i>SearchLocator</i> must be set to the LOB locator associated with the search string; otherwise, this argument is ignored.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SearchLiteral</i>	input	This argument points to the area of storage that contains the search string literal.  If <i>SearchLiteralLength</i> is 0, this pointer must be NULL.
SQLINTEGER	<i>SearchLiteralLength</i>	input	The length of the string in <i>SearchLiteral</i> (in bytes). <sup>a</sup>  If this argument value is 0, then the argument <i>SearchLocator</i> is meaningful.

Table 82. *SQLGetPosition* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER	<i>FromPosition</i>	input	For BLOBs and CLOBs, this is the position of the first byte within the source string at which the search is to start. For DBCLOBs, this is the first character. The start byte or character is numbered 1.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>LocatedAt</i>	output	For BLOBs and CLOBs, this is the byte position at which the string was located or, if not located, the value zero. For DBCLOBs, this is the character position.  If the length of the source string is zero, the value 1 is returned.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>IndicatorValue</i>	output	Always set to zero.

**Note:**

**a** This is in bytes even for DBCLOB data.

## Usage

*SQLGetPosition()* is used in conjunction with *SQLGetSubString()* in order to obtain any portion of a LOB in a random manner. In order to use *SQLGetSubString()*, the location of the substring within the overall string must be known in advance. In situations where the start of that substring can be found by a search string, *SQLGetPosition()* can be used to obtain the starting position of that substring.

The *Locator* and *SearchLocator* (if used) arguments can contain any valid LOB locator which has not been explicitly freed using a *FREE LOCATOR* statement or implicitly freed because the transaction during which it was created has ended.

The *Locator* and *SearchLocator* must have the same LOB locator type.

The statement handle must not have been associated with any prepared statements or catalog function calls.

## Return codes

- *SQL\_SUCCESS*
- *SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO*
- *SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING*
- *SQL\_ERROR*
- *SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE*

## Diagnostics

Table 83. *SQLGetPosition* *SQLSTATE*s

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07006	Invalid conversion.	The combination of <i>LocatorCType</i> and either of the LOB locator values is not valid.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.

Table 83. *SQLGetPosition SQLSTATES* (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The pointer to the <i>LocatedAt</i> argument was NULL.  The argument value for <i>FromPosition</i> was not greater than 0.  <i>LocatorCType</i> is not one of SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR, SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR, or SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> is not in an <i>allocated</i> state.  The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of <i>SearchLiteralLength</i> was less than 1, and not SQL_NTS.  The length of the pattern is longer than the maximum data length of the associated variable SQL data type (for DB2 UDB for z/OS and OS/390 servers, the pattern length is a maximum of 4000 bytes regardless of the data type or the <i>LocatorCType</i> ). For <i>LocatorCType</i> of SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR, the literal maximum size is that of an SQLCLOB; for <i>LocatorCType</i> of SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR, the literal maximum size is that of an SQLVARBINARY; for <i>LocatorCType</i> of SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR, the literal maximum size is that of an SQLVARGRAPHIC.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The application is currently connected to a data source that does not support large objects.
0F001	The LOB token variable does not currently represent any value.	The value specified for <i>Locator</i> or <i>SearchLocator</i> is not currently a LOB locator.

## Restrictions

This function is not available when connected to a DB2 server that does not support large objects. Call SQLGetFunctions() with the function type set to SQL\_API\_SQLGETPOSITION and check the *fExists* output argument to determine if the function is supported for the current connection.

## Example

```

/* get the starting position of the CLOB piece of data */
cliRC = SQLGetPosition(hstmtLocUse,
                     SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR,
                     clobLoc,
                     0,

```

```
(SQLCHAR *)"Interests",
strlen("Interests"),
1,
&clobPiecePos,
&ind);
```

---

## SQLGetSQLCA function (CLI) - Get SQLCA data structure

### Deprecated

#### Note:

SQLGetSQLCA() has been deprecated.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support SQLGetSQLCA(), it is recommended that you stop using it in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

Use SQLGetDiagField() and SQLGetDiagRec() to retrieve diagnostic information.

---

## SQLGetStmtAttr function (CLI) - Get current setting of a statement attribute

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLGetStmtAttr() returns the current setting of a statement attribute.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLGetStmtAttrW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetStmtAttr (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle,
                          SQLINTEGER Attribute,
                          SQLPOINTER ValuePtr,
                          SQLINTEGER BufferLength,
                          SQLINTEGER *StringLengthPtr);
```

### Function arguments

Table 84. SQLGetStmtAttr arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLINTEGER	<i>Attribute</i>	input	Attribute to retrieve.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the value of the attribute specified in <i>Attribute</i> .

Table 84. SQLGetStmtAttr arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<p>If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC-defined attribute and <i>ValuePtr</i> points to a character string or a binary buffer, this argument should be the length of <i>*ValuePtr</i>. If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC-defined attribute and <i>*ValuePtr</i> is an integer, <i>BufferLength</i> is ignored.</p> <p>If <i>Attribute</i> is a DB2 CLI attribute, the application indicates the nature of the attribute by setting the <i>BufferLength</i> argument. <i>BufferLength</i> can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <i>*ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a character string, then <i>BufferLength</i> is the number of bytes needed to store the string, or SQL_NTS.</li> <li>• If <i>*ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a binary buffer, then the application places the result of the SQL_LEN_BINARY_ATTR(length) macro in <i>BufferLength</i>. This places a negative value in <i>BufferLength</i>.</li> <li>• If <i>*ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a value other than a character string or binary string, then <i>BufferLength</i> should have the value SQL_IS_POINTER.</li> <li>• If <i>*ValuePtr</i> contains a fixed-length data type, then <i>BufferLength</i> is either SQL_IS_INTEGER or SQL_IS_UINTEGER, as appropriate.</li> <li>• If the value returned in <i>ValuePtr</i> is a Unicode string, the <i>BufferLength</i> argument must be an even number.</li> </ul>
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	output	<p>A pointer to a buffer in which to return the total number of bytes (excluding the null termination character) available to return in <i>*ValuePtr</i>. If this is a null pointer, no length is returned. If the attribute value is a character string, and the number of bytes available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i>, the data in <i>*ValuePtr</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null termination character and is null-terminated by the DB2 CLI.</p>

## Usage

A call to SQLGetStmtAttr() returns in *\*ValuePtr* the value of the statement attribute specified in *Attribute*. That value can either be a 32-bit value or a null-terminated character string. If the value is a null-terminated string, the application specifies the maximum length of that string in the *BufferLength* argument, and DB2 CLI returns the length of that string in the *\*StringLengthPtr* buffer. If the value is a 32-bit value, the *BufferLength* and *StringLengthPtr* arguments are not used.

The following statement attributes are read-only, so can be retrieved by SQLGetStmtAttr(), but not set by SQLSetStmtAttr(). Refer to the list of statement attributes for all statement attributes that can be set and retrieved.

- SQL\_ATTR\_IMP\_PARAM\_DESC
- SQL\_ATTR\_IMP\_ROW\_DESC
- SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_NUMBER



## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 85. SQLGetStmtAttr SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01004	Data truncated.	The data returned in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was truncated to be <i>BufferLength</i> minus the length of a null termination character. The length of the untruncated string value is returned in <i>*StringLengthPtr</i> . (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The argument <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_ROW_NUMBER and the cursor was not open, or the cursor was positioned before the start of the result set or after the end of the result set.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	An asynchronously executing function was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value specified for argument <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was not valid for this version of DB2 CLI
HY109	Invalid cursor position.	The <i>Attribute</i> argument was SQL_ATTR_ROW_NUMBER and the row had been deleted or could not be fetched.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was a valid DB2 CLI attribute for the version of DB2 CLI, but was not supported by the data source.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* get the handle for the implicitly allocated descriptor */
rc = SQLGetStmtAttr(hstmt,
                    SQL_ATTR_IMP_ROW_DESC,
                    &hIRD,
                    SQL_IS_INTEGER,
                    &indicator);
```

---

## SQLGetStmtOption function (CLI) - Return current setting of a statement option

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, SQLGetStmtOption() has been deprecated and replaced with SQLGetStmtAttr().

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support SQLGetStmtOption(), we recommend that you use SQLGetStmtAttr() in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLGetStmtOption(hstmt, SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_HOLD, pvCursorHold);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLGetStmtAttr(hstmt, SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_HOLD, pvCursorHold,
               SQL_IS_INTEGER, NULL);
```

---

## SQLGetSubString function (CLI) - Retrieve portion of a string value

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		
----------------	-------------	--	--

SQLGetSubString() is used to retrieve a portion of a large object value, referenced by a large object locator that has been returned from the server (returned by a fetch or a previous SQLGetSubString() call) during the current transaction.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLGetSubString (
    SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLSMALLINT       LocatorCType,
    SQLINTEGER         SourceLocator,
    SQLUINTEGER        FromPosition,
    SQLUINTEGER        ForLength,
    SQLSMALLINT       TargetCType,
    SQLPOINTER         DataPtr,        /* rgbValue */
    SQLINTEGER         BufferLength,    /* cbValueMax */
    SQLINTEGER         *StringLength,
    SQLINTEGER         *IndicatorValue);
```

## Function arguments

Table 86. *SQLGetSubString* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle. This can be any statement handle which has been allocated but which does not currently have a prepared statement assigned to it.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>LocatorCType</i>	input	The C type of the source LOB locator. This may be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> </ul>
SQLINTEGER	<i>Locator</i>	input	<i>Locator</i> must be set to the source LOB locator value.
SQLINTEGER	<i>FromPosition</i>	input	For BLOBs and CLOBs, this is the position of the first byte to be returned by the function. For DBCLOBs, this is the first character. The start byte or character is numbered 1.
SQLINTEGER	<i>ForLength</i>	input	This is the length of the string to be returned by the function. For BLOBs and CLOBs, this is the length in bytes. For DBCLOBs, this is the length in characters.  If <i>FromPosition</i> is less than the length of the source string but <i>FromPosition</i> + <i>ForLength</i> - 1 extends beyond the end of the source string, the result is padded on the right with the necessary number of characters (X'00' for BLOBs, single byte blank character for CLOBs, and double byte blank character for DBCLOBs).
SQLSMALLINT	<i>TargetCType</i>	input	The C data type of the <i>DataPtr</i> . The target must always be either a LOB locator C buffer type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR</li> </ul> or a C string type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_C_CHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_WCHAR</li> <li>• SQL_C_BINARY</li> <li>• SQL_C_DBCHAR</li> </ul>
SQLPOINTER	<i>DataPtr</i>	output	Pointer to the buffer where the retrieved string value or a LOB locator is to be stored.
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Maximum size of the buffer pointed to by <i>DataPtr</i> in bytes.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>StringLength</i>	output	The length of the returned information in <i>DataPtr</i> in bytes <sup>a</sup> if the target C buffer type is intended for a binary or character string variable and not a locator value.  If the pointer is set to NULL, nothing is returned.
SQLINTEGER *	<i>IndicatorValue</i>	output	Always set to zero.

**Note:**

**a** This is in bytes even for DBCLOB data.

## Usage

SQLGetSubString() is used to obtain any portion of the string that is represented by the LOB locator. There are two choices for the target:

- The target can be an appropriate C string variable.
- A new LOB value can be created on the server and the LOB locator for that value can be assigned to a target application variable on the client.

SQLGetSubString() can be used as an alternative to SQLGetData() for getting LOB data in pieces. In this case a column is first bound to a LOB locator, which is then used to fetch the LOB as a whole or in pieces.

The Locator argument can contain any valid LOB locator which has not been explicitly freed using a FREE LOCATOR statement nor implicitly freed because the transaction during which it was created has ended.

The statement handle must not have been associated with any prepared statements or catalog function calls.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 87. SQLGetSubString SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The amount of data to be returned is longer than <i>BufferLength</i> . The actual length of data available for return is stored in <i>StringLength</i> .
07006	Invalid conversion.	The value specified for <i>TargetCType</i> was not SQL_C_CHAR, SQL_WCHAR, SQL_C_BINARY, SQL_C_DBCHAR, or a LOB locator.  The value specified for <i>TargetCType</i> is inappropriate for the source (for example SQL_C_DBCHAR for a BLOB column).
22011	A substring error occurred.	<i>FromPosition</i> is greater than the of length of the source string.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY003	Program type out of range.	<i>LocatorCType</i> is not one of SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR, SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR, or SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The value specified for <i>FromPosition</i> or for <i>ForLength</i> was not a positive integer.

Table 87. SQLGetSubString SQLSTATES (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> is not in an <i>allocated</i> state.  The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The application is currently connected to a data source that does not support large objects.
0F001	No locator currently assigned	The value specified for <i>Locator</i> is not currently a LOB locator.

## Restrictions

This function is not available when connected to a DB2 server that does not support large objects. Call SQLGetFunctions() with the function type set to SQL\_API\_SQLGETSUBSTRING and check the *fExists* output argument to determine if the function is supported for the current connection.

## Example

```

/* read the piece of CLOB data in buffer */
cliRC = SQLGetSubString(hstmtLocUse,
                        SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR,
                        clobLoc,
                        clobPiecePos,
                        clobLen - clobPiecePos,
                        SQL_C_CHAR,
                        buffer,
                        clobLen - clobPiecePos + 1,
                        &clobPieceLen,
                        &ind);

```

## SQLGetTypeInfo function (CLI) - Get data type information

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI

SQLGetTypeInfo() returns information about the data types that are supported by the DBMSs associated with DB2 CLI. The information is returned in an SQL result set. The columns can be received using the same functions that are used to process a query.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLGetTypeInfo (
            SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
            SQLSMALLINT       DataType);        /* fSqlType */

```

## Function arguments

Table 88. *SQLGetTypeInfo* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>DataType</i>	input	<p>The SQL data type being queried. The supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_ALL_TYPES</li> <li>• SQL_BIGINT</li> <li>• SQL_BINARY</li> <li>• SQL_BIT</li> <li>• SQL_BLOB</li> <li>• SQL_CHAR</li> <li>• SQL_CLOB</li> <li>• SQL_DATE</li> <li>• SQL_DBCLOB</li> <li>• SQL_DECIMAL</li> <li>• SQL_DOUBLE</li> <li>• SQL_FLOAT</li> <li>• SQL_GRAPHIC</li> <li>• SQL_INTEGER</li> <li>• SQL_LONGVARIABLE</li> <li>• SQL_LONGVARIABLE</li> <li>• SQL_LONGVARIABLE</li> <li>• SQL_NUMERIC</li> <li>• SQL_REAL</li> <li>• SQL_SMALLINT</li> <li>• SQL_TIME</li> <li>• SQL_TIMESTAMP</li> <li>• SQL_TINYINT</li> <li>• SQL_VARIABLE</li> <li>• SQL_VARIABLE</li> <li>• SQL_VARIABLE</li> <li>• SQL_XML</li> </ul> <p>If SQL_ALL_TYPES is specified, information about all supported data types would be returned in ascending order by TYPE_NAME. All unsupported data types would be absent from the result set.</p>

### Usage

Since `SQLGetTypeInfo()` generates a result set and is equivalent to executing a query, it will generate a cursor and begin a transaction. To prepare and execute another statement on this statement handle, the cursor must be closed.

If `SQLGetTypeInfo()` is called with an invalid *DataType*, an empty result set is returned.

If either the `LONGDATACOMPAT` keyword or the `SQL_ATTR_LONGDATA_COMPAT` connection attribute is set, then `SQL_LONGVARIABLE`, `SQL_LONGVARIABLE` and `SQL_LONGVARIABLE` will be returned for the `DATA_TYPE` argument instead of `SQL_BLOB`, `SQL_CLOB` and `SQL_DBCLOB`.

The columns of the result set generated by this function are described below.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change. The data types returned are those that can be used in a CREATE TABLE, ALTER TABLE, DDL statement. Non-persistent data types such as the locator data types are not part of the returned result set. User-defined data types are not returned either.

### Columns returned by SQLGetTypeInfo

#### Column 1 TYPE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) NOT NULL Data Type)

Data source-dependent data type name; for example, "CHAR()", "LONG VARBINARY". Applications must use this name in the CREATE TABLE and ALTER TABLE statements.

#### Column 2 DATA\_TYPE (SMALLINT NOT NULL Data Type)

SQL data type define values, for example, SQL\_VARCHAR, SQL\_BLOB, SQL\_DATE, SQL\_INTEGER.

#### Column 3 COLUMN\_SIZE (INTEGER Data Type)

If the data type is a character or binary string, then this column contains the maximum length in bytes; if it is a graphic (DBCS) string, this is the number of double byte characters for the column (the CLI/ODBC configuration keyword Graphic can change this default behaviour). If the data type is XML, zero is returned.

For date, time, timestamp data types, this is the total number of characters required to display the value when converted to character.

For numeric data types, this is the total number of digits (precision).

#### Column 4 LITERAL\_PREFIX (VARCHAR(128) Data Type)

Character that DB2 recognizes as a prefix for a literal of this data type. This column is null for data types where a literal prefix is not applicable.

#### Column 5 LITERAL\_SUFFIX (VARCHAR(128) Data Type)

Character that DB2 recognizes as a suffix for a literal of this data type. This column is null for data types where a literal prefix is not applicable.

#### Column 6 CREATE\_PARAMS (VARCHAR(128) Data Type)

The text of this column contains a list of keywords, separated by commas, corresponding to each parameter the application might specify in parenthesis when using the name in the TYPE\_NAME column as a data type in SQL. The keywords in the list can be any of the following: LENGTH, PRECISION, SCALE. They appear in the order that the SQL syntax requires that they be used.

A NULL indicator is returned if there are no parameters for the data type definition, (such as INTEGER).

**Note:** The intent of CREATE\_PARAMS is to enable an application to customize the interface for a *DDL builder*. An application should expect, using this, only to be able to determine the number of arguments required to define the data type and to have localized text that could be used to label an edit control.

#### Column 7 NULLABLE (SMALLINT NOT NULL Data Type)

Indicates whether the data type accepts a NULL value

- Set to SQL\_NO\_NULLS if NULL values are disallowed.
- Set to SQL\_NULLABLE if NULL values are allowed.
- Set to SQL\_NULLABLE\_UNKNOWN if it is not known whether NULL values are allowed or not.

**Column 8 CASE\_SENSITIVE (SMALLINT NOT NULL Data Type)**

Indicates whether a character data type is case-sensitive in collations and comparisons. Valid values are SQL\_TRUE and SQL\_FALSE.

**Column 9 SEARCHABLE (SMALLINT NOT NULL Data Type)**

Indicates how the data type is used in a WHERE clause. Valid values are:

- SQL\_UNSEARCHABLE : if the data type cannot be used in a WHERE clause.
- SQL\_LIKE\_ONLY : if the data type can be used in a WHERE clause only with the LIKE predicate.
- SQL\_ALL\_EXCEPT\_LIKE : if the data type can be used in a WHERE clause with all comparison operators except LIKE.
- SQL\_SEARCHABLE : if the data type can be used in a WHERE clause with any comparison operator.

**Column 10 UNSIGNED\_ATTRIBUTE (SMALLINT Data Type)**

Indicates whether the data type is unsigned. The valid values are: SQL\_TRUE, SQL\_FALSE or NULL. A NULL indicator is returned if this attribute is not applicable to the data type.

**Column 11 FIXED\_PREC\_SCALE (SMALLINT NOT NULL Data Type)**

Contains the value SQL\_TRUE if the data type is exact numeric and always has the same precision and scale; otherwise, it contains SQL\_FALSE.

**Column 12 AUTO\_INCREMENT (SMALLINT Data Type)**

Contains SQL\_TRUE if a column of this data type is automatically set to a unique value when a row is inserted; otherwise, contains SQL\_FALSE.

**Column 13 LOCAL\_TYPE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) Data Type)**

This column contains any localized (native language) name for the data type that is different from the regular name of the data type. If there is no localized name, this column is NULL.

This column is intended for display only. The character set of the string is locale-dependent and is typically the default character set of the database.

**Column 14 MINIMUM\_SCALE (INTEGER Data Type)**

The minimum scale of the SQL data type. If a data type has a fixed scale, the MINIMUM\_SCALE and MAXIMUM\_SCALE columns both contain the same value. NULL is returned where scale is not applicable.

**Column 15 MAXIMUM\_SCALE (INTEGER Data Type)**

The maximum scale of the SQL data type. NULL is returned where scale is not applicable. If the maximum scale is not defined separately in the DBMS, but is defined instead to be the same as the maximum length of the column, then this column contains the same value as the COLUMN\_SIZE column.

**Column 16 SQL\_DATA\_TYPE (SMALLINT NOT NULL Data Type)**

The value of the SQL data type as it appears in the SQL\_DESC\_TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the DATA\_TYPE column (except for interval and datetime data types which DB2 CLI does not support).

**Column 17 SQL\_DATETIME\_SUB (SMALLINT Data Type)**

This field is always NULL (DB2 CLI does not support interval and datetime data types).

**Column 18 NUM\_PREC\_RADIX (INTEGER Data Type)**

If the data type is an approximate numeric type, this column contains the



value 2 to indicate that COLUMN\_SIZE specifies a number of bits. For exact numeric types, this column contains the value 10 to indicate that COLUMN\_SIZE specifies a number of decimal digits. Otherwise, this column is NULL.

#### Column 19 INTERVAL\_PRECISION (SMALLINT Data Type)

This field is always NULL (DB2 CLI does not support interval data types).

#### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

#### Diagnostics

Table 89. SQLGetTypeInfo SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle. <i>StatementHandle</i> had not been closed.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY004	SQL data type out of range.	An invalid <i>DataType</i> was specified.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

#### Example

```
/* get data type information */
cliRC = SQLGetTypeInfo(hstmt, SQL_ALL_TYPES);
```

## SQLMoreResults function (CLI) - Determine if there are more result sets

#### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLMoreResults() determines whether there is more information available on the statement handle which has been associated with:

- an array input of parameter values for a query
- a stored procedure that is returning result sets
- or batched SQL

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLMoreResults (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle); /* hstmt */
```

## Function arguments

Table 90. *SQLMoreResults* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.

## Usage

This function is used to return multiple results set in a sequential manner upon the execution of:

- a parameterized query with an array of input parameter values specified with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` statement attribute and `SQLBindParameter()`, or
- a stored procedure containing SQL queries, the cursors of which have been left open so that the result sets remain accessible when the stored procedure has finished execution. For this scenario, the stored procedure is typically trying to return multiple result sets.
- or batched SQL. When multiple SQL statements are batched together during a single `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()`.

After completely processing the first result set, the application can call `SQLMoreResults()` to determine if another result set is available. If the current result set has unfetched rows, `SQLMoreResults()` discards them by closing the cursor and, if another result set is available, returns `SQL_SUCCESS`.

If all the result sets have been processed, `SQLMoreResults()` returns `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND`.

Applications that want to be able to manipulate more than one result set at the same time can use the DB2 CLI function `SQLNextResult()` to move a result set to another statement handle. `SQLNextResult()` does not support batched statements.

When using batched SQL, `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` will only execute the first SQL statement in the batch. `SQLMoreResults()` can then be called to execute the next SQL statement and will return `SQL_SUCCESS` if the next statement is successfully executed. If there are no more statements to be executed, then `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND` is returned. If the batched SQL statement is an UPDATE, INSERT, or DELETE statement, then `SQLRowCount()` can be called to determine the number of rows affected.

If `SQLCloseCursor()` or if `SQLFreeStmt()` is called with the `SQL_CLOSE` option, or `SQLFreeHandle()` is called with *HandleType* set to `SQL_HANDLE_STMT`, all pending result sets on this statement handle are discarded.

## Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

- SQL\_NO\_DATA\_FOUND

## Diagnostics

Table 91. SQLMoreResults SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

In addition SQLMoreResults() can return the SQLSTATEs associated with SQLExecute().

### Example

```
cliRC = SQLMoreResults(hstmt);
```

## SQLNativeSql function (CLI) - Get native SQL text

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLNativeSql() is used to show how DB2 CLI interprets vendor escape clauses. If the original SQL string passed in by the application contained vendor escape clause sequences, then DB2 CLI will return the transformed SQL string that would be seen by the data source (with vendor escape clauses either converted or discarded, as appropriate).

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLNativeSqlW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLNativeSql (
    SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle, /* hdbc */
    SQLCHAR          *InStatementText, /* szSqlStrIn */
    SQLINTEGER       TextLength1,     /* cbSqlStrIn */
```

```

SQLCHAR      *OutStatementText, /* szSqlStr */
SQLINTEGER   BufferLength,      /* cbSqlStrMax */
SQLINTEGER   *TextLength2Ptr); /* pcbSqlStr */

```

## Function arguments

Table 92. *SQLNativeSql* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection Handle
SQLCHAR *	<i>InStatementText</i>	input	Input SQL string
SQLINTEGER	<i>TextLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>InStatementText</i> .
SQLCHAR *	<i>OutStatementText</i>	output	Pointer to buffer for the transformed output string
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>OutStatementText</i> .
SQLINTEGER *	<i>TextLength2Ptr</i>	output	The total number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function), excluding the null-terminator, available to return in <i>OutStatementText</i> . If the number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) available to return is greater than or equal to <i>BufferLength</i> , the output SQL string in <i>OutStatementText</i> is truncated to <i>BufferLength</i> - 1 SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements.

## Usage

This function is called when the application wishes to examine or display the transformed SQL string that would be passed to the data source by DB2 CLI. Translation (mapping) would only occur if the input SQL statement string contains vendor escape clause sequence(s).

DB2 CLI can only detect vendor escape clause syntax errors when *SQLNativeSql()* is called. Because DB2 CLI does not pass the transformed SQL string to the data source for preparation, syntax errors that are detected by the DBMS are not generated at this time. (The statement is not passed to the data source for preparation because the preparation may potentially cause the initiation of a transaction.)

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 93. *SQLNativeSql SQLSTATEs*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The buffer <i>OutStatementText</i> was not large enough to contain the entire SQL string, so truncation occurred. The argument <i>TextLength2Ptr</i> contains the total length of the untruncated SQL string. (Function returns with SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO)
08003	Connection is closed.	The <i>ConnectionHandle</i> does not reference an open database connection.
37000	Invalid SQL syntax.	The input SQL string in <i>InStatementText</i> contained a syntax error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The argument <i>InStatementText</i> is a NULL pointer.  The argument <i>OutStatementText</i> is a NULL pointer.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The argument <i>TextLength1</i> was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.  The argument <i>BufferLength</i> was less than 0.

## Restrictions

None.

## SQLNumParams function (CLI) - Get number of parameters in a SQL statement

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLNumParams() returns the number of parameter markers in an SQL statement.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLNumParams (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLSMALLINT *ParameterCountPtr); /* pcparr */
```

### Function arguments

Table 94. *SQLNumParams arguments*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.
SQLSMALLINT *	<i>ParameterCountPtr</i>	Output	Number of parameters in the statement.

## Usage

If the prepared SQL statement associated with *Statement Handle* contains batch SQL (multiple SQL statements separated by a semicolon ';'), the parameters are counted for the entire string and are not differentiated by the individual statements making up the batch.

This function can only be called after the statement associated with *StatementHandle* has been prepared. If the statement does not contain any parameter markers, *ParameterCountPtr* is set to 0.

An application can call this function to determine how many `SQLBindParameter()` (or `SQLBindFileToParam()`) calls are necessary for the SQL statement associated with the statement handle.

## Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

## Diagnostics

Table 95. *SQLNumParams SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	This function was called before <code>SQLPrepare()</code> was called for the specified <i>StatementHandle</i>  The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

## Restrictions

None.

---

## SQLNextResult function (CLI) - Associate next result set with another statement handle

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 7.x		
----------------	-------------	--	--

`SQLNextResult()` allows non-sequential access to multiple result sets returned from a stored procedure.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLNextResult (SQLHSTMT StatementHandle1
                          SQLHSTMT StatementHandle2);
```

### Function arguments

Table 96. *SQLNextResult* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle1</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle2</i>	input	Statement handle.

### Usage

A stored procedure returns multiple result sets by leaving one or more cursors open after exiting. The first result set is always accessed by using the statement handle that called the stored procedure. If multiple result sets are returned, either `SQLMoreResults()` or `SQLNextResult()` can be used to describe and fetch the result set.

`SQLMoreResults()` is used to close the cursor for the first result set and allow the next result set to be processed on the same statement handle, whereas `SQLNextResult()` moves the next result set to *StatementHandle2*, without closing the cursor on *StatementHandle1*. Both functions return `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND` if there are no result sets to be fetched.

Using `SQLNextResult()` allows result sets to be processed in any order once they have been transferred to other statement handles. Mixed calls to `SQLMoreResults()` and `SQLNextResult()` are allowed until there are no more cursors (open result sets) on *StatementHandle1*.

When `SQLNextResult()` returns `SQL_SUCCESS`, the next result set is no longer associated with *StatementHandle1*. Instead, the next result set is associated with *StatementHandle2*, as if a call to `SQLExecDirect()` had just successfully executed a query on *StatementHandle2*. The cursor, therefore, can be described using `SQLNumResultCols()`, `SQLDescribeCol()`, or `SQLColAttribute()`.

After `SQLNextResult()` has been called, the result set now associated with *StatementHandle2* is removed from the chain of remaining result sets and cannot be used again in either `SQLNextResult()` or `SQLMoreResults()`. This means that for 'n' result sets, `SQLNextResult()` can be called successfully at most 'n-1' times.

If `SQLCloseCursor()` or if `SQLFreeStmt()` is called with the `SQL_CLOSE` option, or `SQLFreeHandle()` is called with `HandleType` set to `SQL_HANDLE_STMT`, all pending result sets on this statement handle are discarded.

`SQLNextResult()` returns `SQL_ERROR` if `StatementHandle2` has an open cursor or `StatementHandle1` and `StatementHandle2` are not on the same connection. If any errors or warnings are returned, `SQLGetDiagRec()` must always be called on `StatementHandle1`.

**Note:** `SQLMoreResults()` also works with a parameterized query with an array of input parameter values specified with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE` statement attribute and `SQLBindParameter()`. `SQLNextResult()`, however, does not support this.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`
- `SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND`

### Diagnostics

Table 97. `SQLNextResult` `SQLSTATEs`

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication Link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate the memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  <i>StatementHandle2</i> has an open cursor associated with it.  The function was called while within a <code>BEGIN COMPOUND</code> and <code>END COMPOUND</code> SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access the memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HYT00	Time-out expired.	The time-out period expired before the data source returned the result set. The time-out period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

### Restrictions

Only `SQLMoreResults()` can be used for parameterized queries and batched SQL.

### Example

```
/* use SQLNextResult to push Result Set 2 onto the second statement handle */
cliRC = SQLNextResult(hstmt, hstmt2); /* open second cursor */
```



---

## SQLNumResultCols function (CLI) - Get number of result columns

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLNumResultCols() returns the number of columns in the result set associated with the input statement handle.

SQLPrepare() or SQLExecDirect() must be called before calling this function.

After calling this function, you can call SQLColAttribute(), or one of the bind column functions.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLNumResultCols (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLSMALLINT *ColumnCountPtr); /* pccol */
```

### Function arguments

Table 98. SQLNumResultCols arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	StatementHandle	input	Statement handle
SQLSMALLINT *	ColumnCountPtr	output	Number of columns in the result set

### Usage

The function sets the output argument to zero if the last statement or function executed on the input statement handle did not generate a result set.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 99. SQLNumResultCols SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.

Table 99. SQLNumResultCols SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called prior to calling <code>SQLPrepare()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> for the <i>StatementHandle</i> .  The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

## Authorization

None.

## Example

```
/* identify the number of output columns */
cliRC = SQLNumResultCols(hstmt, &nResultCols);
```

## SQLParamData function (CLI) - Get next parameter for which a data value is needed

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI

`SQLParamData()` is used in conjunction with `SQLPutData()` to send long data in pieces. It can also be used to send fixed-length data at execution time.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLParamData (
    SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLPOINTER        *ValuePtrPtr ); /* prgbValue */
```

### Function arguments

Table 100. SQLParamData arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.

Table 100. *SQLParamData* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLPOINTER *	<i>ValuePtrPtr</i>	output	Pointer to a buffer in which to return the address of the <i>ParameterValuePtr</i> buffer specified in <i>SQLBindParameter()</i> (for parameter data) or the address of the <i>TargetValuePtr</i> buffer specified in <i>SQLBindCol()</i> (for column data), as contained in the <i>SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR</i> descriptor record field.

## Usage

*SQLParamData()* returns *SQL\_NEED\_DATA* if there is at least one *SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC* parameter for which data still has not been assigned. This function returns an application-provided value in *ValuePtrPtr* supplied by the application during a previous *SQLBindParameter()* call. *SQLPutData()* is called one or more times (in the case of long data) to send the parameter data. *SQLParamData()* is called to signal that all the data has been sent for the current parameter and to advance to the next *SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC* parameter. *SQL\_SUCCESS* is returned when all the parameters have been assigned data values and the associated statement has been executed successfully. If any errors occur during or before actual statement execution, *SQL\_ERROR* is returned.

If *SQLParamData()* returns *SQL\_NEED\_DATA*, then only *SQLPutData()* or *SQLCancel()* calls can be made. All other function calls using this statement handle will fail. In addition, all function calls referencing the parent connection handle of *StatementHandle* will fail if they involve changing any attribute or state of that connection; that is, that following function calls on the parent connection handle are also not permitted:

- *SQLSetConnectAttr()*
- *SQLEndTran()*

Should they be invoked during an *SQL\_NEED\_DATA* sequence, these functions will return *SQL\_ERROR* with *SQLSTATE* of **HY010** and the processing of the *SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC* parameters will not be affected.

## Return codes

- *SQL\_SUCCESS*
- *SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO*
- *SQL\_NEED\_DATA*
- *SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING*
- *SQL\_ERROR*
- *SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE*
- *SQL\_NEED\_DATA*

## Diagnostics

*SQLParamData()* can return any *SQLSTATE* returned by the *SQLPrepare()*, *SQLExecDirect()*, and *SQLExecute()* functions. In addition, the following diagnostics can also be generated:

Table 101. *SQLParamData SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
07006	Invalid conversion.	Transfer of data between DB2 CLI and the application variables would result in incompatible data conversion.

Table 101. SQLParamData SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
22026	String data, length mismatch	<p>The SQL_NEED_LONG_DATA_LEN information type in SQLGetInfo() was 'Y' and less data was sent for a long parameter (the data type was SQL_LONGVARCHAR, SQL_LONGVARBINARY, or other long data type) than was specified with the <i>StrLen_or_IndPtr</i> argument in SQLBindParameter().</p> <p>The SQL_NEED_LONG_DATA_LEN information type in SQLGetInfo() was 'Y' and less data was sent for a long column (the data type was SQL_LONGVARCHAR, SQL_LONGVARBINARY, or other long data type) than was specified in the length buffer corresponding to a column in a row of data that was updated with SQLSetPos().</p>
40001	Transaction rollback.	The transaction to which this SQL statement belonged was rolled back due to a deadlock or timeout.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE and for which no implementation-specific SQLSTATE was defined. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the argument <i>MessageText</i> describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>SQLParamData() was called out of sequence. This call is only valid after an SQLExecDirect() or an SQLExecute(), or after an SQLPutData() call.</p> <p>Even though this function was called after an SQLExecDirect() or an SQLExecute() call, there were no SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC parameters (left) to process.</p>
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The <i>FileOptions</i> argument of a previous SQLBindFileToParam() operation was not valid.
HY506	Error closing a file.	Error encountered while trying to close a temporary file.
HY509	Error deleting a file.	Error encountered while trying to delete a temporary file.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* get next parameter for which a data value is needed */  
cliRC = SQLParamData(hstmt, (SQLPOINTER *)&valuePtr);
```

---

## SQLParamOptions function (CLI) - Specify an input array for a parameter

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, `SQLParamOptions()` has been deprecated and replaced with `SQLSetStmtAttr()`.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support `SQLParamOptions()`, we recommend that you use `SQLSetStmtAttr()` in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLParamOptions(hstmt, crow, pirow);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLSetStmtAttr(hstmt, fOption, pvParam, fStrLen);
```

---

## SQLPrepare function (CLI) - Prepare a statement

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

`SQLPrepare()` associates an SQL statement or XQuery expression with the input statement handle provided. The application can include one or more parameter markers in the SQL statement. To include a parameter marker, the application embeds a question mark (?) into the SQL string at the appropriate position. The application can reference this prepared statement by passing the statement handle to other functions.

**Note:** For XQuery expressions, you cannot specify parameter markers in the expression itself. You can, however, use the `XMLQUERY` function to bind parameter markers to XQuery variables. The values of the bound parameter markers will then be passed to the XQuery expression specified in `XMLQUERY` for execution.

If the statement handle has been previously used with a query statement (or any function that returns a result set), either `SQLCloseCursor()` or `SQLFreeStmt()` with the `SQL_CLOSE` option must be called to close the cursor before calling `SQLPrepare()`.

XQuery expressions must be prefixed with the "XQUERY" keyword. To prepare and execute XQuery expressions without having to include this keyword, set the statement attribute `SQL_ATTR_XQUERY_STATEMENT` to `SQL_TRUE` before calling `SQLPrepare()` or `SQLExecute()`.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLPrepareW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLPrepare (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *StatementText, /* szSqlStr */
    SQLINTEGER TextLength); /* cbSqlStr */
```

## Function arguments

Table 102. SQLPrepare arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle. There must not be an open cursor associated with <i>StatementHandle</i> .
SQLCHAR *	<i>StatementText</i>	input	SQL statement string
SQLINTEGER	<i>TextLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>StatementText</i> argument, or SQL_NTS if <i>StatementText</i> is null-terminated.

## Usage

Deferred prepare is on by default. The prepare request is not sent to the server until either SQLDescribeParam(), SQLExecute(), SQLNumResultCols(), SQLDescribeCol(), or SQLColAttribute() is called using the same statement handle as the prepared statement. This minimizes network flow and improves performance.

If the SQL statement text contains vendor escape clause sequences, DB2 CLI will first modify the SQL statement text to the appropriate DB2 specific format before submitting it to the database for preparation. If the application does not generate SQL statements that contain vendor escape clause sequences then the SQL\_ATTR\_NOSCAN statement attribute should be set to SQL\_NOSCAN at the connection level so that DB2 CLI does not perform a scan for any vendor escape clauses.

Once a statement has been prepared using SQLPrepare(), the application can request information about the format of the result set (if the statement was a query) by calling:

- SQLNumResultCols()
- SQLDescribeCol()
- SQLColAttribute()

Information about the parameter markers in *StatementText* can be requested using the following:

- SQLDescribeParam()
- SQLNumParams()

**Note:** The first invocation of any of the above functions except SQLNumParams() will force the PREPARE request to be sent to the server if deferred prepare is enabled.

The SQL statement string might contain parameter markers and `SQLNumParams()` can be called to determine the number of parameter markers in the statement. A parameter marker is represented by a “?” character, and is used to indicate a position in the statement where an application-supplied value is to be substituted when `SQLExecute()` is called. The bind parameter functions, `SQLBindParameter()`, `SQLSetParam()` and `SQLBindFileToParam()`, are used to bind or associate application variables with each parameter marker and to indicate if any data conversion should be performed at the time the data is transferred. An application can call `SQLDescribeParam()` to retrieve information about the data expected by the database server for the parameter marker.

All parameters must be bound before calling `SQLExecute()`.

Refer to the PREPARE statement for information on rules related to parameter markers.

Once the application has processed the results from the `SQLExecute()` call, it can execute the statement again with new (or the same) parameter values.

The SQL statement can be COMMIT or ROLLBACK and executing either of these statements has the same effect as calling `SQLEndTran()` on the current connection handle.

If the SQL statement is a positioned DELETE or a positioned UPDATE, the cursor referenced by the statement must be defined on a separate statement handle under the same connection handle and same isolation level.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 103. SQLPrepare SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01504	The UPDATE or DELETE statement does not include a WHERE clause.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an UPDATE or DELETE statement which did not contain a WHERE clause.
01508	Statement disqualified for blocking.	The statement was disqualified for blocking for reasons other than storage.
21S01	Insert value list does not match column list.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an INSERT statement and the number of values to be inserted did not match the degree of the derived table.
21S02	Degrees of derived table does not match column list.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE VIEW statement and the number of names specified is not the same degree as the derived table defined by the query specification.
22018	Invalid character value for cast specification.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that contained a literal or parameter and the value was incompatible with the data type of the associated table column.

Table 103. SQLPrepare SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
22019	Invalid escape character	The argument <i>StatementText</i> contained a LIKE predicate with an ESCAPE in the WHERE clause, and the length of the escape character following ESCAPE was not equal to 1.
22025	Invalid escape sequence	The argument <i>StatementText</i> contained "LIKE <i>pattern value</i> ESCAPE <i>escape character</i> " in the WHERE clause, and the character following the escape character in the pattern value was not one of "%", "_", or ".".
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
34000	Invalid cursor name.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a positioned DELETE or a positioned UPDATE and the cursor referenced by the statement being executed was not open.
37xxx <sup>a</sup>	Invalid SQL syntax.	<i>StatementText</i> contained one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an SQL statement that the connected database server could not prepare</li> <li>• a statement containing a syntax error</li> </ul>
40001	Transaction rollback.	The transaction to which this SQL statement belonged was rolled back due to deadlock or timeout.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
42xxx <sup>a</sup>	Syntax Error or Access Rule Violation.	425xx indicates the authorization ID does not have permission to execute the SQL statement contained in <i>StatementText</i> .  Other 42xxx SQLSTATES indicate a variety of syntax or access problems with the statement.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
S0001	Database object already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE TABLE or CREATE VIEW statement and the table name or view name specified already existed.
S0002	Database object does not exist.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that references a table name or a view name which did not exist.
S0011	Index already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a CREATE INDEX statement and the specified index name already existed.
S0012	Index not found.	<i>StatementText</i> contained a DROP INDEX statement and the specified index name did not exist.
S0021	Column already exists.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an ALTER TABLE statement and the column specified in the ADD clause was not unique or identified an existing column in the base table.
S0022	Column not found.	<i>StatementText</i> contained an SQL statement that references a column name which did not exist.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel () was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .



Table 103. SQLPrepare SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>StatementText</i> was a null pointer.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The argument <i>TextLength</i> was less than 1, but not equal to SQL_NTS.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

**Note:**

**a** xxx refers to any SQLSTATE with that class code. Example, 37xxx refers to any SQLSTATE in the 37 class.

**Note:** Not all DBMSs report all of the above diagnostic messages at prepare time. If deferred prepare is left on as the default behavior (controlled by the SQL\_ATTR\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE statement attribute), then these errors could occur when the PREPARE is flowed to the server. The application must be able to handle these conditions when calling functions that cause this flow. These functions include SQLExecute(), SQLDescribeParam(), SQLNumResultCols(), SQLDescribeCol(), and SQLColAttribute().

**Authorization**

None.

**Example**

```
SQLCHAR *stmt = (SQLCHAR *)"DELETE FROM org WHERE deptnumb = ? ";
/* ... */
/* prepare the statement */
cliRC = SQLPrepare(hstmt, stmt, SQL_NTS);
```

**SQLPrimaryKeys function (CLI) - Get primary key columns of a table**

**Purpose**

<b>Specification:</b>	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
-----------------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLPrimaryKeys() returns a list of column names that comprise the primary key for a table. The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLPrimaryKeysW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLPrimaryKeys (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *CatalogName, /* szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength1, /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR *SchemaName, /* szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength2, /* cbSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR *TableName, /* szTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength3); /* cbTableName */
```

## Function arguments

Table 104. *SQLPrimaryKeys* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	input	Schema qualifier of table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	input	Table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.

## Usage

`SQLPrimaryKeys()` returns the primary key columns from a single table. Search patterns cannot be used to specify any of the arguments.

The result set contains the columns listed in Columns Returned By `SQLPrimaryKeys`, ordered by `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME` and `ORDINAL_POSITION`.

Since calls to `SQLPrimaryKeys()` in many cases map to a complex and, thus, expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

If the schema name is not provided, then the schema name defaults to the one currently in effect for the current connection.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_CATALOG_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_SCHEMA_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_TABLE_NAME_LEN`, and `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine respectively the actual lengths of the `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_NAME` columns supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

### Columns Returned By `SQLPrimaryKeys`

**Column 1** `TABLE_CAT (VARCHAR(128))`

Primary key table catalog name. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.

**Column 2** `TABLE_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))`

The name of the schema containing `TABLE_NAME`.

**Column 3** `TABLE_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)`

Name of the specified table.

**Column 4** `COLUMN_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)`

Primary key column name.

**Column 5** `KEY_SEQ (SMALLINT not NULL)`

Column sequence number in the primary key, starting with 1.

**Column 6** `PK_NAME (VARCHAR(128))`

Primary key identifier. NULL if not applicable to the data source.

**Note:** The column names used by DB2 CLI follow the X/Open CLI CAE specification style. The column types, contents and order are identical to those defined for the `SQLPrimaryKeys()` result set in ODBC.

If the specified table does not contain a primary key, an empty result set is returned.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

*Table 105. `SQLPrimaryKeys` `SQLSTATEs`*

<code>SQLSTATE</code>	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.

Table 105. SQLPrimaryKeys SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute ( <code>SQLParamData()</code> , <code>SQLPutData()</code> ) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to <code>SQL_NTS</code> .
HYC00	Driver not capable.	DB2 CLI does not support <i>catalog</i> as a qualifier for table name.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* get the primary key columns of a table */
cliRC = SQLPrimaryKeys(hstmt, NULL, 0, tbSchema, SQL_NTS, tbName, SQL_NTS);
```

## SQLProcedureColumns function (CLI) - Get input/output parameter information for a procedure

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

`SQLProcedureColumns()` returns a list of input and output parameters associated with a stored procedure. The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLProcedureColumnsW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLProcedureColumns(
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR       *CatalogName,   /* szProcCatalog */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength1,    /* cbProcCatalog */
    SQLCHAR       *SchemaName,    /* szProcSchema */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength2,    /* cbProcSchema */
    SQLCHAR       *ProcName,      /* szProcName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength3,    /* cbProcName */
    SQLCHAR       *ColumnName,    /* szColumnName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength4);  /* cbColumnName */
```

## Function arguments

Table 106. *SQLProcedureColumns* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by schema name.  For DB2 for MVS/ESA V 4.1 and above, all the stored procedures are in one schema; the only acceptable value for the <i>SchemaName</i> argument is a null pointer. If a value is specified, an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS are returned. For DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows, <i>SchemaName</i> can contain a valid pattern value. For more information about valid search patterns, refer to the catalog functions input arguments.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>ProcName</i>	input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by procedure name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>ProcName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>ProcName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>ColumnName</i>	input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by parameter name. This argument is to be used to further qualify the result set already restricted by specifying a non-empty value for <i>ProcName</i> , <i>SchemaName</i> , or both.

Table 106. *SQLProcedureColumns* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength4</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>ColumnName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>ColumnName</i> is null-terminated.

## Usage

`SQLProcedureColumns()` returns the information in a result set, ordered by `PROCEDURE_CAT`, `PROCEDURE_SCHEM`, `PROCEDURE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_TYPE`. Columns returned by `SQLProcedureColumns` lists the columns in the result set. Applications should be aware that columns beyond the last column might be defined in future releases.

Since calls to `SQLProcedureColumns()` in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_CATALOG_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_SCHEMA_NAME_LEN`, and `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine respectively the actual lengths of the `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, and `COLUMN_NAME` columns supported by the connected DBMS.

If the `SQL_ATTR_LONGDATA_COMPAT` connection attribute is set, LOB column types will be reported as `LONG VARCHAR`, `LONG VARBINARY` or `LONG VARGRAPHIC` types.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

If the stored procedure is at a DB2 for MVS/ESA V4.1 up to V6 server, the name of the stored procedure must be registered in the server's `SYSIBM.SYSPROCEDURES` catalog table. For V7 and later servers, the stored procedures must be registered in the server's `SYSIBM.SYSROUTINES` and `SYSIBM.SYSPARAMS` catalog tables.

For versions of other DB2 servers that do not provide facilities for a stored procedure catalog, an empty result set will be returned.

DB2 CLI will return information on the input, input/output, and output parameters associated with the stored procedure, but cannot return descriptor information for any result sets that the stored procedure might return.

### Columns returned by `SQLProcedureColumns`

#### Column 1 `PROCEDURE_CAT (VARCHAR(128))`

Procedure catalog name. The value is NULL if this procedure does not have catalogs.

#### Column 2 `PROCEDURE_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))`

Name of the schema containing `PROCEDURE_NAME`. (This is also NULL for DB2 for MVS/ESA V 4.1 or later `SQLProcedureColumns()` result sets.)

#### Column 3 `PROCEDURE_NAME (VARCHAR(128))`

Name of the procedure.

**Column 4 COLUMN\_NAME (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the parameter.

**Column 5 COLUMN\_TYPE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

Identifies the type information associated with this row. The values can be:

- SQL\_PARAM\_TYPE\_UNKNOWN : the parameter type is unknown.

**Note:** This is not returned.

- SQL\_PARAM\_INPUT : this parameter is an input parameter.
- SQL\_PARAM\_INPUT\_OUTPUT : this parameter is an input / output parameter.
- SQL\_PARAM\_OUTPUT : this parameter is an output parameter.
- SQL\_RETURN\_VALUE : the procedure column is the return value of the procedure.

**Note:** This is not returned.

- SQL\_RESULT\_COL : this parameter is actually a column in the result set.

**Note:** This is not returned.

**Column 6 DATA\_TYPE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

SQL data type.

**Column 7 TYPE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Character string representing the name of the data type corresponding to DATA\_TYPE.

**Column 8 COLUMN\_SIZE (INTEGER)**

For XML arguments in SQL routines, zero is returned (as XML arguments have no length). For cataloged external routines, however, XML parameters are declared as XML AS CLOB(n), in which case COLUMN\_SIZE is the cataloged length, n.

If the DATA\_TYPE column value denotes a character or binary string, then this column contains the maximum length in SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements; if it is a graphic (DBCS) string, this is the number of double byte SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements for the parameter.

For date, time, timestamp data types, this is the total number of SQLCHAR or SQLWCHAR elements required to display the value when converted to character.

For numeric data types, this is either the total number of digits, or the total number of bits allowed in the column, depending on the value in the NUM\_PREC\_RADIX column in the result set.

See also the table of data type precision.

**Column 9 BUFFER\_LENGTH (INTEGER)**

The maximum number of bytes for the associated C buffer to store data from this parameter if SQL\_C\_DEFAULT were specified on the SQLBindCol(), SQLGetData() and SQLBindParameter() calls. This length excludes any null-terminator. For exact numeric data types, the length accounts for the decimal and the sign.



For XML arguments in SQL routines, zero is returned (as XML arguments have no length). For cataloged external routines, however, XML parameters are declared as XML AS CLOB(n), in which case BUFFER\_LENGTH is the cataloged length, n.

See the table of data type length.

**Column 10 DECIMAL\_DIGITS (SMALLINT)**

The scale of the parameter. NULL is returned for data types where scale is not applicable.

See the table of data type scale.

**Column 11 NUM\_PREC\_RADIX (SMALLINT)**

Either 10 or 2 or NULL. If DATA\_TYPE is an approximate numeric data type, this column contains the value 2, then the COLUMN\_SIZE column contains the number of bits allowed in the parameter.

If DATA\_TYPE is an exact numeric data type, this column contains the value 10 and the COLUMN\_SIZE and DECIMAL\_DIGITS columns contain the number of decimal digits allowed for the parameter.

For numeric data types, the DBMS can return a NUM\_PREC\_RADIX of either 10 or 2.

NULL is returned for data types where radix is not applicable.

**Column 12 NULLABLE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

SQL\_NO\_NULLS if the parameter does not accept NULL values.

SQL\_NULLABLE if the parameter accepts NULL values.

**Column 13 REMARKS (VARCHAR(254))**

Might contain descriptive information about the parameter.

**Column 14 COLUMN\_DEF (VARCHAR)**

The default value of the column.

If NULL was specified as the default value, then this column is the word NULL, not enclosed in quotation marks. If the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then this column contains TRUNCATED, with no enclosing single quotation marks. If no default value was specified, then this column is NULL.

The value of COLUMN\_DEF can be used in generating a new column definition, except when it contains the value TRUNCATED.

**Column 15 SQL\_DATA\_TYPE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

The value of the SQL data type as it appears in the SQL\_DESC\_TYPE field of the descriptor. This column is the same as the DATA\_TYPE column except for datetime data types (DB2 CLI does not support interval data types).

For datetime data types, the SQL\_DATA\_TYPE field in the result set will be SQL\_DATETIME, and the SQL\_DATETIME\_SUB field will return the subcode for the specific datetime data type (SQL\_CODE\_DATE, SQL\_CODE\_TIME or SQL\_CODE\_TIMESTAMP).

**Column 16 SQL\_DATETIME\_SUB (SMALLINT)**

The subtype code for datetime data types. For all other data types this column returns a NULL (including interval data types which DB2 CLI does not support).



**Column 17 CHAR\_OCTET\_LENGTH (INTEGER)**

The maximum length in bytes of a character data type column. For all other data types, this column returns a NULL.

**Column 18 ORDINAL\_POSITION (INTEGER NOT NULL)**

Contains the ordinal position of the parameter given by COLUMN\_NAME in this result set. This is the ordinal position of the argument to be provided on the CALL statement. The leftmost argument has an ordinal position of 1.

**Column 19 IS\_NULLABLE (Varchar)**

- "NO" if the column does not include NULLs.
- "YES" if the column can include NULLs.
- zero-length string if nullability is unknown.

ISO rules are followed to determine nullability.

An ISO SQL-compliant DBMS cannot return an empty string.

The value returned for this column is different than the value returned for the NULLABLE column. (See the description of the NULLABLE column.)

**Note:** The column names used by DB2 CLI follow the X/Open CLI CAE specification style. The column types, contents and order are identical to those defined for the SQLProcedureColumns() result set in ODBC.

**Return codes**

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

**Diagnostics**

Table 107. SQLProcedureColumns SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
42601	PARMLIST syntax error.	The PARMLIST value in the stored procedures catalog table contains a syntax error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .

Table 107. *SQLProcedureColumns SQLSTATEs* (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal SQL_NTS.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

SQLProcedureColumns() does not return information about the attributes of result sets that might be returned from stored procedures.

If an application is connected to a DB2 server that does not provide support for a stored procedure catalog, or does not provide support for stored procedures, SQLProcedureColumns() will return an empty result set.

## Example

```

/* get input/output parameter information for a procedure */
sqlrc = SQLProcedureColumns(hstmt,
                            NULL,
                            0, /* catalog name not used */
                            (unsigned char *)colSchemaNamePattern,
                            SQL_NTS, /* schema name not currently used */
                            (unsigned char *)procname,
                            SQL_NTS,
                            colNamePattern,
                            SQL_NTS); /* all columns */

```

## SQLProcedures function (CLI) - Get list of procedure names

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLProcedures() returns a list of stored procedure names that have been registered at the server, and which match the specified search pattern.

The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLProceduresW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLProcedures (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *CatalogName, /* szProcCatalog */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength1, /* cbProcCatalog */
    SQLCHAR *SchemaName, /* szProcSchema */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength2, /* cbProcSchema */
    SQLCHAR *ProcName, /* szProcName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength3); /* cbProcName */
```

## Function arguments

Table 108. *SQLProcedures* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	Input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	Input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by schema name.  For DB2 for MVS/ESA V 4.1 and above, all the stored procedures are in one schema; the only acceptable value for the <i>SchemaName</i> argument is a null pointer. If a value is specified, an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS are returned. For DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows, <i>SchemaName</i> can contain a valid pattern value. For more information about valid search patterns, refer to the catalog functions input arguments.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>ProcName</i>	Input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>ProcName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>ProcName</i> is null-terminated.

## Usage

The result set returned by `SQLProcedures()` contains the columns listed in Columns returned by `SQLProcedures` in the order given. The rows are ordered by `PROCEDURE_CAT`, `PROCEDURE_SCHEMA`, and `PROCEDURE_NAME`.

Since calls to `SQLProcedures()` in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_CATALOG_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_SCHEMA_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_TABLE_NAME_LEN`, and `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine respectively the actual lengths of the `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_NAME` columns supported by the connected DBMS.

If the `SQL_ATTR_LONGDATA_COMPAT` connection attribute is set, LOB column types will be reported as `LONG VARCHAR`, `LONG VARBINARY`, or `LONG VARGRAPHIC` types.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

If the stored procedure is at a DB2 for MVS/ESA V4.1 up to V6 server, the name of the stored procedures must be registered in the server's `SYSIBM.SYSPROCEDURES` catalog table. For V7 and later servers, the stored procedure must be registered in the server's `SYSIBM.SYSROUTINES` and `SYSIBM.SYSPARAMS` catalog tables.

For other versions of DB2 servers that do not provide facilities for a stored procedure catalog, an empty result set will be returned.

### Columns returned by SQLProcedures

#### Column 1 PROCEDURE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128))

Procedure catalog name. The value is NULL if this procedure does not have catalogs.

#### Column 2 PROCEDURE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))

The name of the schema containing `PROCEDURE_NAME`.

#### Column 3 PROCEDURE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) NOT NULL)

The name of the procedure.

#### Column 4 NUM\_INPUT\_PARAMS (INTEGER not NULL)

Number of input parameters. INOUT parameters are not counted as part of this number.

To determine information regarding INOUT parameters, examine the `COLUMN_TYPE` column returned by `SQLProcedureColumns()`.

#### Column 5 NUM\_OUTPUT\_PARAMS (INTEGER not NULL)

Number of output parameters. INOUT parameters are not counted as part of this number.

To determine information regarding INOUT parameters, examine the `COLUMN_TYPE` column returned by `SQLProcedureColumns()`.

#### Column 6 NUM\_RESULT\_SETS (INTEGER not NULL)

Number of result sets returned by the procedure.

This column should not be used, it is reserved for future use by ODBC.

**Column 7 REMARKS (VARCHAR(254))**

Contains the descriptive information about the procedure.

**Column 8 PROCEDURE\_TYPE (SMALLINT)**

Defines the procedure type:

- SQL\_PT\_UNKNOWN: It cannot be determined whether the procedure returns a value.
- SQL\_PT\_PROCEDURE: The returned object is a procedure; that is, it does not have a return value.
- SQL\_PT\_FUNCTION: The returned object is a function; that is, it has a return value.

DB2 CLI always returns SQL\_PT\_PROCEDURE.

**Note:** The column names used by DB2 CLI follow the X/Open CLI CAE specification style. The column types, contents and order are identical to those defined for the SQLProcedures() result set in ODBC.

**Return codes**

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

**Diagnostics**

Table 109. SQLProcedures SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.

Table 109. SQLProcedures SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

If an application is connected to a DB2 server that does not provide support for a stored procedure catalog, or does not provide support for stored procedures, SQLProcedureColumns() will return an empty result set.

## SQLPutData function (CLI) - Passing data value for a parameter

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI

SQLPutData() is called following an SQLParamData() call returning SQL\_NEED\_DATA to supply parameter data values. This function can be used to send large parameter values in pieces.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLPutData (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLPOINTER DataPtr, /* rgbValue */
    SQLLEN StrLen_or_Ind); /* cbValue */
```

### Function arguments

Table 110. SQLPutData arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	StatementHandle	Input	Statement handle.
SQLPOINTER	DataPtr	Input	Pointer to the actual data, or portion of data, for a parameter. The data must be in the form specified in the SQLBindParameter() call that the application used when specifying the parameter.

Table 110. SQLPutData arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLLEN	<i>StrLen_or_Ind</i>	Input	<p>The length of <i>DataPtr</i>. Specifies the amount of data sent in a call to SQLPutData() .</p> <p>The amount of data can vary with each call for a given parameter. The application can also specify SQL_NTS or SQL_NULL_DATA for <i>StrLen_or_Ind</i>.</p> <p><i>StrLen_or_Ind</i> is ignored for all fixed length C buffer types, such as date, time, timestamp, and all numeric C buffer types.</p> <p>For cases where the C buffer type is SQL_C_CHAR or SQL_C_BINARY, or if SQL_C_DEFAULT is specified as the C buffer type and the C buffer type default is SQL_C_CHAR or SQL_C_BINARY, this is the number of bytes of data in the <i>DataPtr</i> buffer.</p>

## Usage

The application calls SQLPutData() after calling SQLParamData() on a statement in the SQL\_NEED\_DATA state to supply the data values for an SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC parameter. Long data can be sent in pieces via repeated calls to SQLPutData(). DB2 CLI generates a temporary file for each SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC parameter to which each piece of data is appended when SQLPutData() is called. The path in which DB2 CLI creates its temporary files can be set using the TEMPDIR keyword in the db2cli.ini file. If this keyword is not set, DB2 CLI attempts to write to the path specified by the environment variables TEMP or TMP. After all the pieces of data for the parameter have been sent, the application calls SQLParamData() again to proceed to the next SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC parameter, or, if all parameters have data values, to execute the statement.

SQLPutData() cannot be called more than once for a fixed length C buffer type, such as SQL\_C\_LONG.

After an SQLPutData() call, the only legal function calls are SQLParamData(), SQLCancel(), or another SQLPutData() if the input data is character or binary data. As with SQLParamData(), all other function calls using this statement handle will fail. In addition, all function calls referencing the parent connection handle of *StatementHandle* will fail if they involve changing any attribute or state of that connection; that is, the following function calls on the parent connection handle are also not permitted:

- SQLSetConnectAttr()
- SQLEndTran()

Should they be invoked during an SQL\_NEED\_DATA sequence, these functions will return SQL\_ERROR with SQLSTATE of HY010 and the processing of the SQL\_DATA\_AT\_EXEC parameters will not be affected.

If one or more calls to SQLPutData() for a single parameter results in SQL\_SUCCESS, attempting to call SQLPutData() with *StrLen\_or\_Ind* set to SQL\_NULL\_DATA for the same parameter results in an error with SQLSTATE of 22005. This error does not result in a change of state; the statement handle is still in a *Need Data* state and the application can continue sending parameter data.



## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Some of the following diagnostics conditions might also be reported on the final `SQLParamData()` call rather than at the time the `SQLPutData()` is called.

Table 111. *SQLPutData SQLSTATES*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01004	Data truncated.	The data sent for a numeric parameter was truncated without the loss of significant digits.  Timestamp data sent for a date or time column was truncated.  Function returns with <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .
22001	String data right truncation.	More data was sent for a binary or char data than the data source can support for that column.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	The data sent for a numeric parameter caused the whole part of the number to be truncated when assigned to the associated column.  <code>SQLPutData()</code> was called more than once for a fixed length parameter.
22005	Error in assignment.	The data sent for a parameter was incompatible with the data type of the associated table column.
22007	Invalid datetime format.	The data value sent for a date, time, or timestamp parameters was invalid.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY009	Invalid argument value.	The argument <i>DataPtr</i> was a NULL pointer, and the argument <i>StrLen_or_Ind</i> was neither 0 nor <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The statement handle <i>StatementHandle</i> must be in a need data state and must have been positioned on an <code>SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC</code> parameter via a previous <code>SQLParamData()</code> call.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The argument <i>DataPtr</i> was not a NULL pointer, and the argument <i>StrLen_or_Ind</i> was less than 0, but not equal to <code>SQL_NTS</code> or <code>SQL_NULL_DATA</code> .
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> attribute for <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .



## Restrictions

A additional value for *StrLen\_or\_Ind*, `SQL_DEFAULT_PARAM`, was introduced in ODBC 2.0, to indicate that the procedure is to use the default value of a parameter, rather than a value sent from the application. Since DB2 stored procedure arguments do not support default values, specification of this value for *StrLen\_or\_Ind* argument will result in an error when the `CALL` statement is executed since the `SQL_DEFAULT_PARAM` value will be considered an invalid length.

ODBC 2.0 also introduced the `SQL_LEN_DATA_AT_EXEC(length)` macro to be used with the *StrLen\_or\_Ind* argument. The macro is used to specify the sum total length of the entire data that would be sent for character or binary C data via the subsequent `SQLPutData()` calls. Since the DB2 ODBC driver does not need this information, the macro is not needed. An ODBC application calls `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_NEED_LONG_DATA_LEN` option to check if the driver needs this information. The DB2 ODBC driver will return 'N' to indicate that this information is not needed by `SQLPutData()`.

## Example

```
SQLCHAR buffer[BUFSIZ];
size_t n = BUFSIZ;

/* ... */

/* passing data value for a parameter */
cliRC = SQLPutData(hstmt, buffer, n);
```

---

## SQLRowCount function (CLI) - Get row count

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

`SQLRowCount()` returns the number of rows in a table that were affected by an `UPDATE`, `INSERT`, `DELETE`, or `MERGE` statement executed against the table, or a view based on the table.

`SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` must be called before calling this function.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLRowCount (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLLEN *RowCountPtr); /* pcrow */
```

### Function arguments

Table 112. *SQLRowCount* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle
SQLLEN *	<i>RowCountPtr</i>	output	Pointer to location where the number of rows affected is stored.

## Usage

If the last executed statement referenced by the input statement handle was not an UPDATE, INSERT, DELETE, or MERGE statement, or if it did not execute successfully, then the function sets the contents of *RowCountPtr* to -1.

Any rows in other tables that might have been affected by the statement (for example, cascading deletes) are not included in the count.

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 113. SQLRowCount SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called prior to calling SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() for the <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.

## Authorization

None.

## SQLSetColAttributes function (CLI) - Set column attributes

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, SQLSetColAttributes() has been deprecated, and DB2 CLI no longer supports this function.

Now that DB2 CLI uses deferred prepare by default, there is no need for the functionality of SQLSetColAttributes().

## SQLSetConnectAttr function (CLI) - Set connection attributes

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLSetConnectAttr() sets attributes that govern aspects of connections.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLSetConnectAttrW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetConnectAttr (
    SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle, /* hdbc */
    SQLINTEGER       Attribute,        /* fOption */
    SQLPOINTER       ValuePtr,        /* pvParam */
    SQLINTEGER       StringLength);   /* fStrLen */
```

### Function arguments

Table 114. SQLSetConnectAttr arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	Connection handle.
SQLINTEGER	<i>Attribute</i>	input	Attribute to set, listed in the connection attributes list.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	input	Pointer to the value to be associated with <i>Attribute</i> . Depending on the value of <i>Attribute</i> , <i>ValuePtr</i> will be a 32-bit unsigned integer value or pointer to a null-terminated character string. Note that if the <i>Attribute</i> argument is a driver-specific value, the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> can be a signed integer. Refer to the connection attributes list for details.
SQLINTEGER	<i>StringLength</i>	input	<p>If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC-defined attribute and <i>ValuePtr</i> points to a character string or a binary buffer, this argument should be the length of <i>*ValuePtr</i>. For character string data, <i>StringLength</i> should contain the number of bytes in the string. If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC-defined attribute and <i>ValuePtr</i> is an integer, <i>StringLength</i> is ignored.</p> <p>If <i>Attribute</i> is a DB2 CLI attribute, the application indicates the nature of the attribute by setting the <i>StringLength</i> argument. <i>StringLength</i> can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a character string, then <i>StringLength</i> is the number of bytes needed to store the string or SQL_NTS.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a binary buffer, then the application places the result of the SQL_LEN_BINARY_ATTR(length) macro in <i>StringLength</i>. This places a negative value in <i>StringLength</i>.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a value other than a character string or a binary string, then <i>StringLength</i> should have the value SQL_IS_POINTER.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> contains a fixed-length value, then <i>StringLength</i> is either SQL_IS_INTEGER or SQL_IS_UNSIGNED, as appropriate.</li> </ul>

## Usage

### Setting statement attributes using SQLSetConnectAttr() no longer supported

The ability to set statement attributes using SQLSetConnectAttr() is no longer supported. To support applications written before version 5, some statement attributes can be set using SQLSetConnectAttr() in this release of DB2 CLI. All applications that rely on this behavior, however, should be updated to use SQLSetStmtAttr() instead.

If SQLSetConnectAttr() is called to set a statement attribute that sets the header field of a descriptor, the descriptor field is set for the application descriptors currently associated with all statements on the connection. However, the attribute setting does not affect any descriptors that might be associated with the statements on that connection in the future.

### Connection Attributes

At any time between allocating and freeing a connection, an application can call SQLSetConnectAttr(). All connection and statement attributes successfully set by the application for the connection persist until SQLFreeHandle() is called on the connection.

Some connection attributes can be set only before a connection has been made; others can be set only after a connection has been made, while some cannot be set once a statement is allocated. Refer to the connection attributes list for details on when each attribute can be set.

Some connection attributes support substitution of a similar value if the data source does not support the value specified in *ValuePtr*. In such cases, DB2 CLI returns SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO and SQLSTATE 01S02 (Option value changed.). To determine the substituted value, an application calls SQLGetConnectAttr().

The format of information set through *ValuePtr* depends on the specified *Attribute*. SQLSetConnectAttr() will accept attribute information in one of two different formats: a null-terminated character string or a 32-bit integer value. The format of each is noted in the attribute's description. Character strings pointed to by the *ValuePtr* argument of SQLSetConnectAttr() have a length of *StringLength* bytes. The *StringLength* argument is ignored if the length is defined by the attribute.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

DB2 CLI can return SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO to provide information about the result of setting an option.

When *Attribute* is a statement attribute, SQLSetConnectAttr() can return any SQLSTATEs returned by SQLSetStmtAttr().

Table 115. *SQLSetConnectAttr* SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	General error.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01S02	Option value changed.	DB2 CLI did not support the value specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> and substituted a similar value. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
08002	Connection in use.	The argument <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_ODBC_CURSORS and DB2 CLI was already connected to the data source.
08003	Connection is closed.	An <i>Attribute</i> value was specified that required an open connection, but the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> was not in a connected state.
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The argument <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_QUALIFIER and a result set was pending.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE and for which no implementation-specific SQLSTATE was defined. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	A null pointer was passed for <i>ValuePtr</i> and the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was a string value.
HY010	Function sequence error.	An asynchronously executing function was called for a <i>StatementHandle</i> associated with the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> and was still executing when SQLSetConnectAttr() was called.  SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() was called for a <i>StatementHandle</i> associated with the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.  SQLBrowseConnect() was called for the <i>ConnectionHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before SQLBrowseConnect() returned SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO or SQL_SUCCESS.
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	The argument <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_TXN_ISOLATION and a transaction was open.
HY024	Invalid attribute value.	Given the specified <i>Attribute</i> value, an invalid value was specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> . (DB2 CLI returns this SQLSTATE only for connection and statement attributes that accept a discrete set of values, such as SQL_ATTR_ACCESS_MODE. For all other connection and statement attributes, DB2 CLI must verify the value specified in <i>ValuePtr</i> .)  The <i>Attribute</i> argument was SQL_ATTR_TRACEFILE or SQL_ATTR_TRANSLATE_LIB, and <i>*ValuePtr</i> was an empty string.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The <i>StringLength</i> argument was less than 0, but was not SQL_NTS.

Table 115. *SQLSetConnectAttr SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was not valid for this version of DB2 CLI.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was a valid connection or statement attribute for the version of the DB2 CLI driver, but was not supported by the data source.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* set AUTOCOMMIT on */
cliRC = SQLSetConnectAttr(hdbc,
                          SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT,
                          (SQLPOINTER)SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_ON,
                          SQL_NTS);

/* ... */

/* set AUTOCOMMIT OFF */
cliRC = SQLSetConnectAttr(hdbc,
                          SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT,
                          (SQLPOINTER)SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF,
                          SQL_NTS);

```

## SQLSetConnection function (CLI) - Set connection handle

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		
----------------	-------------	--	--

This function is needed if the application needs to deterministically switch to a particular connection before continuing execution. It should only be used when the application is mixing DB2 CLI function calls with embedded SQL function calls and where multiple connections are used.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetConnection (SQLHDBC          ConnectionHandle); /* hdbc */
```

### Function arguments

Table 116. *SQLSetConnection arguments*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDBC	<i>ConnectionHandle</i>	input	The connection handle associated with the connection that the application wishes to switch to.

### Usage

In DB2 CLI version 1 it was possible to mix DB2 CLI calls with calls to routines containing embedded SQL as long as the connect request was issued via the DB2 CLI connect function. The embedded SQL routine would simply use the existing DB2 CLI connection.

Although this is still true, there is a potential complication: DB2 CLI allows multiple concurrent connections. This means that it is no longer clear which connection an embedded SQL routine would use upon being invoked. In practice, the embedded routine would use the connection associated with the most recent network activity. However, from the application's perspective, this is not always deterministic and it is difficult to keep track of this information.

SQLSetConnection() is used to allow the application to *explicitly* specify which connection is active. The application can then call the embedded SQL routine.

SQLSetConnection() is not needed if the application makes use of DB2 CLI exclusively. Under those conditions, each statement handle is implicitly associated with a connection handle and there is never any confusion as to which connection a particular DB2 CLI function applies.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 117. SQLSetConnection SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
08003	Connection is closed.	The connection handle provided is not currently associated with an open connection to a database server.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE and for which no implementation-specific SQLSTATE was defined. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the argument <i>MessageText</i> describes the error and its cause.

### Restrictions

None.

### Example

```

/* perform statements on the first connection */
cliRC = SQLSetConnection(hdbc1);

/* ... */

/* perform statements on the second connection */
cliRC = SQLSetConnection(hdbc2);

```

---

## SQLSetConnectOption function (CLI) - Set connection option

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, SQLSetConnectOption() has been deprecated and replaced with SQLSetConnectAttr().

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support SQLSetConnectOption(), we recommend that you use SQLSetConnectAttr() in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

This deprecated function cannot be used in a 64-bit environment.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLSetConnectOptionW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLSetConnectOption(
    hdbc,
    SQL_AUTOCOMMIT,
    SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLSetConnectAttr(
    hdbc,
    SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT,
    SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF,
    0);
```

---

## SQLSetCursorName function (CLI) - Set cursor name

### Purpose

<b>Specification:</b>	DB2 CLI 1.1	ODBC 1.0	ISO CLI
-----------------------	-------------	----------	---------

`SQLSetCursorName()` associates a cursor name with the statement handle. This function is optional because DB2 CLI implicitly generates a cursor name. The implicit cursor name is available after the dynamic SQL has been prepared on the statement handle.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLSetCursorNameW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetCursorName (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR *CursorName, /* szCursor */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength); /* cbCursor */
```

### Function arguments

Table 118. `SQLSetCursorName` arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle
SQLCHAR *	<i>CursorName</i>	input	Cursor name
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength</i>	input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store the <i>CursorName</i> argument.



## Usage

DB2 CLI always generates and uses an internally generated cursor name when a query is prepared or executed directly. `SQLSetCursorName()` allows an application-defined cursor name to be used in an SQL statement (a positioned UPDATE or DELETE). DB2 CLI maps this name to the internal name. The name will remain associated with the statement handle, until the handle is dropped, or another `SQLSetCursorName()` is called on this statement handle.

Although `SQLGetCursorName()` will return the name set by the application (if one was set), error messages associated with positioned UPDATE and DELETE statements will refer to the internal name. For this reason, we recommend that you do not use `SQLSetCursorName()` for positioned UPDATES and DELETES, but instead use the internal name which can be obtained by calling `SQLGetCursorName()`.

Cursor names must follow these rules:

- All cursor names within the connection must be unique.
- Each cursor name must be less than or equal to 128 bytes in length. Any attempt to set a cursor name longer than 128 bytes results in truncation of that cursor name to 128 bytes. (No warning is generated.)
- Since internally generated names begin with `SQLCUR` or `SQL_CUR`, the application must not input a cursor name starting with either `SQLCUR` or `SQL_CUR` in order to avoid conflicts with internal names.
- Since a cursor name is considered an identifier in SQL, it must begin with an English letter (a-z, A-Z) followed by any combination of digits (0-9), English letters or the underscore character (`_`).
- To permit cursor names containing characters other than those listed above (such as National Language Set or Double Bytes Character Set characters), the application must enclose the cursor name in double quotes (`"`).
- Unless the input cursor name is enclosed in double quotes, all leading and trailing blanks from the input cursor name string will be removed.

For efficient processing, applications should not include any leading or trailing spaces in the *CursorName* buffer. If the *CursorName* buffer contains a delimited identifier, applications should position the first double quote as the first character in the *CursorName* buffer.

## Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

## Diagnosics

Table 119. *SQLSetCursorName* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
34000	Invalid cursor name.	<p>The cursor name specified by the argument <i>CursorName</i> was invalid. The cursor name either begins with "SQLCUR" or "SQL_CUR" or violates the cursor naming rules (Must begin with a-z or A-Z followed by any combination of English letters, digits, or the '_' character.</p> <p>The cursor name specified by the argument <i>CursorName</i> already exists.</p> <p>The cursor name length is greater than the value returned by <i>SQLGetInfo()</i> with the <i>SQL_MAX_CURSOR_NAME_LEN</i> argument.</p>
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
58004	Unexpected system failure.	Unrecoverable system error.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>CursorName</i> was a null pointer.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>There is an open or positioned cursor on the statement handle.</p> <p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (<i>SQLParamData()</i>, <i>SQLPutData()</i>) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The argument <i>NameLength</i> was less than 0, but not equal to <i>SQL_NTS</i> .

## Authorization

None.

## Example

```
/* set the name of the cursor */  
rc = SQLSetCursorName(hstmtSelect, (SQLCHAR *)"CURSNAME", SQL_NTS);
```

## SQLSetDescField function (CLI) - Set a single field of a descriptor record

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	----------	---------

SQLSetDescField() sets the value of a single field of a descriptor record.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLSetDescFieldW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetDescField (SQLHDESC      DescriptorHandle,
                            SQLSMALLINT   RecNumber,
                            SQLSMALLINT   FieldIdentifier,
                            SQLPOINTER    ValuePtr,
                            SQLINTEGER    BufferLength);
```

### Function arguments

Table 120. SQLSetDescField arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDESC	<i>DescriptorHandle</i>	input	Descriptor handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>RecNumber</i>	input	Indicates the descriptor record containing the field that the application seeks to set. Descriptor records are numbered from 0, with record number 0 being the bookmark record. The <i>RecNumber</i> argument is ignored for header fields.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>FieldIdentifier</i>	input	Indicates the field of the descriptor whose value is to be set. For more information, refer to the list of values for the descriptor <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	input	Pointer to a buffer containing the descriptor information, or a four-byte value. The data type depends on the value of <i>FieldIdentifier</i> . If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a four-byte value, either all four of the bytes are used, or just two of the four are used, depending on the value of the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument.

Table 120. *SQLSetDescField* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER	<i>BufferLength</i>	input	<p>If <i>FieldIdentifier</i> is an ODBC-defined field and <i>ValuePtr</i> points to a character string or a binary buffer, this argument should be the length of <i>*ValuePtr</i>. For character string data, <i>BufferLength</i> should contain the number of bytes in the string. If <i>FieldIdentifier</i> is an ODBC-defined field and <i>ValuePtr</i> is an integer, <i>BufferLength</i> is ignored.</p> <p>If <i>FieldIdentifier</i> is a driver-defined field, the application indicates the nature of the field by setting the <i>BufferLength</i> argument. <i>BufferLength</i> can have the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a character string, then <i>BufferLength</i> is the number of bytes needed to store the string or SQL_NTS.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a binary buffer, then the application places the result of the SQL_LEN_BINARY_ATTR(length) macro in <i>BufferLength</i>. This places a negative value in <i>BufferLength</i>.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a value other than a character string or a binary string, then <i>BufferLength</i> should have the value SQL_IS_POINTER.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> contains a fixed-length value, then <i>BufferLength</i> is either SQL_IS_INTEGER, SQL_IS_UIINTEGER, SQL_IS_SMALLINT, or SQL_IS_USMALLINT, as appropriate.</li> </ul>

## Usage

An application can call `SQLSetDescField()` to set any descriptor field one at a time. One call to `SQLSetDescField()` sets a single field in a single descriptor. This function can be called to set any field in any descriptor type, provided the field can be set. See the descriptor header and record field initialization values for more information.

**Note:** If a call to `SQLSetDescField()` fails, the contents of the descriptor record identified by the *RecNumber* argument are undefined.

Other functions can be called to set multiple descriptor fields with a single call of the function. The `SQLSetDescRec()` function sets a variety of fields that affect the data type and buffer bound to a column or parameter (the `SQL_DESC_TYPE`, `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE`, `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH`, `SQL_DESC_PRECISION`, `SQL_DESC_SCALE`, `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`, `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR`, and `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` fields). `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindParameter()` can be used to make a complete specification for the binding of a column or parameter. These functions each set a specific group of descriptor fields with one function call.

`SQLSetDescField()` can be called to change the binding buffers by adding an offset to the binding pointers (`SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`, `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR`, or `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR`). This changes the binding buffers without

calling `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindParameter()`. This allows an application to quickly change `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` without concern for changing other fields, for instance `SQL_DESC_DATA_TYPE`.

Descriptor header fields are set by calling `SQLSetDescField()` with a *RecNumber* of 0, and the appropriate *FieldIdentifier*. Many header fields contain statement attributes, so can also be set by a call to `SQLSetStmtAttr()`. This allows applications to set a statement attribute without first obtaining a descriptor handle. A *RecNumber* of 0 is also used to set bookmark fields.

**Note:** The statement attribute `SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS` should always be set before calling `SQLSetDescField()` to set bookmark fields. While this is not mandatory, it is strongly recommended.

### Sequence of setting descriptor fields

When setting descriptor fields by calling `SQLSetDescField()`, the application must follow a specific sequence:

- The application must first set the `SQL_DESC_TYPE`, `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE`, or `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` field.

**Note:** `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` is defined by ODBC but not supported by DB2 CLI.

- After one of these fields has been set, the application can set an attribute of a data type, and the driver sets data type attribute fields to the appropriate default values for the data type. Automatic defaulting of type attribute fields ensures that the descriptor is always ready to use once the application has specified a data type. If the application explicitly sets a data type attribute, it is overriding the default attribute.
- After one of the fields listed in Step 1 has been set, and data type attributes have been set, the application can set `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`. This prompts a consistency check of descriptor fields. If the application changes the data type or attributes after setting the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` field, then the driver sets `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` to a null pointer, unbinding the record. This forces the application to complete the proper steps in sequence, before the descriptor record is usable.

### Initialization of descriptor fields

When a descriptor is allocated, the fields in the descriptor can be initialized to a default value, be initialized without a default value, or be undefined for the type of descriptor. Refer to the list of descriptor header and record field initialization values for details.

The fields of an IRD have a default value only after the statement has been prepared or executed and the IRD has been populated, not when the statement handle or descriptor has been allocated. Until the IRD has been populated, any attempt to gain access to a field of an IRD will return an error.

Some descriptor fields are defined for one or more, but not all, of the descriptor types (ARDs and IRDs, and APDs and IPDs). When a field is undefined for a type of descriptor, it is not needed by any of the functions that use that descriptor. Because a descriptor is a logical view of data, rather than an actual data structure, these extra fields have no effect on the defined fields.

The fields that can be accessed by `SQLGetDescField()` are not necessarily set by `SQLSetDescField()`. Fields that can be set by `SQLSetDescField()` are described in the descriptor header and record field initialization values list.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 121. `SQLSetDescField` SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	General warning	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
01S02	Option value changed.	DB2 CLI did not support the value specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> (if <i>ValuePtr</i> was a pointer) or the value in <i>ValuePtr</i> (if <i>ValuePtr</i> was a four-byte value), or <i>*ValuePtr</i> was invalid because of SQL constraints or requirements, so DB2 CLI substituted a similar value. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument was a header field, and the <i>RecNumber</i> argument was not 0.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was 0 and the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was an IPD.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was less than 0.
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY010	Function sequence error.	The <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with a <i>StatementHandle</i> for which an asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called and was still executing when this function was called.  <code>SQLExecute()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> with which the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated and returned <code>SQL_NEED_DATA</code> . This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY016	Cannot modify an implementation row descriptor.	The <i>DescriptorHandle</i> argument was associated with an IRD, and the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument was not <code>SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR</code> .
HY021	Inconsistent descriptor information.	The <code>TYPE</code> field, or any other field associated with the <code>TYPE</code> field in the descriptor, was not valid or consistent. The <code>TYPE</code> field was not a valid DB2 CLI C type.  Descriptor information checked during a consistency check was not consistent.

Table 121. *SQLSetDescField SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY091	Invalid descriptor field identifier.	The value specified for the <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument was not a DB2 CLI defined field and was not a defined value.  The value specified for the <i>RecNumber</i> argument was greater than the value in the SQL_DESC_COUNT field.  The <i>FieldIdentifier</i> argument was SQL_DESC_ALLOC_TYPE.
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the <i>Attribute</i> argument was not valid.
HY094	Invalid scale value.	The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was either SQL_DECIMAL or SQL_NUMERIC and the value specified for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than the value for the argument <i>pcbColDef</i> (precision).  The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was SQL_C_TIMESTAMP and the value for <i>pfParamType</i> was either SQL_CHAR or SQL_VARCHAR and the value for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than 6.
HY105	Invalid parameter type.	The value specified for the SQL_DESC_PARAMETER_TYPE field was invalid. (For more information, see the <i>InputOutputType Argument</i> section in <i>SQLBindParameter()</i> .)

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* set a single field of a descriptor record */
rc = SQLSetDescField(hARD,
                    1,
                    SQL_DESC_TYPE,
                    (SQLPOINTER)SQL_SMALLINT,
                    SQL_IS_SMALLINT);
```

## SQLSetDescRec function (CLI) - Set multiple descriptor fields for a column or parameter data

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI

The *SQLSetDescRec()* function sets multiple descriptor fields that affect the data type and buffer bound to a column or parameter data.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetDescRec (SQLHDESC DescriptorHandle,
                        SQLSMALLINT RecNumber,
                        SQLSMALLINT Type,
                        SQLSMALLINT SubType,
                        SQLLEN Length,
                        SQLSMALLINT Precision,
                        SQLSMALLINT Scale,
                        SQLPOINTER DataPtr,
                        SQLLEN *StringLengthPtr,
                        SQLLEN *IndicatorPtr);
```

## Function arguments

Table 122. *SQLSetDescRec* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHDESC	<i>DescriptorHandle</i>	input	Descriptor handle. This must not be an IRD handle.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>RecNumber</i>	input	Indicates the descriptor record that contains the fields to be set. Descriptor records are numbered from 0, with record number 0 being the bookmark record. This argument must be equal to or greater than 0. If <i>RecNumber</i> is greater than the value of <code>SQL_DESC_COUNT</code> , <code>SQL_DESC_COUNT</code> is changed to the value of <i>RecNumber</i> .
SQLSMALLINT	<i>Type</i>	input	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_TYPE</code> field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>SubType</i>	input	For records whose type is <code>SQL_DATETIME</code> , this is the value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE</code> field.
SQLLEN	<i>Length</i>	input	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH</code> field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>Precision</i>	input	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_PRECISION</code> field for the descriptor record.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>Scale</i>	input	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_SCALE</code> field for the descriptor record.
SQLPOINTER	<i>DataPtr</i>	Deferred Input or Output	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR</code> field for the descriptor record. <i>DataPtr</i> can be set to a null pointer to set the <code>SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR</code> field to a null pointer.
SQLLEN *	<i>StringLengthPtr</i>	Deferred Input or Output	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR</code> field for the descriptor record. <i>StringLengthPtr</i> can be set to a null pointer to set the <code>SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR</code> field to a null pointer.
SQLLEN *	<i>IndicatorPtr</i>	Deferred Input or Output	The value to which to set the <code>SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR</code> field for the descriptor record. <i>IndicatorPtr</i> can be set to a null pointer to set the <code>SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR</code> field to a null pointer.

## Usage

An application can call `SQLSetDescRec()` to set the following fields for a single column or parameter:

- `SQL_DESC_TYPE`
- `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH`
- `SQL_DESC_PRECISION`
- `SQL_DESC_SCALE`
- `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`
- `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR`
- `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR`

`SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` can only be updated if `SQL_DESC_TYPE` indicates `SQL_DATETIME`.



**Note:** If a call to `SQLSetDescRec()` fails, the contents of the descriptor record identified by the *RecNumber* argument are undefined.

When binding a column or parameter, `SQLSetDescRec()` allows you to change multiple fields affecting the binding without calling `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindParameter()`, or making multiple calls to `SQLSetDescField()`. `SQLSetDescRec()` can set fields on a descriptor not currently associated with a statement. Note that `SQLBindParameter()` sets more fields than `SQLSetDescRec()`, can set fields on both an APD and an IPD in one call, and does not require a descriptor handle.

The statement attribute `SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS` should always be set before calling `SQLSetDescRec()` with a *RecNumber* argument of 0 to set bookmark fields. While this is not mandatory, it is strongly recommended.

### Return Codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 123. `SQLSetDescRec` SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was set to 0, and the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was an IPD handle.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was less than 0.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was greater than the maximum number of columns or parameters that the data source can support, and the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> argument was an APD, IPD, or ARD.  The <i>RecNumber</i> argument was equal to 0, and the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> argument referred to an implicitly allocated APD. (This error does not occur with an explicitly allocated application descriptor, because it is not known whether an explicitly allocated application descriptor is an APD or ARD until execute time.)
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.

Table 123. *SQLSetDescRec SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	The <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated with a <i>StatementHandle</i> for which an asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> with which the <i>DescriptorHandle</i> was associated and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters.
HY013	Unexpected memory handling error.	DB2 CLI was unable to access memory required to support execution or completion of the function.
HY016	Cannot modify an implementation row descriptor.	The <i>DescriptorHandle</i> argument was associated with an IRD.
HY021	Inconsistent descriptor information.	The <i>Type</i> field, or any other field associated with the TYPE field in the descriptor, was not valid or consistent.  Descriptor information checked during a consistency check was not consistent.
HY094	Invalid scale value.	The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was either SQL_DECIMAL or SQL_NUMERIC and the value specified for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than the value for the argument <i>pcbColDef</i> (precision).  The value specified for <i>pfParamType</i> was SQL_C_TIMESTAMP and the value for <i>pfParamType</i> was either SQL_CHAR or SQL_VARCHAR and the value for <i>DecimalDigits</i> was less than 0 or greater than 6.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
SQLSMALLINT type;
SQLINTEGER length, datalen;
SQLSMALLINT id_no;
/* ... */

/* set multiple descriptor fields for a column or parameter data */
rc = SQLSetDescRec(hARD, 1, type, 0, length, 0, 0, &id_no, &datalen, NULL);
```

## SQLSetEnvAttr function (CLI) - Set environment attribute

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1		ISO CLI
----------------	-------------	--	---------

SQLSetEnvAttr() sets an environment attribute for the current environment.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetEnvAttr (SQLHENV EnvironmentHandle, /* henv */
                          SQLINTEGER Attribute,
                          SQLPOINTER ValuePtr, /* Value */
                          SQLINTEGER StringLength);
```

## Function arguments

Table 124. *SQLSetEnvAttr* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHENV	<i>EnvironmentHandle</i>	Input	Environment handle.
SQLINTEGER	<i>Attribute</i>	Input	Environment attribute to set; refer to the list of CLI environment attributes for descriptions.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	Input	The desired value for <i>Attribute</i> .
SQLINTEGER	<i>StringLength</i>	Input	Length of <i>ValuePtr</i> in bytes if the attribute value is a character string; if <i>Attribute</i> does not denote a string, then DB2 CLI ignores <i>StringLength</i> .

### Usage

Once set, the attribute's value affects all connections under this environment.

The application can obtain the current attribute value by calling `SQLGetEnvAttr()`.

Refer to the list of CLI environment attributes for the attributes that can be set with `SQLSetEnvAttr()`.

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

Table 125. *SQLSetEnvAttr* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	Applications cannot set environment attributes while connection handles are allocated on the environment handle.
HY024	Invalid attribute value	Given the specified <i>Attribute</i> value, an invalid value was specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> .
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length	The <i>StringLength</i> argument was less than 0, but was not <code>SQL_NTS</code> .
HY092	Option type out of range.	An invalid <i>Attribute</i> value was specified.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The specified <i>Attribute</i> is not supported by DB2 CLI.  Given specified <i>Attribute</i> value, the value specified for the argument <i>ValuePtr</i> is not supported.

### Restrictions

None.

### Example

```
/* set environment attribute */  
cliRC = SQLSetEnvAttr(henv, SQL_ATTR_OUTPUT_NTS, (SQLPOINTER) SQL_TRUE, 0);
```

---

## SQLSetParam function (CLI) - Bind a parameter marker to a buffer or LOB locator

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 2.0 and above, SQLSetParam() is deprecated and replaced with SQLBindParameter().

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support SQLSetParam(), we recommend that you use SQLBindParameter() in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### Equivalent function: SQLBindParameter()

The CLI function SQLBindParameter() is functionally the same as the SQLSetParam() function. Both take a similar number and type of arguments, behave the same, and return the same return codes. The difference is that SQLSetParam() does not have the *InputOutputType* or *BufferLength* arguments to specify the parameter type and maximum buffer length. Calling SQLSetParam() is functionally equivalent to calling SQLBindParameter() with the *InputOutputType* argument set to SQL\_PARAM\_INPUT and the *BufferLength* argument set to SQL\_SETPARAM\_VALUE\_MAX.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLSetParam(hstmt, 1, SQL_C_SHORT, SQL_SMALLINT, 0, 0,
            &parameter1, NULL);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLBindParameter(hstmt, 1, SQL_PARAM_INPUT, SQL_C_SHORT,
                 SQL_SMALLINT, 0, 0, &parameter1,
                 SQL_SETPARAM_VALUE_MAX, NULL);
```

---

## SQLSetPos function (CLI) - Set the cursor position in a rowset

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 1	
----------------	-------------	--------	--

SQLSetPos() sets the cursor position in a rowset.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetPos (
    SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLSETPOSIROW    RowNumber,       /* irow */
    SQLUSMALLINT      Operation,       /* fOption */
    SQLUSMALLINT      LockType);      /* fLock */
```

## Function arguments

Table 126. *SQLSetPos* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	StatementHandle	input	Statement handle.
SQLSETPOSIROW	<i>RowNumber</i>	input	<p>Position of the row in the rowset on which to perform the operation specified with the <i>Operation</i> argument. If <i>RowNumber</i> is 0, the operation applies to every row in the rowset.</p> <p>For additional information, see <i>RowNumber</i> argument.</p>
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Operation</i>	input	<p>Operation to perform:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_POSITION</li> <li>• SQL_REFRESH</li> <li>• SQL_UPDATE</li> <li>• SQL_DELETE</li> <li>• SQL_ADD</li> </ul> <p>ODBC also specifies the following operations for backwards compatibility only, which DB2 CLI also supports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_ADD</li> </ul> <p>While DB2 CLI does support SQL_ADD in <i>SQLSetPos()</i> calls, it is suggested that you use <i>SQLBulkOperations()</i> with the <i>Operation</i> argument set to SQL_ADD.</p>
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>LockType</i>	input	<p>Specifies how to lock the row after performing the operation specified in the <i>Operation</i> argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_LOCK_NO_CHANGE</li> </ul> <p>ODBC also specifies the following operations which DB2 CLI does not support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_LOCK_EXCLUSIVE</li> <li>• SQL_LOCK_UNLOCK</li> </ul> <p>For additional information, see <i>LockType</i> argument.</p>

## Usage

### RowNumber argument

The *RowNumber* argument specifies the number of the row in the rowset on which to perform the operation specified by the *Operation* argument. If *RowNumber* is 0, the operation applies to every row in the rowset. *RowNumber* must be a value from 0 to the number of rows in the rowset.

**Note** In the C language, arrays are 0-based, while the *RowNumber* argument is 1-based. For example, to update the fifth row of the rowset, an application modifies the rowset buffers at array index 4, but specifies a *RowNumber* of 5.

All operations position the cursor on the row specified by *RowNumber*. The following operations require a cursor position:

- Positioned update and delete statements.
- Calls to *SQLGetData()*.

- Calls to `SQLSetPos()` with the `SQL_DELETE`, `SQL_REFRESH`, and `SQL_UPDATE` options.

An application can specify a cursor position when it calls `SQLSetPos()`. Generally, it calls `SQLSetPos()` with the `SQL_POSITION` or `SQL_REFRESH` operation to position the cursor before executing a positioned update or delete statement or calling `SQLGetData()`.

### Operation argument

To determine which options are supported by a data source, an application calls `SQLGetInfo()` with one of the following information types, depending on the type of cursor:

- `SQL_DYNAMIC_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES1`
- `SQL_FORWARD_ONLY_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES1`
- `SQL_KEYSET_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES1`
- `SQL_STATIC_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES1`

### SQL\_POSITION

DB2 CLI positions the cursor on the row specified by *RowNumber*.

The contents of the row status array pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_PTR` statement attribute are ignored for the `SQL_POSITION` *Operation*.

### SQL\_REFRESH

DB2 CLI positions the cursor on the row specified by *RowNumber* and refreshes data in the rowset buffers for that row. For more information about how DB2 CLI returns data in the rowset buffers, see the descriptions of row-wise and column-wise binding.

`SQLSetPos()` with an *Operation* of `SQL_REFRESH` simply updates the status and content of the rows within the current fetched rowset. This includes refreshing the bookmarks. The data in the buffers is refreshed, but not refetched, so the membership in the rowset is fixed.

A successful refresh with `SQLSetPos()` will not change a row status of `SQL_ROW_DELETED`. Deleted rows within the rowset will continue to be marked as deleted until the next fetch. The rows will disappear at the next fetch if the cursor supports packing (in which case a subsequent `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` does not return deleted rows).

A successful refresh with `SQLSetPos()` will change a row status of `SQL_ROW_ADDED` to `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS` (if the row status array exists).

A refresh with `SQLSetPos()` will change a row status of `SQL_ROW_UPDATED` to the row's new status (if the row status array exists).

If an error occurs in a `SQLSetPos()` operation on a row, the row status is set to `SQL_ROW_ERROR` (if the row status array exists).

For a cursor opened with a `SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY` statement attribute of `SQL_CONCUR_ROWVER` or `SQL_CONCUR_VALUES`, a refresh with `SQLSetPos()` will update the optimistic concurrency values used by the data source to detect that the row has changed. This occurs for each row that is refreshed.

The contents of the row status array are ignored for the `SQL_REFRESH Operation`.

## SQL\_UPDATE

DB2 CLI positions the cursor on the row specified by *RowNumber* and updates the underlying row of data with the values in the rowset buffers (the *TargetValuePtr* argument in `SQLBindCol()`). It retrieves the lengths of the data from the length/indicator buffers (the *StrLen\_or\_IndPtr* argument in `SQLBindCol()`). If the length of any column is `SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE`, the column is not updated. After updating the row, the corresponding element of the row status array is updated to `SQL_ROW_UPDATED` or `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` (if the row status array exists).

The row operation array pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_PTR` statement attribute can be used to indicate that a row in the current rowset should be ignored during a bulk update. For more information, see Status and operation arrays.

## SQL\_DELETE

DB2 CLI positions the cursor on the row specified by *RowNumber* and deletes the underlying row of data. It changes the corresponding element of the row status array to `SQL_ROW_DELETED`. After the row has been deleted, the following are not valid for the row:

- positioned update and delete statements
- calls to `SQLGetData()`
- calls to `SQLSetPos()` with *Operation* set to anything except `SQL_POSITION`.

Deleted rows remain visible to static and keyset-driven cursors; however, the entry in the implementation row status array (pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` statement attribute) for the deleted row is changed to `SQL_ROW_DELETED`.

The row operation array pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_PTR` statement attribute can be used to indicate that a row in the current rowset should be ignored during a bulk delete. For more information, see Status and operation arrays.

## SQL\_ADD

ODBC also specifies the `SQL_ADD Operation` for backwards compatibility only, which DB2 CLI also supports. It is suggested, however, that you use `SQLBulkOperations()` with the *Operation* argument set to `SQL_ADD`.

## LockType argument

The *LockType* argument provides a way for applications to control concurrency. Generally, data sources that support concurrency levels and transactions will only support the `SQL_LOCK_NO_CHANGE` value of the *LockType* argument.

Although the *LockType* argument is specified for a single statement, the lock accords the same privileges to all statements on the connection. In particular, a lock that is acquired by one statement on a connection can be unlocked by a different statement on the same connection.

ODBC defines the following *LockType* arguments. DB2 CLI supports `SQL_LOCK_NO_CHANGE`. To determine which locks are supported by a data

source, an application calls `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_LOCK_TYPES` information type.

*Table 127. Operation values*

LockType argument	Lock type
<code>SQL_LOCK_NO_CHANGE</code>	Ensures that the row is in the same locked or unlocked state as it was before <code>SQLSetPos()</code> was called. This value of <i>LockType</i> allows data sources that do not support explicit row-level locking to use whatever locking is required by the current concurrency and transaction isolation levels.
<code>SQL_LOCK_EXCLUSIVE</code>	Not supported by DB2 CLI. Locks the row exclusively.
<code>SQL_LOCK_UNLOCK</code>	Not supported by DB2 CLI. Unlocks the row.

### Status and operation arrays

The following status and operation arrays are used when calling `SQLSetPos()`:

- The row status array (as pointed to by the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field in the IRD and the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_ARRAY` statement attribute) contains status values for each row of data in the rowset. The status values are set in this array after a call to `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, or `SQLSetPos()`. This array is pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` statement attribute.
- The row operation array (as pointed to by the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field in the ARD and the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_ARRAY` statement attribute) contains a value for each row in the rowset that indicates whether a call to `SQLSetPos()` for a bulk operation is ignored or performed. Each element in the array is set to either `SQL_ROW_PROCEED` (the default) or `SQL_ROW_IGNORE`. This array is pointed to by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_PTR` statement attribute.

The number of elements in the status and operation arrays must equal the number of rows in the rowset (as defined by the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE` statement attribute).

### Return codes

- `SQL_SUCCESS`
- `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`
- `SQL_NEED_DATA`
- `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`
- `SQL_ERROR`
- `SQL_INVALID_HANDLE`

### Diagnostics

*Table 128. SQLSetPos SQLSTATEs*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO</code> .)
01004	Data truncated.	The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_REFRESH</code> , and string or binary data returned for a column or columns with a data type of <code>SQL_C_CHAR</code> or <code>SQL_C_BINARY</code> resulted in the truncation of non-blank character or non-NULL binary data



Table 128. *SQLSetPos SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01S01	Error in row.	<p>The <i>RowNumber</i> argument was 0 and an error occurred in one or more rows while performing the operation specified with the <i>Operation</i> argument.</p> <p>(SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO is returned if an error occurs on one or more, but not all, rows of a multirow operation, and SQL_ERROR is returned if an error occurs on a single-row operation.)</p>
01S07	Fractional truncation.	The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_REFRESH, the data type of the application buffer was not SQL_C_CHAR or SQL_C_BINARY, and the data returned to application buffers for one or more columns was truncated. For numeric data types, the fractional part of the number was truncated. For time and timestamp data types, the fractional portion of the time was truncated.
07006	Invalid conversion.	The data value of a column in the result set could not be converted to the data type specified by <i>TargetType</i> in the call to <code>SQLBindCol()</code> .
07009	Invalid descriptor index.	The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_REFRESH or SQL_UPDATE and a column was bound with a column number greater than the number of columns in the result set or a column number less than 0.
21S02	Degrees of derived table does not match column list.	The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_UPDATE and no columns were updateable because all columns were either unbound, read-only, or the value in the bound length/indicator buffer was SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE.
22001	String data right truncation.	The assignment of a character or binary value to a column resulted in the truncation of non-blank (for characters) or non-null (for binary) characters or bytes.
22003	Numeric value out of range.	<p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_UPDATE and the assignment of a numeric value to a column in the result set caused the whole (as opposed to fractional) part of the number to be truncated.</p> <p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_REFRESH, and returning the numeric value for one or more bound columns would have caused a loss of significant digits.</p>
22007	Invalid datetime format.	<p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_UPDATE, and the assignment of a date or timestamp value to a column in the result set caused the year, month, or day field to be out of range.</p> <p>The argument <i>Operation</i> was SQL_REFRESH, and returning the date or timestamp value for one or more bound columns would have caused the year, month, or day field to be out of range.</p>
22008	Datetime field overflow.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_UPDATE, and the performance of datetime arithmetic on data being sent to a column in the result set resulted in a datetime field (the year, month, day, hour, minute, or second field) of the result being outside the permissible range of values for the field, or being invalid based on the natural rules for datetimes based on the Gregorian calendar.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_REFRESH, and the performance of datetime arithmetic on data being retrieved from the result set resulted in a datetime field (the year, month, day, hour, minute, or second field) of the result being outside the permissible range of values for the field, or being invalid based on the natural rules for datetimes based on the Gregorian calendar.</p>

Table 128. SQLSetPos SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the *MessageText buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The specified <i>StatementHandle</i> was not in an executed state. The function was called without first calling SQLExecDirect(), SQLExecute(), or a catalog function.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>SQLExecute(), SQLExecDirect(), or SQLSetPos() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.</p> <p>An ODBC 2.0 application called SQLSetPos() for a <i>StatementHandle</i> before SQLFetchScroll() was called or after SQLFetch() was called, and before SQLFreeStmt() was called with the SQL_CLOSE option.</p>
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	An ODBC 2.0 application set the SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR statement attribute; then SQLSetPos() was called before SQLFetch(), SQLFetchScroll(), or SQLExtendedFetch() was called.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD, SQL_UPDATE, or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, a data value was a null pointer, and the column length value was not 0, SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC, SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE, SQL_NULL_DATA, or less than or equal to SQL_LEN_DATA_AT_EXEC_OFFSET.</p> <p>The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_ADD, SQL_UPDATE, or SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, a data value was not a null pointer, and the column length value was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC, SQL_COLUMN_IGNORE, SQL_NTS, or SQL_NULL_DATA, or less than or equal to SQL_LEN_DATA_AT_EXEC_OFFSET.</p> <p>A value in a length/indicator buffer was SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC; the SQL type was either SQL_LONGVARCHAR, SQL_LONGVARIABLE, or a other, data-source-specific data type; and the SQL_NEED_LONG_DATA_LEN information type in SQLGetInfo() was Y.</p>
HY092	Option type out of range.	The <i>Operation</i> argument was SQL_UPDATE_BY_BOOKMARK, SQL_DELETE_BY_BOOKMARK, or SQL_REFRESH_BY_BOOKMARK, and the SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS statement attribute was set to SQL_UB_OFF.

Table 128. *SQLSetPos SQLSTATEs (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY107	Row value out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>RowNumber</i> was greater than the number of rows in the rowset.
HY109	Invalid cursor position.	The cursor associated with the <i>StatementHandle</i> was defined as forward only, so the cursor could not be positioned within the rowset. See the description for the <code>SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE</code> attribute in <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> .  The <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_UPDATE</code> , <code>SQL_DELETE</code> , or <code>SQL_REFRESH</code> , and the row identified by the <i>RowNumber</i> argument had been deleted or had not be fetched.  The <i>RowNumber</i> argument was 0 and the <i>Operation</i> argument was <code>SQL_POSITION</code> .
HYC00	Driver not capable.	DB2 CLI or the data source does not support the operation requested in the <i>Operation</i> argument or the <i>LockType</i> argument.
HYT00	Timeout expired	The query timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period is set through <code>SQLSetStmtAttr()</code> with an <i>Attribute</i> of <code>SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT</code> .

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* set the cursor position in a rowset */
cliRC = SQLSetPos(hstmt, 3, SQL_POSITION, SQL_LOCK_NO_CHANGE);
```

## SQLSetStmtAttr function (CLI) - Set options related to a statement

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 5.0	ODBC 3.0	ISO CLI

`SQLSetStmtAttr()` sets options related to a statement. To set an option for all statements associated with a specific connection, an application can call `SQLSetConnectAttr()`.

Refer to the CLI statement attributes list for all available statement attributes.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLSetStmtAttrW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSetStmtAttr (
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLINTEGER Attribute, /* fOption */
    SQLPOINTER ValuePtr, /* pvParam */
    SQLINTEGER StringLength); /* fStrLen */
```

## Function arguments

Table 129. *SQLSetStmtAttr* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	input	Statement handle.
SQLINTEGER	<i>Attribute</i>	input	Option to set, described in the CLI statement attributes list.
SQLPOINTER	<i>ValuePtr</i>	input	<p>Pointer to the value to be associated with <i>Attribute</i>.</p> <p>If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC-defined attribute, the application might need to qualify the attribute value in <i>ValuePtr</i> by setting the <i>StringLength</i> attribute as described in the <i>StringLength</i> description.</p> <p>If <i>Attribute</i> is a DB2 CLI attribute, the application should always qualify the attribute value in <i>ValuePtr</i> by setting the <i>StringLength</i> attribute as described in the <i>StringLength</i> description.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC attribute, <i>ValuePtr</i> can, depending on the attribute, be set to an unsigned integer. If <i>Attribute</i> is a DB2 CLI attribute, <i>ValuePtr</i> can, depending on the attribute, be set to a signed integer. If <i>ValuePtr</i> is set to a signed negative integer and an unsigned integer is expected, <i>ValuePtr</i> might be treated as a large unsigned integer by DB2 CLI without warning. Alternatively, DB2 CLI might return an error (SQLSTATE HY024).</p>

Table 129. *SQLSetStmtAttr* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLINTEGER	<i>StringLength</i>	input	<p>If <i>Attribute</i> is an ODBC attribute, the application might need to qualify the attribute by setting <i>StringLength</i> to the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> points to a character string or a binary buffer, <i>StringLength</i> should be the length of <i>*ValuePtr</i>. For character string data, <i>StringLength</i> should contain the number of bytes in the string.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer, but not to a string or binary buffer, then <i>StringLength</i> should have the value <code>SQL_IS_POINTER</code>.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> points to an unsigned integer, the <i>StringLength</i> attribute is ignored.</li> </ul> <p>If <i>Attribute</i> is a DB2 CLI attribute, the application must qualify the attribute by setting <i>StringLength</i> to the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a character string, then <i>StringLength</i> is the number of bytes needed to store the string or <code>SQL_NTS</code>.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a binary buffer, then the application should place the result of the <code>SQL_LEN_BINARY_ATTR (length)</code> macro in <i>StringLength</i>. This places a negative value in <i>StringLength</i>.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> contains a fixed-length value, then <i>StringLength</i> is either <code>SQL_IS_INTEGER</code> or <code>SQL_IS_UIINTEGER</code>, as appropriate.</li> <li>• If <i>ValuePtr</i> is a pointer to a value other than a character string, a binary string, or a fixed-length value, then <i>StringLength</i> should have the value <code>SQL_IS_POINTER</code>.</li> </ul>

## Usage

Statement attributes for a statement remain in effect until they are changed by another call to `SQLSetStmtAttr()` or the statement is dropped by calling `SQLFreeHandle()`. Calling `SQLFreeStmt()` with the `SQL_CLOSE`, `SQL_UNBIND`, or `SQL_RESET_PARAMS` options does not reset statement attributes.

Some statement attributes support substitution of a similar value if the data source does not support the value specified in *\*ValuePtr*. In such cases, DB2 CLI returns `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` and `SQLSTATE 01S02` (Option value changed). For example, DB2 CLI supports a pure keyset cursor. As a result, DB2 CLI does not allow applications to change the default value of the `SQL_ATTR_KEYSET_SIZE` attribute. Instead, DB2 CLI substitutes `SQL_KEYSET_SIZE_DEFAULT` for all other values that might be supplied in the *\*ValuePtr* argument and returns `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`. To determine the substituted value, an application calls `SQLGetStmtAttr()`.

The format of information set with *ValuePtr* depends on the specified *Attribute*. `SQLSetStmtAttr()` accepts attribute information in one of two different formats: a null-terminated character string or a 32-bit integer value. The format of information returned in `SQLGetStmtAttr()` reflects what was specified in

SQLSetStmtAttr(). For example, character strings pointed to by the *ValuePtr* argument of SQLSetStmtAttr() have a length of *StringLength*, and this is the value that would be returned by SQLGetStmtAttr().

### Setting statement attributes by setting descriptors

Many statement attributes also corresponding to a header field of one or more descriptors. These attributes can be set not only by a call to SQLSetStmtAttr(), but also by a call to SQLSetDescField(). Setting these options by a call to SQLSetStmtAttr(), rather than SQLSetDescField(), has the advantage that a descriptor handle does not have to be fetched.

**Note:** Calling SQLSetStmtAttr() for one statement can affect other statements. This occurs when the application parameter descriptor (APD) or application row descriptor (ARD) associated with the statement is explicitly allocated and is also associated with other statements. Because SQLSetStmtAttr() modifies the APD or ARD, the modifications apply to all statements with which this descriptor is associated. If this is not the desired behavior, the application should dissociate this descriptor from the other statement (by calling SQLSetStmtAttr() to set the SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_ROW\_DESC or SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_PARAM\_DESC field to a different descriptor handle) before calling SQLSetStmtAttr() again.

When a statement attribute that is also a descriptor field is set by a call to SQLSetStmtAttr(), the corresponding field in the descriptor that is associated with the statement is also set. The field is set only for the applicable descriptors that are currently associated with the statement identified by the *StatementHandle* argument, and the attribute setting does not affect any descriptors that might be associated with that statement in the future. When a descriptor field that is also a statement attribute is set by a call to SQLSetDescField(), the corresponding statement attribute is also set.

Statement attributes determine which descriptors a statement handle is associated with. When a statement is allocated (see SQLAllocHandle()), four descriptor handles are automatically allocated and associated with the statement. Explicitly allocated descriptor handles can be associated with the statement by calling SQLAllocHandle() with a *HandleType* of SQL\_HANDLE\_DESC to allocate a descriptor handle, then calling SQLSetStmtAttr() to associate the descriptor handle with the statement.

The following statement attributes correspond to descriptor header fields:

Table 130. Statement attributes

Statement attribute	Header field	Descriptor
SQL_ATTR_PARAM_BIND_OFFSET_PTR	SQL_DESC_BIND_OFFSET_PTR	APD
SQL_ATTR_PARAM_BIND_TYPE	SQL_DESC_BIND_TYPE	APD
SQL_ATTR_PARAM_OPERATION_PTR	SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR	APD
SQL_ATTR_PARAM_STATUS_PTR	SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR	IPD
SQL_ATTR_PARAMS_PROCESSED_PTR	SQL_DESC_ROWS_PROCESSED_PTR	IPD
SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE	SQL_DESC_ARRAY_SIZE	APD
SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE	SQL_DESC_ARRAY_SIZE	APD
SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_OFFSET_PTR	SQL_DESC_BIND_OFFSET_PTR	ARD
SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_TYPE	SQL_DESC_BIND_TYPE	ARD
SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_PTR	SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR	APD
SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR	SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR	IRD
SQL_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED_PTR	SQL_DESC_ROWS_PROCESSED_PTR	IRD

## Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

## Diagnostics

Table 131. *SQLSetStmtAttr* SQLSTATEs

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
01000	Warning.	Informational message. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
01S02	Option value changed.	DB2 CLI did not support the value specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> , or the value specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was invalid because of SQL constraints or requirements, so DB2 CLI substituted a similar value. (Function returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO.)
08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between DB2 CLI and the data source to which it was connected failed before the function completed processing.
24000	Invalid cursor state.	The <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY, SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE, SQL_ATTR_SIMULATE_CURSOR, or SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS and the cursor was open.
HY000	General error.	An error occurred for which there was no specific SQLSTATE. The error message returned by SQLGetDiagRec() in the <i>*MessageText</i> buffer describes the error and its cause.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY009	Invalid argument value.	A null pointer was passed for <i>ValuePtr</i> and the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was a string attribute.
HY010	Function sequence error.	An asynchronously executing function was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and returned SQL_NEED_DATA. This function was called before data was sent for all data-at-execution parameters or columns.
HY011	Operation invalid at this time.	The <i>Attribute</i> was SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY, SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE, SQL_ATTR_SIMULATE_CURSOR, or SQL_ATTR_USE_BOOKMARKS and the statement was prepared.
HY017	Invalid use of an automatically allocated descriptor handle.	The <i>Attribute</i> argument was SQL_ATTR_IMP_ROW_DESC or SQL_ATTR_IMP_PARAM_DESC. The <i>Attribute</i> argument was SQL_ATTR_APP_ROW_DESC or SQL_ATTR_APP_PARAM_DESC, and the value in <i>*ValuePtr</i> was an implicitly allocated descriptor handle.
HY024	Invalid attribute value.	Given the specified <i>Attribute</i> value, an invalid value was specified in <i>*ValuePtr</i> . (DB2 CLI returns this SQLSTATE only for connection and statement attributes that accept a discrete set of values, such as SQL_ATTR_ACCESS_MODE.)
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The <i>StringLength</i> argument was less than 0, but was not SQL_NTS.



Table 131. *SQLSetStmtAttr* SQLSTATEs (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY092	Option type out of range.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was not valid for this version of DB2 CLI.
HYC00	Driver not capable.	The value specified for the argument <i>Attribute</i> was a valid connection or statement attribute for the version of the DB2 CLI driver, but was not supported by the data source.

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* set the required statement attributes */
cliRC = SQLSetStmtAttr(hstmt,
                      SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE,
                      (SQLPOINTER)ROWSET_SIZE,
                      0);
STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);

/* set the required statement attributes */
cliRC = SQLSetStmtAttr(hstmt,
                      SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_TYPE,
                      SQL_BIND_BY_COLUMN,
                      0);
STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);

/* set the required statement attributes */
cliRC = SQLSetStmtAttr(hstmt,
                      SQL_ATTR_ROWS_FETCHED_PTR,
                      &rowsFetchedNb,
                      0);
STMT_HANDLE_CHECK(hstmt, hdbc, cliRC);

```

## SQLSetStmtOption function (CLI) - Set statement option

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, *SQLSetStmtOption()* has been deprecated and replaced with *SQLSetStmtAttr()*.

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support *SQLSetStmtOption()*, we recommend that you use *SQLSetStmtAttr()* in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

**Note:** This deprecated function cannot be used in a 64-bit environment.

### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```

SQLSetStmtOption(
    hstmt,
    SQL_ROWSET_SIZE,
    RowSetSize);

```



for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLSetStmtAttr(
    hstmt,
    SQL_ATTR_ROW_ARRAY_SIZE,
    (SQLPOINTER) RowSetSize,
    0);
```

---

## SQLSpecialColumns function (CLI) - Get special (row identifier) columns

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 Call Level Interface 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	------------------------------	----------	--

SQLSpecialColumns() returns unique row identifier information (primary key or unique index) for a table. The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLSpecialColumnsW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLSpecialColumns(
    SQLHSTMT StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLUSMALLINT IdentifierType, /* fColType */
    SQLCHAR *CatalogName, /* szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength1, /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR *SchemaName, /* szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength2, /* cbSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR *TableName, /* szTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT NameLength3, /* cbTableName */
    SQLUSMALLINT Scope, /* fScope */
    SQLUSMALLINT Nullable); /* fNullable */
```

### Function arguments

Table 132. SQLSpecialColumns arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>IdentifierType</i>	Input	Type of unique row identifier to return. Only the following type is supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SQL_BEST_ROWID</li> </ul> Returns the optimal set of column(s) which can uniquely identify any row in the specified table. <p><b>Note:</b> For compatibility with ODBC applications, SQL_ROWVER is also recognized, but not supported; therefore, if SQL_ROWVER is specified, an empty result will be returned.</p>

Table 132. *SQLSpecialColumns* arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	Input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	Input	Schema qualifier of the specified table.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	Input	Table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Scope</i>	Input	<p>Minimum required duration for which the unique row identifier will be valid.</p> <p><i>Scope</i> must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_SCOPE_CURROW: The row identifier is guaranteed to be valid only while positioned on that row. A later re-select using the same row identifier values might not return a row if the row was updated or deleted by another transaction.</li> <li>• SQL_SCOPE_TRANSACTION: The row identifier is guaranteed to be valid for the duration of the current transaction.</li> <li>• SQL_SCOPE_SESSION: The row identifier is guaranteed to be valid for the duration of the connection.</li> </ul> <p>The duration over which a row identifier value is guaranteed to be valid depends on the current transaction isolation level.</p>
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Nullable</i>	Input	<p>Determines whether to return special columns that can have a NULL value.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_NO_NULLS - The row identifier column set returned cannot have any NULL values.</li> <li>• SQL_NULLABLE - The row identifier column set returned might include columns where NULL values are permitted.</li> </ul>

## Usage

If multiple ways exist to uniquely identify any row in a table (for example, if there are multiple unique indexes on the specified table), then DB2 Call Level Interface will return the *best* set of row identifier column set based on its internal criterion.

If the schema qualifier argument associated with a table name is not specified, then the schema name defaults to the one currently in effect for the current connection.

If there is no column set which allows any row in the table to be uniquely identified, an empty result set is returned.

The unique row identifier information is returned in the form of a result set where each column of the row identifier is represented by one row in the result set. Columns returned by `SQLSpecialColumns` shows the order of the columns in the result set returned by `SQLSpecialColumns()`, sorted by `SCOPE`.

Since calls to `SQLSpecialColumns()` in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine the actual length of the `COLUMN_NAME` column supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

### Columns returned by `SQLSpecialColumns`

#### Column 1 `SCOPE` (SMALLINT)

The duration for which the name in `COLUMN_NAME` is guaranteed to point to the same row. Valid values are the same as for the *Scope* argument: Actual scope of the row identifier. Contains one of the following values:

- `SQL_SCOPE_CURROW`
- `SQL_SCOPE_TRANSACTION`
- `SQL_SCOPE_SESSION`

Refer to *Scope* in Table 132 on page 271 for a description of each value.

#### Column 2 `COLUMN_NAME` (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)

Name of the column that is (or is part of) the table's primary key.

#### Column 3 `DATA_TYPE` (SMALLINT not NULL)

SQL data type of the column.

#### Column 4 `TYPE_NAME` (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)

DBMS character string representation of the name associated with `DATA_TYPE` column value.

#### Column 5 `COLUMN_SIZE` (INTEGER)

If the `DATA_TYPE` column value denotes a character or binary string, then this column contains the maximum length in bytes; if it is a graphic (DBCS) string, this is the number of double byte characters for the parameter.

For date, time, timestamp data types, this is the total number of `SQLCHAR` or `SQLWCHAR` elements required to display the value when converted to character.

For numeric data types, this is either the total number of digits, or the total number of bits allowed in the column, depending on the value in the NUM\_PREC\_RADIX column in the result set.

Refer to the table of data type precision.

**Column 6 BUFFER\_LENGTH (INTEGER)**

The maximum number of bytes for the associated C buffer to store data from this column if SQL\_C\_DEFAULT were specified on the SQLBindCol(), SQLGetData() and SQLBindParameter() calls. This length does not include any null-terminator. For exact numeric data types, the length accounts for the decimal and the sign.

Refer to the table of data type length.

**Column 7 DECIMAL\_DIGITS (SMALLINT)**

The scale of the column. NULL is returned for data types where scale is not applicable. Refer to the table of data type scale.

**Column 8 PSEUDO\_COLUMN (SMALLINT)**

Indicates whether or not the column is a pseudo-column DB2 Call Level Interface will only return:

- SQL\_PC\_NOT\_PSEUDO

DB2 DBMSs do not support pseudo columns. ODBC applications might receive the following values from other non-IBM RDBMS servers:

- SQL\_PC\_UNKNOWN
- SQL\_PC\_PSEUDO

**Return codes**

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

**Diagnostics**

Table 133. SQLSpecialColumns SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>TableName</i> is null.

Table 133. *SQLSpecialColumns SQLSTATES* (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The value of one of the length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.</p> <p>The value of one of the length arguments exceeded the maximum length supported by the DBMS for that qualifier or name.</p>
HY097	Column type out of range.	An invalid <i>IdentifierType</i> value was specified.
HY098	Scope type out of range.	An invalid <i>Scope</i> value was specified.
HY099	Nullable type out of range.	An invalid <i>Nullable</i> values was specified.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* get special columns */
cliRC = SQLSpecialColumns(hstmt,
                          SQL_BEST_ROWID,
                          NULL,
                          0,
                          tbSchema,
                          SQL_NTS,
                          tbName,
                          SQL_NTS,
                          SQL_SCOPE_CURROW,
                          SQL_NULLABLE);

```

## SQLStatistics function (CLI) - Get index and statistics information for a base table

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLStatistics() retrieves index information for a given table. It also returns the cardinality and the number of pages associated with the table and the indexes on

the table. The information is returned in a result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is `SQLStatisticsW()`. Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLStatistics (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR       *CatalogName,   /* szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength1,    /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR       *SchemaName,    /* szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength2,    /* cbSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR       *TableName,     /* szTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT   NameLength3,    /* cbTableName */
    SQLUSMALLINT  Unique,         /* fUnique */
    SQLUSMALLINT  Reserved);     /* fAccuracy */
```

### Function arguments

Table 134. *SQLStatistics* arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	Input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	Input	Schema qualifier of the specified table.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	Input	Table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or <code>SQL_NTS</code> if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Unique</i>	Input	Type of index information to return: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>SQL_INDEX_UNIQUE</code> Only unique indexes will be returned.</li> <li><code>SQL_INDEX_ALL</code> All indexes will be returned.</li> </ul>

Table 134. SQLStatistics arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLUSMALLINT	<i>Reserved</i>	Input	<p>Indicate whether the CARDINALITY and PAGES columns in the result set contain the most current information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SQL_ENSURE</b> : This value is reserved for future use, when the application requests the most up to date statistics information. <b>New applications should not use this value.</b> Existing applications specifying this value will receive the same results as SQL_QUICK.</li> <li>• <b>SQL_QUICK</b> : Statistics which are readily available at the server are returned. The values might not be current, and no attempt is made to ensure that they be up to date.</li> </ul>

## Usage

SQLStatistics() returns two types of information:

- Statistics information for the table (if it is available):
  - when the TYPE column of the result set described below is set to SQL\_TABLE\_STAT, the number of rows in the table and the number of pages used to store the table.
  - when the TYPE column of the result set indicates an index, the number of unique values in the index, and the number of pages used to store the indexes.
- Information about each index, where each index column is represented by one row of the result set. The result set columns are given in Columns returned by SQLStatistics in the order shown; the rows in the result set are ordered by NON\_UNIQUE, TYPE, INDEX\_QUALIFIER, INDEX\_NAME and KEY\_SEQ.

Since calls to SQLStatistics() in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

If the schema qualifier argument associated with a table name is not specified, then the schema name defaults to the one currently in effect for the current connection.

Call SQLGetInfo() with the SQL\_MAX\_CATALOG\_NAME\_LEN, SQL\_MAX\_OWNER\_SCHEMA\_LEN, SQL\_MAX\_TABLE\_NAME\_LEN, and SQL\_MAX\_COLUMN\_NAME\_LEN to determine respectively the actual lengths of the TABLE\_CAT, TABLE\_SCHEM, TABLE\_NAME, and COLUMN\_NAME columns supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

### Columns returned by SQLStatistics

#### Column 1 TABLE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128))

Catalog name of the table for which the index applies. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.

#### Column 2 TABLE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))

Name of the schema containing TABLE\_NAME.



**Column 3 TABLE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Name of the table.

**Column 4 NON\_UNIQUE (SMALLINT)**

Indicates whether the index prohibits duplicate values:

- SQL\_TRUE if the index allows duplicate values.
- SQL\_FALSE if the index values must be unique.
- NULL is returned if the TYPE column indicates that this row is SQL\_TABLE\_STAT (statistics information on the table itself).

**Column 5 INDEX\_QUALIFIER (VARCHAR(128))**

The string that would be used to qualify the index name in the DROP INDEX statement. Appending a period (.) plus the INDEX\_NAME results in a full specification of the index.

**Column 6 INDEX\_NAME (VARCHAR(128))**

The name of the index. If the TYPE column has the value SQL\_TABLE\_STAT, this column has the value NULL.

**Column 7 TYPE (SMALLINT not NULL)**

Indicates the type of information contained in this row of the result set:

- SQL\_TABLE\_STAT - Indicates this row contains statistics information on the table itself.
- SQL\_INDEX\_CLUSTERED - Indicates this row contains information on an index, and the index type is a clustered index.
- SQL\_INDEX\_HASHED - Indicates this row contains information on an index, and the index type is a hashed index.
- SQL\_INDEX\_OTHER - Indicates this row contains information on an index, and the index type is other than clustered or hashed.

**Column 8 ORDINAL\_POSITION (SMALLINT)**

Ordinal position of the column within the index whose name is given in the INDEX\_NAME column. A NULL value is returned for this column if the TYPE column has the value of SQL\_TABLE\_STAT.

**Column 9 COLUMN\_NAME (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the column in the index. A NULL value is returned for this column if the TYPE column has the value of SQL\_TABLE\_STAT.

**Column 10 ASC\_OR\_DESC (CHAR(1))**

Sort sequence for the column; "A" for ascending, "D" for descending. NULL value is returned if the value in the TYPE column is SQL\_TABLE\_STAT.

**Column 11 CARDINALITY (INTEGER)**

- If the TYPE column contains the value SQL\_TABLE\_STAT, this column contains the number of rows in the table.
- If the TYPE column value is not SQL\_TABLE\_STAT, this column contains the number of unique values in the index.
- A NULL value is returned if information is not available from the DBMS.

**Column 12 PAGES (INTEGER)**

- If the TYPE column contains the value SQL\_TABLE\_STAT, this column contains the number of pages used to store the table.
- If the TYPE column value is not SQL\_TABLE\_STAT, this column contains the number of pages used to store the indexes.
- A NULL value is returned if information is not available from the DBMS.



### Column 13 FILTER\_CONDITION (VARCHAR(128))

If the index is a filtered index, this is the filter condition. Since DB2 servers do not support filtered indexes, NULL is always returned. NULL is also returned if TYPE is SQL\_TABLE\_STAT.

For the row in the result set that contains table statistics (TYPE is set to SQL\_TABLE\_STAT), the columns values of NON\_UNIQUE, INDEX\_QUALIFIER, INDEX\_NAME, ORDINAL\_POSITION, COLUMN\_NAME, and ASC\_OR\_DESC are set to NULL. If the CARDINALITY or PAGES information cannot be determined, then NULL is returned for those columns.

**Note:** An application can check the SQLERRD(3) and SQLERRD(4) fields of the SQLCA to gather some statistics on a table. However, the accuracy of the information returned in those fields depends on many factors, such as the use of parameter markers and expressions within the statement. The main factor which can be controlled is the accuracy of the database statistics. That is, when the statistics were last updated, (for example, for DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows, the last time the RUNSTATS command was run). Therefore, the statistics information returned by SQLStatistics() is often more consistent and reliable than the statistics information contained in the SQLCA fields discussed above.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 135. SQLStatistics SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>TableName</i> is null.

Table 135. SQLStatistics SQLSTATES (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	<p>The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.</p> <p>The valid of one of the name length arguments exceeded the maximum value supported for that data source. The maximum supported value can be obtained by calling the SQLGetInfo() function.</p>
HY100	Uniqueness option type out of range.	An invalid <i>Unique</i> value was specified.
HY101	Accuracy option type out of range.	An invalid <i>Reserved</i> value was specified.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* get index and statistics information for a base table */
cliRC = SQLStatistics(hstmt,
    NULL,
    0,
    tbSchema,
    SQL_NTS,
    tbName,
    SQL_NTS,
    SQL_INDEX_UNIQUE,
    SQL_QUICK);

```

## SQLTablePrivileges function (CLI) - Get privileges associated with a table

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLTablePrivileges() returns a list of tables and associated privileges for each table. The information is returned in an SQL result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLTablePrivilegesW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

## Syntax

```
SQLRETURN SQLTablePrivileges (
    SQLHSTMT      StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR        *CatalogName,   /* *szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT    NameLength1,    /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR        *SchemaName,    /* *szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT    NameLength2,    /* cbSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR        *TableName,     /* *szTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT    NameLength3);   /* cbTableName */
```

## Function arguments

Table 136. SQLTablePrivileges arguments

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	Input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name. If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>PKCatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	Input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by schema name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	Input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.

Note that the *SchemaName* and *TableName* input arguments accept search patterns.

## Usage

The results are returned as a standard result set containing the columns listed in the following table. The result set is ordered by TABLE\_CAT, TABLE\_SCHEM,

TABLE\_NAME, and PRIVILEGE. If multiple privileges are associated with any given table, each privilege is returned as a separate row.

The granularity of each privilege reported here might or might not apply at the column level; for example, for some data sources, if a table can be updated, every column in that table can also be updated. For other data sources, the application must call SQLColumnPrivileges() to discover if the individual columns have the same table privileges.

Since calls to SQLTablePrivileges() in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

Sometimes, an application calls the function and no attempt is made to restrict the result set returned. For some data sources that contain a large quantity of tables, views and aliases for example, this scenario maps to an extremely large result set and very long retrieval times. In order to help reduce the long retrieval times, the configuration keyword SchemaList can be specified in the CLI initialization file to help restrict the result set when the application has supplied a null pointer for SchemaName. If the application specifies a SchemaName string, the SchemaList keyword is still used to restrict the output. Therefore, if the schema name supplied is not in the SchemaList string, then the result will be an empty result set.

Call SQLGetInfo() with the SQL\_MAX\_CATALOG\_NAME\_LEN, SQL\_MAX\_OWNER\_SCHEMA\_LEN, SQL\_MAX\_TABLE\_NAME\_LEN, and SQL\_MAX\_COLUMN\_NAME\_LEN to determine respectively the actual lengths of the TABLE\_CAT, TABLE\_SCHEM, TABLE\_NAME, and COLUMN\_NAME columns supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

#### **Columns returned by SQLTablePrivileges**

##### **Column 1 TABLE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128))**

Catalog table name. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.

##### **Column 2 TABLE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the schema contain TABLE\_NAME.

##### **Column 3 TABLE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128) not NULL)**

Name of the table.

##### **Column 4 GRANTOR (VARCHAR(128))**

Authorization ID of the user who granted the privilege.

##### **Column 5 GRANTEE (VARCHAR(128))**

Authorization ID of the user to whom the privilege is granted.

##### **Column 6 PRIVILEGE (VARCHAR(128))**

Table privilege. This can be one of the following strings:

- ALTER
- CONTROL
- INDEX
- DELETE
- INSERT
- REFERENCES
- SELECT
- UPDATE

### Column 7 IS\_GRANTABLE (VARCHAR(3))

Indicates whether the grantee is permitted to grant the privilege to other users.

This can be "YES", "NO" or NULL.

**Note:** The column names used by DB2 CLI follow the X/Open CLI CAE specification style. The column types, contents and order are identical to those defined for the SQLProcedures() result set in ODBC.

### Return codes

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

### Diagnostics

Table 137. SQLTablePrivileges SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, SQLCancel() was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY010	Function sequence error.	The function was called while in a data-at-execute (SQLParamData(), SQLPutData()) operation.  The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.  An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.  The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.  The valid of one of the name length arguments exceeded the maximum value supported for that data source. The maximum supported value can be obtained by calling the SQLGetInfo() function.

Table 137. *SQLTablePrivileges SQLSTATES (continued)*

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```

/* get privileges associated with a table */
cliRC = SQLTablePrivileges(hstmt,
                           NULL,
                           0,
                           tbSchemaPattern,
                           SQL_NTS,
                           tbNamePattern,
                           SQL_NTS);

```

## SQLTables function (CLI) - Get table information

### Purpose

Specification:	DB2 CLI 2.1	ODBC 1.0	
----------------	-------------	----------	--

SQLTables() returns a list of table names and associated information stored in the system catalog of the connected data source. The list of table names is returned as a result set, which can be retrieved using the same functions that are used to process a result set generated by a query.

**Unicode equivalent:** This function can also be used with the Unicode character set. The corresponding Unicode function is SQLTablesW(). Refer to “Unicode functions (CLI)” on page 7 for information on ANSI to Unicode function mappings.

### Syntax

```

SQLRETURN SQLTables (
    SQLHSTMT          StatementHandle, /* hstmt */
    SQLCHAR           *CatalogName,   /* szCatalogName */
    SQLSMALLINT       NameLength1,    /* cbCatalogName */
    SQLCHAR           *SchemaName,    /* szSchemaName */
    SQLSMALLINT       NameLength2,    /* cbSchemaName */
    SQLCHAR           *TableName,     /* szTableName */
    SQLSMALLINT       NameLength3,    /* cbTableName */
    SQLCHAR           *TableType,     /* szTableType */
    SQLSMALLINT       NameLength4);   /* cbTableType */

```

### Function arguments

Table 138. *SQLTables arguments*

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLHSTMT	<i>StatementHandle</i>	Input	Statement handle.

Table 138. SQLTables arguments (continued)

Data type	Argument	Use	Description
SQLCHAR *	<i>CatalogName</i>	Input	Catalog qualifier of a 3-part table name that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> . If the target DBMS does not support 3-part naming, and <i>CatalogName</i> is not a null pointer and does not point to a zero-length string, then an empty result set and SQL_SUCCESS will be returned. Otherwise, this is a valid filter for DBMSs that support 3-part naming.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength1</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>CatalogName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>CatalogName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>SchemaName</i>	Input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by schema name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength2</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>SchemaName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>SchemaName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableName</i>	Input	Buffer that can contain a <i>pattern value</i> to qualify the result set by table name.
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength3</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableName</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>TableName</i> is null-terminated.
SQLCHAR *	<i>TableType</i>	Input	<p>Buffer that can contain a <i>value list</i> to qualify the result set by table type.</p> <p>The value list is a list of uppercase comma-separated single values for the table types of interest. Valid table type identifiers include: ALIAS, HIERARCHY TABLE, INOPERATIVE VIEW, NICKNAME, MATERIALIZED QUERY TABLE, SYSTEM TABLE, TABLE, TYPED TABLE, TYPED VIEW, or VIEW. If <i>TableType</i> argument is a NULL pointer or a zero length string, then this is equivalent to specifying all of the possibilities for the table type identifier.</p> <p>If SYSTEM TABLE is specified, then both system tables and system views (if there are any) are returned.</p>
SQLSMALLINT	<i>NameLength4</i>	Input	Number of SQLCHAR elements (or SQLWCHAR elements for the Unicode variant of this function) needed to store <i>TableType</i> , or SQL_NTS if <i>TableType</i> is null-terminated.

Note that the *CatalogName*, *SchemaName*, and *TableName* input arguments accept search patterns.

## Usage

Table information is returned in a result set where each table is represented by one row of the result set. To determine the type of access permitted on any given table



in the list, the application can call `SQLTablePrivileges()`. The application must be able to handle a situation where the user selects a table for which `SELECT` privileges are not granted.

To support obtaining just a list of schemas, the following special semantics for the *SchemaName* argument can be applied: if *SchemaName* is a string containing a single percent (%) character, and *CatalogName* and *TableName* are empty strings, then the result set contains a list of valid schemas in the data source.

If *TableType* is a single percent character (%) and *CatalogName*, *SchemaName*, and *TableName* are empty strings, then the result set contains a list of valid table types for the data source. (All columns except the `TABLE_TYPE` column contain NULLs.)

If *TableType* is not an empty string, it must contain a list of uppercase, comma-separated values for the types of interest; each value can be enclosed in single quotation marks or unquoted. For example, `"TABLE','VIEW"` or `"TABLE,VIEW"`. If the data source does not support or does not recognize a specified table type, nothing is returned for that type.

Sometimes, an application calls `SQLTables()` with null pointers for some or all of the *SchemaName*, *TableName*, and *TableType* arguments so that no attempt is made to restrict the result set returned. For some data sources that contain a large quantity of tables, views and aliases for example, this scenario maps to an extremely large result set and very long retrieval times. Three mechanisms are introduced to help the user reduce the long retrieval times: three configuration keywords (`SCHEMALIST`, `SYSSCHEMA`, `TABLETYPE`) can be specified in the CLI initialization file to help restrict the result set when the application has supplied null pointers for either or both of *SchemaName* and *TableType*. If the application specifies a *SchemaName* string, the `SCHEMALIST` keyword is still used to restrict the output. Therefore, if the schema name supplied is not in the `SCHEMALIST` string, then the result will be an empty result set.

The result set returned by `SQLTables()` contains the columns listed in `Columns` returned by `SQLTables` in the order given. The rows are ordered by `TABLE_TYPE`, `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, and `TABLE_NAME`.

Since calls to `SQLTables()` in many cases map to a complex and thus expensive query against the system catalog, they should be used sparingly, and the results saved rather than repeating calls.

Call `SQLGetInfo()` with the `SQL_MAX_CATALOG_NAME_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_OWNER_SCHEMA_LEN`, `SQL_MAX_TABLE_NAME_LEN`, and `SQL_MAX_COLUMN_NAME_LEN` to determine respectively the actual lengths of the `TABLE_CAT`, `TABLE_SCHEM`, `TABLE_NAME`, and `COLUMN_NAME` columns supported by the connected DBMS.

Although new columns might be added and the names of the existing columns changed in future releases, the position of the current columns will not change.

#### **Columns returned by SQLTables**

##### **Column 1 TABLE\_CAT (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the catalog containing `TABLE_SCHEM`. The value is NULL if this table does not have catalogs.

##### **Column 2 TABLE\_SCHEM (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the schema containing `TABLE_NAME`.



**Column 3 TABLE\_NAME (VARCHAR(128))**

Name of the table, view, alias or synonym.

**Column 4 TABLE\_TYPE (VARCHAR(128))**

Identifies the type given by the name in the TABLE\_NAME column. It can have the string values 'ALIAS', 'HIERARCHY TABLE', 'INOPERATIVE VIEW', 'NICKNAME', 'MATERIALIZED QUERY TABLE', 'SYSTEM TABLE', 'TABLE', 'TYPED TABLE', 'TYPED VIEW', or 'VIEW'.

**Column 5 REMARKS (VARCHAR(254))**

Descriptive information about the table.

**Column****Return codes**

- SQL\_SUCCESS
- SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO
- SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING
- SQL\_ERROR
- SQL\_INVALID\_HANDLE

**Diagnostics**

Table 139. SQLTables SQLSTATES

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
24000	Invalid cursor state.	A cursor was already opened on the statement handle.
40003 08S01	Communication link failure.	The communication link between the application and data source failed before the function completed.
HY001	Memory allocation failure.	DB2 CLI is unable to allocate memory required to support execution or completion of the function. It is likely that process-level memory has been exhausted for the application process. Consult the operating system configuration for information on process-level memory limitations.
HY008	Operation was cancelled.	Asynchronous processing was enabled for <i>StatementHandle</i> . The function was called and before it completed execution, <code>SQLCancel()</code> was called on <i>StatementHandle</i> from a different thread in a multithreaded application. Then the function was called again on <i>StatementHandle</i> .
HY009	Invalid argument value.	<i>TableName</i> is null.
HY010	Function sequence error.	<p>The function was called while in a data-at-execute (<code>SQLParamData()</code>, <code>SQLPutData()</code>) operation.</p> <p>The function was called while within a BEGIN COMPOUND and END COMPOUND SQL operation.</p> <p>An asynchronously executing function (not this one) was called for the <i>StatementHandle</i> and was still executing when this function was called.</p> <p>The function was called before a statement was prepared on the statement handle.</p>
HY014	No more handles.	DB2 CLI was unable to allocate a handle due to resource limitations.

Table 139. SQLTables SQLSTATES (continued)

SQLSTATE	Description	Explanation
HY090	Invalid string or buffer length.	The value of one of the name length arguments was less than 0, but not equal to SQL_NTS.  The valid of one of the name length arguments exceeded the maximum value supported for that data source. The maximum supported value can be obtained by calling the SQLGetInfo() function.
HYT00	Timeout expired.	The timeout period expired before the data source returned the result set. The timeout period can be set using the SQL_ATTR_QUERY_TIMEOUT attribute for SQLSetStmtAttr().

## Restrictions

None.

## Example

```
/* get table information */
cliRC = SQLTables(hstmt,
                 NULL,
                 0,
                 tbSchemaPattern,
                 SQL_NTS,
                 tbNamePattern,
                 SQL_NTS,
                 NULL,
                 0);
```

## SQLTransact function (CLI) - Transaction management

### Deprecated

#### Note:

In ODBC 3.0, SQLTransact() has been deprecated and replaced with SQLEndTran().

Although this version of DB2 CLI continues to support SQLTransact(), we recommend that you use SQLEndTran() in your DB2 CLI programs so that they conform to the latest standards.

#### Migrating to the new function

The statement:

```
SQLTransact(henv, hdbc, SQL_COMMIT);
```

for example, would be rewritten using the new function as:

```
SQLEndTran(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, hdbc, SQL_COMMIT);
```

---

## Chapter 2. CLI/ODBC configuration keywords listing by category

The CLI/ODBC configuration keywords can be divided into the following categories:

- Compatibility Configuration Keywords
- Data Source Configuration Keywords
- Data Type Configuration Keywords
- Enterprise Configuration Keywords
- Environment Configuration Keywords
- File DSN Configuration Keywords
- Optimization Configuration Keywords
- Service Configuration Keywords
- Static SQL Configuration Keywords
- Transaction Configuration Keywords

While most CLI/ODBC configuration keywords are set in the `db2cli.ini` initialization file, some keywords are set by providing the keyword information in the connection string to `SQLDriverConnect()` instead. These keywords are identified as such below.

### Compatibility Configuration Keywords

The **Compatibility** set of options is used to define DB2 behavior. They can be set to ensure that other applications are compatible with DB2.

- “CheckForFork CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 304
- “CursorTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 314
- “DeferredPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 320
- “DescribeCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 320
- “DescribeParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 323
- “DisableKeysetCursor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 324
- “DisableMultiThread CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 324
- “DisableUnicode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 325
- “OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 341
- “OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 343
- “RetCatalogAsCurrServer CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 354
- “RetOleDbConnStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 355
- “Trusted\_Connection CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 373 (use `SQLDriverConnect()` to set this keyword)

### Data Source Configuration Keywords

General keywords.

- “DBAlias CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 316
- “PWD CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 344

- “UID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 374

## Data Type Configuration Keywords

The **Data Type** set of options is used to define how DB2 reports and handles various data types.

- “BitData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 302
- “CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 309
- “DateTimeStringFormat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 318
- “DecimalFloatRoundingMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 318
- “FloatPrecRadix CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 325
- “GetDataLobNoTotal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 326
- “Graphic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 327
- “LOBMaxColumnSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 332
- “LongDataCompat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 333
- “MapBigintCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 334
- “MapCharToWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 334
- “MapDateCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 335
- “MapDateDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 335
- “MapDecimalFloatDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 336
- “MapGraphicDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 336
- “MapTimeCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 337
- “MapTimeDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 338
- “MapTimestampCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 338
- “MapTimestampDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 339
- “MapXMLCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 339
- “MapXMLDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 340
- “OleDbReturnCharAsWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 342
- “PromoteLONGVARtoLOB CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 350
- “XMLDeclaration CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 377

## Enterprise Configuration Keywords

The **Enterprise** set of options is used to maximize the efficiency of connections to large databases.

- “ConnectNode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 307
- “CurrentPackagePath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 311
- “CurrentPackageSet CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 311
- “CurrentRefreshAge CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 312
- “CurrentSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 313
- “CurrentSQLID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 312
- “DBName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 317
- “GranteeList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 326
- “GrantorList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 327
- “ReportPublicPrivileges CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 353
- “ReturnSynonymSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 357

- “SchemaList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 358
- “ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 359
- “SysSchema CLI/ODBC Configuration Keyword” on page 363
- “TableType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 364
- “UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 376

## Environment Configuration Keywords

The **Environment** set of options is used to define environment-specific settings, such as the location of various files on the server and client machines.

- “ConnectTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 308
- “CurrentFunctionPath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 309
- “QueryTimeoutInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 351
- “ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 352
- “ReceiveTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 352
- “TempDir CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 364

## File DSN Configuration Keywords

The **File DSN** set of options is used to set the TCP/IP settings for a file DSN connection.

- “Database CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 317
- “Hostname CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 328
- “Port CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 349
- “Protocol CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 351
- “ServiceName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 359

## Optimization Configuration Keywords

The **Optimization** set of options is used to speed up and reduce the amount of network flow between the CLI/ODBC Driver and the server.

- “AllowGetDataLOBReaccess CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 296
- “AppendForFetchOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 298
- “AppUsesLOBLocator CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 297
- “BlockForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 302
- “BlockLobs CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 303
- “ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 305
- “CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 310
- “DB2Degree CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 314
- “DB2Explain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 315
- “DB2NETNamedParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 315
- “DB2Optimization CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 316
- “DescribeInputOnPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 321
- “DescribeOutputLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 321
- “KeepDynamic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 330
- “LOBCacheSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 331

- “LOBFileThreshold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 332
- “LockTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 333
- “MaxLOBBlockSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 340
- “OptimizeForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 343
- “Reopt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 353
- “ReturnAliases CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 356
- “SkipTrace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 360
- “StreamGetData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 362
- “StreamPutData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 362
- “Underscore CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 375

## Service Configuration Keywords

The **Service** set of options is used to help in troubleshooting problems with CLI/ODBC connections. Some options can also be used by programmers to gain a better understanding of how their CLI programs are translated into calls to the server.

- “AppendAPIName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 297
- “AppendRowColToErrorMessage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 298
- “IgnoreWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 329
- “IgnoreWarnList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 328
- “LoadXAInterceptor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 332
- “Patch1 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 344
- “Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 346
- “ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 354
- “RetryOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 355
- “ProgramName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 350
- “Trace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 365
- “TraceComm CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 365
- “TraceErrImmediate CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 366
- “TraceFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 367
- “TraceFlush CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 367
- “TraceFlushOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 368
- “TraceLocks CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 368
- “TracePathName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 370
- “TracePIDList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 369
- “TracePIDTID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 370
- “TraceRefreshInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 371
- “TraceStmtOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 371
- “TraceTime CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 372
- “TraceTimestamp CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 372
- “WarningList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 377

## Static SQL Configuration Keywords

The **Static SQL** set of options is used when running static SQL statements in CLI/ODBC applications.

- “StaticCapFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 360
- “StaticLogFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 360
- “StaticMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 361
- “StaticPackage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 361

## Transaction Configuration Keywords

The **Transaction** set of options is used to control and speed up SQL statements used in the application.

- “ArrayInputChain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 299
- “AsyncEnable CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 299
- “AutoCommit CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 301
- “ClientAcctStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 304
- “ClientApplName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 305
- “ClientUserID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 306
- “ClientWrkStnName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 306
- “ConnectType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 308
- “CursorHold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 313
- “Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 341
- “SQLOverrideFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 357
- “TxnIsolation CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 374
- “UseOldStpCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 375

---

## db2cli.ini initialization file

The db2cli.ini initialization file contains various keywords and values that can be used to configure the behavior of DB2 CLI and the applications using it. The keywords are associated with the database *alias name*, and affect all DB2 CLI and ODBC applications that access the database.

By default, the location of the DB2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword file is in the sqllib directory on Window platforms, and in the sqllib/cfg directory of the database instance running the CLI/ODBC applications on UNIX platforms. If the ODBC Driver Manager is used to configure a User Data Source on the Windows platform, a db2cli.ini might be created in:

- On the Windows XP and Windows 2003 operating systems, Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\IBM\DB2\- On the Windows Vista operating system, ProgramData\IBM\DB2\

The environment variable *DB2CLIINIPATH* can also be used to override the default and specify a different location for the file.

The configuration keywords enable you to:

- Configure general features such as data source name, user name, and password.
- Set options that will affect performance.



- Indicate query parameters such as wild card characters.
- Set patches or work-arounds for various ODBC applications.
- Set other, more specific features associated with the connection, such as code pages and IBM GRAPHIC data types.
- Override default connection options specified by an application. For example, if an application requests Unicode support from the CLI driver by setting the `SQL_ATTR_ANSI_APP` connection attribute, then setting `DisableUnicode=1` in the `db2cli.ini` file will force the CLI driver not to provide the application with Unicode support.

**Note:** If the CLI/ODBC configuration keywords set in the `db2cli.ini` file conflict with keywords in the `SQLDriverConnect()` connection string, then the `SQLDriverConnect()` keywords will take precedence.

The `db2cli.ini` initialization file is an ASCII file which stores values for the DB2 CLI configuration options. A sample file is shipped to help you get started. While most CLI/ODBC configuration keywords are set in the `db2cli.ini` initialization file, some keywords are set by providing the keyword information in the connection string to `SQLDriverConnect()` instead.

There is one section within the file for each database (data source) the user wishes to configure. If needed, there is also a common section that affects all database connections.

Only the keywords that apply to all database connections through the DB2 CLI/ODBC driver are included in the COMMON section. This includes the following keywords:

- `CheckForFork`
- `DisableMultiThread`
- `JDBCTrace`
- `JDBCTraceFlush`
- `JDBCTracePathName`
- `QueryTimeoutInterval`
- `ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect`
- `Trace`
- `TraceComm`
- `TraceErrImmediate`
- `TraceFileName`
- `TraceFlush`
- `TraceFlushOnError`
- `TraceLocks`
- `TracePathName`
- `TracePIDList`
- `TracePIDTID`
- `TraceRefreshInterval`
- `TraceStmtOnly`
- `TraceTime`
- `TraceTimeStamp`



All other keywords are to be placed in the database specific section, described below.

**Note:** Configuration keywords are valid in the COMMON section, however, they will apply to all database connections.

The COMMON section of the db2cli.ini file begins with:

```
[COMMON]
```

Before setting a common keyword it is important to evaluate its impact on all DB2 CLI/ODBC connections from that client. A keyword such as TRACE, for instance, will generate information on all DB2 CLI/ODBC applications connecting to DB2 on that client, even if you are intending to troubleshoot only one of those applications.

Each database specific section always begins with the name of the data source name (DSN) between square brackets:

```
[data source name]
```

This is called the *section header*.

The parameters are set by specifying a keyword with its associated keyword value in the form:

**KeywordName** =keywordValue

- All the keywords and their associated values for each database must be located below the database section header.
- If the database-specific section does not contain a DBAlias keyword, the data source name is used as the database alias when the connection is established. The keyword settings in each section apply only to the applicable database alias.
- The keywords are not case sensitive; however, their values can be if the values are character based.
- If a database is not found in the .INI file, the default values for these keywords are in effect.
- Comment lines are introduced by having a semicolon in the first position of a new line.
- Blank lines are permitted.
- If duplicate entries for a keyword exist, the first entry is used (and no warning is given).

The following is a sample .INI file with 2 database alias sections:

```
; This is a comment line.  
[MYDB22]  
AutoCommit=0  
TableType='TABLE','SYSTEM TABLE'  
  
; This is another comment line.  
[MYDB2MVS]  
CurrentSQLID=SAAID  
TableType='TABLE'  
SchemaList='USER1',CURRENT SQLID,'USER2'
```

Although you can edit the db2cli.ini file manually on all platforms, it is recommended that you use the Configuration Assistant if it is available on your platform or the UPDATE CLI CONFIGURATION command. You must add a blank line after the last entry if you manually edit the db2cli.ini file.

---

## AllowGetDataLOBReaccess CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the application can call `SQLGetData()` for previously accessed LOB columns when querying database servers that support Dynamic Data Format.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`AllowGetDataLOBReaccess = 0 | 1`

**Default setting:**

Do not allow calls to `SQLGetData()` for previously accessed LOB columns when querying database servers that support Dynamic Data Format.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword only affects connections to database servers that support Dynamic Data Format. The default setting of 0 does not allow applications to call `SQLGetData()` for previously accessed LOB columns. Specify 1 to allow applications to call `SQLGetData()` for previously accessed LOB columns.

Note that when the keyword is set to 1 to allow re-access to LOB columns, some resources on the server might not be freed upon completion of `SQLGetData()`.

If the server does not support Dynamic Data Format, this keyword has no effect and calls to `SQLGetData()` for previously accessed LOB columns are allowed.

---

## AltHostName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the alternate host name to be used if the primary server specified by `HOSTNAME` cannot be contacted (Client Reroute.)

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`AltHostName = fully qualified alternate host name | IP address of node`

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the `db2cli.ini` file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

This parameter specifies a fully qualified host name or the IP address of the node where the alternate server for the database resides.

If the primary server returns alternate server information, it will override this `AltHostName` setting. However, this keyword is read only. That means the `db2cli.ini` will not be updated with the alternate server information received from the primary server.

---

## AltPort CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the alternate port to be used if the primary server specified by `HOSTNAME` and `PORT` cannot be contacted (Client Reroute.)

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`AltPort = port number`

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the `db2cli.ini` file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

This parameter specifies the port number of the alternate server of the database manager instance where the alternate server for the database resides.

If the primary server returns alternate server information, it will override this AltPort setting. However, this keyword is read only. That means the db2cli.ini will not be updated with the alternate server information received from the primary server.

---

## AppUsesLOBLocator CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether applications use LOB locators.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

AppUsesLOBLocator = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Applications are using LOB locators.

**Equivalent connection or statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_USES\_LOB\_LOCATOR

**Usage notes:**

The default setting of 1 indicates that applications are using LOB locators. For applications that do not use LOB locators and are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, specify 0 to indicate that LOB locators are not used and allow the return of LOB data to be optimized.

This keyword is ignored for stored procedure result sets.

If the keyword is set to 0 and an application binds a LOB locator to a result set using SQLBindCol(), an Invalid conversion error will be returned by the SQLFetch() function.

---

## AppendAPIName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Appends the CLI/ODBC function name which generated an error to the error message text.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

AppendAPIName = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Do NOT display DB2 CLI function name.

**Usage notes:**

The DB2 CLI function (API) name that generated an error is appended to the error message retrieved using SQLGetDiagRec() or SQLError(). The function name is enclosed in curly braces { }.

For example,

```
[IBM][CLI Driver]" CLIxxxx: < text >  
SQLSTATE=XXXXX {SQLGetData}"
```

- 0 = do NOT append DB2 CLI function name (default)
- 1 = append the DB2 CLI function name

This keyword is only useful for debugging.

---

## AppendForFetchOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the clause FOR FETCH ONLY is appended to READ-ONLY SQL statements.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

AppendForFetchOnly = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The keyword is not set by default. DB2 CLI appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause only when connected to certain server types.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_APPEND\_FOR\_FETCH\_ONLY

**Usage notes:**

By default, DB2 CLI appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause to read SELECT statements when connected to DB2 for z/OS or DB2 for i5/OS® databases.

This keyword allows an application to control when DB2 CLI appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause, for example, in a situation where an application is binding the DB2 CLI packages using different bind BLOCKING options (for example, BLOCKING UNAMBIG) and wants to suppress the blocking in order to keep positioned on a given row.

To change the default DB2 CLI behavior, the keyword can be set as follows:

- 0: DB2 CLI never appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause to read SELECT statements regardless of the server type it is connecting to.
- 1: DB2 CLI always appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause to read SELECT statements regardless of the server type it is connecting to.

---

## AppendRowColToErrorMessage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the row and column numbers that generated the error are appended the error message string.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

AppendRowColToErrorMessage= 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The default setting of 0 will return the error message string without the row and column numbers.

**Usage notes:**

Specify 1 to append the row and column number that generated the error to the error message string. The values for row and column numbers are only appended when DB2 CLI is able to apply a row or column number to the problem.

The row or column numbers appended to error messages are the same positive values that would be returned if an application called SQLGetDiagField() with the DiagIdentifier argument as SQL\_DIAG\_ROW\_NUMBER or SQL\_DIAG\_COLUMN\_NUMBER. When AppendRowColToErrorMessage is set to 1, errors returned from calls to SQLGetDescField(), SQLGetDescRec() or SQLError() will have these row or column numbers appended with the following format: Row=<r>, Col=<c>, if they can be determined.

For example, the default text for error CLI0111E is as follows:

```
[IBM][CLI Driver] CLI0111E Numeric value out of range. SQLSTATE=22003
```

Specifying 1 to append the row and column number will return the following text for error CLI0111E:

```
[IBM][CLI Driver] CLI0111E Numeric value out of range.  
SQLSTATE=22003 {Row=2,Col=1}
```

**Note:** It is also possible for an error to be returned with only a row number.

---

## ArrayInputChain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Enables array input without needing pre-specified size and memory allocation requirements of normal array input.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
ArrayInputChain = -1 | 0 | <positive integer>
```

**Default setting:**

Normal input array is enabled, where the array and its size must be specified before the corresponding `SQLExecute()` call is made.

**Usage notes:**

By default, array input (where an array of values is bound to an input parameter) requires the array and its size to be specified before the corresponding `SQLExecute()` function is called. An application, however, may not know the array size in advance, or the array size may be too large for the application to allocate from its pool of available memory. Under these circumstances, the application can set `ArrayInputChain=-1` and use the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_BEGIN` and `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_END` statement attributes to enable chaining, which allows array input without the pre-specified size and memory requirements of normal array input.

To enable chaining:

1. Set the keyword `ArrayInputChain = -1`.
2. Prepare and bind input parameters to the SQL statement.
3. Set the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_BEGIN` statement attribute with `SQLSetStmtAttr()`.
4. Update the bound parameters with input data and call `SQLExecute()`.
5. Repeat Step 4 for as many rows as there are in the input array.
6. Set the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_END` statement attribute with `SQLSetStmtAttr()` after the last row in the array has been processed according to Step 4.

The effect of completing these steps will be the same as if normal array input had been used.

Setting `ArrayInputChain=0` (the default value) turns this array input feature off. `ArrayInputChain` can also be set to any positive integer which sets the array size to use for the input array.

---

## AsyncEnable CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Enables or disables the ability to execute queries asynchronously.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

AsyncEnable = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Queries can be executed asynchronously.

**Usage notes:**

This option allows you to enable or disable support that allows queries to execute asynchronously. This only benefits applications that were written to take advantage of this feature by setting the SQL\_ATTR\_ASYNC\_ENABLE attribute using SQLSetStmtAttr() or SQLSetConnectAttr().

- 0 = Queries are not executed asynchronously
- 1 = Allow queries to be executed asynchronously. The application must also enable the asynchronous functionality by setting SQL\_ATTR\_ASYNC\_ENABLE using SQLSetStmtAttr() or SQLSetConnectAttr(). (default)

Once a function has been called asynchronously, only the original function, SQLAllocHandle(), SQLCancel(), SQLSetStmtAttr(), SQLGetDiagField(), SQLGetDiagRec(), or SQLGetFunctions() can be called on the statement handle, until the original function returns a code other than SQL\_STILL\_EXECUTING. Any other function called on any other statement handle under the same connection returns SQL\_ERROR with an SQLSTATE of HY010 (Function sequence error).

---

## Authentication CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the type of authentication to be used with file DSN or DSN-less connectivity.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Authentication = SERVER | SERVER\_ENCRYPT | DATA\_ENCRYPT |  
KERBEROS | GSSPLUGIN

**Default setting:**

SERVER

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the db2cli.ini file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

When you set this option, you must also set the following options:

- Database;
- Protocol.

If Protocol=IPC, you need to set the following too:

- Instance.

If Protocol=TCPIP, you need to set the following too:

- Port; and
- Hostname.

If Kerberos is specified, then the KRBPlugin may also be optionally specified. If KRBPlugin is not specified, the default plugin IBMkrb5 will be used.

---

## AutoCommit CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the application commits each statement by default.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

AutoCommit = 1 | 0

**Default setting:**

Each statement is treated as a single, complete transaction.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_AUTOCOMMIT

**Usage notes:**

To be consistent with ODBC, DB2 CLI defaults with AutoCommit on, which means each statement is treated as a single, complete transaction. This keyword can provide an alternative default, but will only be used if the application does not specify a value for SQL\_ATTR\_AUTOCOMMIT.

- 1 = SQL\_ATTR\_AUTOCOMMIT\_ON (default)
- 0 = SQL\_ATTR\_AUTOCOMMIT\_OFF

**Note:** Most ODBC applications assume the default of AutoCommit to be on. Extreme care must be used when overriding this default during runtime as the application may depend on this default to operate properly.

This keyword also allows you to specify whether autocommit should be enabled in a Distributed Unit of Work (DUOW) environment. If a connection is part of a coordinated Distributed Unit of Work, and AutoCommit is not set, the default does not apply; implicit commits arising from autocommit processing are suppressed. If AutoCommit is set to 1, and the connection is part of a coordinated Distributed Unit of Work, the implicit commits are processed. This may result in severe performance degradation, and possibly other unexpected results elsewhere in the DUOW system. However, some applications may not work at all unless this is enabled.

A thorough understanding of the transaction processing of an application is necessary, especially applications written by a third party, before applying it to a DUOW environment.

---

## BIDI CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the BIDI codepage when we are connected to a DB2 for z/OS.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

BIDI = *codepage*

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the db2cli.ini file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

When you set this option, you must also set the following options:

- Database
- Protocol=TCPIP
- Hostname
- Port

---

## BitData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether binary data types are reported as binary or character data types.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

BitData = 1 | 0

**Default setting:**

Report FOR BIT DATA and BLOB data types as binary data types.

**Usage notes:**

This option allows you to specify whether ODBC binary data types (SQL\_BINARY, SQL\_VARBINARY, SQL\_LONGVARBINARY, and SQL\_BLOB), are reported as binary type data. IBM DBMSs support columns with binary data types by defining CHAR, VARCHAR, and LONG VARCHAR columns with the FOR BIT DATA attribute. DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows will also support binary data via the BLOB data type (in this case it is mapped to a CLOB data type).

Only set BitData = 0 if you are sure that all columns defined as FOR BIT DATA or BLOB contain only character data, and the application is incapable of displaying binary data columns.

- 1 = report FOR BIT DATA and BLOB data types as binary data types (default).
- 0 = report FOR BIT DATA and BLOB data types as character data types.

---

## BlockForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the number of rows of data to be returned in a single fetch.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

BlockForNRows = <positive integer>

**Default setting:**

The server returns as many rows as can fit in a query block in a single fetch request.

**Usage notes:**

The BlockForNRows keyword controls the number of rows of data that are returned to the client in a single fetch request. If BlockForNRows is not specified (the default setting), then as many rows of non-LOB data as can fit in a query block are returned from the server. If the result set contains LOB data, then the behavior BlockForNRows yields can be affected by the BlockLobs CLI/ODBC configuration keyword and the server's support for blocking of result sets returning LOB data types.

All LOB data associated with rows that fit completely within a single query block are returned in a single fetch request if:

- BlockForNRows is not specified,
- BlockLobs is set to 1 and
- the server supports blocking of result sets returning LOB data types.

LOB data is described here as being associated with a row, because the LOB data of a result set is itself not contained in the row. Instead, the row contains a reference to the actual LOB data.



If BlockForNRows is set to a positive integer n, then n rows of data will be returned in a single fetch request. If the result set contains LOB data and the server supports blocking of result sets returning LOB data types, then the LOB data that corresponds to the n rows of data will also be returned in the single fetch request. If the result set contains LOB data, but the server does not support blocking of result sets returning LOB data types, then only one row of data, including the LOB data, will be returned in a single fetch request.

---

## BlockLobs CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Enables LOB blocking fetch against servers that support LOB blocking.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

BlockLobs = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Blocking of result sets returning LOB data types is disabled.

**Equivalent statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_BLOCK\_LOBS

**Usage notes:**

Setting BlockLobs to 1 enables all of the LOB data associated with rows that fit completely within a single query block to be returned in a single fetch request, if the server supports LOB blocking. CLI clients which enable BlockLobs = 1 and bind the LOB values directly to buffers can show an increase in memory consumption depending on the amount of data retrieved for one request compared to previous releases. LOB data is described here as being associated with a row, because the LOB data of a result set is itself not contained in the row. Instead, the row contains a reference to the actual LOB data. Therefore, with blocking of result sets returning LOB data types, any rows of the result set that fit completely within the query block (where each row consists of non-LOB data, since LOB data is not stored directly in the row), will have their associated LOB data returned from the server, if the server supports blocking of result sets returning LOB data types.

If the server does not support cursor blocking with LOB columns, then only one row of LOB data will be returned in a single fetch request and the BlockLobs value is ignored. While DB2 does support cursor blocking with LOB columns, other servers may not.

---

## CLIPkg CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the number of large packages to be generated.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CLIPkg = 3 | 4 | ... | 30

**Default setting:**

Three large packages are generated.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword is used to increase the number of sections for SQL statements in CLI/ODBC applications. If it is used, the administrator should explicitly bind the required bind files with the CLIPkg bind option. For client applications, the db2cli.ini file on the client must be updated with this value of CLIPkg. For

CLI/JDBC stored procedures, the `db2cli.ini` file on the server (DB2 UDB Version 6.1 or later on UNIX or Intel™ platforms) must be updated with the same value of `CLIPkg`.

If the value is NOT an integer between 3 and 30, the default will be used without error or warning.

This setting only applies to large packages (containing 384 sections). The number of small packages (containing 64 sections) is 3 and cannot be changed.

It is recommended that you only increase the number of sections enough to run your application as the packages take up space in the database.

---

## CheckForFork CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Checks for a forked process for each function call.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`0 | 1`

**Default setting:**

DB2 CLI does not check for forked processes.

**Usage notes:**

DB2 CLI assumes that the process will never be forked. The `CheckForFork` keyword must be set to 1 if applications want to fork while connection and statement handles are allocated in order to avoid interfering with the parent process' active connections.

The `SQL_ATTR_PROCESSCTL` environment attribute can be set to `SQL_ATTR_PROCESSCTL_NOTHREAD` option by an application to override the `CheckForFork` keyword for that application.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2 databases.)

---

## ClientAcctStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the client accounting string that is sent to a host database.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`ClientAcctStr = accounting string`

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Connected to a host database using DB2 Connect

**Equivalent environment or connection attribute:**

`SQL_ATTR_INFO_ACCTSTR`

**Usage notes:**

This option allows the CLI application to set the client accounting string that is sent to the host database through DB2 Connect. Applications that do not offer the accounting string by default can take advantage of this keyword to provide this information.

Note the following conditions:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 200 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

---

## ClientAppName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the client application name that is sent to a host database.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ClientAppName = *application name*

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Connected to a host database using DB2 Connect

**Equivalent environment or connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_APPLNAME

**Usage notes:**

This option allows the CLI application to set the client application name that is sent to the host database through DB2 Connect. Applications that do not offer the application name by default can take advantage of this keyword to provide this information.

Note the following conditions:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 32 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

---

## ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether LOB data is fetched instead of the LOB locator for LOB columns that have not been bound to application parameters.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

A LOB locator is retrieved instead of the actual LOB data for LOB columns that have not been bound to application parameters.

**Usage notes:**

By default, when a result set contains a LOB column that has not been bound to an application parameter, DB2 CLI will fetch the corresponding LOB locator rather than the LOB data itself. The application must then use the SQLGetLength(), SQLGetPosition(), and SQLGetSubString() CLI functions to retrieve the LOB data. If the application regularly wants to retrieve the LOB data, then this default two-step process is unnecessary

and could decrease performance. In this case, set `ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS = 1` to force DB2 CLI to fetch the LOB data instead of the LOB locator.

Servers that support Dynamic Data Format optimize the return of LOB and XML data depending on the actual length of the data. The LOB and XML data can be returned in its entirety, or as an internal token called a progressive reference. DB2 CLI manages progressive reference data retrieval.

For applications that are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, setting the `LOBCacheSize` keyword sets a threshold that is used to determine if the data is returned in its entirety, or as a progressive reference. If the data has a length greater than the `LOBCacheSize` threshold value, the progressive reference will be returned to DB2 CLI to manage, but if the data has a length less than or equal to the `LOBCacheSize` threshold value, the data will be returned in its entirety. Setting `ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS` to 1 is equivalent to setting `LOBCacheSize` to 2147483647 and will force the server to return the data in its entirety rather than as a progressive reference.

---

## ClientUserID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the client user ID that is sent to a host database.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`ClientUserID = userid`

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Connected to a host database using DB2 Connect

**Equivalent environment or connection attribute:**

`SQL_ATTR_INFO_USERID`

**Usage notes:**

This option allows the CLI application to set the client user ID (accounting user ID) that is sent to the host database through DB2 Connect. Applications that do not offer the user ID by default can take advantage of this keyword to provide this information.

Note the following conditions:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 16 characters.
- This user ID is not to be confused with the authentication user ID. This user ID is for identification purposes only and is not used for any authorization.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore ( `_` ) or period ( `.` ).

---

## ClientWrkStnName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the client workstation name that is sent to a host database.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ClientWrkStnName = *workstation name*

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Connected to a host database using DB2 Connect

**Equivalent environment or connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_WRKSTNNAME

**Usage notes:**

This option allows the CLI application to set the client workstation name that is sent to the host database through DB2 Connect. Applications that do not offer the client workstation name by default can take advantage of this keyword to provide this information.

Note the following conditions:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 18 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

---

## ConnectNode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the database partition server to which a connection is to be made.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ConnectNode = **integer value from 0 to 999** |  
SQL\_CONN\_CATALOG\_NODE

**Default setting:**

Database partition server which is defined with port 0 on the machine is used.

**Only applicable when:**

Connecting to a partitioned database environment.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECT\_NODE

**Usage notes:**

Used to specify the target database partition server that you want to connect to. This keyword (or attribute setting) overrides the value of the environment variable DB2NODE. Can be set to:

- an integer between 0 and 999
- SQL\_CONN\_CATALOG\_NODE

If this variable is not set, the target defaults to the database partition server that is defined with port 0 on the machine.

**Note:** This keyword does not affect the Control Center. The Control Center always connects to the catalog partition referred to by the SQL\_CONN\_CATALOG\_NODE setting.

---

## ConnectTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the time in seconds to wait for a reply when trying to establish a connection to a server before terminating the attempt and generating a communication timeout.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ConnectTimeout = 0 | 1 | 2 | ... | 32767

**Default setting:**

The client waits indefinitely for a reply from the server when trying to establish a connection.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_LOGIN\_TIMEOUT

**Usage notes:**

If ConnectTimeout is set and client reroute is enabled, a connection will be attempted only once to the original server and once to the alternate server. Since the ConnectTimeout value is used when attempting to connect to each server, the maximum waiting time will be approximately double the specified value for ConnectTimeout. If neither server can be reached within the amount of time specified by the keyword, the following error message will be received:

```
SQL30081N A communication error has been detected. Communication
protocol being used: "TCP/IP". Communication API being used:
"SOCKETS". Location where the error was detected: "<ip address>".
Communication function detecting the error: "<failing function>".
Protocol specific error code(s): "<error code>", "*", "*".
SQLSTATE=08001
```

If ConnectTimeout is set and Sysplex exploitation is enabled, a connection will be attempted only once for each of the Sysplex members. Since the ConnectTimeout value is used when attempting to connect to each Sysplex member, the maximum waiting time will be approximately equal to the number of Sysplex members, times the amount of time specified by the ConnectTimeout keyword.

ConnectTimeout only applies to the TCPIP protocol and is not supported for connections to databases cataloged on a SOCKS-enabled TCP/IP node.

---

## ConnectType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls whether the application is to operate in a remote or distributed unit of work.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ConnectType = 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

Remote unit of work.

**Equivalent environment or connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTTYPE

**Usage notes:**

This option allows you to specify the default connect type. The options are:

- 1 = Remote unit of work. Multiple concurrent connections, each with its own commit scope. The concurrent transactions are not coordinated. This is the default.

- 2= Distributed unit of work. Coordinated connections where multiple databases participate under the same distributed unit of work.

The first connection determines the connect type for all other connections that are allocated under the same environment handle.

This keyword takes precedence over the environment or connection attribute.

---

## CurrentFunctionPath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the schema used to resolve function references and data type references in dynamic SQL statements.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CurrentFunctionPath = *current\_function\_path*

**Default setting:**

See description below.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword defines the path used to resolve function references and data type references that are used in dynamic SQL statements. It contains a list of one or more schema-names, where schema-names are enclosed in double quotes and separated by commas.

The default value is "SYSIBM","SYSFUN",X where X is the value of the USER special register delimited by double quotes. The schema SYSIBM does not need to be specified. If it is not included in the function path, then it is implicitly assumed as the first schema.

This keyword is used as part of the process for resolving unqualified function and stored procedure references that may have been defined in a schema name other than the current user's schema. The order of the schema names determines the order in which the function and procedure names will be resolved.

---

## CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the value of the CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION special register.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption = 'STRIP WHITESPACE' | 'PRESERVE WHITESPACE'

**Default setting:**

Whitespace is stripped during implicit non-validating parsing.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_IMPLICIT\_XMLPARSE\_OPTION

**Usage notes:**

Setting this keyword issues the SET CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION statement after every connection to a database. By default, this statement is not issued.

The SET CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION statement sets the CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION special register, which controls whether white space is stripped or preserved during implicit non-validating parsing.

CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption does not affect explicit parsing with the XMLPARSE function.

The supported settings for CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption are:

- STRIP WHITESPACE - white space is removed when an XML document is implicitly parsed. This is the default setting.
- PRESERVE WHITESPACE - white space is preserved when an XML document is implicitly parsed.

---

## CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the value of the CURRENT MAINTAINED TABLE TYPES FOR OPTIMIZATION special register.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt = ALL | FEDERATED\_TOOL | NONE | SYSTEM | USER | <list>

**Default setting:**

System-maintained refresh-deferred materialized query tables are considered in the optimization of a query.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword defines the default value for the CURRENT MAINTAINED TABLE TYPES FOR OPTIMIZATION special register. The value of the special register affects the types of tables which are considered in the optimization of a query. Refer to the SET CURRENT MAINTAINED TABLE TYPES FOR OPTIMIZATION SQL statement for details on the supported settings of ALL, FEDERATED\_TOOL, NONE, SYSTEM, or USER. The <list> option represents a combination of the supported settings, however, ALL and NONE cannot be specified with any other value, and the same value cannot be specified more than once. Separate each value in the list with a comma, for example:

CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt = SYSTEM,USER

---

## CURRENTOPTIMIZATIONPROFILE CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the optimization profile used in a SET CURRENT OPTIMIZATION PROFILE statement upon a successful connection.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CURRENTOPTIMIZATIONPROFILE =NULL|*optimization-profile-name*

**Default setting:**

NULL

**Usage notes:**

NULL

Sets the register to the null value.

*optimization-profile-name*

Sets the CURRENT OPTIMIZATION PROFILE special register to the



name of an optimization profile. If optimization-profile-name is unqualified, then the default schema qualification is applied.

## Examples

If a DB2CLI.INI file has the following entry, after each successful connection to the "Rochester" database, the CLI client would issue the command SET CURRENT OPTIMIZATION PROFILE = "Hamid"."RochesterProfile".

```
[Rochester]
CURRENTOPTIMIZATIONPROFILE="Hamid"."RochesterProfile"
```

In this example, the optimization profile name is delimited by quotation marks because it contains lower case characters.

---

## CurrentPackagePath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Issues 'SET CURRENT PACKAGE PATH = *schema1, schema2, ...*' after every connection.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
CurrentPackagePath = schema1, schema2, ...
```

### Default setting:

The clause is not appended.

### Equivalent connection attribute:

```
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_PACKAGE_PATH
```

### Usage notes:

When set, this option issues the command "SET CURRENT PACKAGE PATH = *schema1, schema2, ...*" after every connection to the database. This setting specifies the list of schema names (collection identifiers) that will be searched when there is a package from a different schema.

This keyword is best suited for use with ODBC static processing applications, rather than CLI applications.

---

## CurrentPackageSet CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Issues the SET CURRENT PACKAGESET statement after every connection.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
CurrentPackageSet = schema name
```

### Default setting:

The clause is not appended.

### Equivalent connection attribute:

```
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_PACKAGE_SET
```

### Usage notes:

This option issues the SET CURRENT PACKAGESET SQL statement with the CurrentPackageSet value after every connection to a database. By default this clause is not appended.

The SET CURRENT PACKAGESET SQL statement sets the schema name (collection identifier) that is used to select the package to use for subsequent SQL statements.

CLI/ODBC applications issue dynamic SQL statements. Using this option you can control the privileges used to run these statements:

- Choose a schema to use when running SQL statements from CLI/ODBC applications.
- Ensure the objects in the schema have the desired privileges and then rebind accordingly.
- Set the CurrentPackageSet option to this schema.

The SQL statements from the CLI/ODBC applications will now run under the specified schema and use the privileges defined there.

The following package set names are reserved: NULLID, NULLIDR1, NULLIDRA.

If both the Reopt and CurrentPackageSet keywords are specified, CurrentPackageSet takes precedence.

---

## CurrentRefreshAge CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the value of the CURRENT REFRESH AGE special register.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CurrentRefreshAge = 0 | ANY | **positive integer**

**Default setting:**

Only materialized query tables defined with REFRESH IMMEDIATE may be used to optimize the processing of a query.

**Usage notes:**

Setting this keyword sets the value of the CURRENT REFRESH AGE special register.

---

## CurrentSQLID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the ID used in a SET CURRENT SQLID statement sent to the DBMS upon a successful connection.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CurrentSQLID = *current\_sqlid*

**Default setting:**

No statement is issued.

**Only applicable when:**

connecting to those DB2 DBMS's where SET CURRENT SQLID is supported.

**Usage notes:**

Upon a successful connection, if this option is set, a SET CURRENT SQLID statement is sent to the DBMS. This allows the end user and the application to name SQL objects without having to qualify them by schema name.

---

## CurrentSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the schema used in a SET CURRENT SCHEMA statement upon a successful connection.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CurrentSchema = *schema name*

**Default setting:**

No statement is issued.

**Usage notes:**

Upon a successful connect, if this option is set, a SET CURRENT SCHEMA statement is sent to the DBMS. This allows the end user or application to name SQL objects without having to qualify them by schema name.

---

## CursorHold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the effect of a transaction completion on open cursors.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CursorHold = 1 | 0

**Default setting:**

Selected--Cursors are not destroyed.

**Equivalent statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_CURSOR\_HOLD

**Usage notes:**

This option controls the effect of a transaction completion on open cursors.

- 1 = SQL\_CURSOR\_HOLD\_ON, the cursors are not destroyed when the transaction is committed (default).
- 0 = SQL\_CURSOR\_HOLD\_OFF, the cursors are destroyed when the transaction is committed.

**Note:** Cursors are always closed when transactions are rolled back.

This option affects the result returned by SQLGetInfo() when called with SQL\_CURSOR\_COMMIT\_BEHAVIOR or SQL\_CURSOR\_ROLLBACK\_BEHAVIOR. The value of CursorHold is ignored if connecting to DB2 Server for VSE & VM where cursor with hold is not supported.

You can use this option to tune performance. It can be set to SQL\_CURSOR\_HOLD\_OFF (0) if you are sure that your application:

1. Does not have behavior that is dependent on the SQL\_CURSOR\_COMMIT\_BEHAVIOR or the SQL\_CURSOR\_ROLLBACK\_BEHAVIOR information returned via SQLGetInfo(), and
2. Does not require cursors to be preserved from one transaction to the next.

The DBMS will operate more efficiently with CursorHold disabled, as resources no longer need to be maintained after the end of a transaction.

---

## CursorTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies which cursor types are permitted.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

CursorTypes = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7

**Default setting:**

Forward-only, static, keyset-driven, and dynamic cursors are supported if the server supports them.

**Usage notes:**

The CursorTypes keyword is a bitmask that indicates what types of cursors an application can open:

- 0x0 - forward-only (can always be opened)
- 0x1 - static
- 0x2 - keyset-driven
- 0x4 - dynamic

For example,

- to prevent applications from opening dynamic scrollable cursors, set CursorTypes to 3.
- to allow applications to open only non-scrollable cursors, set CursorTypes to 0.

This keyword only affects calls made to the following DB2 CLI functions:

- SQLBulkOperations()
- SQLExecDirect()
- SQLExecute()
- SQLFetchScroll()
- SQLPrepare()
- SQLSetPos()

---

## DB2Degree CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the degree of parallelism for the execution of SQL statements.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DB2Degree = 0 | integer value from 1 to 32767 | ANY

**Default setting:**

No SET CURRENT DEGREE statement is issued.

**Only applicable when:**

connecting to a cluster database system.

**Usage notes:**

If the value specified is anything other than 0 (the default) then DB2 CLI will issue the following SQL statement after a successful connection:

```
SET CURRENT DEGREE value
```

This specifies the degree of parallelism for the execution of the SQL statements. The database manager will determine the degree of parallelism if you specify ANY.

---

## DB2Explain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Determines whether Explain snapshot and/or Explain table information will be generated by the server.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DB2Explain = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3

**Default setting:**

Neither Explain snapshot nor Explain table information will be generated by the server.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_DB2EXPLAIN

**Usage notes:**

This keyword determines whether Explain snapshot and/or Explain table information will be generated by the server.

- 0 = both off (default)

A 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=NO' and a 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=NO' statement will be sent to the server to disable both the Explain snapshot and the Explain table information capture facilities.

- 1 = Only Explain snapshot facility on

A 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=YES' and a 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=NO' statement will be sent to the server to enable the Explain snapshot facility, and disable the Explain table information capture facility.

- 2 = Only Explain table information capture facility on

A 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=YES' and a 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=NO' will be sent to the server to enable the Explain table information capture facility and disable the Explain snapshot facility.

- 3 = Both on

A 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=YES' and a 'SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=YES' will be sent to the server to enable both the Explain snapshot and the Explain table information capture facilities.

Explain information is inserted into Explain tables, which must be created before the Explain information can be generated. The current authorization ID must have INSERT privilege for the Explain tables.

---

## DB2NETNamedParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies if named parameters are used by DB2 .NET applications.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DB2NETNamedParam = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The DB2 .NET Data Provider recognizes named parameters as parameters, but ignores positioned parameters, in SQL statements.

**Usage notes:**

By default, the DB2 .NET Data Provider processes tokens in an SQL statement with the format "@<paramname>" as named parameters and ignores any positioned parameters, where positioned parameters are specified with a '?' character.

The following is an example of a query that contains a named parameter:

```
SELECT * FROM T1 WHERE C1 = @param1
```

This is an example of a query that contains a positioned parameter:

```
SELECT * FROM T1 WHERE C1 = ?
```

Specify 0 to indicate that only positioned parameters will be recognized as parameters in SQL statements. This setting can improve application performance by reducing the overhead required to process named parameters.

---

## DB2Optimization CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the query optimization level.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DB2Optimization = *integer value from 0 to 9*

**Default setting:**

No SET CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION statement issued.

**Usage notes:**

If this option is set then DB2 CLI will issue the following SQL statement after a successful connection:

```
SET CURRENT QUERY OPTIMIZATION positive number
```

This specifies the query optimization level at which the optimizer should operate the SQL queries.

---

## DBAlias CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the database alias for a Data Source Name greater than 8 characters.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DBAlias = *dbalias*

**Default setting:**

Use the DB2 database alias as the ODBC Data Source Name.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword allows for Data Source Names of greater than 8 single byte characters. The Data Source Name (DSN) is the name, enclosed in square brackets, that denotes the section header in the `db2cli.ini`. Typically, this section header is the database alias name which has a maximum length of 8 bytes. A user who wishes to refer to the data source with a longer, more meaningful name, can place the longer name in the section header, and set this keyword value to the database alias used on the CATALOG command. Here is an example:

```
; The much longer name maps to an 8 single byte character dbalias  
[MyMeaningfulName]  
DBAlias=DB2DBT10
```

The end user can specify `[MyMeaningfulName]` as the name of the data source on connect while the actual database alias is `DB2DBT10`.

---

## DBName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the database name to reduce the time it takes for the application to query z/OS or OS/390 table information.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DBName = *dbname*

**Default setting:**

Do not filter on the DBNAME column.

**Only applicable when:**

connecting to DB2 for z/OS and OS/390.

**Usage notes:**

This option is only used when connecting to DB2 for z/OS and OS/390, and only if (*base*) table catalog information is requested by the application. If a large number of tables exist in the z/OS or OS/390 subsystem, a *dbname* can be specified to reduce the time it takes for the application to query table information, and reduce the number of tables listed by the application.

If this option is set then the statement IN DATABASE *dbname* will be appended to various statements such as CREATE TABLE.

This value maps to the DBNAME column in the z/OS or OS/390 system catalog tables. If no value is specified, or if views, synonyms, system tables, or aliases are also specified via TableType, only table information will be restricted; views, aliases, and synonyms are not restricted with DBName. It can be used in conjunction with SchemaList, and TableType to further limit the number of tables for which information will be returned.

---

## DSN CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the name of a data source as returned by SQLDataSources or the data sources dialog box of SQLDriverConnect.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

You can not set this keyword in the db2cli.ini file.

You can specify the value of this keyword in the connection string in SQLDriverConnect like this:

DSN = *database name*

---

## Database CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the database on the server to connect to when using a File DSN.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Database = *database name*

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Protocol set to TCPIP

**Usage notes:**

When using a File DSN you must use this option to specify the database on the server to connect to. This value has nothing to do with any database alias name specified on the client, it must be set to the database name on the server itself.

This setting is only considered when the Protocol option is set to TCPIP.

---

## DateTimeStringFormat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the format to use when inserting date or time data into character columns.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DateTimeStringFormat = JIS | ISO | EUR | USA

**Default setting:**

The JIS format is used when date or time data is inserted into character columns.

**Usage notes:**

The DateTimeStringFormat keyword controls the format in which date or time data is inserted into character columns. This setting affects the insertion of SQL\_C\_DATE, SQL\_C\_TIME, or SQL\_C\_TIMESTAMP data into the following column types:

- SQL\_CHAR
- SQL\_VARCHAR
- SQL\_LONGVARCHAR
- SQL\_CLOB

This keyword also affects the format of date or time columns that are retrieved into character strings. For example, retrieving data from an SQL\_TIMESTAMP column into an SQL\_C\_CHAR string will be affected by the setting of this keyword.

The four setting values are as follows:

Format	Date	Time	Timestamp
JIS	yyyy-mm-dd	hh:mm:ss	yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.ffffff
ISO	yyyy-mm-dd	hh.mm.ss	yyyy-mm-dd- hh.mm.ss.ffffff
EUR	dd.mm.yyyy	hh.mm.ss	yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.ffffff*
USA	mm/dd/yyyy	hh:mm AM or PM	yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.ffffff*

\*Timestamps will take the default format if EUR or USA is specified. The default format is JIS.

---

## DecimalFloatRoundingMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the rounding mode when working with servers that support the DECFLOAT SQL type.



**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DecimalFloatRoundingMode = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

**Default setting:**

0 (Half even rounding mode)

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_DECFLOAT\_ROUNDING\_MODE

**Usage notes:**

The decimal float rounding mode determines what type of rounding will be used if a value is put into a DECFLOAT variable or column but the value has more digits than are allowed in the DECFLOAT data type. This can occur when inserting, updating, selecting, converting from another type, or as the result of a mathematical operation.

The value of SQL\_ATTR\_DECFLOAT\_ROUNDING\_MODE determines the decimal float rounding mode that will be used for new connections unless another mode is specified by a connection attribute for that connection. For any given connection both DB2 CLI and DB2 will use the same decimal float rounding mode for all action initiated as part of that connection.

When your applications are connecting to a DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows Version 9.5 server, you must set the decimal float rounding mode on the database client to the same mode that is set on the server. If you set the decimal float rounding mode on the client to a value that is different from the decimal float rounding mode that is set on the database server, the database server will return SQL0713N on connection.

The settings correspond to these decimal float rounding modes:

- 0 = Half even (default)
- 1 = Half up
- 2 = Down
- 3 = Ceiling
- 4 = Floor

The different modes are:

**Half even (default)**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the number that will fit in the target variable and that is closest to the original value. If two numbers are equally close, they use the one that is even. This mode produces the smallest rounding errors over large amounts of data.

**Half up**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the number that will fit in the target variable and that is closest to the original value. If two numbers are equally close, they use the one that is greater than the original value.

**Down** In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the number that will fit in the target variable and that is closest to the original value and for which the absolute value is not greater than the absolute value of the original value. You can also think of this as rounding toward zero or as using ceiling for negative values and using floor for positive values.

**Ceiling**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the smallest number that will fit in the target variable and that is greater than or equal to the original value.

**Floor**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the largest number that will fit in the target variable and that is less than or equal to the original value.

---

## DeferredPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Minimizes network flow by combining the PREPARE request with the corresponding execute request.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DeferredPrepare = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The prepare request will be delayed until the execute request is sent.

**Equivalent statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE

**Usage notes:**

Defers sending the PREPARE request until the corresponding execute request is issued. The two requests are then combined into one command/reply flow (instead of two) to minimize network flow and to improve performance.

- 0 = SQL\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE\_OFF. The PREPARE request will be executed the moment it is issued.
- 1 = SQL\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE\_ON (default). Defer the execution of the PREPARE request until the corresponding execute request is issued.

If the target DBMS does not support deferred prepare, the client disables deferred prepare for that connection.

**Note:** When deferred prepare is enabled, the row and cost estimates normally returned in the SQLERRD(3) and SQLERRD(4) of the SQLCA of a PREPARE statement may become zeros. This may be of concern to users who want to use these values to decide whether or not to continue the SQL statement.

---

## DescribeCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Determines when stored procedure arguments are described.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DescribeCall = 1 | -1

**Default setting:**

DB2 CLI does not request stored procedure argument describe information when it prepares a CALL statement.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_DESCRIBE\_CALL

**Usage notes:**

By default, DB2 CLI does not request input parameter describe information when it prepares a CALL statement. If an application has correctly bound parameters to a statement, then this describe information is unnecessary and not requesting it improves performance.

The option values are:

- 1 = SQL\_DESCRIBE\_CALL\_BEFORE. DB2 CLI always requests describe information from the server, ignoring the binding information provided by the application. Setting DescribeCall to 1 will also set DeferredPrepare to 0 which means that describe information will also be requested for dynamic SQL statements. Note that setting DeferredPrepare to 0 will not set DescribeCall to 1.
- -1 = SQL\_DESCRIBE\_CALL\_DEFAULT (default). DB2 CLI does not request describe information from the server and uses the binding information provided by the application. If the CALL statement execution fails, then the DB2 CLI error recovery logic requests input parameter describe information from the server and issues the CALL statement again.

---

## DescribeInputOnPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Enables or disables the request for describe information when an SQL statement is prepared.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DescribeInputOnPrepare = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Do not request describe information when preparing an SQL statement.

**Usage notes:**

By default, DB2 CLI does not request input parameter describe information when it prepares an SQL statement. If an application has correctly bound parameters to a statement, then this describe information is unnecessary and not requesting it improves performance. If, however, parameters have not been correctly bound, then statement execution will fail and cause the CLI error recovery retry logic to request input parameter describe information. The result is an additional server request and reduced performance, compared to if the describe information had been requested with the prepare. Setting DescribeInputOnPrepare to 1 causes the input describe information to be requested with the prepare. This setting may improve performance for applications which rely heavily on the CLI retry logic to recover from application binding errors.

---

## DescribeOutputLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the level of output column describe information that is requested by the CLI driver during prepare or describe requests.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DescribeOutputLevel = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3

**Default setting:**

Request the describe information listed in level 2 of Table 140 on page 323.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_DESCRIBE\_OUTPUT\_LEVEL

**Usage notes:**

This keyword controls the amount of information the CLI driver requests on a prepare or describe request. By default, when the server receives a describe request, it returns the information contained in level 2 of Table 140 on page 323

on page 322 for the result set columns. An application, however, might not need all of this information or might need additional information. Setting the DescribeOutputLevel keyword to a level that suits the needs of the client application might improve performance because the describe data transferred between the client and server is limited to the minimum amount that the application requires. If the DescribeOutputLevel setting is set too low, it might impact the functionality of the application (depending on the application's requirements). The CLI functions to retrieve the describe information might not fail in this case, but the information returned might be incomplete. Supported settings for DescribeOutputLevel are:

- 0 - no describe information is returned to the client application
- 1 - describe information categorized in level 1 (see Table 140 on page 323) is returned to the client application
- 2 - (default) describe information categorized in level 2 (see Table 140 on page 323) is returned to the client application
- 3 - describe information categorized in level 3 (see Table 140 on page 323) is returned to the client application

The following table lists the fields that form the describe information that the server returns when it receives a prepare or describe request. These fields are grouped into levels, and the DescribeOutputLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword controls which levels of describe information the CLI driver requests.

**Note:**

1. Not all levels of describe information are supported by all DB2 servers. All levels of describe information are supported on the following DB2 servers: DB2 for Linux, UNIX, and Windows Version 8 and later, DB2 for z/OS Version 8 and later, and DB2 for iSeries Version 5 Release 3 and later. All other DB2 servers support only the 2 or 0 setting for DescribeOutputLevel.
2. The default behavior allows CLI to promote the level to 3 if the application asks for describe information that was not initially retrieved using the default level 2. This might result in two network flows to the server. If an application uses this keyword to explicitly set a describe level, then no promotion will occur. Therefore, if the keyword is used to set the describe level to 2, CLI will not promote to level 3 even if the application asks for extended information.

Table 140. Levels of describe information

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
SQL_DESC_COUNT SQL_COLUMN_COUNT SQL_DESC_TYPE SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE SQL_COLUMN_LENGTH SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH SQL_DESC_LENGTH SQL_DESC_PRECISION SQL_COLUMN_PRECISION SQL_DESC_SCALE SQL_COLUMN_SCALE SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE SQL_DESC_NULLABLE SQL_COLUMN_NULLABLE SQL_DESC_UNSIGNED SQL_DESC_SEARCHABLE SQL_DESC_LITERAL_SUFFIX SQL_DESC_LITERAL_PREFIX SQL_DESC_CASE_SENSITIVE SQL_DESC_FIXED_PREC_SCALE	all fields of level 1 and: SQL_DESC_NAME SQL_DESC_LABEL SQL_COLUMN_NAME SQL_DESC_UNNAMED SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME SQL_DESC_DISTINCT_TYPE SQL_DESC_REFERENCE_TYPE SQL_DESC_STRUCTURED_TYPE SQL_DESC_USER_TYPE SQL_DESC_LOCAL_TYPE_NAME SQL_DESC_USER_DEFINED_ TYPE_CODE	all fields of levels 1 and 2 and: SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME SQL_DESC_UPDATABLE SQL_DESC_AUTO_UNIQUE_VALUE SQL_DESC_SCHEMA_NAME SQL_DESC_CATALOG_NAME SQL_DESC_TABLE_NAME SQL_DESC_BASE_TABLE_NAME

---

## DescribeParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Enables or disables the SQLDescribeParam() function.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DescribeParam = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The SQLDescribeParam() function is enabled.

**Usage notes:**

When set to 1 (default), SQLDescribeParam() is enabled and SQLGetFunctions() will return SQLDescribeParam() as supported.

When set to 0, SQLDescribeParam() is disabled. If SQLDescribeParam() is called, CLI0150E will be returned. SQLGetFunctions() will return SQLDescribeParam() as not supported.

---

## DiagLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the diagnostic level.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DiagLevel = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

**Default setting:**

3

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [COMMON] section of the db2cli.ini file only.

This is applicable only at Environment Handle allocation time for an entire process.

This is equivalent to the database manager parameter DIAGLEVEL.

---

## DiagPath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the path of the db2diag.log file.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DiagPath = *existing directory*

**Default setting:**

The default value is the db2dump directory on UNIX and Linux operating systems, and the db2 directory on Windows operating systems.

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [COMMON] section of the db2cli.ini file only.

This is equivalent to the database manager parameter DIAGPATH.

---

## DisableKeysetCursor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Disables keyset-driven scrollable cursors.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DisableKeysetCursor = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Keyset-driven scrollable cursors are returned when requested.

**Usage notes:**

When set to 1, this keyword forces the CLI driver to return a static cursor to the application, even if the application has requested a keyset-driven scrollable cursor. The default setting (0) causes keyset-driven cursors to be returned when the application requests them. This keyword can be used to restore behavior before scrollable cursors were supported.

---

## DisableMultiThread CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Disables multithreading.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DisableMultiThread = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Multithreading is enabled.

**Usage notes:**

The CLI/ODBC driver is capable of supporting multiple concurrent threads.

This option is used to enable or disable multi-thread support.

- 0 = Multithreading is enabled (default).
- 1 = Disable multithreading.

If multithreading is disabled then all calls for all threads will be serialized at the process level. Use this setting for multithreaded applications that require serialized behavior.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## DisableUnicode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Disables underlying Unicode support.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

DisableUnicode = <not set> | 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Unicode support is enabled.

**Usage notes:**

With Unicode support enabled, and when called by a Unicode application, CLI will attempt to connect to the database using the best client code page possible to ensure there is no unnecessary data loss due to code page conversion. This may increase the connection time as code pages are exchanged, or may cause code page conversions on the client that did not occur before this support was added.

If an application is Unicode (the `SQL_ATTR_ANSI_APP` connection attribute is set to `SQL_AA_FALSE`, or the connection occurred with `SQLConnectW()`), then the `DisableUnicode` keyword can be used to effect three different connection behaviors:

- `DisableUnicode` is not set in the `db2cli.ini` file: If the target database supports Unicode, DB2 CLI will connect in Unicode code pages (1208 and 1200). Otherwise, DB2 CLI will connect in the application code page.
- `DisableUnicode=0` is set: DB2 CLI always connects in Unicode, whether or not the target database supports Unicode.
- `DisableUnicode=1` is set: DB2 CLI always connects in the application code page, whether or not the target database supports Unicode.

---

## FileDSN CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies a DSN file from which a connection string will be built for the data source.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

You can not set this keyword in the `db2cli.ini` file.

You can specify the value of this keyword in the connection string in `SQLDriverConnect` like this:

`FileDSN = file name`

---

## FloatPrecRadix CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Forces the `NUM_PREC_RADIX` value of a floating point type to be 2 or 10.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

FloatPrecRadix = 2 | 10

**Default setting:**

Report the `NUM_PREC_RADIX` as 2 for floating point types, as they have a base of 2, not 10.

**Usage notes:**

The `NUM_PREC_RADIX` value represents a data type's base. Binary numbers, such as floating point numbers, have a base of 2, and integers have a base of 10. An application may expect all values in the `COLUMN_SIZE` field to represent the

maximum number of digits, which assumes a NUM\_PREC\_RADIX value of 10. However, for floating point numeric types, the NUM\_PREC\_RADIX is 2, in which case the COLUMN\_SIZE will report the number of bits in the data type's representation, rather than the maximum number of digits.

FloatPrecRadix can force the NUM\_PREC\_RADIX to be reported as 10 for floating point data types, in which case the COLUMN\_SIZE will report the maximum number of digits.

The FloatPrecRadix keyword affects SQLColumns(), SQLGetDescField() (for the SQL\_DESC\_NUM\_PREC\_RADIX field), SQLGetTypeInfo(), SQLProcedureColumns(), and SQLSpecialColumns().

---

## GetDataLobNoTotal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Causes SQLGetData() to fetch column data in pieces of specified size (in bytes) instead of fetching column data all at once.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

GetDataLobNoTotal = *positive integer*

**Usage notes:**

SQLGetData() retrieves data for a single column in the current row of the result set. The first call to SQLGetData() does the following:

- Fetches all the data from the database server to the client, which requires allocating memory on the client for the data
- Applies a codepage conversion to that data, if required
- Calculates the total length of the converted data
- Returns the length of the converted data to the client application

When the data is very large, allocating memory for the data on the client might fail. You can avoid this potential memory allocation problem, by using the GetDataLobNoTotal keyword.

When you set the GetDataLobNoTotal keyword, SQLGetData() does not fetch all the data for the given column on the first call. Instead, SQLGetData() fetches enough data to fill the buffer on the client, as specified by the value of GetDataLobNoTotal, and returns SQL\_NO\_TOTAL (-4) if there is more data to be fetched from the server. You can call SQLGetData() as many times as needed to fetch all the data. When all the data has been fetched, SQLGetData() returns SQL\_SUCCESS and the size of the last data chunk.

---

## GranteeList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Reduces the amount of information returned when the application gets a list of table or column privileges.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

GranteeList = " 'userID1', 'userID2',... 'userIDn' "

**Default setting:**

Do not filter the results.

**Usage notes:**



This option can be used to reduce the amount of information returned when the application gets a list of privileges for tables in a database, or columns in a table. The list of authorization IDs specified is used as a filter; the only tables or columns that are returned are those with privileges that have been granted *TO* those IDs.

Set this option to a list of one or more authorization IDs that have been granted privileges, delimited with single quotes, and separated by commas. The entire string must also be enclosed in double quotes. For example:

```
GranteeList=" 'USER1', 'USER2', 'USER8' "
```

In the above example, if the application gets a list of privileges for a specific table, only those columns that have a privilege granted *TO* USER1, USER2, or USER8 would be returned.

---

## GrantorList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Reduces the amount of information returned when the application gets a list of table or column privileges.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
GrantorList = " 'userID1', 'userID2',... 'userIDn' "
```

### Default setting:

Do not filter the results.

### Usage notes:

This option can be used to reduce the amount of information returned when the application gets a list of privileges for tables in a database, or columns in a table. The list of authorization IDs specified is used as a filter; the only tables or columns that are returned are those with privileges that have been granted *BY* those IDs.

Set this option to a list of one or more authorization IDs that have granted privileges, delimited with single quotes, and separated by commas. The entire string must also be enclosed in double quotes. For example:

```
GrantorList=" 'USER1', 'USER2', 'USER8' "
```

In the above example, if the application gets a list of privileges for a specific table, only those columns that have a privilege granted *BY* USER1, USER2, or USER8 would be returned.

---

## Graphic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies if DB2 CLI returns SQL\_GRAPHIC (double-byte character) as a supported SQL data type and what unit is used to report GRAPHIC column length.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
Graphic = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3
```

### Default setting:

The SQL\_GRAPHIC data type is not returned as a supported SQL data type, and the length of GRAPHIC columns equals the maximum number of DBCS characters in the column.

### Usage Notes:

The Graphic keyword controls whether the SQL\_GRAPHIC (double-byte character) data type is reported as a supported SQL data type when SQLGetTypeInfo() is called, as well as what unit is used to report the length of GRAPHIC columns for all DB2 CLI functions that return length or precision as either output arguments or as part of a result set.

Set the Graphic keyword as follows:

- 0 - SQL\_GRAPHIC is not returned as a supported SQL data type, and the reported length of GRAPHIC columns equals the maximum number of DBCS characters in the column.
- 1 - SQL\_GRAPHIC is returned as a supported SQL data type, and the reported length of GRAPHIC columns equals the maximum number of DBCS characters in the column.
- 2 - SQL\_GRAPHIC is not returned as a supported SQL data type, and the reported length of GRAPHIC columns equals the maximum number of bytes in the column.
- 3 - SQL\_GRAPHIC is returned as a supported SQL data type, and the reported length of GRAPHIC columns equals the maximum number of bytes in the column.

---

## Hostname CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the server system's host name or IP address, used with file DSN or in a DSN-less connection.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Hostname = *host name* | *IP Address*

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Protocol set to TCPIP

**Usage notes:**

Use this option in conjunction with the ServiceName option to specify the required attributes for a TCP/IP connection from this client machine to a server running DB2. These two values are only considered when the Protocol option is set to TCPIP.

Specify either the server system's host name or its IP address.

---

## IgnoreWarnList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Ignores specified sqlstates.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

IgnoreWarnList = "*sqlstate1*, '*sqlstate2*', ..."

**Default setting:**

Warnings are returned as normal

**Usage notes:**

On rare occasions an application may not correctly handle some warning messages, but does not want to ignore all warning messages. This keyword can be used to indicate which warnings are not to be passed on to the application. The IgnoreWarnings keyword should be used if all database manager warnings are to be ignored.

If an sqlstate is included in both IgnoreWarnList and WarningList, it will be ignored altogether.

Each sqlstate must be in uppercase, delimited with single quotes and separated by commas. The entire string must also be enclosed in double quotes. For example:

```
IgnoreWarnList="'01000', '01004', '01504'"
```

---

## IgnoreWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Ignores database manager warnings.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
IgnoreWarnings = 0 | 1
```

**Default setting:**

Warnings are returned as normal.

**Usage notes:**

On rare occasions, an application will not correctly handle warning messages. This keyword can be used to indicate that warnings from the database manager are not to be passed to the application. The possible settings are:

- 0 - Warnings are reported as usual (default)
- 1 - Database manager warnings are ignored and SQL\_SUCCESS is returned. Warnings from the DB2 CLI/ODBC driver are still returned; many are required for normal operation.

Although this keyword can be used on its own, it can also be used with the WarningList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword.

---

## Instance CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the instance name for a local IPC connection for file DSN or DSN-less connectivity.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
Instance = instance name
```

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the db2cli.ini file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

When you set this keyword, you must also set the following options:

- Database
- Protocol=IPC

---

## Interrupt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the interrupt processing mode.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
Interrupt = 0 | 1 | 2
```

**Default setting:**

1

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the `db2cli.ini` file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

When you set this option, you must also set the following options:

- Database
- Protocol=IPC

The keyword values have the following meaning:

**0** Disables interrupt processing (SQLCancel calls will not interrupt the processing.)

**1** Interrupts are supported (default.) In this mode, if the server supports an interrupt, an interrupt will be sent. Otherwise the connection is dropped.

The settings for `INTERRUPT_ENABLED` (a DB2 Connect gateway setting) and the DB2 registry variable `DB2CONNECT_DISCONNECT_ON_INTERRUPT` will take precedence over the Interrupt keyword setting of 1.

**2** Interrupt drops the connection regardless of server's interrupt capabilities (SQLCancel will drop the connection.)

---

## KRBPlugin CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the name of the Kerberos plug-in library to be used for client side authentication for file DSN or DSN-less connectivity.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`KRBPlugin = plugin name`

**Default setting:**

By default, the value is null on UNIX operating systems, and IBMkrb5 on Windows operating systems.

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the `db2cli.ini` file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

This parameter specifies the name of the Kerberos plug-in library to be used for client-side connection authentication. The plug-in is used when the client is authenticated using KERBEROS authentication.

---

## KeepDynamic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies if `KEEPDYNAMIC` functionality is available to DB2 CLI applications.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`KeepDynamic = 0 | 1`

**Default setting:**

`KEEPDYNAMIC` functionality is not available to DB2 CLI applications.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

`SQL_ATTR_KEEP_DYNAMIC`

### Usage notes:

The KeepDynamic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword should be set according to how the CLI packages were bound on the DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 server. Set KeepDynamic as follows:

- 0 - if the CLI packages on the server were bound with the KEEP\_DYNAMIC NO option
- 1 - if the CLI packages on the server were bound with the KEEP\_DYNAMIC YES option

It is recommended that when KeepDynamic is used, the CurrentPackageSet CLI/ODBC keyword also be set. Refer to the documentation about enabling KEEP\_DYNAMIC support for details on how these keywords can be used together.

---

## LOBCacheSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies maximum cache size (in bytes) for LOBs.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

LOBCacheSize = *positive integer*

### Default setting:

LOBs are not cached.

### Equivalent connection or statement attribute:

SQL\_ATTR\_LOB\_CACHE\_SIZE

### Usage notes:

The use of LOB locators when retrieving unbound LOB data can be avoided by setting this keyword. For example, if an application does not bind a column prior to calling SQLFetch() and then calls SQLGetData() to fetch the LOB, if LOBCacheSize was set to a value large enough to contain the entire LOB being fetched, then the LOB is retrieved from the LOB cache rather than from a LOB locator. Using the LOB cache instead of the LOB locator in this case improves performance.

Servers that support Dynamic Data Format optimize the return of LOB and XML data depending on the actual length of the data. The LOB and XML data can be returned in its entirety, or as an internal token called a progressive reference. DB2 CLI manages progressive reference data retrieval.

For applications that are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, setting the LOBCacheSize keyword sets a threshold that is used to determine if the data is returned in its entirety, or as a progressive reference. If the data has a length greater than the LOBCacheSize threshold value, the progressive reference will be returned to DB2 CLI to manage, but if the data has a length less than or equal to the LOBCacheSize threshold value, the data will be returned in its entirety.

For applications that are querying data on a server that does not support Dynamic Data Format, the LOBCacheSize threshold value specifies the maximum defined size of a LOB that DB2 CLI will buffer in memory. If the defined size of a LOB exceeds the value LOBCacheSize is set to, then the LOB will not be cached. For example, consider a table that is created with a CLOB column of 100MB currently holding 20MB of data, with LOBCacheSize set to 50MB. In this case, even though the size of the LOB itself (20MB) is less than the value set through LOBCacheSize, the CLOB

column will not be cached because the defined CLOB size (100MB) exceeds the maximum cache size set through LOBCacheSize (50MB).

ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS is a related keyword.

---

## LOBFileThreshold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the maximum number of bytes of LOB data buffered when SQLPutData() is used.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

LOBFileThreshold = *positive integer*

**Default setting:**

25 MB

**Usage notes:**

This option specifies the maximum number of bytes of LOB data that DB2 CLI will buffer in memory on calls to SQLPutData(). If the specified cache size is exceeded, a temporary file will be created on disk to hold the LOB data before it is sent to the server.

---

## LOBMaxColumnSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Overrides the default value in the COLUMN\_SIZE column for LOB data types.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

LOBMaxColumnSize = *integer greater than zero*

**Default setting:**

2 Gigabytes (1G for DBCLOB)

**Only applicable when:**

LongDataCompat or MapXMLDescribe with a LOB type is used.

**Usage notes:**

This will override the 2 Gigabyte (1G for DBCLOB) value that is returned by SQLGetTypeInfo() for the COLUMN\_SIZE column for SQL\_CLOB, SQL\_BLOB, and SQL\_DBCLOB and SQL\_XML SQL data types. For SQL\_XML, LOBMaxColumnSize must be specified with MapXMLDescribe set to a LOB type. Subsequent CREATE TABLE statements that contain LOB columns will use the column size value you set here instead of the default.

---

## LoadXAInterceptor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Loads the XA Interceptor for debugging.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

LoadXAInterceptor = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The XA Interceptor is not loaded.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword loads the XA Interceptor for debugging purposes in MTS.

---

## LockTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the default value of the LOCKTIMEOUT configuration parameter.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

LockTimeout = -1 | 0 | **positive integer** ≤ 32767

**Default setting:**

Timeout is turned off (-1), with the application waiting for a lock until either the lock is granted or deadlock occurs.

**Usage notes:**

The LockTimeout keyword specifies the number of seconds a DB2 CLI application will wait to obtain locks. If the keyword is set to 0, locks will not be waited for. The -1 setting causes the application to wait indefinitely until either the lock is granted or deadlock occurs.

---

## LongDataCompat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Reports LOBs as long data types or as large object types.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

LongDataCompat = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

Reference LOB data types as large object types.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_LONGDATA\_COMPAT

**Usage notes:**

This option indicates to DB2 CLI what data type the application expects when working with a database with large object (LOB) columns.

The values for this option are:

- 0 = Reference LOB data types as large object types.
- 1 = Report LOBs as long data types for DB2 CLI/ODBC applications only.
- 2 = Report LOBs as long data types for JDBC applications only. This does not affect applications using the DB2 Universal JDBC Driver.

*Table 141. Corresponding large object and long data types for LOB data*

Database data type	Large objects (0 - Default)	Long data types (1 — CLI/ODBC; 2 — JDBC)
CLOB	SQL_CLOB	SQL_LONGVARCHAR
BLOB	SQL_BLOB	SQL_LONGVARBINARY
DBCLOB	SQL_DBCLOB	SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC*

\* If the MapGraphicDescribe keyword is set in conjunction with LongDataCompat, DBCLOB columns will return an SQL type of SQL\_LONGVARCHAR if MapGraphicDescribe is 1 and SQL\_WLONGVARCHAR if MapGraphicDescribe is 2.

This option is useful when running ODBC applications that cannot handle the large object data types.

The DB2 CLI/ODBC option LOBMaxColumnSize can be used in conjunction with this option to reduce the default size declared for the data.

---

## MapBigintCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the default C type of BIGINT columns and parameter markers.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapBigintCDefault = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default C type representation for BIGINT data is SQL\_C\_BIGINT.

**Usage notes:**

MapBigintCDefault controls the C type that is used when SQL\_C\_DEFAULT is specified for BIGINT columns and parameter markers. This keyword should be used primarily with Microsoft applications, such as Microsoft Access, which cannot handle 8-byte integers. Set MapBigintCDefault as follows:

- 0 - for the default SQL\_C\_BIGINT C type representation
- 1 - for an SQL\_C\_CHAR C type representation
- 2 - for an SQL\_C\_WCHAR C type representation

This keyword affects the behavior of CLI functions where SQL\_C\_DEFAULT might be specified as a C type, such as SQLBindParameter(), SQLBindCol(), and SQLGetData()

---

## MapCharToWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the default SQL type associated with SQL\_CHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR, SQL\_LONGVARCHAR.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapCharToWChar = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The default SQL type representation for SQL\_CHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR and SQL\_LONGVARCHAR is used.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_MAPCHAR

**Usage notes:**

MapCharToWChar controls the SQL type that is returned when describing SQL\_CHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR and SQL\_LONGVARCHAR columns or parameter markers.

Set MapCharToWChar as follows:

- 0 - to return the default SQL type representation
- 1 - to return SQL\_CHAR as SQL\_WCHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR as SQL\_WVARCHAR, and SQL\_LONGVARCHAR as SQL\_WLONGVARCHAR

Only the following DB2 CLI functions are affected by setting MapCharToWChar:

- SQLColumns()
- SQLColAttribute()



- SQLDescribeCol()
- SQLDescribeParam()
- SQLGetDescField()
- SQLGetDescRec()
- SQLProcedureColumns()

---

## MapDateCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the default C type of DATE columns and parameter markers.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapDateCDefault = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default C type representation for DATE data is SQL\_C\_TYPE\_DATE.

**Usage notes:**

MapDateCDefault controls the C type that is used when SQL\_C\_DEFAULT is specified for DATE columns and parameter markers. This keyword should be used primarily with Microsoft applications, such as Microsoft Access, which assume SQL\_C\_CHAR as the default C type for datetime values. Set MapDateCDefault as follows:

- 0 - for the default SQL\_C\_TYPE\_DATE C type representation: a struct containing numeric members for year, month and day
- 1 - for an SQL\_C\_CHAR C type representation: "2004-01-01"
- 2 - for an SQL\_C\_WCHAR C type representation: "2004-01-01" in UTF-16.

This keyword affects the behavior of CLI functions where SQL\_C\_DEFAULT may be specified as a C type, such as SQLBindParameter(), SQLBindCol(), and SQLGetData().

---

## MapDateDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the SQL data type returned when DATE columns and parameter markers are described.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapDateDescribe = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default SQL data type for DATE data is returned: SQL\_DATE for ODBC 2.0 or SQL\_TYPE\_DATE for ODBC 3.0.

**Usage notes:**

To control the SQL data type that is returned when DATE columns and parameter markers are described, set MapDateDescribe as follows:

- 0 - to return the default SQL data type: SQL\_DATE for ODBC 2.0 or SQL\_TYPE\_DATE for ODBC 3.0
- 1 - to return the SQL\_CHAR SQL data type
- 2 - to return the SQL\_WCHAR SQL data type

Only the following DB2 CLI functions are affected by setting MapDateDescribe:

- SQLColumns()

- SQLDescribeCol()
- SQLDescribeParam()
- SQLGetDescField()
- SQLGetDescRec()
- SQLProcedureColumns()
- SQLSpecialColumns()

---

## MapDecimalFloatDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the default C type and reported data type of DECFLOAT columns and parameter markers.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

MapDecimalFloatDescribe = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3

### Default setting:

0

### Usage notes:

MapDecimalFloatDescribe controls the default C type to be used for columns and parameters with a data type of DECFLOAT. It affects the behavior of CLI functions for which SQL\_C\_DEFAULT can be specified as the C type of a column or parameter. Examples of such functions include SQLBindParameter(), SQLBindCol(), and SQLGetData(),

MapDecimalFloatDescribe also controls the type that will be reported for columns and parameters that have a data type of DECFLOAT. This affects CLI functions that return information about parameters and columns. Examples of such functions include SQLColAttribute() and SQLDescribeParam().

Use this configuration keyword for applications that cannot handle decimal float types or when you would rather always deal with decimal float types as some other type.

Here are the allowed values:

Table 142.

Value	DECFLOAT columns and parameters are reported as being this type	DECFLOAT columns and parameters use this default C type
0	SQL_DECFLOAT	SQL_C_CHAR
1	SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
2	SQL_WVARCHAR	SQL_C_WCHAR
3	SQL_DOUBLE	SQL_C_DOUBLE

---

## MapGraphicDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the SQL data type returned when GRAPHIC, VARGRAPHIC, and LONGVARGRAPHIC columns and parameter markers are described.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

MapGraphicDescribe = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default SQL data types are returned: SQL\_GRAPHIC for GRAPHIC columns, SQL\_VARGRAPHIC for VARGRAPHIC columns, and SQL\_LONGVARGRAPHIC for LONG VARGRAPHIC columns.

**Usage notes:**

To control the SQL data type that is returned when GRAPHIC-based columns and parameter markers are described, set MapGraphicDescribe as follows:

- 0 - to return the default SQL data types
- 1 - to return the CHAR-based SQL data types: SQL\_CHAR for GRAPHIC columns, SQL\_VARCHAR for VARGRAPHIC columns, and SQL\_LONGVARCHAR for LONG VARGRAPHIC columns
- 2 - to return the WCHAR-based SQL data types: SQL\_WCHAR for GRAPHIC columns, SQL\_WVARCHAR for VARGRAPHIC columns, and SQL\_WLONGVARCHAR for LONG VARGRAPHIC columns

Only the following DB2 CLI functions are affected by setting MapGraphicDescribe:

- SQLDescribeCol()
- SQLDescribeParam()
- SQLGetDescField()
- SQLGetDescRec()
- SQLProcedureColumns()
- SQLSpecialColumns()

---

## MapTimeCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the default C type of TIME columns and parameter markers.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapTimeCDefault = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default C type representation for TIME data is SQL\_C\_TYPE\_TIME.

**Usage notes:**

MapTimeCDefault controls the C type that is used when SQL\_C\_DEFAULT is specified for TIME columns and parameter markers. This keyword should be used primarily with Microsoft applications, such as Microsoft Access, which assume SQL\_C\_CHAR as the default C type for datetime values. Set MapTimeCDefault as follows:

- 0 - for the default SQL\_C\_TYPE\_TIME C type representation: a struct containing numeric members for hour, minute, and second
- 1 - for an SQL\_C\_CHAR C type representation: "12:34:56"
- 2 - for an SQL\_C\_WCHAR C type representation: "12:34:56" in UTF-16.

This keyword affects the behavior of CLI functions where SQL\_C\_DEFAULT may be specified as a C type, such as SQLBindParameter(), SQLBindCol(), and SQLGetData().

**Note:** MapTimeCDefault supersedes Patch2=24. If both MapTimeCDefault and Patch2=24 are set, the MapTimeCDefault value takes precedence.

---

## MapTimeDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the SQL data type returned when TIME columns and parameter markers are described.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapTimeDescribe = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default SQL data type for TIME data is returned: SQL\_TIME for ODBC 2.0 or SQL\_TYPE\_TIME for ODBC 3.0

**Usage notes:**

To control the SQL data type that is returned when TIME columns and parameter markers are described, set MapTimeDescribe as follows:

- 0 - to return the default SQL data type: SQL\_TIME for ODBC 2.0 or SQL\_TYPE\_TIME for ODBC 3.0
- 1 - to return the SQL\_CHAR SQL data type
- 2 - to return the SQL\_WCHAR SQL data type

Only the following DB2 CLI functions are affected by setting MapTimeDescribe:

- SQLColumns()
- SQLDescribeCol()
- SQLDescribeParam()
- SQLGetDescField()
- SQLGetDescRec()
- SQLProcedureColumns()
- SQLSpecialColumns()

---

## MapTimestampCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the default C type of TIMESTAMP columns and parameter markers.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapTimestampCDefault = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default C type representation for TIMESTAMP data is SQL\_C\_TYPE\_TIMESTAMP.

**Usage notes:**

MapTimestampCDefault controls the C type that is used when SQL\_C\_DEFAULT is specified for TIMESTAMP columns and parameter markers. This keyword should be used primarily with Microsoft applications, such as Microsoft Access, which assume SQL\_C\_CHAR as the default C type for datetime values. Set MapTimestampCDefault as follows:

- 0 - for the default SQL\_C\_TYPE\_TIMESTAMP C type representation: a struct containing numeric members for year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and fraction of a second
- 1 - for an SQL\_C\_CHAR C type representation: "2004-01-01 12:34:56.123456"
- 2 - for an SQL\_C\_WCHAR C type representation: "2004-01-01 12:34:56.123456" in UTF-16.

This keyword affects the behavior of CLI functions where `SQL_C_DEFAULT` may be specified as a C type, such as `SQLBindParameter()`, `SQLBindCol()`, and `SQLGetData()`.

---

## MapTimestampDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the SQL data type returned when `TIMESTAMP` columns and parameter markers are described.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapTimestampDescribe = 0 | 1 | 2

**Default setting:**

The default SQL data type for `TIMESTAMP` data is returned: `SQL_TIMESTAMP` for ODBC 2.0 or `SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP` for ODBC 3.0.

**Usage notes:**

To control the SQL data type that is returned when `TIMESTAMP` columns and parameter markers are described, set `MapTimestampDescribe` as follows:

- 0 - to return the default SQL data type: `SQL_TIMESTAMP` for ODBC 2.0 or `SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP` for ODBC 3.0
- 1 - to return the `SQL_CHAR` SQL data type
- 2 - to return the `SQL_WCHAR` SQL data type

Only the following DB2 CLI functions are affected by setting `MapTimeStampDescribe`:

- `SQLColumns()`
- `SQLDescribeCol()`
- `SQLDescribeParam()`
- `SQLGetDescField()`
- `SQLGetDescRec()`
- `SQLProcedureColumns()`
- `SQLSpecialColumns()`

---

## MapXMLCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the default C type representation used when `SQL_C_DEFAULT` is specified for XML columns and parameter markers.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

MapXMLCDefault = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3

**Default setting:**

The default C type representation for XML data is `SQL_C_BINARY`.

**Usage notes:**

`MapXMLCDefault` controls the C type that is used when `SQL_C_DEFAULT` is specified for XML columns and parameter markers. This keyword should be used primarily with Microsoft applications, such as Microsoft Access, which might assume `SQL_C_WCHAR` as the default C type for XML values. Set `MapXMLCDefault` as follows:

- 0 - for the default SQL\_C\_BINARY C type representation
- 1 - for the SQL\_C\_CHAR C type representation; this can result in data loss as the XML data is converted to the local application code page
- 2 - for the SQL\_C\_WCHAR C type representation

This keyword affects the behaviour of CLI functions where SQL\_C\_DEFAULT can be specified as a C type, such as SQLBindParameter(), SQLBindCol(), and SQLGetData().

---

## MapXMLDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the SQL data type returned when XML columns and parameter markers are described.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

MapXMLDescribe = -370 | -350 | -152 | -99 | -98

### Default setting:

The default SQL data type for XML data is returned: SQL\_XML (-370)

### Usage notes:

To control the SQL data type that is returned when XML columns and parameter markers are described, set MapXMLDescribe to one of the following integer values:

- -370 to return the default SQL\_XML SQL data type
- -350 to return the SQL\_DBCLOB SQL data type
- -152 to return the SQL\_SS\_XML SQL data type

**Note:** The SQL\_SS\_XML value of -152 belongs to the reserved range of Microsoft SQL Server and is not defined by IBM.

- -99 to return the SQL\_BLOB SQL data type
- -98 to return the SQL\_CLOB SQL data type

The data length for XML values mapped to LOB types is the maximum length for the mapped data type.

When used in conjunction with the LongDataCompat keyword set to the value 1, XML values mapped to LOB data types will be mapped to the corresponding LONG data type as well.

Character types specified for MapXMLDescribe may result in data loss during data conversion if the application code page does not support all of the characters in the source data. Mapping XML values to character types, therefore, is only recommended with caution.

This keyword is recommended to provide compatibility with applications that access XML columns as CLOB or BLOB, or use Microsoft application development technologies.

---

## MaxLOBBlockSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the maximum return block size for LOB or XML data.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

MaxLOBBlockSize = 0 | ... | 2147483647

**Default setting:**

There is no limit to the data block size for LOB or XML data.

**Equivalent connection or statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_LOB\_BLOCK\_SIZE

**Usage notes:**

During data retrieval, the server will include all of the information for the current row in its reply to the client even if the maximum block size has been reached.

If both MaxLOBBlockSize and the db2set registry variable DB2\_MAX\_LOB\_BLOCK\_SIZE are specified, the value for MaxLOBBlockSize will be used.

---

## Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the default connection mode.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Mode = SHARE | EXCLUSIVE

**Default setting:**

SHARE

**Not applicable when:**

connecting to a host or iSeries server.

**Usage notes:**

Sets the CONNECT mode to either SHARE or EXCLUSIVE. If a mode is set by the application at connect time, this value is ignored. The default is SHARE.

---

## NotifyLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the diagnostic level.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

NotifyLevel = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4

**Default setting:**

3

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [COMMON] section of the db2cli.ini file only.

This is equivalent to the database manager parameter NOTIFYLEVEL.

---

## OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Makes OLE DB flag LONG data types with DBCOLUMNFLAGS\_ISLONG.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes = 0 | 1

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_REPORT\_ISLONG\_FOR\_LONGTYPES\_OLEDB

**Default setting:**

LONG types (LONG VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA, LONG VARGRAPHIC and LONG VARGRAPHIC FOR BIT DATA) do not

have the DBCOLUMNFLAGS\_ISLONG flag set, which might cause the columns to be used in the WHERE clause.

**Usage notes:**

The OLE DB client cursor engine and the OLE DB .NET Data Provider CommandBuilder object generate UPDATE and DELETE statements based on column information provided by the IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider. If the generated statement contains a LONG type in the WHERE clause, the statement will fail because LONG types cannot be used in a search with an equality operator. Setting the keyword OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes to 1 will make the IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider report LONG types (LONG VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA, LONG VARGRAPHIC and LONG VARGRAPHIC FOR BIT DATA) with the DBCOLUMNFLAGS\_ISLONG flag set. This will prevent the long columns from being used in the WHERE clause.

The OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes keyword is supported by the following database servers:

- DB2 for z/OS
  - version 6 with PTF UQ93891
  - version 7 with PTF UQ93889
  - version 8 with PTF UQ93890
  - versions later than version 8, PTFs are not required
- DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows
  - version 8.2 (equivalent to Version 8.1, FixPak 7) and later

---

## OleDbReturnCharAsWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls how the IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider describes CHAR, VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR, and CLOB data.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

OleDbReturnCharAsWChar = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider describes CHAR, VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR, and CLOB data as DBTYPE\_WSTR.

**Usage notes:**

The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider describes CHAR, VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR, and CLOB data as DBTYPE\_WSTR by default as of DB2 luw Version 8.1.2. The CLI/ODBC configuration keyword OleDbReturnCharAsWChar allows you to change this default to have the previously stated character data types reported as DBTYPE\_STR.

The available settings are:

- 0 - CHAR, VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR, and CLOB data are described as DBTYPE\_STR, and the code page of data in ISequentialStream is the local code page of the client
- 1 - CHAR, VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR, and CLOB data are reported as DBTYPE\_WSTR, and the code page of data in ISequentialStream is UCS-2



---

## OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Makes OLE DB's IDBSchemaRowset::GetRowset(DBSCHEMA\_COLUMNS) return a row set sorted by the ORDINAL\_POSITION column.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal = 0 | 1

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_SQLCOLUMNS\_SORT\_BY\_ORDINAL\_OLEDB

**Default setting:**

IDBSchemaRowset::GetRowset(DBSCHEMA\_COLUMNS) returns the row set sorted by the columns TABLE\_CATALOG, TABLE\_SCHEMA, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME.

**Usage notes:**

The Microsoft OLE DB specification requires that IDBSchemaRowset::GetRowset(DBSCHEMA\_COLUMNS) returns the row set sorted by the columns TABLE\_CATALOG, TABLE\_SCHEMA, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME. The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider conforms to the specification. However, applications that use the Microsoft ODBC Bridge provider (MSDASQL) have been typically coded to get the row set sorted by ORDINAL\_POSITION. Setting the OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal keyword to 1 will make the provider return a row set sorted by ORDINAL\_POSITION.

The OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal keyword is supported by the following database servers:

- DB2 for z/OS
  - version 6 with PTF UQ93891
  - version 7 with PTF UQ93889
  - version 8 with PTF UQ93890
  - versions later than version 8, PTFs are not required
- DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows
  - version 8.2 (equivalent to Version 8.1, FixPak 7) and later

---

## OptimizeForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Appends 'OPTIMIZE FOR n ROWS' clause to every select statement.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

OptimizeForNRows = *integer*

**Default setting:**

The clause is not appended.

**Equivalent statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_OPTIMIZE\_FOR\_NROWS

**Usage notes:**

This option will append the "OPTIMIZE FOR n ROWS" clause to every select statement, where n is an integer larger than 0. If set to 0 (the default) this clause will not be appended.

---

## PWD CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Defines the default password.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

*PWD = password*

**Default setting:**

None

**Usage notes:**

This *password* value is used if a password is not provided by the application at connect time.

It is stored as plain text in the db2cli.ini file and is therefore not secure.

---

## PWDPlugin CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the name of the userid-password plug-in library to be used for client side authentication for file DSN or DSN-less connectivity.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

*PWDPlugin = plugin name*

**Default setting:**

By default, the value is null and the DB2-supplied userid-password plug-in library is used.

**Usage notes:**

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the db2cli.ini file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

This parameter specifies the name of the userid-password plug-in library to be used for client-side connection authentication. The plug-in is used when the client is authenticated using SERVER or SERVER\_ENCRYPT authentication.

---

## Patch1 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies a work-around for known CLI/ODBC application problems.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

*Patch1 = { 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | ... }*

**Default setting:**

Use no work-arounds.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword is used to specify a work-around for known problems with ODBC applications. The value specified can be for none, one, or multiple work-arounds. The patch values specified here are used in conjunction with any Patch2 values that might also be set.

Using the DB2 CLI/ODBC Settings notebook you can select one or more patches to use. If you set the values in the db2cli.ini file itself and want to use multiple patch values then simply add the values together to form the keyword value. For example, if you want the patches 1, 4, and 8, then specify Patch1=13.

- 0 = No work around (default)

Table 143. Patch1 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword values

Value	Description
4	Changes input timestamp data to date data if the time and fraction part of the timestamp are zero. For example, {ts 'YYYY-MM-DD 00:00:00'} is changed to {d 'YYYY-MM-DD'}. This value is typically needed for older versions of Microsoft Access.
8	Changes input timestamp data to time data if the date part of the timestamp is either 1899-12-30 or 1900-01-01. For example, {ts '1899-12-30 HH:MM:SS'} is changed to {t 'HH:MM:SS'}. This value is typically needed for older versions of Microsoft Access.
64	Null-terminates output GRAPHIC strings. This value is typically needed by Microsoft Access in a double-byte (DBCS) environment.
128	<p>Disables the default performance optimization behavior for the MSysConf table associated with some Microsoft applications.</p> <p>Microsoft applications, such as Microsoft Access, use a configuration table called MSysConf. Once these applications successfully connect to a database, they will typically issue the following query: "SELECT Config, nValue FROM MSysConf". Because the MSysConf table does not exist in a DB2 database by default, this query fails with the error "SQL0204N "MSysConf" is an undefined name.". Microsoft applications can handle this error and continue processing, however, issuing the query across the network to the DB2 server incurs overhead.</p> <p>To enhance performance, DB2 CLI assumes that this query will always fail, so when it detects that an application is trying to execute this query, it automatically returns an error with an SQLSTATE of S0002 (Table not found). The query, therefore, is never sent to the server. If, however, the user has created the MSysConf configuration table in the database and wants the application to access it, this PATCH1 value can be set to disable the performance optimization and allow the query to be executed.</p>
256	Service use only
512	Service use only

Table 143. Patch1 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword values (continued)

Value	Description
1024	Returns SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO instead of SQL_NO_DATA_FOUND from the SQLExecute() and SQLExecDirect() functions if the executed UPDATE or DELETE statement affected no rows. This value might be needed by some Microsoft Visual Basic applications.
4096	Prevents a COMMIT from being issued after closing a cursor in autocommit mode.
8192	Returns an extra result set after invoking a stored procedure. This extra result set has one row and consists of the output values of the stored procedure. This PATCH1 value might be needed by some Powerbuilder applications that require an extra result set.
32768	Forces the driver to make Microsoft Query applications work with DB2 MVS™ synonyms.
65536	Deprecated
131072	Deprecated
262144	Deprecated
524288	Deprecated
1048576	Service use only
2097152	Service use only

## Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies a work-around for known CLI/ODBC application problems.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

Patch2 = "patch value 1, patch value 2, patch value 3, ..."

### Default setting:

Use no work-arounds

### Usage notes:

This keyword is used to specify a work-around for known problems with CLI/ODBC applications. The value specified can be for none, one, or multiple work-arounds. The patch values specified here may be used in conjunction with any Patch1 values that may also be set.

When specifying multiple patches, the values are specified in a comma delimited string (unlike the Patch1 option where the values are added together and the sum is used).

- 0 = No work around (default)

To set Patch2 values 3, 4 and 8 you would specify:

Patch2="3, 4, 8"

Table 144. Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword values

Value	Description
1	Deprecated

Table 144. Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword values (continued)

Value	Description
3	Service use only
4	Deprecated
5	Deprecated
6	Forces the driver to return a message indicating that scrollable cursors are not supported. This setting is needed by some applications (such as Visual Basic) that make use of LOBs or that do not need or want scrollable cursors to be used, even though they have been explicitly requested by the application.
7	Maps all GRAPHIC column data types to the CHAR column data type. The precision of a GRAPHIC column will also be doubled; for example, GRAPHIC(20) will be reported as CHAR(40).
8	Ignores catalog search arguments in schema calls.
11	SQLGetInfo() reports that catalog names are supported for Visual Basic stored procedures.
12	Deprecated
13	Prevents keywords in the db2cli.ini initialization file from being appended to the output connection string.
14	Deprecated
15	Causes a period separator to be used instead of the default locale's decimal separator in character output.
16	Deprecated
17	Deprecated
18	Attempts to replace literals with parameter markers for inefficient applications that use literals repeatedly. It is only applicable to INSERT SQL statements with the VALUES clause using only literals. Coding your application properly to use parameter markers is the best solution.
19	Removes parentheses from the ON clause of an outer join, where the outer join is an ODBC escape sequence and the server is DB2 for MVS Version 5. DB2 for MVS Version 5 does not currently support the ODBC syntax where parentheses are permitted in the ON clause of an outer join clause. Setting this PATCH2 value allows the outer join escape sequence to be used against DB2 for MVS Version 5. This value should only be set when the server is DB2 for MVS Version 5.

Table 144. Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword values (continued)

Value	Description
20	Forces the driver to rewrite the BETWEEN predicate when the server is DB2 for MVS. DB2 for MVS does not currently support the BETWEEN predicate with parameter markers as both operands. Setting this PATCH2 value causes (expression ? BETWEEN ?) to be rewritten as (expression >= ? and expression <= ?).
21	Deprecated
22	Causes SQLGetInfo() to report SQL_OUTER_JOINS=NO and SQL_OJ_CAPABILITIES=0. This prevents the application from using outer joins where they are not supported, thus ensuring that the outer join queries do not fail.
23	Deprecated
24	Reports TIME data as SQL_CHAR data. This patch value is used as a workaround for Microsoft Access applications.
25	Removes trailing zeros in the CHAR representation of DECIMAL columns; used as a workaround for Microsoft Access applications.
28	Deprecated
29	Removes leading zeroes in the string representation of DECIMAL values x, where $1 > x > -1$ ; used as a workaround for ADO applications with some MDAC versions.
30	Disables stored procedure caching optimization.
31	Deprecated
32	Deprecated
33	Returns the ISO version of timestamp data when converted to CHAR, rather than the ODBC version.
34	Deprecated
38	Turns statement caching off
42	Prevents the FOR UPDATE clause from being used with keyset cursors. By default, most applications expect keyset cursors to be updatable, however, if this is not required, then this PATCH2 value makes the cursor read-only (but still scrollable and sensitive to changes made by others).

Table 144. Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword values (continued)

Value	Description
50	Frees LOB locators when SQLFetch() is executed, rather than when a COMMIT is issued. This PATCH2 value frees the locators that are used internally when applications fetch LOB data without binding the LOB columns with SQLBindCol() (or equivalent descriptor APIs). Locators that are explicitly returned to the application must still be freed by the application. This PATCH2 value can be used to avoid scenarios where an application receives SQLCODE = -429 (no more locators).
56	Allows client support for Early Close Cursors for those servers that do not support it as in the case of DB2 UDB for OS/390 version 7 or earlier.
57	Allows calling a stored procedure that returns a NULL output parameter value without providing an output indicator pointer. This is normally applicable to older versions of Borland Delphi products.
58	DateTime values inserted into the database that cause truncation errors can be downgraded to a truncation warning using this PATCH2 value.
61	When data is given to the client from an SQL_CHAR there may be right padded spaces. This patch value strips off right padded single byte spaces, but not double byte spaces. This behavior partially mimics the Neon Shadow Driver behavior
66	Allows applications to retrieve the regional setting that affects decimal separators in a Windows environment. The regional setting is normally ignored by default. This patch value is ignored if PATCH2=15 or db2set db2country/db2territory/db2codepage are set. The only supported decimal separators are the period and comma.

---

## Port CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the server system's service name or port number, used with a file DSN or in a DSN-less connection.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Port = *service name* | *port number*

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

Protocol set to TCPIP

**Usage notes:**

Use this option in conjunction with the Hostname option to specify the required attributes for a TCP/IP connection from this client machine to a server running DB2. These two values are only considered when the Protocol option is set to TCPIP.

Specify either the server system's service name or its port number. The service name must be available for lookup at the client machine if it is used.

---

## **ProgramName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword**

Sets the default client application name to a user-defined name which is used to identify the application at the server when monitoring.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ProgramName = <string> | PID

**Default setting:**

No user-defined name is used. The application is identified by the name DB2 assigns by default.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_PROGRAMNAME

**Usage notes:**

When monitoring a CLI application, it may be useful to identify the application by a user-defined string, instead of by the default identifier that DB2 assigns. ProgramName allows the user to specify the identifier as either a string up to 20 bytes in length or the string "PID" (without the quotation marks).

If ProgramName is set to "PID" for a CLI application, the application's name will consist of the prefix "CLI" along with the application's process ID and the current active connection handle, as follows: CLI<pid>:<connectionHandle#>. The "PID" setting is useful when monitoring application servers that run multiple applications with numerous connections to the same database.

(When the ProgramName keyword is set to "PID" for other types of applications, the "CLI" prefix is replaced with the following values corresponding to the type of application: "JDBC" for JDBC applications, "OLEDB" for OLE DB applications, and "ADONET" for .NET applications.)

---

## **PromoteLONGVARtoLOB CLI/ODBC configuration keyword**

Promotes LONGVARxxx data types to xLOB data types.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

PROMOTELONGVARTOLOB = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

0

**Usage notes:**

This option should only be used when a LONGVARxxxx value has the potential to exceed 32K. The return type of the column is promoted to xLOB to hold the larger data size.



---

## Protocol CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Communications protocol used for File DSN or in a DSN-less connection.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

Protocol = **TCPIP** | **TCPIP6** | **TCPIP4** | **IPC** | **LOCAL**

### Default setting:

none

### Usage notes:

This can be set in the [Data Source] section of the db2cli.ini file for the given data source, or in a connection string.

TCP/IP is the only protocol supported when using a File DSN. Set the option to the string TCPIP (without the slash).

When this option is set then the following options must also be set:

- Database;
- ServiceName; and
- Hostname.

IPC connectivity can be specified by setting Protocol to either **IPC** or **LOCAL**.

When Protocol = **IPC** | **LOCAL** the Instance keyword must also be set.

---

## QueryTimeoutInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Delay (in seconds) between checks for a query timeout.

### db2cli.ini Keyword Syntax:

QueryTimeoutInterval = **0** | **5** | **positive integer**

### Default Setting:

5 seconds

### Usage Notes:

An application can use the SQLSetStmtAttr() function to set the SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT statement attribute. This attribute indicates the number of seconds to wait for an SQL statement or XQuery expression to complete executing before attempting to cancel the execution and returning to the application.

The QueryTimeoutInterval configuration keyword is used to indicate how long the CLI driver should wait between checks to see if the query has completed.

For instance, suppose SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT is set to 25 seconds (timeout after waiting for 25 seconds), and QueryTimeoutInterval is set to 10 seconds (check the query every 10 seconds). The query will not time out until 30 seconds (the first check AFTER the 25 second limit).

**Note:** DB2 CLI implements query timeout by starting a thread that periodically queries the status of each executing query. The QueryTimeoutInterval value specifies how long the query timeout thread waits between checks for expired queries. Because this is an asynchronous operation to the queries being executed, it is possible that a given query may not be timed out until

SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT + QueryTimeoutInterval seconds. In the example above, the best-case timeout would be at 26 seconds, and the worst-case timeout would be at 35 seconds.

There may be cases where the SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT is set to a value which is too low, and the query should NOT be timed-out. If the application cannot be modified (that is, a third party ODBC application), then the QueryTimeoutInterval can be set to 0, and the CLI driver will ignore the SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT setting, and therefore wait for SQL statements to complete execution before returning to the application.

**Note:** If QueryTimeoutInterval is set to 0, any attempt by the application to set SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT will result in SQLSTATE 01S02 (Option Value Changed).

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

Alternatively, QueryTimeoutInterval can be set to a value that is larger than the SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT setting, thus preventing timeouts from occurring at the specified interval. For example, if the application sets a 15 second SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT value, but the server requires at least 30 seconds to execute the query, the QueryTimeoutInterval can be set to a value of 30 seconds or so to prevent this query from timing out after 15 seconds.

---

## ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Allows a NULL connect to process the COMMON section of the db2cli.ini initialization file.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

A NULL connect does not process the db2cli.ini initialization file.

**Usage notes:**

For use with DB2 CLI, DB2 JDBC Type 2 and DB2 .NET stored procedures, specify 1 to allow stored procedures to read the COMMON section of the db2cli.ini file, thus allowing stored procedures to use keywords listed in that section.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2 databases.)

---

## ReceiveTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the time in seconds to wait for a reply from the server on an established connection before terminating the attempt and generating a communication timeout error.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ReceiveTimeout = 0 | 1 | 2 | ... | 32767

**Default setting:**

The client waits indefinitely for a reply from the server on an established connection.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**  
SQL\_ATTR\_RECEIVE\_TIMEOUT

**Usage notes:**

This keyword has no effect during connection establishment and is only supported for TCP/IP protocol.

---

## Reopt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Enables query optimization or reoptimization of SQL statements that have special registers, global variables, or parameter markers.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**  
Reopt = 2 | 3 | 4

**Default setting:**

No query optimization occurs at query execution time. The default estimates chosen by the compiler are used for special registers, global variables, or parameter markers.

**Equivalent connection or statement attribute:**  
SQL\_ATTR\_REOPT

**Usage notes:**

Optimization occurs by using the values available at query execution time for the special registers, global variables, or parameter markers instead of the default estimates that are chosen by the compiler. The valid values of the keyword are:

- 2 = SQL\_REOPT\_NONE. This is the default. No query optimization occurs at query execution time. The default estimates chosen by the compiler are used for the special registers, global variables, or parameter markers. The default NULLID package set is used to execute dynamic SQL statements.
- 3 = SQL\_REOPT\_ONCE. Query optimization occurs once at query execution time, when the query is executed for the first time. The NULLIDR1 package set, which is bound with the REOPT ONCE bind option, is used.
- 4 = SQL\_REOPT\_ALWAYS. Query optimization or reoptimization occurs at query execution time every time the query is executed. The NULLIDRA package set, which is bound with the REOPT ALWAYS bind option, is used.

The NULLIDR1 and NULLIDRA are reserved package set names, and when used, REOPT ONCE and REOPT ALWAYS are implied respectively. These package sets have to be explicitly created with the following commands:

```
db2 bind db2clipk.bnd collection NULLIDR1
db2 bind db2clipk.bnd collection NULLIDRA
```

If both the Reopt and CurrentPackageSet keywords are specified, CurrentPackageSet takes precedence.

---

## ReportPublicPrivileges CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Reports PUBLIC privileges in SQLColumnPrivileges() and SQLTablePrivileges() results.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ReportPublicPrivileges = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

PUBLIC privileges are not reported.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword specifies if privileges assigned to the PUBLIC group are to be reported as if PUBLIC was a user in the SQLColumnPrivileges() and SQLTablePrivileges() results.

---

## ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Returns errors that were uncovered during DB2 CLI error recovery as warnings.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings = 0 | 1

**Only applicable when:**

RetryOnError keyword is set to 1.

**Default setting:**

Do not return errors uncovered during DB2 CLI error recovery to the application.

**Usage notes:**

By default, when the DB2 CLI retry logic is able to recover successfully from a non-fatal error, it masks that error from the application by returning SQL\_SUCCESS. Because application binding errors can be hidden this way, for debugging purposes, you may want to set ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings to 1. This setting keeps the error recovery on, but forces DB2 CLI to return to the application, any errors that were uncovered as warnings.

---

## RetCatalogAsCurrServer CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether catalog functions return the CURRENT SERVER value or a null value for the catalog columns.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

RetCatalogAsCurrServer= 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

If the target DBMS returns null for the catalog columns, the CURRENT SERVER value will not be substituted.

**Usage notes:**

If the catalog functions for the target DBMS return a null value for the catalog columns, setting RetCatalogAsCurrServer to 1 causes the DBMS to return the CURRENT SERVER value instead.

- 0 = Catalog functions return the null value for the catalog columns (default).
- 1 = Catalog functions return the CURRENT SERVER value, instead of the null value, for the catalog columns.

For example, assume the catalog function SQLTables() returns a result set where the values in the TABLE\_CAT column are null values. Setting

RetCatalogAsCurrServer to 1 causes the DBMS to return the CURRENT SERVER value in the TABLE\_CAT column.

---

## RetOleDbConnStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword returns a numeric value or string value.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
RetOleDbConnStr = 0 | 1
```

### Default setting:

The value for the Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword is returned as a string.

### Usage notes:

The Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword sets the CONNECT mode to either SHARE or EXCLUSIVE. OLE DB expects the value for Mode to have a numeric representation instead of a string representation.

RetOleDbConnStr toggles between returning a string and a numeric value.

The possible settings are as follows:

- 0 — the value returned by `SQLDriverConnect()` and `SQLBrowseConnect()` for the Mode keyword is either SHARE or EXCLUSIVE
- 1 — the value returned by `SQLDriverConnect()` and `SQLBrowseConnect()` for the Mode keyword is either 3 (for SHARE) or 12 (for EXCLUSIVE)

For example, if you set `RetOleDbConnStr=1` and call `SQLDriverConnect()` or `SQLBrowseConnect()` with the following input connection string for a shared connection:

```
DSN=SAMPLE;MODE=SHARE
```

then the output connection string will have the following format:

```
DSN=SAMPLE;UID=;PWD=;MODE=3
```

If you set `RetOleDbConnStr=1` and call `SQLDriverConnect()` or `SQLBrowseConnect()` with the following input connection string for an exclusive connection:

```
DSN=SAMPLE;UID=NEWTON;PWD=SECRET;MODE=EXCLUSIVE
```

then the output connection string will have the following format:

```
DSN=SAMPLE;UID=NEWTON;PWD=SECRET;MODE=12
```

OLE DB applications that use the string representation for the value of the Mode keyword returned by `SQLDriverConnect()` and `SQLBrowseConnect()` will receive an error from OLE DB Component Services. OLE DB Component Services returns an error because it expects the keyword Mode to have numeric values. Setting `RetOleDbConnStr` to 1 avoids this behavior, as the value for Mode will then be numeric.

---

## RetryOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Turns on or off the DB2 CLI driver's error recovery behavior.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

RetryOnError = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Allow the DB2 CLI driver to attempt error recovery on non-fatal errors.

**Usage notes:**

By default, DB2 CLI will attempt to recover from non-fatal errors, such as incorrect binding of application parameters, by retrieving additional information on the failing SQL statement and then executing the statement again. The additional information retrieved includes input parameter information from the database catalog tables. If DB2 CLI is able to recover successfully from the error, by default, it does not report the error to the application. The CLI/ODBC configuration keyword ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings allows you to set whether error recovery warnings are returned to the application or not.

**Important:** Once DB2 CLI has successfully completed the error recovery, the application may behave differently, because DB2 CLI will use the catalog information gathered during the recovery for subsequent executions of that particular SQL statement, rather than the information provided in the original SQLBindParameter() function calls. If you do not want this behavior, set RetryOnError to 0, forcing DB2 CLI not to attempt recovery. You should, however, modify the application to correctly bind statement parameters.

---

## ReturnAliases CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls whether the CLI schema APIs report aliases in the metadata results.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

ReturnAliases = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

1: By default, aliases will be considered when qualifying rows for metadata procedures.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword specifies whether aliases (or synonyms) should be considered when qualifying rows for metadata procedures. Not considering aliases can provide significant performance benefits by avoided costly joins with the base tables to determine the additional tables that should qualify for a given query.

- 0 : Aliases will not be considered when qualifying rows for metadata procedures (better performance.)
- 1 : Aliases will be considered when qualifying rows for metadata procedures.

The following CLI APIs are affected by this keyword :

- SQLColumns()
- SQLColumnPrivileges()
- SQLTables()
- SQLTablePrivileges()
- SQLStatistics()
- SQLSpecialColumns()
- SQLForeignKeys()

- SQLPrimaryKeys()

---

## ReturnSynonymSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls whether CLI schema APIs report the schema name for DB2 for z/OS synonyms in the TABLE\_SCHEM column of the schema procedure result sets.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

ReturnSynonymSchema = 0 | 1

### Default setting:

1: By default, the creator of the synonym will be returned in the TABLE\_SCHEM column.

### Usage notes:

Valid settings:

- 0 : the TABLE\_SCHEM column of the procedure result set will be NULL.
- 1 : the TABLE\_SCHEM column of the procedure result set will contain the creator of the synonym.

You cannot access a synonym on a DB2 for z/OS server using a name qualified with a schema. For this reason, the meaning of the TABLE\_SCHEM column of a CLI schema API result set is different, with respect to synonyms, when you are running against a DB2 for z/OS server.

This CLI keyword has no effect when you use CLI schema APIs against a DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows server.

The following CLI APIs are affected by this keyword :

- SQLColumns()
- SQLColumnPrivileges()
- SQLTables()
- SQLTablePrivileges()
- SQLStatistics()
- SQLSpecialColumns()
- SQLForeignKeys()
- SQLPrimaryKeys()

You must have the following program temporary fixes (PTFs) on the DB2 for z/OS database server to use this keyword:

*Table 145. DB2 for z/OS PTFs for ReturnSynonymSchema*

DB2 for z/OS	PTF or APAR numbers
Version 7	UK13643
Version 8	UK13644
Version 9	

---

## SQLOverrideFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the location of the override file, which lists CLI statement attribute settings for particular SQL statements.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

SQLOverrideFileName = <absolute or relative path name>

**Default setting:**

No override file is used.

**Usage notes:**

The `SQLOverrideFileName` keyword specifies the location of the override file to be read by the DB2 CLI driver. An override file contains values for CLI statement attributes that apply to particular SQL statements. Any of the supported statement attributes can be specified. The following is an example of an override file containing attribute settings specific to two SQL statements:

```
[Common]
Stmts=2
```

```
[1]
StmtIn=SELECT * FROM Employee
StmtAttr=SQL_ATTR_BLOCK_FOR_ROWS=50;SQL_ATTR_OPTIMIZE_FOR_ROWS=1;
```

```
[2]
StmtIn=SELECT * FROM Sales
StmtAttr=SQL_ATTR_MAX_ROWS=25;
```

The number specified by "Stmts" in the "[Common]" section of the override file equals the number of SQL statements contained in the override file.

---

## SaveFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the file name of a DSN file in which to save the attribute values of the keywords used in making the present, successful connection.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

You can not set this keyword in the `db2cli.ini` file.

You can specify the value of this keyword in the connection string in `SQLDriverConnect` like this:

```
SaveFile = file name
```

---

## SchemaList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Restricts schemas used to query table information.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
SchemaList = " 'schema1', 'schema2',... 'schemaN' "
```

**Default setting:**

None

**Usage notes:**

`SchemaList` is used to provide a more restrictive default, and therefore improve performance, for those applications that list every table in the DBMS.

If there are a large number of tables defined in the database, a schema list can be specified to reduce the time it takes for the application to query table information, and reduce the number of tables listed by the application. Each schema name is case-sensitive, must be delimited with single quotes, and separated by commas. The entire string must also be enclosed in double quotes. For example:

```
SchemaList="'USER1','USER2','USER3'"
```



For DB2 for z/OS, CURRENT SQLID can also be included in this list, but without the single quotes, for example:

```
SchemaList='USER1',CURRENT SQLID,'USER3'
```

The maximum length of the string is 256 characters.

This option can be used in conjunction with DBName and TableType to further limit the number of tables for which information will be returned.

---

## ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies when DB2 CLI should request the error message from the server.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
ServerMsgMask = 0 | 1 | -2 | -1
```

### Default setting:

DB2 CLI will check the local message files first to see if the message can be retrieved. If no matching SQLCODE is found, DB2 CLI will request the information from the server.

### Equivalent connection attribute:

```
SQL_ATTR_SERVER_MSGTXT_MASK
```

### Usage notes:

This keyword is used in conjunction with the “UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 376. The keyword can be set to:

- **0 (default)** = SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_LOCAL\_FIRST. DB2 CLI will check the local message files first to see if the message can be retrieved. If no matching SQLCODE is found, DB2 CLI will request the information from the server.
- **1** = SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_WARNINGS. DB2 CLI always requests the message information from the server for warnings but error messages are retrieved from the local message files.
- **-2** = SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_ERRORS. DB2 CLI always requests the message information from the server for errors but warning messages are retrieved from the local message files.
- **-1** = SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_ALL. DB2 CLI always requests the message information from the server for both error and warning messages.

---

## ServiceName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

The server system’s service name or port number, used with file DSN or in a DSN-less connection.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
ServiceName = service name | port number
```

### Default setting:

None

### Only applicable when:

Protocol set to TCPIP

### Usage notes:

Use this option in conjunction with the Hostname option to specify the required attributes for a TCP/IP connection from this client machine to a server running DB2. These two values are only considered when the PROTOCOL option is set to TCPIP.

Specify either the server system's service name or its port number. The service name must be available for lookup at the client machine if it is used.

---

## SkipTrace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Excludes CLI trace information from the DB2 trace.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

SkipTrace = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Do not skip the trace function.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword can improve performance by allowing the DB2 trace function to bypass CLI applications. Therefore, if the DB2 trace facility db2trc is turned on and this keyword is set to 1, the trace will not contain information from the execution of the CLI application.

Turning SkipTrace on is recommended for production environments on the UNIX platform where trace information is not required. Test environments may benefit, however, from having trace output, so this keyword can be turned off (or left at its Default setting) when detailed execution information is desired.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## StaticCapFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the Capture File name and optionally the path where it will be saved.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

StaticCapFile = < Full file name >

**Default setting:**

None - you must specify a capture file.

**Only applicable when:**

StaticMode is set to Capture or Match

**Usage notes:**

This keyword is used to specify the Capture File name and optionally the directory where it will be saved.

---

## StaticLogFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the Static Profiling Log File name and optionally the directory where it will be saved.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

StaticLogFile = < Full file name >

**Default setting:**

No Static Profiling Log is created. If a filename is specified without a pathname then the current path will be used.

**Only applicable when:**

StaticMode is set to Capture or Match

**Usage notes:**

This keyword is used to specify the Static Profiling Log File name and optionally the directory where it will be saved.

---

## StaticMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the CLI/ODBC application will capture SQL or use a static SQL Package for this DSN.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

StaticMode = DISABLED | CAPTURE | MATCH

**Default setting:**

Disabled - SQL statements are not captured and no static SQL package is used.

**Usage notes:**

This option allows you to specify how the SQL issued by the CLI/ODBC application for this DSN will be processed:

- DISABLED = Static mode disabled. No special processing. The CLI/ODBC statements will be executed as dynamic SQL with no change. This is the default.
- CAPTURE = Capture Mode. Execute the CLI/ODBC statements as dynamic SQL. If the SQL statements are successful, they will be captured into a file (known as the Capture File) to be bound by the DB2CAP command later.
- MATCH = Match mode. Execute the CLI/ODBC statements as static SQL statements if a matching statement is found in the Capture Files specified in StaticPackage. The Capture File must first be bound by the DB2CAP command.

---

## StaticPackage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the package to be used with the static profiling feature.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

StaticPackage = *collection\_id.package\_name*

**Default setting:**

None - you must specify a package name.

**Only applicable when:**

STATICMODE is set to CAPTURE

**Usage notes:**

This keyword is used to specify the package to be used when the application runs in Match Mode. You first need to use Capture Mode to create the Capture File.

Only the first 7 characters of the indicated package name will be used. A one-byte suffix will be added to represent each isolation level, as follows:

- 0 for Uncommitted Read (UR)
- 1 for Cursor Stability (CS)
- 2 for Read Stability (RS)
- 3 for Repeatable Read (RR)
- 4 for No Commit (NC)

---

## StreamGetData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Optimizes data output stream for SQLGetData() function.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

StreamGetData = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

DB2 CLI buffers all the data on the client.

**Equivalent connection or statement attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_STREAM\_GETDATA

**Usage notes:**

The StreamGetData keyword is ignored if Dynamic Data Format is not supported by the server. For applications that do not need to buffer data and are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, specify 1 to indicate that data buffering is not required. The DB2 CLI client will optimize the data output stream.

If StreamGetData is set to 1 and DB2 CLI cannot determine the number of bytes still available to return in the output buffer, SQLGetData() returns SQL\_NO\_TOTAL (-4) as the length when truncation occurs. Otherwise, SQLGetData() returns the number of bytes still available.

---

## StreamPutData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Improves performance for data passed through SQLPutData() function calls on one statement handle, by writing data directly to the internal connection-level communication buffer.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

StreamPutData = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Do not write data directly to the connection-level buffer; write to the default statement-level buffer instead.

**Usage notes:**

By default, DB2 CLI writes data passed in through SQLPutData() function calls to an internal statement-level buffer. On the subsequent SQLParamData() call, the contents of the buffer are then written to an internal connection-level communication buffer and sent to the server. If only one statement handle is used to insert data into a target database on a particular connection at a given point in time, then you can improve performance by setting StreamPutData=1. This causes DB2 CLI to write the put data directly to the connection-level buffer. If, however, multiple statements concurrently insert data into a target database on a particular connection, then setting StreamPutData=1 may decrease performance and result in unexpected application errors, as the statements in the shared connection-level communication buffer will be prone to serialization.

---

## SysSchema CLI/ODBC Configuration Keyword

Sets an alternative schema to be searched in place of the SYSIBM schema.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

SysSchema = **alternative schema**

### Default setting:

The default table qualifier name used when querying DB2 for z/OS is SYSIBM.

### Usage notes:

This option indicates an alternative schema, or table qualifier, to be searched in place of the SYSIBM schema when the DB2 CLI and ODBC Catalog Function calls are issued to obtain system catalog information from DB2 for z/OS.

Using this new schema name, the system administrator can define a set of views, or a copies of the tables, consisting of a subset of the rows for system catalog tables such as:

- SYSIBM.SYSCOLAUTH
- SYSIBM.SYSCOLUMNS
- SYSIBM.SYSDATATYPES
- SYSIBM.SYSFOREIGNKEYS
- SYSIBM.SYSINDEXES
- SYSIBM.SYSKEYS
- SYSIBM.SYSKEYCOLUSES
- SYSIBM.SYSPARMS
- SYSIBM.SYSRELS
- SYSIBM.SYSROUTINES
- SYSIBM.SYSTABAUTH
- SYSIBM.SYSTABCONST
- SYSIBM.SYSTABLES
- SYSIBM.SYSSYNONYMS

For example, if the set of views, or a copies tables, for the system catalog tables is in the ACME schema, then the view (or copy of the table) for SYSIBM.SYSTABLES is ACME.SYSTABLES; and SysSchema should be set to ACME.

For applications that automatically query the system catalogs for all table names, defining and using limited views of the system catalog tables reduces the number of tables listed by the application. This can reduce the time it takes for the application to query table information since a subset of table names is returned.

Defining and using copies of the system catalog tables, with the same indexes defined on the copy as those defined on the system table, can reduce the time it takes for applications to query the database.

The SchemaList, TableType and DBName keywords can be used in conjunction with the SysSchema keyword to further limit the number of tables for which information is returned.

For more information about which system catalog tables can be used with SysSchema, and about the function of SysSchema, refer to the documentation for APAR PK05102 by visiting:

Support for IBM mainframes  
and searching for "PK05102".

---

## TableType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Defines a default list of TABLETYPES returned when querying table information.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
TableType = " 'TABLE' | 'ALIAS' | 'VIEW' | 'INOPERATIVE  
VIEW' | 'SYSTEM TABLE' | 'SYNONYM' "
```

**Default setting:**

No default list of TABLETYPES is defined.

**Usage notes:**

If there is a large number of tables defined in the database, a tabletype string can be specified to reduce the time it takes for the application to query table information, and reduce the number of tables listed by the application.

Any number of the values can be specified. Each type must be delimited with single quotes, separated by commas, and in uppercase. The entire string must also be enclosed in double quotes. For example:

```
TableType="'TABLE', 'VIEW' "
```

This option can be used in conjunction with DBNAME and SCHEMALIST to further limit the number of tables for which information will be returned.

TableType is used to provide a default for the DB2 CLI function that retrieves the list of tables, views, aliases, and synonyms in the database. If the application does not specify a table type on the function call, and this keyword is not used, information about all table types is returned. If the application does supply a value for the *tabletype* on the function call, then that argument value will override this keyword value.

If TableType includes any value other than TABLE, then the DBName keyword setting cannot be used to restrict information to a particular DB2 for z/OS database.

---

## TempDir CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Defines the directory used for temporary files.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

```
TempDir = < full path name >
```

**Default setting:**

Use the system temporary directory specified by the TEMP or TMP environment variables.

**Usage notes:**

When working with Large Objects (CLOBS, BLOBS, etc...), when data conversion occurs, or when data is sent to the server in pieces, a temporary file is often

created on the client machine to store the information. Using this option you can specify a location for these temporary files. The system temporary directory will be used if nothing is specified.

The keyword is placed in the data source specific section of the db2cli.ini file, and has the following syntax:

- TempDir= F:\DB2TEMP

The path specified must already exist and the user executing the application must have the appropriate authorities to write files to it. When the DB2 CLI Driver attempts to create temporary files, an SQLSTATE of HY507 will be returned if the path name is invalid, or if the temporary files cannot be created in the directory specified.

---

## Trace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Turns on the DB2 CLI/ODBC trace facility.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Trace = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

No trace information is captured.

**Equivalent environment attribute:**

SQL\_ATTR\_TRACE

**Usage notes:**

When this option is on (1), CLI/ODBC trace records are appended to the file indicated by the TraceFileName configuration parameter or to files in the subdirectory indicated by the TracePathName configuration parameter. Trace will have no effect if neither TraceFileName or TracePathName is set.

The TraceRefreshInterval keyword sets the interval in seconds at which the Trace keyword is read from the db2cli.ini file. This allows you to dynamically turn off the CLI/ODBC trace within n seconds.

For example, to set up a CLI/ODBC trace file that is written to disk after each trace entry:

```
[COMMON]
Trace=1
TraceFileName=E:\TRACES\CLI\MONDAY.CLI
TraceFlush=1
```

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2 databases.)

---

## TraceComm CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether information about each network request is included in the trace file.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceComm = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

0 - No network request information is captured.

**Only applicable when:**  
the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

When TraceComm is set on (1) then the following information about each network request will be included in the trace file:

- which DB2 CLI functions are processed completely on the client and which DB2 CLI functions involve communication with the server
- the number of bytes sent and received in each communication with the server
- the time spent communicating data between the client and server

This option is only used when the Trace CLI/ODBC option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceErrImmediate CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether diagnostic records are written to the CLI/ODBC trace when records are generated.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceErrImmediate = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Diagnostic records are only written to the trace file when SQLGetDiagField() or SQLGetDiagRec() is called; or "Unretrieved Error Message" is written to the trace file for handles which had diagnostic records that were left unretrieved.

**Only applicable when:**  
the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

Setting TraceErrImmediate=1 helps in determining when errors occur during application execution by writing diagnostic records to the CLI/ODBC trace file at the time the records are generated. This is especially useful for applications that do not retrieve diagnostic information using SQLGetDiagField() and SQLGetDiagRec(), because the diagnostic records that were generated on a handle will be lost if they are not retrieved or written to the trace file before the next function is called on the handle.

If TraceErrImmediate=0 (the default setting), then diagnostic records will only be written to the trace file if an application calls SQLGetDiagField() or SQLGetDiagRec() to retrieve diagnostic information. If the application does not retrieve diagnostic information through function calls and this keyword is set to 0, then the "Unretrieved Error Message" entry will be written to the trace file if a diagnostic record exists, when a function is next called on the handle.

This option is only used when the Trace CLI/ODBC option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)



---

## TraceFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies a file to which all DB2 CLI/ODBC trace information is written.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceFileName = < fully qualified file name >

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

If the file specified does not exist, then it will be created; otherwise, the new trace information will be appended to the end of the file. However, the path the file is expected in must exist.

If the filename given is invalid or if the file cannot be created or written to, no trace will occur and no error message will be returned.

This option is only used when the Trace option is turned on. This will be done automatically when you set this option in the CLI/ODBC Configuration utility.

The TracePathName option will be ignored if this option is set.

DB2 CLI trace should only be used for debugging purposes. It will slow down the execution of the CLI/ODBC driver, and the trace information can grow quite large if it is left on for extended periods of time.

The TraceFileName keyword option should not be used with multi-process or multithreaded applications as the trace output for all threads or processes will be written to the same log file, and the output for each thread or process will be difficult to decipher. Furthermore, semaphores are used to control access to the shared trace file which could change the behavior of multithreaded applications. There is no default DB2 CLI trace output log file name.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2 databases.)

---

## TraceFlush CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Forces a write to disk after n CLI/ODBC trace entries.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceFlush = 0 | positive integer

**Default setting:**

Do not write after every entry.

**Only applicable when:**

the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

TraceFlush specifies how often trace information is written to the CLI trace file. By default, TraceFlush is set to 0 and each DB2 CLI trace file is kept open until the

traced application or thread terminates normally. If the application terminates abnormally, some trace information that was not written to the trace log file may be lost.

Set this keyword to a positive integer to force the DB2 CLI driver to close and re-open the appropriate trace file after the specified number of trace entries. The smaller the value of the TraceFlush keyword, the greater the impact DB2 CLI tracing has on the performance of the application. Setting TraceFlush=1 has the most impact on performance, but will ensure that each entry is written to disk before the application continues to the next statement.

This option is only used when the Trace CLI/ODBC option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceFlushOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether all CLI/ODBC trace entries are written to disk when an error occurs.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceFlushOnError = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Do not write CLI/ODBC trace entries as soon as an error occurs.

**Only applicable when:**

the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

Setting TraceFlushOnError=1 forces the DB2 CLI driver to close and re-open the trace file each time an error is encountered. If TraceFlushOnError is left at its default value of 0, then trace file will only be closed when the application terminates normally or the interval specified by the TraceFlush keyword is reached. If the application process were to terminate abnormally when TraceFlushOnError=0, then valuable trace information may be lost. Setting TraceFlushOnError=1 may impact performance, but will ensure that trace entries associated with errors are written to disk.

This option is only used when the Trace CLI/ODBC option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceLocks CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Only trace lock timeouts in the CLI/ODBC trace.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceLocks = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Trace information is not limited to only lock timeouts.

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

### Usage notes:

When TraceLocks is set to 1, lock timeouts will be recorded in the trace file.

This option is only used when the CLI/ODBC TRACE option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TracePIDList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Restricts the process IDs for which the CLI/ODBC trace will be enabled.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

TracePIDList = <no value specified> | **<comma-delimited list of process IDs>**

### Default setting:

All of the process IDs will be traced when the CLI/ODBC trace is run.

### Usage notes:

Use this keyword for applications that create many processes. Capturing the CLI/ODBC trace for such applications can generate many trace files. By using this keyword you can collect the trace of specific problematic processes of applications.

If no value is specified for this keyword, all process IDs will be traced. Otherwise, specify a comma-delimited list of process IDs which you want to be traced when the CLI/ODBC trace runs.

The TraceRefreshInterval keyword must be set to some value before initializing your application, otherwise, the TracePIDList keyword will not take effect.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2 databases.)

To use the TracePIDList keyword:

1. Ensure the Trace CLI/ODBC keyword is set to zero or is not specified in the db2cli.ini file.
2. Add the TraceRefreshInterval CLI/ODBC keyword to the Common section of the db2cli.ini file as follows:

```
[COMMON]
TraceRefreshInterval=<some positive integer>
```

3. Start your application.
4. Using an operating system command such as ps (on a UNIX and Linux-based operating systems), determine the process IDs of the processes that you want to collect the CLI/ODBC trace for.
5. Turn CLI/ODBC tracing on and add the process IDs identified to the Common section of the db2cli.ini file by including the following keywords:

```
[COMMON]
Trace=1
TracePathName=<fully-qualified subdirectory name>
TracePIDList=<comma-delimited list of process IDs>
```

CLI/ODBC traces containing information of the process IDs specified will be located in the directory specified by the TracePathName keyword.. You might also see extra empty files that can be ignored.

---

## TracePIDTID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Captures the process ID and thread ID for each item being traced.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TracePIDTID = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The process ID and thread ID for the trace entries are not captured.

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

When TracePIDTID is set to 1, the process ID and thread ID for each captured item will be recorded in the trace file. This effect is helpful when the Trace keyword is enabled and multiple applications are executing. This is because Trace writes trace information for all executing applications to a single file. Enabling TracePIDTID differentiates the recorded information by process and thread.

This option is only used when the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TracePathName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies the subdirectory to be used to store individual DB2 CLI/ODBC trace files.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TracePathName = < **fully qualified subdirectory name** >

**Default setting:**

None

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

**Not applicable when:**

the TraceFileName option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

Each thread or process that uses the same DLL or shared library will have a separate DB2 CLI/ODBC trace file created in the specified directory. A concatenation of the application process ID and the thread sequence number is automatically used to name trace files.

No trace will occur, and no error message will be returned, if the subdirectory given is invalid or if it cannot be written to.

This option is only used when the Trace option is turned on. This will be done automatically when you set this option in the CLI/ODBC Configuration utility.

It will be ignored if the DB2 CLI/ODBC option TraceFileName is used.

DB2 CLI trace should only be used for debugging purposes. It will slow down the execution of the CLI/ODBC driver, and the trace information can grow quite large if it is left on for extended periods of time.

If both TraceFileName and TracePathName are specified, the TraceFileName keyword takes precedence and TracePathName will be ignored.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceRefreshInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the interval (in seconds) at which the Trace and TracePIDList keywords are read from the Common section of the db2cli.ini file.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceRefreshInterval = 0 | **positive integer**

**Default setting:**

The Trace and TracePIDList keywords will only be read from the db2cli.ini file when the application is initialized.

**Usage notes:**

Setting this keyword before an application is initialized allows you to turn off dynamically the CLI/ODBC trace within n seconds.

**Note:** Setting TraceRefreshInterval while the application is running will no effect. For this keyword to take effect, it must be set before the application is initialized.

Only the Trace and TracePIDList keywords will be refreshed from the db2cli.ini file if this keyword is set. No other CLI/ODBC configuration keywords will be re-read.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceStmtOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Only trace dynamic SQL statements in the CLI/ODBC trace.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceStmtOnly = 0 | **1**

**Default setting:**

Trace information is not limited to only dynamic SQL statements.

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

When TraceStmtOnly is set to 1, only dynamic SQL statements will be recorded in the trace file.

This option is only used when the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceTime CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Captures elapsed time counters in the trace file.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceTime = 1 | 0

**Default setting:**

Elapsed time counters are included in the trace file.

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

When TraceTime is set to 1, elapsed time counters will be captured in the trace file. For example:

```
SQLPrepare( hStmt=1:1, pszSqlStr="SELECT * FROM ORG", cbSqlStr=-3 )
  —> Time elapsed - +6.785751E+000 seconds ( StmtOut="SELECT * FROM ORG" )
SQLPrepare( )
  <— SQL_SUCCESS Time elapsed - +2.527400E-002 seconds
```

Turn TraceTime off, by setting it to 0, to improve performance or to generate smaller trace files. For example:

```
SQLPrepare( hStmt=1:1, pszSqlStr="SELECT * FROM ORG", cbSqlStr=-3 )
( StmtOut="SELECT * FROM ORG" )
SQLPrepare( )
  <— SQL_SUCCESS
```

This option is only used when the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## TraceTimestamp CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies what type of timestamp information (if any) is recorded in the CLI/ODBC trace.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

TraceTimestamp = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3

**Default setting:**

No timestamp information is written to the trace file.

**Only applicable when:**

the Trace option is turned on.

**Usage notes:**

Setting TraceTimeStamp to a value other than the default of 0 means the current timestamp or absolute execution time is added to the beginning of each line of trace information as it is being written to the DB2 CLI trace file. The following settings indicate what type of timestamp information is captured in the trace file:

- 0 = no timestamp information

- 1 = processor ticks and ISO timestamp (absolute execution time in seconds and milliseconds, followed by a timestamp)
- 2 = processor ticks (absolute execution time in seconds and milliseconds)
- 3 = ISO timestamp

This option is only used when the CLI/ODBC Trace option is turned on.

(This option is contained in the Common section of the initialization file and therefore applies to all connections to DB2.)

---

## Trusted\_Connection CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether a connection made with the current authenticated user is allowed.

### Syntax:

Trusted\_Connection=Yes

**Note:** This keyword will have no effect if set in the db2cli.ini file. It should instead be provided in the connection string to `SQLDriverConnect()`.

### Default setting:

DB2 CLI uses the user ID and password information provided in the connection string to `SQLDriverConnect()`, not the current authenticated user.

### Usage notes:

DB2 CLI applications that connect to a database will typically connect using the function `SQLDriverConnect()`. One of the input arguments for this function is the *DriverCompletion* value, which determines when a dialog will be opened. The following are the values of *DriverCompletion* :

- `SQL_DRIVER_PROMPT`: A dialog is always initiated.
- `SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE`: A dialog is only initiated if there is insufficient information in the connection string.
- `SQL_DRIVER_COMPLETE_REQUIRED`: A dialog is only initiated if there is insufficient information in the connection string. Only mandatory information is requested. The user is prompted for required information only.
- `SQL_DRIVER_NOPROMPT`: The user is not prompted for any information. A connection is attempted with the information contained in the connection string. If there is not enough information, `SQL_ERROR` is returned.

**Note:** More details on *DriverCompletion* can be found in the documentation for `SQLDriverConnect()`.

Some applications, for example, those in a Kerberos environment, might require that a user be able to connect to a DB2 server without providing a user ID or password. If the application uses the `SQL_DRIVER_NO_PROMPT` option on the `SQLDriverConnect()` call, the connection will be attempted without the user authentication. This keyword is then not required.

In the case where a third party application is involved and the prompt level used by the application is something other than `SQL_DRIVER_NO_PROMPT`, DB2 CLI will open a dialog to request the missing information from the user. Setting `Trusted_Connection` to Yes, by

providing it to the input connection string for `SQLDriverConnect()` ("`Trusted_Connection=Yes`"), causes DB2 CLI to ignore any user ID or password string (including blank strings) from the connection string and ignore the prompt level of the connection function. DB2 CLI will use the current authenticated user to attempt the connection to the database. If the connection attempt fails, the user will be prompted for the user ID and password.

This keyword is used only in the connection string for `SQLDriverConnect()`; setting it in the `db2cli.ini` file will have no effect.

---

## TxnIsolation CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Sets the default isolation level.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`TxnIsolation = 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 32`

**Default setting:**

Read Committed (Cursor Stability)

**Only applicable when:**

the default isolation level is used. This keyword will have no effect if the application has specifically set the isolation level.

**Equivalent statement attribute:**

`SQL_ATTR_TXN_ISOLATION`

**Usage notes:**

Sets the isolation level to:

- 1 = `SQL_TXN_READ_UNCOMMITTED` - Read Uncommitted (Uncommitted read)
- 2 = `SQL_TXN_READ_COMMITTED` (default) - Read Committed (Cursor stability)
- 4 = `SQL_TXN_REPEATABLE_READ` - Repeatable Read (Read Stability)
- 8 = `SQL_TXN_SERIALIZABLE` - Serializable (Repeatable read)
- 32 = `SQL_TXN_NOCOMMIT` - (No Commit, DB2 Universal Database for AS/400 only; this is similar to autocommit)

The words in parentheses are IBM's terminology for the equivalent SQL92 isolation levels. Note that *no commit* is not an SQL92 isolation level and is supported only on DB2 Universal Database for AS/400.

This keyword is only applicable if the default isolation level is used. If the application specifically sets the isolation level for a connection or statement handle, then this keyword will have no effect on that handle.

---

## UID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Defines a default user ID.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`UID = userid`

**Default setting:**

None



**Usage notes:**

The specified *userid* value is used if a *userid* is not provided by the application at connect time.

---

## Underscore CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the underscore character '\_' is treated as a wildcard.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

Underscore = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

The underscore character matches any single character or no character.

**Usage notes:**

This keyword specifies if the underscore character '\_' will be recognized as a wildcard or only as the underscore character. The possible settings are as follows:

- 0 - The underscore character is treated only as the underscore character.
- 1 - The underscore character is treated as a wildcard that matches any single character, including no character.

Setting Underscore to 0 can improve performance when there are database objects with names that contain underscores.

This keyword applies only to the following catalog functions that accept search patterns as arguments:

- SQLColumnPrivileges()
- SQLColumns()
- SQLProcedureColumns()
- SQLProcedures()
- SQLTablePrivileges()
- SQLTables()

Note that catalog functions may only accept search patterns on particular arguments. Refer to the documentation of the specific function for details.

---

## UseOldStpCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls how cataloged procedures are invoked.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

UseOldStpCall = 0 | 1

**Default setting:**

Invokes procedures using the new CALL method where GRANT EXECUTE must be granted on the procedure.

**Usage notes:**

Prior to DB2 UDB Version 8, the invoker of a procedure had to have EXECUTE privilege on any package invoked from the procedure. Now, the invoker must have EXECUTE privilege on the procedure and only the definer of the procedure has to have EXECUTE privilege on any required packages.

This keyword controls which method is used to invoke the procedure. Setting `UseOldStpCall` on causes the procedure to be invoked using the deprecated `sqlproc()` API when the precompiler fails to resolve a procedure on a `CALL` statement. Turning this keyword off will invoke procedures where `GRANT EXECUTE` must be granted on the procedure.

---

## UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies whether the DB2 for z/OS DSNACCMG server stored procedure is used to retrieve message text from DB2 for z/OS.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`UseServerMsgSP = 0 | 1`

**Default setting:**

DB2 CLI does not use the server stored procedure to return messages, but uses the local message files.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

`SQL_ATTR_SERVER_MSGTXT_SP`

**Usage notes:**

Applications using this keyword should also set the “`ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” on page 359 to indicate when DB2 CLI should call this procedure to retrieve the message information from the server. If the “`ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” on page 359 is not set, then the default is to check the local message files first. See the “`ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” on page 359 for more details on the options available.

---

## ServerMsgTextSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies which stored procedure is used to retrieve message text from DB2 for z/OS.

**db2cli.ini keyword syntax:**

`ServerMsgTextSP = <stored procedure name>`

**Default setting:**

DB2 CLI does not use the server stored procedure to return messages, but uses the local message files.

**Equivalent connection attribute:**

`SQL_ATTR_SERVER_MSGTXT_SP`

**Usage notes:**

Applications using this keyword should also set the “`ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” on page 359 to indicate when DB2 CLI should call this procedure to retrieve the message information from the server. If the “`ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” on page 359 is not set, then the default is to check the local message files first. See the “`ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” on page 359 for more details on the options available.

The difference between `ServerMsgTextSP` and “`UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword`” is that `UseServerMsgSP` can be turned on and off to use the DSNACCMG procedure only, while `ServerMsgTextSP` needs to have the procedure explicitly specified.

---

## WarningList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Specifies which errors to downgrade to warnings.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
WarningList = " 'xxxxx', 'yyyyy', ..."
```

### Default setting:

Do not downgrade any SQLSTATEs.

### Usage notes:

Any number of SQLSTATEs returned as errors can be downgraded to warnings. Each must be delimited with single quotes, separated by commas, and in uppercase. The entire string must also be enclosed in double quotes. For example:

```
WarningList=" '01S02', 'HY090' "
```

---

## XMLDeclaration CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

Controls the generation of an XML declaration when XML data is implicitly serialized to an application variable.

### db2cli.ini keyword syntax:

```
XMLDeclaration = non-negative integer < 7 | 7
```

### Default setting:

A BOM and an XML declaration containing the XML version and encoding attribute are generated during implicit serialization.

### Usage notes:

The XMLDeclaration keyword controls which elements of an XML declaration are prepended to an application buffer when XML data is implicitly serialized to an application buffer. This setting does not affect the result of the XMLSERIALIZE function.

The following values represent components to be generated during implicit serialization. Set this keyword by adding together the value of each component required.

- 0 No declarations or byte order marks (BOMs) are added to the output buffer.
- 1 A byte order mark (BOM) in the appropriate endianness is prepended to the output buffer if the target encoding is UTF-16 or UTF-32. (Although a UTF-8 BOM exists, the database server does not generate it, even if the target encoding is UTF-8.)
- 2 A minimal XML declaration is generated, containing only the XML version.
- 4 An encoding attribute that identifies the target encoding is added to any generated XML declaration. Therefore, this setting only has effect when the setting of 2 is also included when computing the value of this keyword.

For example, if you wanted a BOM and minimal XML declaration (without an encoding attribute) to be generated during implicit serialization, you would set XMLDeclaration = 3, where 3 is the sum of 1 (the value to indicate generation of a BOM) and 2 (the value to indicate generation of a minimal XML declaration).

To prevent any declarations or BOM from being generated, set XMLDeclaration as follows: `XMLDeclaration = 0`.

---

## Chapter 3. Environment, connection, and statement attributes in CLI applications

Environments, connections, and statements each have a defined set of attributes (or options). All attributes can be queried by the application, but only some attributes can be changed from their default values. By changing attribute values, the application can change the behavior of DB2 CLI.

An environment handle has attributes which affect the behavior of DB2 CLI functions under that environment. The application can specify the value of an attribute by calling `SQLSetEnvAttr()` and can obtain the current attribute value by calling `SQLGetEnvAttr()`. `SQLSetEnvAttr()` can only be called before any connection handles have been allocated for the environment handle. For details on each environment attribute, refer to the list of CLI environment attributes.

A connection handle has attributes which affect the behavior of DB2 CLI functions under that connection. Of the attributes that can be changed:

- Some can be set any time once the connection handle is allocated.
- Some can be set only before the actual connection has been established.
- Some can be set any time after the connection has been established.
- Some can be set after the connection has been established, but only while there are no outstanding transactions or open cursors.

The application can change the value of connection attributes by calling `SQLSetConnectAttr()` and can obtain the current value of an attribute by calling `SQLGetConnectAttr()`. An example of a connection attribute which can be set any time after a handle is allocated is the auto-commit option `SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT`. For details on each connection attribute, refer to the list of CLI connection attributes.

A statement handle has attributes which affect the behavior of CLI functions executed using that statement handle. Of the statement attributes that can be changed:

- Some attributes can be set, but currently are limited to only one specific value.
- Some attributes can be set any time after the statement handle has been allocated.
- Some attributes can only be set if there is no open cursor on that statement handle.

The application can specify the value of any statement attribute that can be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` and can obtain the current value of an attribute by calling `SQLGetStmtAttr()`. For details on each statement attribute, refer to the list of CLI statement attributes.

The `SQLSetConnectAttr()` function cannot be used to set statement attributes. This was supported in versions of DB2 CLI prior to version 5.

Many applications just use the default attribute settings; however, there may be situations where some of these defaults are not suitable for a particular user of the application. Some default values can be changed by setting the CLI/ODBC configuration keywords. DB2 CLI provides end users with two methods of setting

some configuration keywords. The first method is to specify the keyword and its new default attribute value(s) in the connection string input to the `SQLDriverConnect()` and `SQLBrowseConnect()` functions. The second method involves the specification of the new default attribute value(s) in a DB2 CLI initialization file using CLI/ODBC configuration keywords.

The DB2 CLI initialization file can be used to change default values for all DB2 CLI applications on that workstation. This may be the end user's only means of changing the defaults if the application does not provide a means for the user to provide default attribute values in the `SQLDriverConnect()` connection string. Default attribute values that are specified on `SQLDriverConnect()` override the values in the DB2 CLI initialization file for that particular connection.

The mechanisms for changing defaults are intended for end user tuning; application developers must use the appropriate set-attribute function. If an application does call a set-attribute or option function with a value different from the initialization file or the connection string specification, then the initial default value is overridden and the new value takes effect.

The diagram below shows the addition of the attribute functions to the basic connect scenario.

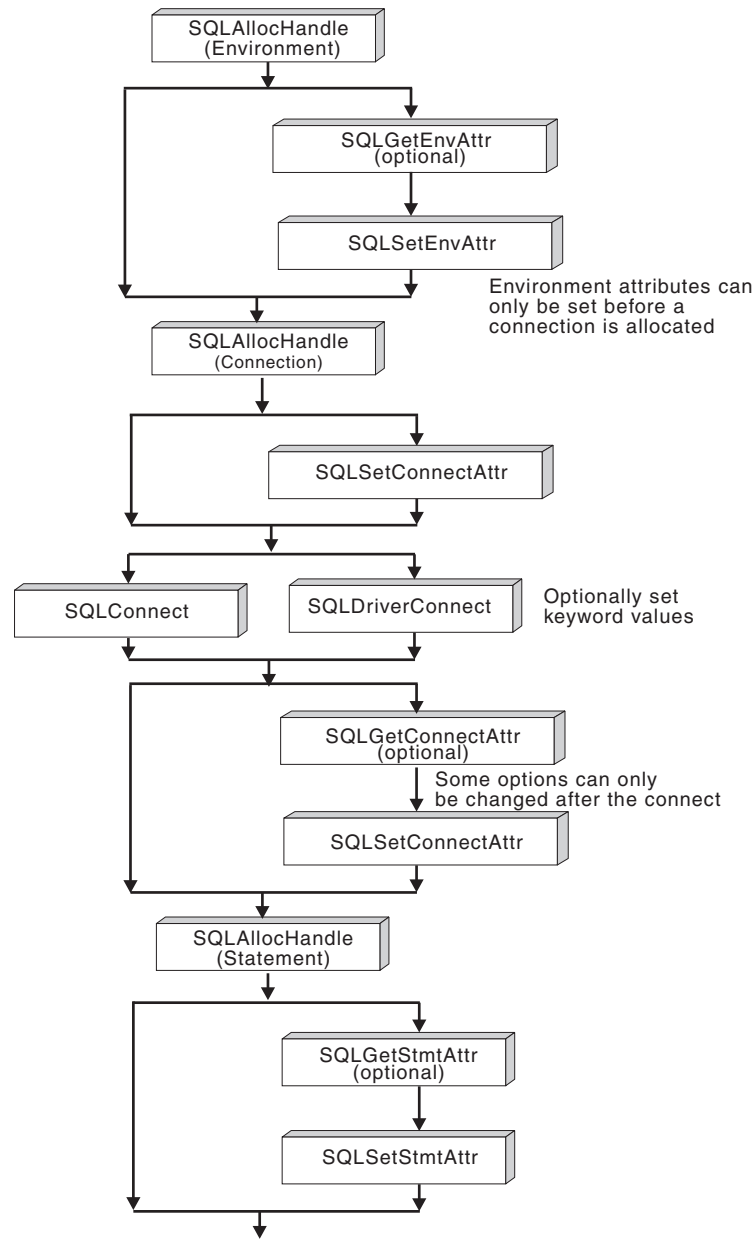


Figure 1. Setting and retrieving attributes (options)

## Environment attributes (CLI) list

**Note:** ODBC does not support setting driver-specific environment attributes using `SQLSetEnvAttr()`. Only CLI applications can set the DB2 CLI-specific environment attributes using this function.

### SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTION\_POOLING

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 Universal Database (DB2 LUW) Version 8.

### SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTTYPE

**Note:** This attribute replaces `SQL_CONNECTTYPE`.

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether this application is to operate in a coordinated or uncoordinated distributed environment. . The possible values are:

- **SQL\_CONCURRENT\_TRANS:** The application can have concurrent multiple connections to any one database or to multiple databases. Each connection has its own commit scope. No effort is made to enforce coordination of transaction. If an application issues a commit using the environment handle on `SQLEndTran()` and not all of the connections commit successfully, the application is responsible for recovery. This is the default.
- **SQL\_COORDINATED\_TRANS:** The application wishes to have commit and rollbacks coordinated among multiple database connections. This option setting corresponds to the specification of the Type 2 `CONNECT` in embedded SQL. In contrast to the `SQL_CONCURRENT_TRANS` setting described above, the application is permitted only one open connection per database.

**Note:** This connection type results in the default for `SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT` connection option to be `SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF`.

If changing this attribute from the default then it must be set before any connections have been established on the environment handle.

It is recommended that the application set this attribute as an environment attribute with a call to `SQLSetEnvAttr()`, if necessary, as soon as the environment handle has been allocated. However, since ODBC applications cannot access `SQLSetEnvAttr()`, they must set this attribute using `SQLSetConnectAttr()` after each connection handle is allocated, but before any connections have been established.

All connections on an environment handle must have the same `SQL_ATTR_CONNECTTYPE` setting. An environment cannot have a mixture of concurrent and coordinated connections. The type of the first connection will determine the type of all subsequent connections. `SQLSetEnvAttr()` will return an error if an application attempts to change the connection type while there is an active connection.

The default connect type can also be set using the “ConnectType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 308.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_CP\_MATCH**

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 LUW Version 8.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_DIAGLEVEL**

#### **Description**

A 32-bit integer value which represents the diagnostic level. This is equivalent to the database manager parameter `DIAGLEVEL`.

#### **Values**

Valid values are: 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4. (The default value is 3.)

#### **Usage notes**

This attribute must be set before any connection handles have been created.



## SQL\_ATTR\_DIAGPATH

### Description

A pointer to a null-terminated character string containing the name of the directory where diagnostic data is to be placed. This is equivalent to the database manager parameter DIAGPATH.

### Values

The default value is the db2dump directory on UNIX and Linux operating systems, and the db2 directory on Windows operating systems.

### Usage notes

This attribute must be set before any connection handles have been created.

## SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_ACCTSTR

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client accounting string sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 200 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore ( \_ ) or period ( . ).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

## SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_APPLNAME

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client application name sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 32 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore ( \_ ) or period ( . ).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

## SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_USERID

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client user ID sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 16 characters.

- This user-id is not to be confused with the authentication user-id. This user-id is for identification purposes only and is not used for any authorization.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_WRKSTNNAME

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client workstation name sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 18 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_MAXCONN

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 luw Version 8.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_NOTIFY\_LEVEL

##### Description

A 32-bit integer value which represents the notification level. This is equivalent to the database manager parameter NOTIFYLEVEL.

##### Values

Valid values are: 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4. (The default value is 3.)

##### Usage notes

This attribute must be set before any connection handles have been created.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_ODBC\_VERSION

A 32-bit integer that determines whether certain functionality exhibits ODBC 2.x (DB2 CLI v2) behavior or ODBC 3.0 (DB2 CLI v5) behavior.

It is recommended that all DB2 CLI applications set this environment attribute. ODBC applications must set this environment attribute before calling any function that has an SQLHENV argument, or the call will return SQLSTATE HY010 (Function sequence error.).

The following values are used to set the value of this attribute:

- SQL\_OV\_ODBC3: Causes the following ODBC 3.0 (DB2 CLI v5) behavior:
  - DB2 CLI returns and expects ODBC 3.0 (DB2 CLI v5) codes for date, time, and timestamp.
  - DB2 CLI returns ODBC 3.0 (DB2 CLI v5) SQLSTATE codes when SQLError(), SQLGetDiagField(), or SQLGetDiagRec() are called.
  - The *CatalogName* argument in a call to SQLTables() accepts a search pattern.

- **SQL\_OV\_ODBC2** Causes the following ODBC 2.x (DB2 CLI v2) behavior:
  - DB2 CLI returns and expects ODBC 2.x (DB2 CLI v2) codes for date, time, and timestamp.
  - DB2 CLI returns ODBC 2.0 (DB2 CLI v2) SQLSTATE codes when `SQLError()`, `SQLGetDiagField()`, or `SQLGetDiagRec()` are called.
  - The *CatalogName* argument in a call to `SQLTables()` does not accept a search pattern.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_NTS**

A 32-bit integer value which controls the use of null-termination in output arguments. The possible values are:

- **SQL\_TRUE**: DB2 CLI uses null termination to indicate the length of output character strings (default).  
This is the default.
- **SQL\_FALSE**: DB2 CLI does not use null termination in output character strings.

The CLI functions affected by this attribute are all functions called for the environment (and for any connections and statements allocated under the environment) that have character string parameters.

This attribute can only be set when there are no connection handles allocated under this environment.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_PROCESSCTL**

A 32-bit mask that sets process level attributes which affect all environments and connections for the process. This attribute must be set before the environment handle is allocated.

The call to `SQLSetEnvAttr()` must have the *EnvironmentHandle* argument set to `SQL_NULL_HANDLE`. The settings remain in effect for the life of the process. Generally this attribute is only used for performance sensitive applications, where large numbers of CLI function calls are being made. Before setting any of these bits, ensure that the application, and any other libraries that the application calls, comply with the restrictions listed.

The following values can be combined to form a bitmask:

- **SQL\_PROCESSCTL\_NOTHREAD** - This bit indicates that the application does not use multiple threads, or if it does use multiple threads, guarantees that all DB2 calls will be serialized by the application. If set, DB2 CLI does not make any system calls to serialize calls to CLI, and sets the DB2 context type to `SQL_CTX_ORIGINAL`.
- **SQL\_PROCESSCTL\_NOFORK** - This bit indicates that the application will never fork a child process. By default, DB2 CLI does not check to see if an application forks a child process. However, if the `CheckForFork` CLI/ODBC configuration keyword is set, DB2 CLI checks the current process id for each function call for all applications connecting to the database for which the keyword is enabled. This attribute can be set so that DB2 CLI does not check for forked processes for that application.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_SYNC\_POINT**

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 luw Version 8.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRACE**

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to turn on the DB2

CLI/ODBC trace facility. The string must include the keywords TRACE and TRACEPATHNAME. For example:

```
"TRACE=1; TRACEPATHNAME=<dir>";
```

#### SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_2BYTES\_OCTET\_LENGTH

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 LUW Version 8.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_LIGHT\_OUTPUT\_SQLDA

Setting this attribute is equivalent to setting the connection attribute SQL\_ATTR\_DESCRIBE\_OUTPUT\_LEVEL to 0.

SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_LIGHT\_OUTPUT\_SQLDA has been deprecated and applications should now use the connection attribute SQL\_ATTR\_DESCRIBE\_OUTPUT\_LEVEL.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_USER\_REGISTRY\_NAME

This attribute is only used when authenticating a user on a server that is using an identity mapping service. It is set to a user defined string that names an identity mapping registry. The format of the name varies depending on the identity mapping service. By providing this attribute you tell the server that the user name provided can be found in this registry.

After setting this attribute the value will be used on subsequent attempts to establish a normal connection, establish a trusted connection, or switch the user id on a trusted connection.

#### SQL\_CONNECTTYPE

This *Attribute* has been replaced with SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTTYPE.

#### SQL\_MAXCONN

This *Attribute* has been replaced with SQL\_ATTR\_MAXCONN.

#### SQL\_SYNC\_POINT

This *Attribute* has been replaced with SQL\_ATTR\_SYNC\_POINT.

---

## Connection attributes (CLI) list

The following table indicates when each of the CLI connection attributes can be set. A "Yes" in the "After statements allocated" column means that the connection attribute can be set both before and after the statements are allocated.

Table 146. When connection attributes can be set

Attribute	Before connection	After connection	After statements allocated
SQL_ATTR_ACCESS_MODE	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>a</sup>
SQL_ATTR_ANSI_APP	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_APP_USES_LOB_LOCATOR	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>c</sup>
SQL_ATTR_APPEND_FOR_FETCH_ONLY	Yes	Yes	No
SQL_ATTR_ASYNC_ENABLE	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>a</sup>
SQL_ATTR_AUTO_IPD (read-only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>b</sup>
SQL_ATTR_CONN_CONTEXT	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_CONNECT_NODE	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_CONNECTION_DEAD (read-only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_CONNECTTYPE	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_CATALOG (read-only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_IMPLICIT_XMLPARSE_OPTION	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_PACKAGE_PATH	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 146. When connection attributes can be set (continued)

Attribute	Before connection	After connection	After statements allocated
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_PACKAGE_SET	Yes	Yes <sup>a</sup>	No <sup>*</sup>
SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_SCHEMA	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_DB2_APPLICATION_HANDLE (read-only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_DB2_APPLICATION_ID (read-only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_DB2_SQLERRP (read-only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_DB2EXPLAIN	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_DECFLOAT_ROUNDING_MODE	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_CALL	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>a</sup>
SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_OUTPUT_LEVEL	Yes	Yes	No
SQL_ATTR_ENLIST_IN_DTC	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_FREE_LOCATORS_ON_FETCH	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_INFO_ACCTSTR	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_INFO_APPLNAME	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_INFO_PROGRAMID	No	Yes	Yes <sup>a</sup>
SQL_ATTR_INFO_PROGRAMNAME	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_INFO_USERID	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_INFO_WRKSTNNAME	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_KEEP_DYNAMIC	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_LOB_CACHE_SIZE	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>c</sup>
SQL_ATTR_LOGIN_TIMEOUT	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_LONGDATA_COMPAT	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_MAX_LOB_BLOCK_SIZE	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>c</sup>
SQL_ATTR_MAPCHAR	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_PING_DB (read only)	No	No	No
SQL_ATTR_QUIET_MODE	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_RECEIVE_TIMEOUT	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_REOPT	No	Yes	Yes <sup>c</sup>
SQL_ATTR_REPORT_ISLONG_FOR_LONGTYPES_OLEDB	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_SERVER_MSGTXT_MASK	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_SERVER_MSGTXT_SP	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_SQLCOLUMNS_SORT_BY_ORDINAL_OLEDB	Yes	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_STREAM_GETDATA	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>c</sup>
SQL_ATTR_TRUSTED_CONTEXT_PASSWORD	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_TRUSTED_CONTEXT_USERID	No	Yes	Yes
SQL_ATTR_TXN_ISOLATION	No	Yes <sup>b</sup>	Yes <sup>a</sup>
SQL_ATTR_USE_TRUSTED_CONTEXT	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_USER_REGISTRY_NAME	Yes	No	No
SQL_ATTR_WCHARTYPE	Yes	Yes <sup>b</sup>	Yes <sup>b</sup>
SQL_ATTR_XML_DECLARATION	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Will only affect subsequently allocated statements.

<sup>b</sup> Attribute can be set only if there are no open transactions on the connection.

<sup>c</sup> Attribute can be set only if there are no open cursors on the connection. The attribute will affect all statements.

<sup>\*</sup> Setting this attribute after statements have been allocated will not result in an error, however, determining which packages are used by which statements is ambiguous and unexpected behavior might occur. It is not recommended that you set this attribute after statements have been allocated.

**Attribute**  
**ValuePtr contents**

### SQL\_ATTR\_ACCESS\_MODE

A 32-bit integer value which can be either:

- **SQL\_MODE\_READ\_ONLY**: the application is indicating that it will not be performing any updates on data from this point on. Therefore, a less restrictive isolation level and locking can be used on transactions: uncommitted read (SQL\_TXN\_READ\_UNCOMMITTED). DB2 CLI does not ensure that requests to the database are *read-only*. If an update request is issued, DB2 CLI will process it using the transaction isolation level it has selected as a result of the SQL\_MODE\_READ\_ONLY setting.
- **SQL\_MODE\_READ\_WRITE (default)**: the application is indicating that it will be making updates on data from this point on. DB2 CLI will go back to using the default transaction isolation level for this connection.

There must not be any outstanding transactions on this connection.

### SQL\_ATTR\_ANSI\_APP

A 32-bit unsigned integer that identifies an application as an ANSI or Unicode application. This attribute has either of the following values:

- **SQL\_AA\_TRUE (default)**: the application is an ANSI application. All character data is passed to and from the application in the native application (client) codepage using the ANSI version of the CLI/ODBC functions.
- **SQL\_AA\_FALSE**: the application is a Unicode application. All character data is passed to and from the application in Unicode when the Unicode (W) versions of the CLI/ODBC functions are called.

### SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_USES\_LOB\_LOCATOR

A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates if applications are using LOB locators. This attribute has either of the following values:

- **1 (default)**: Indicates that applications are using LOB locators.
- **0**: For applications that do not use LOB locators and are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, specify 0 to indicate that LOB locators are not used and allow the return of LOB data to be optimized.

This keyword is ignored for stored procedure result sets.

If the keyword is set to 0 and an application binds a LOB locator to a result set using `SQLBindCol()`, an Invalid conversion error will be returned by the `SQLFetch()` function.

Setting the "AppUsesLOBLocator CLI/ODBC configuration keyword" on page 297 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

### SQL\_ATTR\_APPEND\_FOR\_FETCH\_ONLY

By default, DB2 CLI appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause to read SELECT statements when connected to DB2 for z/OS or DB2 Universal Database for iSeries (DB2 for i5/OS) databases.

This attribute allows an application to control at a connection level when DB2 CLI appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause. For example, an application is binding the DB2 CLI packages using different bind BLOCKING options (for example, BLOCKING UNAMBIG) and wants to suppress the blocking in order to keep positioned on a given row.

To change the default DB2 CLI behavior, the keyword is set as follows:

- **0**: DB2 CLI never appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause to read SELECT statements regardless of the server type it is connecting to.

- 1: DB2 CLI always appends the "FOR FETCH ONLY" clause to read SELECT statements regardless of the server type it is connecting to.

The attribute should be set either after the connection is allocated or immediately after it is established and should be set once for the duration of the execution of the application. Application can query the attribute with `SQLGetConnectAttr()` after connection is established or after this attribute is set.

Setting the "AppendForFetchOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword" on page 298 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

### SQL\_ATTR\_ASYNC\_ENABLE

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether a function called with a statement on the specified connection is executed asynchronously:

- **SQL\_ASYNC\_ENABLE\_OFF (default)** = Off
- **SQL\_ASYNC\_ENABLE\_ON** = On

Setting `SQL_ASYNC_ENABLE_ON` enables asynchronous execution for all statement handles allocated on this connection. An error is returned if asynchronous execution is turned on while there is an active statement on the connection.

This attribute can be set whether `SQLGetInfo()`, called with the *InfoType* `SQL_ASYNC_MODE`, returns `SQL_AM_CONNECTION` or `SQL_AM_STATEMENT`.

Once a function has been called asynchronously, only the original function, `SQLAllocHandle()`, `SQLCancel()`, `SQLGetDiagField()`, or `SQLGetDiagRec()` can be called on the statement or the connection associated with *StatementHandle*, until the original function returns a code other than `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`. Any other function called on *StatementHandle* or the connection associated with *StatementHandle* returns `SQL_ERROR` with an `SQLSTATE` of `HY010` (Function sequence error).

The following functions can be executed asynchronously:

`SQLBulkOperations()`, `SQLColAttribute()`, `SQLColumnPrivileges()`, `SQLColumns()`, `SQLDescribeCol()`, `SQLDescribeParam()`, `SQLExecDirect()`, `SQLExecute()`, `SQLExtendedFetch()`, `SQLExtendedPrepare()`, `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, `SQLForeignKeys()`, `SQLGetData()`, `SQLGetLength()`, `SQLGetPosition()`, `SQLMoreResults()`, `SQLNumResultCols()`, `SQLParamData()`, `SQLPrepare()`, `SQLPrimaryKeys()`, `SQLProcedureColumns()`, `SQLProcedures()`, `SQLRowCount()`, `SQLSetPos()`, `SQLSpecialColumns()`, `SQLStatistics()`, `SQLTablePrivileges()`, `SQLTables()`.

**Note:** Any Unicode equivalent of a function stated above can be called asynchronously.

### SQL\_ATTR\_AUTO\_IPD

A read-only 32-bit unsigned integer value that specifies whether automatic population of the IPD after a call to `SQLPrepare()` is supported:

- `SQL_TRUE` = Automatic population of the IPD after a call to `SQLPrepare()` is supported by the server.
- `SQL_FALSE` = Automatic population of the IPD after a call to `SQLPrepare()` is not supported by the server. Servers that do not support prepared statements will not be able to populate the IPD automatically.



If `SQL_TRUE` is returned for the `SQL_ATTR_AUTO_IPD` connection attribute, the statement attribute `SQL_ATTR_ENABLE_AUTO_IPD` can be set to turn automatic population of the IPD on or off. If `SQL_ATTR_AUTO_IPD` is `SQL_FALSE`, `SQL_ATTR_ENABLE_AUTO_IPD` cannot be set to `SQL_TRUE`.

The default value of `SQL_ATTR_ENABLE_AUTO_IPD` is equal to the value of `SQL_ATTR_AUTO_IPD`.

This connection attribute can be returned by `SQLGetConnectAttr()`, but cannot be set by `SQLSetConnectAttr()`.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_AUTOCOMMIT**

A 32-bit unsigned integer value that specifies whether to use auto-commit or manual commit mode:

- `SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF`: the application must manually, explicitly commit or rollback transactions with `SQLEndTran()` calls.
- **`SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_ON (default)`**: DB2 CLI operates in auto-commit mode by default. Each statement is implicitly committed. Each statement that is not a query is committed immediately after it has been executed or rolled back if failure occurred. Each query is committed immediately after the associated cursor is closed.

**Note:** If this is a coordinated distributed unit of work connection, then the default is `SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF`

Since in many DB2 environments, the execution of the SQL statements and the commit might be flowed separately to the database server, autocommit can be expensive. It is recommended that the application developer take this into consideration when selecting the auto-commit mode.

**Note:** Changing from manual commit to auto-commit mode will commit any open transaction on the connection.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_CLIENT\_LOB\_BUFFERING**

Specifies whether LOB locators or the underlying LOB data is returned in a result set for LOB columns that are not bound. By default, locators are returned. If an application usually fetches unbound LOBs and then must retrieve the underlying LOB data, the application's performance can be improved by retrieving the LOB data from the outset; this reduces the number of synchronous waits and network flows. The possible values for this attribute are:

- `SQL_CLIENTLOB_USE_LOCATORS (default)` - LOB locators are returned
- `SQL_CLIENTLOB_BUFFER_UNBOUND_LOBS` - actual LOB data is returned

### **SQL\_ATTR\_CONN\_CONTEXT**

Indicates which context the connection should use. An `SQLPOINTER` to either:

- a valid context (allocated by the `sqlBeginCtx()` DB2 API) to set the context
- a `NULL` pointer to reset the context

This attribute can only be used when the application is using the DB2 context APIs to manage multi-threaded applications. By default, DB2 CLI



manages contexts by allocating one context per connection handle, and ensuring that any executing thread is attached to the correct context.

For more information about contexts, refer to the `sqlBeginCtx()` API.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECT\_NODE**

A 32-bit integer that specifies the target logical partition of a DB2 Enterprise Server Edition database partition server that you want to connect to. This setting overrides the value of the environment variable `DB2NODE`. It can be set to:

- an integer between 0 and 999
- `SQL_CONN_CATALOG_NODE`

If this variable is not set, the target logical node defaults to the logical node which is defined with port 0 on the machine.

There is also a corresponding keyword, the “ConnectNode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 307.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTION\_DEAD**

A read only 32-bit integer value that indicates whether or not the connection is still active. DB2 CLI will return one of the following values:

- `SQL_CD_FALSE` - the connection is still active.
- `SQL_CD_TRUE` - an error has already happened and caused the connection to the server to be terminated. The application should still perform a disconnect to clean up any DB2 CLI resources.

This attribute is used mainly by the Microsoft ODBC Driver Manager 3.5x before pooling the connection.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTION\_TIMEOUT**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute will result in an `SQLSTATE` of `HYC00` (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CONNECTTYPE**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether this application is to operate in a coordinated or uncoordinated distributed environment. The possible values are:

- **SQL\_CONCURRENT\_TRANS (default):** The application can have concurrent multiple connections to any one database or to multiple databases. Each connection has its own commit scope. No effort is made to enforce coordination of transactions. If an application issues a commit using the environment handle on `SQLEndTran()` and not all of the connections commit successfully, the application is responsible for recovery.
- `SQL_COORDINATED_TRANS`: The application wishes to have commit and rollbacks coordinated among multiple database connections. This option setting corresponds to the specification of the Type 2 `CONNECT` in embedded SQL. In contrast to the `SQL_CONCURRENT_TRANS` setting described above, the application is permitted only one open connection per database.

**Note:** This connection type results in the default for `SQL_ATTR_AUTOCOMMIT` connection option to be `SQL_AUTOCOMMIT_OFF`.

If changing this attribute from the default then it must be set before any connections have been established on the environment handle.

It is recommended that the application set this attribute as an environment attribute with a call to `SQLSetEnvAttr()`, if necessary, as soon as the environment handle has been allocated. However, since ODBC applications cannot access `SQLSetEnvAttr()`, they must set this attribute using `SQLSetConnectAttr()` after each connection handle is allocated, but before any connections have been established.

All connections on an environment handle must have the same `SQL_ATTR_CONNECTTYPE` setting. An environment cannot have a mixture of concurrent and coordinated connections. The type of the first connection will determine the type of all subsequent connections. `SQLSetEnvAttr()` will return an error if an application attempts to change the connection type while there is an active connection.

The default connect type can also be set using the “ConnectType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 308.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_CATALOG**

A null-terminated character string containing the name of the catalog used by the data source. The catalog name is typically the same as the database name.

This connection attribute can be returned by `SQLGetConnectAttr()`, but cannot be set by `SQLSetConnectAttr()`. Any attempt to set this attribute will result in an `SQLSTATE` of `HYC00` (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_IMPLICIT\_XMLPARSE\_OPTION**

A null-terminated character string that is the string constant used to set the `CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION` special register. Setting this attribute causes the `SET CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION SQL` statement to be issued. If this attribute is set before a connection has been established, the `SET CURRENT IMPLICIT XMLPARSE OPTION SQL` statement will be issued when the connection is made.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_PATH**

A null-terminated character string of package qualifiers that the DB2 database server uses to try to resolve the package when multiple packages have been configured. Setting this attribute causes the “`SET CURRENT PACKAGE PATH = schema1, schema2, ...`” statement to be issued after every connection to the database server.

This attribute is best suited for use with ODBC static processing applications, rather than CLI applications.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_SET**

A null-terminated character string that indicates the schema name (collection identifier) that is used to select the package for subsequent `SQL` statements. Setting this attribute causes the `SET CURRENT PACKAGESET SQL` statement to be issued. If this attribute is set before a connection, the `SET CURRENT PACKAGESET SQL` statement will be issued at connection time.

CLI/ODBC applications issue dynamic `SQL` statements. Using this connection attribute, you can control the privileges used to run these statements:

- Choose a schema to use when running SQL statements from CLI/ODBC applications.
- Ensure the objects in the schema have the desired privileges and then rebind accordingly. This typically means binding the CLI packages (sqllib/bnd/db2cli.lst) using the COLLECTION <collid> option. Refer to the BIND command for further details.
- Set the CURRENTPACKAGESET option to this schema.

The SQL statements from the CLI/ODBC applications will now run under the specified schema and use the privileges defined there.

Setting the “CurrentPackageSet CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 311 is an alternative method of specifying the schema name.

The following package set names are reserved: NULLID, NULLIDR1, NULLIDRA.

SQL\_ATTR\_REOPT and SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_SET are mutually exclusive, therefore, if one is set, the other is not allowed.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_SCHEMA**

A null-terminated character string containing the name of the schema to be used by DB2 CLI for the SQLColumns() call if the *szSchemaName* pointer is set to null.

To reset this option, specify this option with a zero length string or a null pointer for the *ValuePtr* argument.

This option is useful when the application developer has coded a generic call to SQLColumns() that does not restrict the result set by schema name, but needs to constrain the result set at isolated places in the code.

This option can be set at any time and will be effective on the next SQLColumns() call where the *szSchemaName* pointer is null.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DB2\_APPLICATION\_HANDLE**

A user-defined character string that returns the application handle of the connection. If the string is not large enough to contain the complete application handle, it will be truncated.

This connection attribute can be returned by SQLGetConnectAttr(), but cannot be set by SQLSetConnectAttr().

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DB2\_APPLICATION\_ID**

A user-defined character string that returns the application identifier of the connection. If the string is not large enough to contain the complete application identifier, it will be truncated.

This connection attribute can be returned by SQLGetConnectAttr(), but cannot be set by SQLSetConnectAttr().

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DB2\_SQLERRP**

An sqlpointer to a null-terminated string containing the *sqlerrp* field of the sqlca.

Begins with a three-letter identifier indicating the product, followed by five digits indicating the version, release, and modification level of the product. For example, SQL08010 means DB2 UDB Version 8 Release 1 Modification level 0.

If SQLCODE indicates an error condition, then this field identifies the module that returned the error.

This field is also used when a successful connection is completed.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DB2ESTIMATE**

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 UDB Version 8.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DB2EXPLAIN**

A 32-bit integer that specifies whether Explain snapshot, Explain mode information, or both should be generated by the server. Permitted values are:

- **SQL\_DB2EXPLAIN\_OFF:** Both the Explain Snapshot and the Explain table option facilities are disabled (a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=NO and a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=NO are sent to the server).
- **SQL\_DB2EXPLAIN\_SNAPSHOT\_ON:** The Explain Snapshot facility is enabled, and the Explain table option facility is disabled (a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=YES and a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=NO are sent to the server).
- **SQL\_DB2EXPLAIN\_MODE\_ON:** The Explain Snapshot facility is disabled, and the Explain table option facility is enabled (a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=NO and a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=YES are sent to the server).
- **SQL\_DB2EXPLAIN\_SNAPSHOT\_MODE\_ON:** Both the Explain Snapshot and the Explain table option facilities are enabled (a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN SNAPSHOT=YES and a SET CURRENT EXPLAIN MODE=YES are sent to the server).

Before the explain information can be generated, the explain tables must be created.

This statement is not under transaction control and is not affected by a ROLLBACK. The new SQL\_ATTR\_DB2EXPLAIN setting is effective on the next statement preparation for this connection.

The current authorization ID must have INSERT privilege for the Explain tables.

The default value can also be set using the “DB2Explain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 315.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DECFLOAT\_ROUNDING\_MODE**

The decimal float rounding mode determines what type of rounding will be used if a value is put into a DECFLOAT variable or column but the value has more digits than are allowed in the DECFLOAT data type. This can occur when inserting, updating, selecting, converting from another type, or as the result of a mathematical operation.

The value of SQL\_ATTR\_DECFLOAT\_ROUNDING\_MODE determines the decimal float rounding mode that will be used for new connections unless another mode is specified by a connection attribute for that connection. For any given connection both DB2 CLI and DB2 will use the same decimal float rounding mode for all action initiated as part of that connection.

When your applications are connecting to a DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows Version 9.5 server, you must set the decimal float rounding mode on the database client to the same mode that is set on the server. If you set the decimal float rounding mode on the client to a value that is different from the decimal float rounding mode that is set on the database server, the database server will return SQL0713N on connection.

The settings correspond to these decimal float rounding modes:

- 0 = Half even (default)
- 1 = Half up
- 2 = Down
- 3 = Ceiling
- 4 = Floor

The different modes are:

**Half even (default)**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the number that will fit in the target variable and that is closest to the original value. If two numbers are equally close, they use the one that is even. This mode produces the smallest rounding errors over large amounts of data.

**Half up**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the number that will fit in the target variable and that is closest to the original value. If two numbers are equally close, they use the one that is greater than the original value.

**Down** In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the number that will fit in the target variable and that is closest to the original value and for which the absolute value is not greater than the absolute value of the original value. You can also think of this as rounding toward zero or as using ceiling for negative values and using floor for positive values.

**Ceiling**

In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the smallest number that will fit in the target variable and that is greater than or equal to the original value.

**Floor** In this mode DB2 CLI and DB2 use the largest number that will fit in the target variable and that is less than or equal to the original value.

**SQL\_ATTR\_DESCRIBE\_CALL**

A 32-bit integer value that indicates when stored procedure arguments are described. By default, DB2 CLI does not request input parameter describe information when it prepares a CALL statement. If an application has correctly bound parameters to a statement, then this describe information is unnecessary and not requesting it improves performance. The option values are:

- 1 = SQL\_DESCRIBE\_CALL\_BEFORE.
- -1 = SQL\_DESCRIBE\_CALL\_DEFAULT.

Setting this attribute can be done using the “DescribeCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 320. Refer to the keyword for usage information and descriptions of the available options.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_DESCRIBE\_OUTPUT\_LEVEL**

A null-terminated character string that controls the amount of information the CLI driver requests on a prepare or describe request. By default, when the server receives a describe request, it returns the information contained in level 2 of Table 147 on page 397 for the result set columns. An application, however, might not need all of this information or might need additional information. Setting the `SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_OUTPUT_LEVEL` attribute to a level that suits the needs of the client application might improve performance because the describe data transferred between the client and server is limited to the minimum amount that the application requires. If the `SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_OUTPUT_LEVEL` setting is set too low, it might impact the functionality of the application (depending on the application's requirements). The DB2 CLI functions to retrieve the describe information might not fail in this case, but the information returned might be incomplete. Supported settings for `SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_OUTPUT_LEVEL` are:

- 0 - no describe information is returned to the client application
- 1 - describe information categorized in level 1 (see Table 147 on page 397) is returned to the client application
- 2 - (default) describe information categorized in level 2 (see Table 147 on page 397) is returned to the client application
- 3 - describe information categorized in level 3 (see Table 147 on page 397) is returned to the client application

The following table lists the fields that form the describe information that the server returns when it receives a prepare or describe request. These fields are grouped into levels, and the `SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_OUTPUT_LEVEL` attribute controls which levels of describe information the CLI driver requests.

#### **Note:**

1. Not all levels of describe information are supported by all DB2 servers. All levels of describe information are supported on the following DB2 servers: DB2 on Linux, UNIX, and Windows Version 8 and later, DB2 for z/OS Version 8 and later, and DB2 for i5/OS Version 5 Release 3 and later. All other DB2 servers support only the 2 or 0 setting for `SQL_ATTR_DESCRIBE_OUTPUT_LEVEL`.
2. The default behavior will allow DB2 CLI to promote the level to 3 if the application asks for describe information that was not initially retrieved using the default level 2. This might result in two network flows to the server. If an application uses this attribute to explicitly set a describe level, then no promotion will occur. Therefore, if the attribute is used to set the describe level to 2, then DB2 CLI will not promote to level 3 even if the application asks for extended information.

Table 147. Levels of describe information

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
SQL_DESC_COUNT	all fields of level 1 and: SQL_DESC_NAME SQL_DESC_LABEL SQL_COLUMN_NAME SQL_DESC_UNNAMED SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME SQL_DESC_DISTINCT_TYPE SQL_DESC_REFERENCE_TYPE SQL_DESC_STRUCTURED_TYPE SQL_DESC_USER_TYPE SQL_DESC_LOCAL_TYPE_NAME SQL_DESC_USER_DEFINED_ TYPE_CODE	all fields of levels 1 and 2 and: SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME SQL_DESC_UPDATABLE SQL_DESC_AUTO_UNIQUE_VALUE SQL_DESC_SCHEMA_NAME SQL_DESC_CATALOG_NAME SQL_DESC_TABLE_NAME SQL_DESC_BASE_TABLE_NAME
SQL_COLUMN_COUNT		
SQL_DESC_TYPE		
SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE		
SQL_COLUMN_LENGTH		
SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH		
SQL_DESC_LENGTH		
SQL_DESC_PRECISION		
SQL_COLUMN_PRECISION		
SQL_DESC_SCALE		
SQL_COLUMN_SCALE		
SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE		
SQL_DESC_NULLABLE		
SQL_COLUMN_NULLABLE		
SQL_DESC_UNSIGNED		
SQL_DESC_SEARCHABLE		
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_SUFFIX		
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_PREFIX		
SQL_DESC_CASE_SENSITIVE		
SQL_DESC_FIXED_PREC_SCALE		

Setting the “DescribeOutputLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 321 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_ENLIST\_IN\_DTC

An SQLPOINTER which can be either of the following:

- non-null transaction pointer: The application is asking the DB2 CLI/ODBC driver to change the state of the connection from non-distributed transaction state to distributed state. The connection will be enlisted with the Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC).
- null: The application is asking the DB2 CLI/ODBC driver to change the state of the connection from distributed transaction state to a non-distributed transaction state.

This attribute is only used in a Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS) environment to enlist or un-enlist a connection with MTS.

Each time this attribute is used with a non-null transaction pointer, the previous transaction is assumed to be ended and a new transaction is initiated. The application must call the ITransaction member function Endtransaction before calling this API with a non-null pointer. Otherwise the previous transaction will be aborted. The application can enlist multiple connections with the same transaction pointer.

**Note:** This connection attribute is specified by MTS automatically for each transaction and is not coded by the user application.

It is imperative for CLI/ODBC applications that there will be no concurrent SQL statements executing on 2 different connections into the same database that are enlisted in the same transaction.

#### SQL\_ATTR\_FREE\_LOCATORS\_ON\_FETCH

A boolean attribute that specifies if LOB locators are freed when SQLFetch() is executed, rather than when a COMMIT is issued. Setting this attribute to 1 (true) frees the locators that are used internally when applications fetch LOB data without binding the LOB columns with SQLBindCol() (or equivalent descriptor APIs). Locators that are explicitly returned to the application must still be freed by the application. This



attribute value can be used to avoid scenarios where an application receives SQLCODE = -429 (no more locators). The default for this attribute is 0 (false).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_ACCTSTR**

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client accounting string sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 200 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore ( \_ ) or period ( . ).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_APPLNAME**

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client application name sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 32 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore ( \_ ) or period ( . ).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_PROGRAMID**

A user-defined character string, with a maximum length of 80 bytes, that associates an application with a connection. Once this attribute is set, DB2 for z/OS Version 8 associates this identifier with any statements inserted into the dynamic SQL statement cache.

This attribute is only supported for CLI applications accessing DB2 for z/OS Version 8.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_PROGRAMNAME**

A null-terminated user-defined character string, up to 20 bytes in length, used to specify the name of the application running on the client.

When this attribute is set before the connection to the server is established, the value specified overrides the actual client application name and will be the value that is displayed in the appl\_name monitor element. When



connecting to a DB2 for z/OS server, the first 12 characters of this setting are used as the CORRELATION IDENTIFIER of the associated DB2 for z/OS thread.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_USERID**

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client user ID sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 16 characters.
- This user-id is not to be confused with the authentication user-id. This user-id is for identification purposes only and is not used for any authorization.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_INFO\_WRKSTNNAME**

A pointer to a null-terminated character string used to identify the client workstation name sent to the host database server when using DB2 Connect.

Please note:

- When the value is being set, some servers might not handle the entire length provided and might truncate the value.
- DB2 for z/OS and OS/390 servers support up to a length of 18 characters.
- To ensure that the data is converted correctly when transmitted to a host system, use only the characters A to Z, 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) or period (.).

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_KEEP\_DYNAMIC**

A 32-bit unsigned integer value which specifies whether the KEEP\_DYNAMIC option has been enabled. If enabled, the server will keep dynamically prepared statements in a prepared state across transaction boundaries.

- 0 - KEEP\_DYNAMIC functionality is not available; CLI packages were bound with the KEEP\_DYNAMIC NO option
- 1 - KEEP\_DYNAMIC functionality is available; CLI packages were bound with the KEEP\_DYNAMIC YES option

It is recommended that when this attribute is set, the SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_SET attribute also be set.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

### SQL\_ATTR\_LOB\_CACHE\_SIZE

A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies maximum cache size (in bytes) for LOBs. By default, LOBs are not cached.

See the “LOBCacheSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 331 for further usage information.

### SQL\_ATTR\_LOGIN\_TIMEOUT

A 32-bit integer value corresponding to the number of seconds to wait for a reply when trying to establish a connection to a server before terminating the attempt and generating a communication timeout. Specify a positive integer, up to 32 767. The default setting of 0 will allow the client to wait indefinitely.

Setting a connection timeout value can also be done using the “ConnectTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 308. Refer to the keyword for usage information.

### SQL\_ATTR\_LONGDATA\_COMPAT

A 32-bit integer value indicating whether the character, double byte character and binary large object data types should be reported respectively as SQL\_LONGVARCHAR, SQL\_LONGVARGRAPHIC or SQL\_LONGBINARY, enabling existing applications to access large object data types seamlessly. The option values are:

- **SQL\_LD\_COMPAT\_NO (default):** The large object data types are reported as their respective IBM-defined types (SQL\_BLOB, SQL\_CLOB, SQL\_DBCLOB).
- **SQL\_LD\_COMPAT\_YES:** The IBM large object data types (SQL\_BLOB, SQL\_CLOB and SQL\_DBCLOB) are mapped to SQL\_LONGVARBINARY, SQL\_LONGVARCHAR and SQL\_LONGVARGRAPHIC; SQLGetTypeInfo() returns one entry each for SQL\_LONGVARBINARY, SQL\_LONGVARCHAR, and SQL\_LONGVARGRAPHIC.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

### SQL\_ATTR\_MAPCHAR

A 32-bit integer value used to specify the default SQL type associated with SQL\_CHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR, SQL\_LONGVARCHAR. The option values are:

- **SQL\_MAPCHAR\_DEFAULT (default):** return the default SQL type representation
- **SQL\_MAPCHAR\_WCHAR:** return SQL\_CHAR as SQL\_WCHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR as SQL\_WVARCHAR, and SQL\_LONGVARCHAR as SQL\_WLONGVARCHAR

Only the following DB2 CLI functions are affected by setting this attribute:

- SQLColumns()
- SQLColAttribute()
- SQLDescribeCol()
- SQLDescribeParam()
- SQLGetDescField()
- SQLGetDescRec()
- SQLProcedureColumns()

Setting the default SQL type associated with SQL\_CHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR, SQL\_LONGVARCHAR can also be done using the “MapCharToWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 334.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_MAXCONN**

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 UDB Version 8.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_LOB\_BLOCK\_SIZE**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the maximum size of LOB or XML data block. Specify a positive integer, up to 2 147 483 647. The default setting of 0 indicates that there is no limit to the data block size for LOB or XML data.

During data retrieval, the server will include all of the information for the current row in its reply to the client even if the maximum block size has been reached.

If both MaxLOBBlockSize and the db2set registry variable DB2\_MAX\_LOB\_BLOCK\_SIZE are specified, the value for MaxLOBBlockSize will be used.

Setting the “MaxLOBBlockSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 340 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_METADATA\_ID**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ODBC\_CURSORS**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_PACKET\_SIZE**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_PING\_DB**

A 32-bit integer which is used with SQLGetConnectAttr() to get the ping time in microseconds.

If a connection has previously been established and has been dropped by the database, a value of 0 is reported. If the connection has been closed by the application, then an SQLSTATE of 08003 is reported. This connection attribute can be returned by SQLGetConnectAttr(), but cannot be set by SQLSetConnectAttr(). Any attempt to set this attribute will result in an SQLSTATE of 7HYC00 (Driver not capable)

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_QUIET\_MODE**

A 32-bit platform specific window handle.

If the application has never made a call to SQLSetConnectAttr() with this option, then DB2 CLI would return a null parent window handle on SQLGetConnectAttr() for this option and use a null parent window handle to display dialogue boxes. For example, if the end user has asked for (via an entry in the DB2 CLI initialization file) optimizer information to be

displayed, DB2 CLI would display the dialogue box containing this information using a null window handle. (For some platforms, this means the dialogue box would be centered in the middle of the screen.)

If *ValuePtr* is set to null, then DB2 CLI does not display any dialogue boxes. In the above example where the end user has asked for the optimizer estimates to be displayed, DB2 CLI would not display these estimates because the application explicitly wants to suppress all such dialogue boxes.

If *ValuePtr* is not null, then it should be the parent window handle of the application. DB2 CLI uses this handle to display dialogue boxes. (For some platforms, this means the dialogue box would be centered with respect to the active window of the application.)

**Note:** This connection option cannot be used to suppress the `SQLDriverConnect()` dialogue box (which can be suppressed by setting the *fDriverCompletion* argument to `SQL_DRIVER_NOPROMPT`).

### SQL\_ATTR\_RECEIVE\_TIMEOUT

A 32-bit integer value that is the number of seconds a client waits for a reply from a server on an established connection before terminating the attempt and generating a communication timeout error. The default value of 0 indicates the client waits indefinitely for a reply. The receive timeout has no effect during connection establishment; it is only supported for TCP/IP, and is ignored for any other protocol. Supported values are integers from 0 to 32767.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

### SQL\_ATTR\_REOPT

A 32-bit integer value that enables query optimization for SQL statements that contain special registers or parameter markers. Optimization occurs by using the values available at query execution time for special registers or parameter markers, instead of the default estimates that are chosen by the compiler. The valid values of the attribute are:

- **2 = SQL\_REOPT\_NONE (default):** No query optimization occurs at query execution time. The default estimates chosen by the compiler are used for the special registers or parameter markers. The default NULLID package set is used to execute dynamic SQL statements.
- **3 = SQL\_REOPT\_ONCE:** Query optimization occurs once at query execution time, when the query is executed for the first time. The NULLIDR1 package set, which is bound with the REOPT ONCE bind option, is used.
- **4 = SQL\_REOPT\_ALWAYS:** Query optimization or reoptimization occurs at query execution time every time the query is executed. The NULLIDRA package set, which is bound with the REOPT ALWAYS bind option, is used.

The NULLIDR1 and NULLIDRA are reserved package set names, and when used, REOPT ONCE and REOPT ALWAYS are implied respectively. These package sets have to be explicitly created with these commands:

```
db2 bind db2clipk.bnd collection NULLIDR1
db2 bind db2clipk.bnd collection NULLIDRA
```

SQL\_ATTR\_REOPT and SQL\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_SET are mutually exclusive, therefore, if one is set, the other is not allowed.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_REPORT\_ISLONG\_FOR\_LONGTYPES\_OLEDB**

A 32-bit integer value. The OLE DB client cursor engine and the OLE DB .NET Data Provider CommandBuilder object generate UPDATE and DELETE statements based on column information provided by the IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider. If the generated statement contains a LONG type in the WHERE clause, the statement will fail because LONG types cannot be used in a search with an equality operator. The possible values are:

- **0 (default):** LONG types (LONG VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA, LONG VARGRAPHIC and LONG VARGRAPHIC FOR BIT DATA) do not have the DBCOLUMNFLAGS\_ISLONG flag set, which might cause the columns to be used in the WHERE clause.
- **1:** The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider reports LONG types (LONG VARCHAR, LONG VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA, LONG VARGRAPHIC and LONG VARGRAPHIC FOR BIT DATA) with the DBCOLUMNFLAGS\_ISLONG flag set. This will prevent the long columns from being used in the WHERE clause.

This attribute is supported by the following database servers:

- DB2 for z/OS
  - version 6 with PTF UQ93891
  - version 7 with PTF UQ93889
  - version 8 with PTF UQ93890
  - versions later than version 8, PTFs are not required
- DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows
  - version 8.2 (equivalent to Version 8.1, FixPak 7) and later

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK**

A 32-bit integer value used to indicate when DB2 CLI should request the error message from the server. This attribute is used in conjunction with the SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_SP attribute. The attribute can be set to:

- **SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_LOCAL\_FIRST (default):** DB2 CLI will check the local message files first to see if the message can be retrieved. If no matching SQLCODE is found, then DB2 CLI will request the information from the server.
- **SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_WARNINGS:** DB2 CLI always requests the message information from the server for warnings but error messages are retrieved from the local message files.
- **SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_ERRORS:** DB2 CLI always requests the message information from the server for errors but warning messages are retrieved from the local message files.
- **SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_ALL:** DB2 CLI always requests the message information from the server for both error and warning messages.

Setting the “ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 359 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_SP**

A pointer to a character string used to identify a stored procedure that is

used for generating an error message based on an SQLCA. This can be useful when retrieving error information from a server such as DB2 for z/OS. The attribute can be set to:

- DSNACCMG: The default procedure on DB2 for z/OS that can be used to retrieve the message text from the server.
- Any user-created stored procedure.

Applications using this attribute can also set the SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK attribute to indicate when DB2 CLI should call this procedure to retrieve the message information from the server. If the SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK is not set, then the default is to check the local message files first (see SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK\_LOCAL\_FIRST in SQL\_ATTR\_SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK).

Setting the “UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 376 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_SQLCOLUMNS\_SORT\_BY\_ORDINAL\_OLEDB**

A 32-bit integer value. The Microsoft OLE DB specification requires that IDBSchemaRowset::GetRowset(DBSCHEMA\_COLUMNS) returns the row set sorted by the columns TABLE\_CATALOG, TABLE\_SCHEMA, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME. The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider conforms to the specification, however, applications that use the Microsoft ODBC Bridge provider (MSDASQL) have been typically coded to get the row set sorted by ORDINAL\_POSITION. The possible values are:

- **0 (default):** The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider returns a row set sorted by the columns TABLE\_CATALOG, TABLE\_SCHEMA, TABLE\_NAME, COLUMN\_NAME.
- **1:** The IBM DB2 OLE DB Provider returns a row set sorted by ORDINAL\_POSITION.

This attribute is supported by the following database servers:

- DB2 for z/OS
  - version 6 with PTF UQ93891
  - version 7 with PTF UQ93889
  - version 8 with PTF UQ93890
  - versions later than version 8, PTFs are not required
- DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows
  - version 8.2 (equivalent to Version 8.1, FixPak 7) and later

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_STREAM\_GETDATA**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates if the data output stream for the SQLGetData() function will be optimized. The values are:

- **0 (default):** DB2 CLI buffers all the data on the client.
- **1:** For applications that do not need to buffer data and are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, specify 1 to indicate that data buffering is not required. The DB2 CLI client will optimize the data output stream.

This keyword is ignored if Dynamic Data Format is not supported by the server.



If StreamGetData is set to 1 and DB2 CLI cannot determine the number of bytes still available to return in the output buffer, SQLGetData() returns SQL\_NO\_TOTAL (-4) as the length when truncation occurs. Otherwise, SQLGetData() returns the number of bytes still available.

Setting the “StreamGetData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 362 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_SYNC\_POINT**

This attribute has been deprecated in DB2 UDB Version 8.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRACE**

This connection attribute can be set by an application for the ODBC Driver Manager. Any attempt to set this connection attribute for the DB2 CLI Driver will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

Instead of using this connection attribute, the DB2 CLI trace facility can be set using the “Trace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 365. Alternatively, the environment attribute SQL\_ATTR\_TRACE can be used to configure tracing features. Note that the environment attribute does not use the same syntax as the ODBC Driver Manager’s connection attribute.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRACEFILE**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

Instead of using this attribute, the DB2 CLI trace file name is set using the “TraceFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 367.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRANSLATE\_LIB**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute on other platforms will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRANSLATE\_OPTION**

This connection attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute on other platforms will result in an SQLSTATE of HYC00 (Driver not capable).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRUSTED\_CONTEXT\_PASSWORD**

A user defined string containing a password. Use this attribute if the database server requires a password when switching users on a trusted connection. Set this attribute after setting the attribute SQL\_ATTR\_TRUSTED\_CONTEXT\_USERID and before executing any SQL statements that access the database server. If SQL\_ATTR\_TRUSTED\_CONTEXT\_USERID is not set before setting this attribute, an error (CLI0198E) is returned.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TRUSTED\_CONTEXT\_USERID**

A user defined string containing a user ID. Use this on existing trusted connections to switch users. Do not use it when creating a trusted connection.

After setting this attribute the user switch will occur the next time that you execute an SQL statement that accesses the database server. (SQLSetConnectAttr does not access the database server.) If the user switch is successful the user ID in this attribute becomes the new user of the connection. If the user switch fails the call that initiated the switch will return an error indicating the reason for the failure.

The user ID must be a valid authorization ID on the database server unless you are using an identity server, in which case you can use any user name recognized by the identity server. (If you are using an identity server see also `SQL_ATTR_USER_REGISTRY_NAME`.)

If you set this attribute while the connection handle is not yet connected to a database or if the connection is not a trusted connection then an error (CLI0197E) is returned.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_TXN\_ISOLATION**

A 32-bit bitmask that sets the transaction isolation level for the current connection referenced by *ConnectionHandle*. The valid values for *ValuePtr* can be determined at runtime by calling `SQLGetInfo()` with *fnfoType* set to `SQL_TXN_ISOLATION_OPTIONS`. The following values are accepted by DB2 CLI, but each server might only support a subset of these isolation levels:

- `SQL_TXN_READ_UNCOMMITTED` - Dirty reads, non-repeatable reads, and phantom reads are possible.
- **`SQL_TXN_READ_COMMITTED` (default)** - Dirty reads are not possible. Non-repeatable reads and phantom reads are possible.
- `SQL_TXN_REPEATABLE_READ` - Dirty reads and reads that cannot be repeated are not possible. Phantoms are possible.
- `SQL_TXN_SERIALIZABLE` - Transactions can be serialized. Dirty reads, non-repeatable reads, and phantoms are not possible.
- `SQL_TXN_NOCOMMIT` - Any changes are effectively committed at the end of a successful operation; no explicit commit or rollback is allowed. This is analogous to autocommit. This is not an SQL92 isolation level, but an IBM defined extension, supported only by DB2 UDB for AS/400.

In IBM terminology,

- `SQL_TXN_READ_UNCOMMITTED` is Uncommitted Read;
- `SQL_TXN_READ_COMMITTED` is Cursor Stability;
- `SQL_TXN_REPEATABLE_READ` is Read Stability;
- `SQL_TXN_SERIALIZABLE` is Repeatable Read.

This option cannot be specified while there is an open cursor on any statement handle, or an outstanding transaction for this connection; otherwise, `SQL_ERROR` is returned on the function call (`SQLSTATE S1011`).

This attribute (or corresponding keyword) is only applicable if the default isolation level is used. If the application has specifically set the isolation level then this attribute will have no effect.

**Note:** There is an IBM extension that permits the setting of transaction isolation levels on a per statement handle basis. See the `SQL_ATTR_STMTTXN_ISOLATION` statement attribute.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_TRUSTED\_CONTEXT**

When connecting to a DB2 database server that supports trusted contexts, set this attribute if you want the connection you are creating to be a trusted connection. If this attribute is set to `SQL_TRUE` and the database server determines that the connection can be trusted then the connection is a trusted connection. If this attribute is not set, if it is set to `SQL_FALSE`, if the database server does not support trusted contexts, or if the database server determines that the connection cannot be trusted then a regular connection is created instead and a warning (`SQLSTATE 01679`) is returned.



This value can only be specified before the connection is established either for the first time or following a call to the `SQLDisconnect()` function.

### SQL\_ATTR\_USER\_REGISTRY\_NAME

This attribute is only used when authenticating a user on a server that is using an identity mapping service. It is set to a user defined string that names an identity mapping registry. The format of the registry name varies depending on the identity mapping service used. By providing this attribute you tell the server that the user name provided can be found in this registry.

After setting this attribute the value will be used on subsequent attempts to establish a normal connection, establish a trusted connection, or switch the user id on a trusted connection.

### SQL\_ATTR\_WCHARTYPE

A 32-bit integer that specifies, in a double-byte environment, which `wchar_t` (SQLDBCHAR) character format you want to use in your application. This option provides you the flexibility to choose between having your `wchar_t` data in multi-byte format or in wide-character format. There two possible values for this option:

- **SQL\_WCHARTYPE\_CONVERT**: character codes are converted between the graphic SQL data in the database and the application variable. This allows your application to fully exploit the ANSI C mechanisms for dealing with wide character strings (for example, L-literals, 'wc' string functions) without having to explicitly convert the data to multi-byte format before communicating with the database. The disadvantage is that the implicit conversions might have an impact on the runtime performance of your application, and might increase memory requirements. If you want **WCHARTYPE\_CONVERT** behavior then define the C preprocessor macro `SQL_WCHART_CONVERT` at compile time. This ensures that certain definitions in the DB2 header files use the data type `wchar_t` instead of `sqldbchar`.
- **SQL\_WCHARTYPE\_NOCONVERT (default)**: no implicit character code conversion occurs between the application and the database. Data in the application variable is sent to and received from the database as unaltered DBCS characters. This allows the application to have improved performance, but the disadvantage is that the application must either refrain from using wide-character data in `wchar_t` (SQLDBCHAR) application variables, or it must explicitly call the `wcstombs()` and `mbstowcs()` ANSI C functions to convert the data to and from multi-byte format when exchanging data with the database.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

### SQL\_ATTR\_XML\_DECLARATION

A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies which elements of an XML declaration are added to XML data when it is implicitly serialized. This attribute does not affect the result of the `XMLSERIALIZE` function. Set this attribute to the sum of each component required:

- 0: No declarations or byte order marks (BOMs) are added to the output buffer.
- 1: A byte order mark (BOM) in the appropriate endianness is prepended to the output buffer if the target encoding is UTF-16 or UTF-32. (Although a UTF-8 BOM exists, DB2 does not generate it, even if the target encoding is UTF-8.)

- 2: A minimal XML declaration is generated, containing only the XML version.
- 4: An encoding attribute that identifies the target encoding is added to any generated XML declaration. Therefore, this setting only has effect when the setting of 2 is also included when computing the value of this attribute.

Attempts to set any other value using `SQLSetConnectAttr()` or `SQLSetConnectOption()` will result in a CLI0191E (SQLSTATE HY024) error, and the value will remain unchanged.

The default setting is 7, which indicates that a BOM and an XML declaration containing the XML version and encoding attribute are generated during implicit serialization.

This setting affects any statement handles allocated after the value is changed. Existing statement handles retain their original values.

---

## Statement attributes (CLI) list

The currently defined attributes and the version of DB2 CLI or ODBC in which they were introduced are shown below; it is expected that more will be defined to take advantage of different data sources.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_PARAM\_DESC**

The handle to the APD for subsequent calls to `SQLExecute()` and `SQLExecDirect()` on the statement handle. The initial value of this attribute is the descriptor implicitly allocated when the statement was initially allocated. If this attribute is set to `SQL_NULL_DESC`, an explicitly allocated APD handle that was previously associated with the statement handle is dissociated from it, and the statement handle reverts to the implicitly allocated APD handle.

This attribute cannot be set to a descriptor handle that was implicitly allocated for another statement or to another descriptor handle that was implicitly set on the same statement; implicitly allocated descriptor handles cannot be associated with more than one statement or descriptor handle.

This attribute cannot be set at the connection level.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_ROW\_DESC**

The handle to the ARD for subsequent fetches on the statement handle. The initial value of this attribute is the descriptor implicitly allocated when the statement was initially allocated. If this attribute is set to `SQL_NULL_DESC`, an explicitly allocated ARD handle that was previously associated with the statement handle is dissociated from it, and the statement handle reverts to the implicitly allocated ARD handle.

This attribute cannot be set to a descriptor handle that was implicitly allocated for another statement or to another descriptor handle that was implicitly set on the same statement; implicitly allocated descriptor handles cannot be associated with more than one statement or descriptor handle.

This attribute cannot be set at the connection level.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_APP\_USES\_LOB\_LOCATOR**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates if applications are using LOB locators. This attribute has either of the following values:

- **1 (default):** Indicates that applications are using LOB locators.

- 0: For applications that do not use LOB locators and are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, specify 0 to indicate that LOB locators are not used and allow the return of LOB data to be optimized.

This keyword is ignored for stored procedure result sets.

If the keyword is set to 0 and an application binds a LOB locator to a result set using `SQLBindCol()`, an Invalid conversion error will be returned by the `SQLFetch()` function.

Setting the “AppUsesLOBLocator CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 297 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_ASYNC\_ENABLE**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether a function called with the specified statement is executed asynchronously:

- **SQL\_ASYNC\_ENABLE\_OFF** = Off (the default)
- **SQL\_ASYNC\_ENABLE\_ON** = On

Once a function has been called asynchronously, only the original function, `SQLAllocHandle()`, `SQLCancel()`, `SQLSetStmtAttr()`, `SQLGetDiagField()`, `SQLGetDiagRec()`, or `SQLGetFunctions()` can be called on the statement handle, until the original function returns a code other than `SQL_STILL_EXECUTING`. Any other function called on any other statement handle under the same connection returns `SQL_ERROR` with an `SQLSTATE` of `HY010` (Function sequence error).

Because DB2 CLI supports statement level asynchronous-execution, the statement attribute `SQL_ATTR_ASYNC_ENABLE` can be set. Its initial value is the same as the value of the connection level attribute with the same name at the time the statement handle was allocated.

The following functions can be executed asynchronously:

`SQLBulkOperations()`, `SQLColAttribute()`, `SQLColumnPrivileges()`, `SQLColumns()`, `SQLDescribeCol()`, `SQLDescribeParam()`, `SQLExecDirect()`, `SQLExecute()`, `SQLExtendedFetch()`, `SQLExtendedPrepare()`, `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, `SQLForeignKeys()`, `SQLGetData()`, `SQLGetLength()`, `SQLGetPosition()`, `SQLMoreResults()`, `SQLNumResultCols()`, `SQLParamData()`, `SQLPrepare()`, `SQLPrimaryKeys()`, `SQLProcedureColumns()`, `SQLProcedures()`, `SQLRowCount()`, `SQLSetPos()`, `SQLSpecialColumns()`, `SQLStatistics()`, `SQLTablePrivileges()`, `SQLTables()`.

**Note:** Any Unicode equivalent of a function stated above can be called asynchronously.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_BLOCK\_FOR\_NROWS**

A 32-bit integer that specifies the desired block size, in rows, to be returned by the server when fetching a result set. For large read-only result sets consisting of one or more data blocks, a large block size can improve performance by reducing the number of synchronous server block requests made by the client. The default value is 0 which means the default block size will be returned by the server.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_BLOCK\_LOBS**

A Boolean attribute that specifies if blocking of result sets returning LOB data types is enabled. By default, this attribute is set to 0 (false), however, when set to 1 (true) and when accessing a server that supports blocking of

result sets returning LOB data types, all of the LOB data associated with rows that fit completely within a single query block are returned in a single fetch request.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CALL\_RETURN**

A read-only attribute to be retrieved after executing a stored procedure. The value returned from this attribute is -1 if the stored procedure failed to execute (for example, if the library containing the stored procedure executable cannot be found). If the stored procedure executed successfully but has a negative return code (for example, if data truncation occurred when inserting data into a table), then `SQL_ATTR_CALL_RETURN` will return the value that was set in the `sqlerrd(1)` field of the `SQLCA` when the stored procedure was executed.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CHAINING\_BEGIN**

A 32-bit integer which specifies that DB2 will chain together `SQLExecute()` requests for a single prepared statement before sending the requests to the server; this feature is referred to as CLI array input chaining. All `SQLExecute()` requests associated with a prepared statement will not be sent to the server until either the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_END` statement attribute is set, or the available buffer space is consumed by rows that have been chained. The size of this buffer is defined by the `ASLHEAPSZ` database manager configuration parameter for local client applications, or the `RQRIOLBK` database manager configuration parameter for client/server configurations.

This attribute can be used with the CLI/ODBC configuration keyword `ArrayInputChain` to effect array input without needing to specify the array size. Refer to the documentation for `ArrayInputChain` for more information.

**Note:** The specific 32-bit integer value that is set with this attribute is not significant to DB2 CLI. Simply setting this attribute to any 32-bit integer value will enable the CLI array input chaining feature.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CHAINING\_END**

A 32-bit integer which specifies that the CLI array input chaining behavior enabled earlier, with the setting of the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_BEGIN` statement attribute, ends. Setting `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_END` causes all chained `SQLExecute()` requests to be sent to the server. After this attribute is set, `SQLRowCount()` can be called to determine the total row count for all `SQLExecute()` statements that were chained between the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_BEGIN` and `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_END` pair. Error diagnostic information for the chained statements becomes available after the `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_END` attribute is set.

This attribute can be used with the DB2 CLI configuration keyword `ArrayInputChain` to effect array input without needing to specify the array size. Refer to the documentation for `ArrayInputChain` for more information.

**Note:** The specific 32-bit integer value that is set with this attribute is not significant to DB2 CLI. Simply setting this attribute to any 32-bit integer value will disable the CLI array input chaining feature that was enabled when `SQL_ATTR_CHAINING_BEGIN` was set.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CLIENT\_LOB\_BUFFERING**

Specifies whether LOB locators or the underlying LOB data is returned in a result set for LOB columns that are not bound. By default, locators are

returned. If an application usually fetches unbound LOBs and then must retrieve the underlying LOB data, the application's performance can be improved by retrieving the LOB data from the outset; this reduces the number of synchronous waits and network flows. The possible values for this attribute are:

- `SQL_CLIENTLOB_USE_LOCATORS` (default) - LOB locators are returned
- `SQL_CLIENTLOB_BUFFER_UNBOUND_LOBS` - actual LOB data is returned

### **SQL\_ATTR\_CLOSE\_BEHAVIOR**

A 32-bit integer that specifies whether the DB2 server should attempt to release read locks acquired during a cursor's operation when the cursor is closed. It can be set to either:

- `SQL_CC_NO_RELEASE` - read locks are not released. This is the default.
- `SQL_CC_RELEASE` - read locks are released.

For cursors opened with isolation UR or CS, read locks are not held after a cursor moves off a row. For cursors opened with isolation RS or RR, `SQL_ATTR_CLOSE_BEHAVIOR` modifies some of those isolation levels, and an RR cursor might experience nonrepeatable reads or phantom reads.

If a cursor that is originally RR or RS is reopened after being closed with `SQL_ATTR_CLOSE_BEHAVIOR` then new read locks will be acquired.

This attribute can also be set at the connection level, however when set at the connection level, it only affects cursor behavior for statement handles that are opened after this attribute is set.

Refer to the `SQLCloseCursor()` function for more information.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_CLOSEOPEN**

To reduce the time it takes to open and close cursors, DB2 will automatically close an open cursor if a second cursor is opened using the same handle. Network flow is therefore reduced when the close request is chained with the open request and the two statements are combined into one network request (instead of two).

- `0` = DB2 acts as a regular ODBC data source: Do not chain the close and open statements, return an error if there is an open cursor. This is the default.
- `1` = Chain the close and open statements.

Previous CLI applications will not benefit from this default because they are designed to explicitly close the cursor. New applications, however, can take advantage of this behavior by not closing the cursors explicitly, but by allowing CLI to close the cursor on subsequent open requests.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_CONCURRENCY**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies the cursor concurrency:

- `SQL_CONCUR_READ_ONLY` = Cursor is read-only. No updates are allowed. Supported by forward-only, static and keyset cursors.
- `SQL_CONCUR_LOCK` = Cursor uses the lowest level of locking sufficient to ensure that the row can be updated. Supported by forward-only and keyset cursors.
- `SQL_CONCUR_VALUES` = Cursor uses optimistic concurrency control, comparing values.

The default value for `SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY` is `SQL_CONCUR_READ_ONLY` for static and forward-only cursors. The default for a keyset cursor is `SQL_CONCUR_VALUES`.

This attribute cannot be specified for an open cursor.

If the `SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE` *Attribute* is changed to a type that does not support the current value of `SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY`, the value of `SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY` will be changed at execution time, and a warning issued when `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLPrepare()` is called.

If a `SELECT FOR UPDATE` statement is executed while the value of `SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY` is set to `SQL_CONCUR_READ_ONLY`, an error will be returned. If the value of `SQL_ATTR_CONCURRENCY` is changed to a value that is supported for some value of `SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE`, but not for the current value of `SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE`, the value of `SQL_ATTR_CURSOR_TYPE` will be changed at execution time, and `SQLSTATE 01S02` (Option value changed) is issued when `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLPrepare()` is called.

If the specified concurrency is not supported by the data source, then DB2 CLI substitutes a different concurrency and returns `SQLSTATE 01S02` (Option value changed). The order of substitution depends on the cursor type:

- Forward-Only: `SQL_CONCUR_LOCK` is substituted for `SQL_CONCUR_ROWVER` and `SQL_CONCUR_VALUES`
- Static: only `SQL_CONCUR_READ_ONLY` is valid
- Keyset: `SQL_CONCUR_VALUES` is substituted for `SQL_CONCUR_ROWVER`

**Note:** The following value has also been defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI

- `SQL_CONCUR_ROWVER` = Cursor uses optimistic concurrency control.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURSOR\_HOLD**

A 32-bit integer which specifies whether the cursor associated with this *StatementHandle* is preserved in the same position as before the `COMMIT` operation, and whether the application can fetch without executing the statement again.

- `SQL_CURSOR_HOLD_ON` (this is the default)
- `SQL_CURSOR_HOLD_OFF`

The default value when an *StatementHandle* is first allocated is `SQL_CURSOR_HOLD_ON`.

This option cannot be specified while there is an open cursor on this *StatementHandle*.

The default cursor hold mode can also be set using the `CURSORHOLD` DB2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword.

**Note:** This option is an IBM extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURSOR\_SCROLLABLE**

A 32-bit integer that specifies the level of support that the application requires. Setting this attribute affects subsequent calls to `SQLExecute()` and `SQLExecDirect()`. The supported values are:



- **SQL\_NONSCROLLABLE** = Scrollable cursors are not required on the statement handle. If the application calls `SQLFetchScroll()` on this handle, the only valid value of `FetchOrientation()` is `SQL_FETCH_NEXT`. This is the default.
- **SQL\_SCROLLABLE** = Scrollable cursors are required on the statement handle. When calling `SQLFetchScroll()`, the application can specify any valid value of `FetchOrientation`, achieving cursor positioning in modes other than the sequential mode.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURSOR\_SENSITIVITY**

A 32-bit integer that specifies whether cursors on the statement handle make visible the changes made to a result set by another cursor. Setting this attribute affects subsequent calls to `SQLExecute()` and `SQLExecDirect()`. The supported values are:

- **SQL\_UNSPECIFIED** = It is unspecified what the cursor type is and whether cursors on the statement handle make visible the changes made to a result set by another cursor. Cursors on the statement handle might make visible none, some or all such changes. This is the default.
- **SQL\_INSENSITIVE** = All cursors on the statement handle show the result set without reflecting any changes made to it by any other cursor. Insensitive cursors are read-only. This corresponds to a static cursor which has a concurrency that is read-only.
- **SQL\_SENSITIVE** = All cursors on the statement handle make visible all changes made to a result by another cursor.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_CURSOR\_TYPE**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies the cursor type. The supported values are:

- **SQL\_CURSOR\_FORWARD\_ONLY** = The cursor only scrolls forward. This is the default.
- **SQL\_CURSOR\_STATIC** = The data in the result set is static.
- **SQL\_CURSOR\_KEYSET\_DRIVEN** = DB2 CLI supports a pure keyset cursor. The `SQL_KEYSET_SIZE` statement attribute is ignored. To limit the size of the keyset the application must limit the size of the result set by setting the `SQL_ATTR_MAX_ROWS` attribute to a value other than 0.
- **SQL\_CURSOR\_DYNAMIC** = A dynamic scrollable cursor detects all changes (inserts, deletes and updates) to the result set, and make insertions, deletions and updates to the result set. Dynamic cursors are only supported when accessing servers which are DB2 for z/OS Version 8.1 and later.

This option cannot be specified for an open cursor.

If the specified cursor type is not supported by the data source, DB2 CLI substitutes a different cursor type and returns `SQLSTATE 01S02` (Option value changed). For a mixed or dynamic cursor, DB2 CLI substitutes, in order, a keyset-driven or static cursor.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DB2\_NOBINDOUT**

A Boolean attribute that specifies when and where the client performs data conversion and related tasks during a fetch operation. The default value of this attribute is 0 (false) and should only be set to 1 (true) when connected to a federated database.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE**

Specifies whether the PREPARE request is deferred until the corresponding execute request is issued.

- **SQL\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE\_OFF** = Disable deferred prepare. The PREPARE request will be executed the moment it is issued.
- **SQL\_DEFERRED\_PREPARE\_ON** (default) = Enable deferred prepare. Defer the execution of the PREPARE request until the corresponding execute request is issued. The two requests are then combined into one command/reply flow (instead of two) to minimize network flow and to improve performance.

If the target DB2 database or the DDCS gateway does not support deferred prepare, the client disables deferred prepare for that connection.

**Note:** When deferred prepare is enabled, the row and cost estimates normally returned in the SQLERRD(3) and SQLERRD(4) of the SQLCA of a PREPARE statement might become zeros. This might be of concern to users who want to use these values to decide whether or not to continue the SQL statement.

The default deferred prepare mode can also be set using the DEFERREDPREPARE DB2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_EARLYCLOSE**

Specifies whether or not the temporary cursor on the server can be automatically closed, without closing the cursor on the client, when the last record is sent to the client.

- **SQL\_EARLYCLOSE\_OFF** = Do not close the temporary cursor on the server early.
- **SQL\_EARLYCLOSE\_ON** = Close the temporary cursor on the server early (default).

This saves the CLI/ODBC driver a network request by not issuing the statement to explicitly close the cursor because it knows that it has already been closed.

Having this option on will speed up applications that make use of many small result sets.

The EARLYCLOSE feature is not used if either:

- The statement is disqualified for blocking.
- The cursor type is anything other than **SQL\_CURSOR\_FORWARD\_ONLY**.

**Note:** This is an IBM defined extension.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_AUTO\_IPD**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether automatic population of the IPD is performed:

- **SQL\_TRUE** = Turns on automatic population of the IPD after a call to SQLPrepare().
- **SQL\_FALSE** = Turns off automatic population of the IPD after a call to SQLPrepare().

The default value of the statement attribute **SQL\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_AUTO\_IPD** is equal to the value of the connection attribute **SQL\_ATTR\_AUTO\_IPD**.

If the connection attribute **SQL\_ATTR\_AUTO\_IPD** is **SQL\_FALSE**, the statement attribute **SQL\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_AUTO\_IPD** cannot be set to **SQL\_TRUE**.



### **SQL\_ATTR\_FETCH\_BOOKMARK\_PTR**

A pointer that points to a binary bookmark value. When `SQLFetchScroll()` is called with *FetchOrientation* equal to `SQL_FETCH_BOOKMARK`, DB2 CLI picks up the bookmark value from this field. This field defaults to a null pointer.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_IMP\_PARAM\_DESC**

The handle to the IPD. The value of this attribute is the descriptor allocated when the statement was initially allocated. The application cannot set this attribute.

This attribute can be retrieved by a call to `SQLGetStmtAttr()`, but not set by a call to `SQLSetStmtAttr()`.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_IMP\_ROW\_DESC**

The handle to the IRD. The value of this attribute is the descriptor allocated when the statement was initially allocated. The application cannot set this attribute.

This attribute can be retrieved by a call to `SQLGetStmtAttr()`, but not set by a call to `SQLSetStmtAttr()`.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_INSERT\_BUFFERING**

This attribute enables buffering insert optimization of partitioned database environments. The possible values are:  
`SQL_ATTR_INSERT_BUFFERING_OFF` (default),  
`SQL_ATTR_INSERT_BUFFERING_ON`, and  
`SQL_ATTR_INSERT_BUFFERING_IGD` (duplicates are ignored).

### **SQL\_ATTR\_KEYSET\_SIZE**

DB2 CLI supports a pure keyset cursor, therefore the `SQL_KEYSET_SIZE` statement attribute is ignored. To limit the size of the keyset the application must limit the size of the result set by setting the `SQL_ATTR_MAX_ROWS` attribute to a value other than 0.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_INFO**

A pointer to a structure of type `db2LoadStruct`. The `db2LoadStruct` structure is used to specify all applicable LOAD options that should be used during CLI LOAD. Note that this pointer and all of its embedded pointers should be valid during every CLI function call from the time the `SQL_ATTR_USE_LOAD_API` statement attribute is set to the time it is turned off. For this reason, it is recommended that this pointer and its embedded pointers point to dynamically allocated memory rather than locally declared structures.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_ROWS\_COMMITTED\_PTR**

A pointer to an integer that represents the total number of rows processed. This value equals the number of rows successfully loaded and committed to the database, plus the number of skipped and rejected rows. The integer is 32-bit on 32-bit platforms and 64-bit on 64-bit platforms.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_ROWS\_DELETED\_PTR**

A pointer to an integer that represents the number of duplicate rows deleted. The integer is 32-bit on 32-bit platforms and 64-bit on 64-bit platforms.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_ROWS\_LOADED\_PTR**

A pointer to an integer that represents the number of rows loaded into the target table. The integer is 32-bit on 32-bit platforms and 64-bit on 64-bit platforms.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_ROWS\_READ\_PTR**

A pointer to an integer that represents the number of rows read. The integer is 32-bit on 32-bit platforms and 64-bit on 64-bit platforms.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_ROWS\_REJECTED\_PTR**

A pointer to an integer that represents the number of rows that could not be loaded. The integer is 32-bit on 32-bit platforms and 64-bit on 64-bit platforms.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOAD\_ROWS\_SKIPPED\_PTR**

A pointer to an integer that represents the number of rows skipped before the CLI LOAD operation began. The integer is 32-bit on 32-bit platforms and 64-bit on 64-bit platforms.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_LOB\_CACHE\_SIZE**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies maximum cache size (in bytes) for LOBs. By default, LOBs are not cached.

See the “LOBCacheSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 331 for further usage information.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_LENGTH**

A 32-bit integer value corresponding to the maximum amount of data that can be retrieved from a single character or binary column.

**Note:** `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` should not be used to truncate data. The *BufferLength* argument of `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLGetData()` should be used instead for truncating data.

If data is truncated because the value specified for `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` is less than the amount of data available, a `SQLGetData()` call or fetch will return `SQL_SUCCESS` instead of returning `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO` and `SQLSTATE 01004` (Data Truncated). The default value for `SQL_ATTR_MAX_LENGTH` is `0`; `0` means that DB2 CLI will attempt to return all available data for character or binary type data.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_LOB\_BLOCK\_SIZE**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates the maximum size of LOB or XML data block. Specify a positive integer, up to 2 147 483 647. The default setting of `0` indicates that there is no limit to the data block size for LOB or XML data.

During data retrieval, the server will include all of the information for the current row in its reply to the client even if the maximum block size has been reached.

If both `MaxLOBBlockSize` and the `db2set` registry variable `DB2_MAX_LOB_BLOCK_SIZE` are specified, the value for `MaxLOBBlockSize` will be used.

Setting the “`MaxLOBBlockSize` CLI/ODBC configuration keyword” on page 340 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_MAX\_ROWS**

A 32-bit integer value corresponding to the maximum number of rows to return to the application from a query. The default value for `SQL_ATTR_MAX_ROWS` is `0`; `0` means all rows are returned.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_METADATA\_ID**

This statement attribute is defined by ODBC, but is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any attempt to set or get this attribute will result in an `SQLSTATE` of `HYC00` (Driver not capable).

### **SQL\_ATTR\_NOSCAN**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether DB2 CLI will scan SQL strings for escape clauses. The two permitted values are:

- **SQL\_NOSCAN\_OFF** - SQL strings are scanned for escape clause sequences. This is the default.
- **SQL\_NOSCAN\_ON** - SQL strings are not scanned for escape clauses. Everything is sent directly to the server for processing.

This application can choose to turn off the scanning if it never uses vendor escape sequences in the SQL strings that it sends. This will eliminate some of the overhead processing associated with scanning.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_OPTIMIZE\_FOR\_NROWS**

A 32-bit integer value. If it is set to an integer larger than 0, "OPTIMIZE FOR n ROWS" clause will be appended to every select statement. If set to 0 (the default) this clause will not be appended.

The default value can also be set using the OPTIMIZEFORNROWS DB2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_OPTIMIZE\_SQLCOLUMNS**

This attribute has been deprecated.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAM\_BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR**

A 32-bit integer \* value that points to an offset added to pointers to change binding of dynamic parameters. If this field is non-null, DB2 CLI dereferences the pointer, adds the dereferenced value to each of the deferred fields in the descriptor record (**SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR**, **SQL\_DESC\_INDICATOR\_PTR**, and **SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH\_PTR**), and uses the resulting pointer values at execute time. It is set to null by default.

The bind offset is always added directly to the **SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR**, **SQL\_DESC\_INDICATOR\_PTR**, and **SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH\_PTR** fields. If the offset is changed to a different value, the new value is added directly to the value in the descriptor field. The new offset is not added to the field value plus any earlier offsets.

Setting this statement attribute sets the **SQL\_DESC\_BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR** field in the APD header.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAM\_BIND\_TYPE**

A 32-bit integer value that indicates the binding orientation to be used for dynamic parameters.

This field is set to **SQL\_PARAMETER\_BIND\_BY\_COLUMN** (the default) to select column-wise binding.

To select row-wise binding, this field is set to the length of the structure or an instance of a buffer that will be bound to a set of dynamic parameters. This length must include space for all of the bound parameters and any padding of the structure or buffer to ensure that when the address of a bound parameter is incremented with the specified length, the result will point to the beginning of the same parameter in the next set of parameters. When using the sizeof operator in ANSI C, this behavior is guaranteed.

Setting this statement attribute sets the **SQL\_DESC\_BIND\_TYPE** field in the APD header.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAM\_OPERATION\_PTR**

A 16-bit unsigned integer \* value that points to an array of 16-bit unsigned integer values used to specify whether or not a parameter should be

ignored during execution of an SQL statement. Each value is set to either `SQL_PARAM_PROCEED` (for the parameter to be executed) or `SQL_PARAM_IGNORE` (for the parameter to be ignored).

A set of parameters can be ignored during processing by setting the status value in the array pointed to by `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` in the APD to `SQL_PARAM_IGNORE`. A set of parameters is processed if its status value is set to `SQL_PARAM_PROCEED`, or if no elements in the array are set.

This statement attribute can be set to a null pointer, in which case DB2 CLI does not return parameter status values. This attribute can be set at any time, but the new value is not used until the next time `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLExecute()` is called.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field in the APD.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAM\_STATUS\_PTR**

A 16-bit unsigned integer \* value that points to an array of UWORD values containing status information for each row of parameter values after a call to `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLExecute()`. This field is used only if `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` is greater than 1.

The status values can contain the following values:

- `SQL_PARAM_SUCCESS`: The SQL statement was successfully executed for this set of parameters.
- `SQL_PARAM_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`: The SQL statement was successfully executed for this set of parameters; however, warning information is available in the diagnostics data structure.
- `SQL_PARAM_ERROR`: There was an error in processing this set of parameters. Additional error information is available in the diagnostics data structure.
- `SQL_PARAM_UNUSED`: This parameter set was unused, possibly due to the fact that some previous parameter set caused an error that aborted further processing.
- `SQL_PARAM_DIAG_UNAVAILABLE`: DB2 CLI treats arrays of parameters as a monolithic unit and so does not generate this level of error information.

This statement attribute can be set to a null pointer, in which case DB2 CLI does not return parameter status values. This attribute can be set at any time, but the new value is not used until the next time `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, or `SQLSetPos()` is called.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field in the IPD header.

### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAMOPT\_ATOMIC**

This is a 32-bit integer value which determines, when `SQLParamOptions()` has been used to specify multiple values for parameter markers, whether the underlying processing should be done via `ATOMIC` or `NOT-ATOMIC` Compound SQL. The possible values are:

- `SQL_ATOMIC_YES` - The underlying processing makes use of `ATOMIC` Compound SQL. This is the default if the target database supports `ATOMIC` compound SQL.
- `SQL_ATOMIC_NO` - The underlying processing makes use of `NON-ATOMIC` Compound SQL.

Specifying `SQL_ATOMIC_YES` when connected to a server that does not support `ATOMIC` compound SQL results in an error (SQLSTATE is `S1C00`).

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAMS\_PROCESSED\_PTR**

A 32-bit unsigned integer \* record field that points to a buffer in which to return the current row number. As each row of parameters is processed, this is set to the number of that row. No row number will be returned if this is a null pointer.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_ROWS_PROCESSED_PTR` field in the IPD header.

If the call to `SQLExecDirect()` or `SQLExecute()` that fills in the buffer pointed to by this attribute does not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, the contents of the buffer are undefined.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_PARAMSET\_SIZE**

A 32-bit unsigned integer value that specifies the number of values for each parameter. If `SQL_ATTR_PARAMSET_SIZE` is greater than 1, `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`, `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR`, and `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` of the APD point to arrays. The cardinality of each array is equal to the value of this field.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_SIZE` field in the APD header.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_PREFETCH**

This attribute has been deprecated.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_OPTIMIZATION\_LEVEL**

A 32-bit integer value that sets the query optimization level to be used on the next call to `SQLPrepare()`, `SQLExtendedPrepare()`, or `SQLExecDirect()`.

Supported values to use are: -1 (default), 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, and 9.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_QUERY\_TIMEOUT**

A 32-bit integer value that is the number of seconds to wait for an SQL statement or XQuery expression to execute before aborting the execution and returning to the application. This option can be set and used to terminate long running queries. The default value of 0 means DB2 CLI will wait indefinitely for the server to complete execution of the SQL statement. DB2 CLI supports non-zero values for all platforms that support multithreading.

When using this attribute against a server which does not have native interrupt support (such as DB2 for z/OS and OS/390, Version 7 and earlier, and DB2 for i5/OS), the `INTERRUPT_ENABLED` option must be set when cataloging the DCS database entry for the server.

When the `INTERRUPT_ENABLED` option is set and this attribute is set to a non-zero value, the DB2 for i5/OS server drops the connection and rolls back the unit of work. The application receives an `SQL30081N` error indicating that the connection to the server has been terminated. In order for the application to process additional database requests, the application must establish a new connection with the database server.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_REOPT**

A 32-bit integer value that enables query optimization for SQL statements that contain special registers or parameter markers. Optimization occurs by using the values available at query execution time for special registers or parameter markers, instead of the default estimates that are chosen by the compiler. The valid values of the attribute are:

- 2 = `SQL_REOPT_NONE`. This is the default. No query optimization occurs at query execution time. The default estimates chosen by the compiler are used for the special registers or parameter markers. The default `NULLID` package set is used to execute dynamic SQL statements.
- 3 = `SQL_REOPT_ONCE`. Query optimization occurs once at query execution time, when the query is executed for the first time. The `NULLIDR1` package set, which is bound with the `REOPT ONCE` bind option, is used.
- 4 = `SQL_REOPT_ALWAYS`. Query optimization or reoptimization occurs at query execution time every time the query is executed. The `NULLIDRA` package set, which is bound with the `REOPT ALWAYS` bind option, is used.

The `NULLIDR1` and `NULLIDRA` are reserved package set names, and when used, `REOPT ONCE` and `REOPT ALWAYS` are implied respectively. These package sets have to be explicitly created with these commands:

```
db2 bind db2clipk.bnd collection NULLIDR1
db2 bind db2clipk.bnd collection NULLIDRA
```

`SQL_ATTR_REOPT` and `SQL_ATTR_CURRENT_PACKAGE_SET` are mutually exclusive, therefore, if one is set, the other is not allowed.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_RETRIEVE\_DATA**

A 32-bit integer value:

- `SQL_RD_ON` = `SQLFetchScroll()` and in DB2 CLI v5 and later, `SQLFetch()`, retrieve data after it positions the cursor to the specified location. This is the default.
- `SQL_RD_OFF` = `SQLFetchScroll()` and in DB2 CLI v5 and later, `SQLFetch()`, do not retrieve data after it positions the cursor.

By setting `SQL_RETRIEVE_DATA` to `SQL_RD_OFF`, an application can verify if a row exists or retrieve a bookmark for the row without incurring the overhead of retrieving rows.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_RETURN\_USER\_DEFINED\_TYPES**

A Boolean attribute that specifies whether user-defined type columns are reported as the user-defined type or the underlying base type when queried by functions such as `SQLDescribeCol()`. The default value is 0 (false), where columns are reported as the underlying base type.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies the number of rows in the rowset. This is the number of rows returned by each call to `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()`. The default value is 1.

If the specified rowset size exceeds the maximum rowset size supported by the data source, DB2 CLI substitutes that value and returns `SQLSTATE 01S02` (Option value changed).

This option can be specified for an open cursor.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_SIZE` field in the ARD header.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR**

A 32-bit integer \* value that points to an offset added to pointers to change binding of column data. If this field is non-null, DB2 CLI dereferences the pointer, adds the dereferenced value to each of the deferred fields in the descriptor record (`SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`, `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR`,



and `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR`), and uses the new pointer values when binding. It is set to null by default.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_BIND_OFFSET_PTR` field in the ARD header.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_BIND\_TYPE**

A 32-bit integer value that sets the binding orientation to be used when `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` is called on the associated statement. Column-wise binding is selected by supplying the defined constant `SQL_BIND_BY_COLUMN` in *\*ValuePtr*. Row-wise binding is selected by supplying a value in *\*ValuePtr* specifying the length of a structure or an instance of a buffer into which result columns will be bound.

The length specified in *\*ValuePtr* must include space for all of the bound columns and any padding of the structure or buffer to ensure that when the address of a bound column is incremented with the specified length, the result will point to the beginning of the same column in the next row. When using the `sizeof` operator with structures or unions in ANSI C, this behavior is guaranteed.

Column-wise binding is the default binding orientation for `SQLFetch()` and `SQLFetchScroll()`.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_BIND_TYPE` field in the ARD header.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_NUMBER**

A 32-bit integer value that is the number of the current row in the entire result set. If the number of the current row cannot be determined or there is no current row, DB2 CLI returns 0.

This attribute can be retrieved by a call to `SQLGetStmtAttr()`, but not set by a call to `SQLSetStmtAttr()`.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_OPERATION\_PTR**

A 16-bit unsigned integer \* value that points to an array of `UDWORD` values used to ignore a row during a bulk operation using `SQLSetPos()`. Each value is set to either `SQL_ROW_PROCEED` (for the row to be included in the bulk operation) or `SQL_ROW_IGNORE` (for the row to be excluded from the bulk operation).

This statement attribute can be set to a null pointer, in which case DB2 CLI does not return row status values. This attribute can be set at any time, but the new value is not used until the next time `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, or `SQLSetPos()` is called.

Setting this statement attribute sets the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field in the ARD.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_STATUS\_PTR**

A 16-bit unsigned integer \* value that points to an array of `UWORD` values containing row status values after a call to `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()`. The array has as many elements as there are rows in the rowset.

This statement attribute can be set to a null pointer, in which case DB2 CLI does not return row status values. This attribute can be set at any time, but the new value is not used until the next time `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, or `SQLSetPos()` is called.



Setting this statement attribute sets the SQL\_DESC\_ARRAY\_STATUS\_PTR field in the IRD header.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_ROWS\_FETCHED\_PTR**

A 32-bit unsigned integer \* value that points to a buffer in which to return the number of rows fetched after a call to SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll().

Setting this statement attribute sets the SQL\_DESC\_ROWS\_PROCESSED\_PTR field in the IRD header.

This attribute is mapped by DB2 CLI to the RowCountPtr array in a call to SQLExtendedFetch().

#### **SQL\_ROWSET\_SIZE**

DB2 CLI applications should now use SQLFetchScroll() rather than SQLExtendedFetch(). Applications should also use the statement attribute SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE to set the number of rows in the rowset.

A 32-bit integer value that specifies the number of rows in the rowset. A rowset is the array of rows returned by each call to SQLExtendedFetch(). The default value is 1, which is equivalent to making a single SQLFetch() call. This option can be specified even when the cursor is open and becomes effective on the next SQLExtendedFetch() call.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_SIMULATE\_CURSOR (ODBC 2.0)**

This statement attribute is not supported by DB2 CLI but is defined by ODBC.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_STMTTXN\_ISOLATION**

See SQL\_ATTR\_TXN\_ISOLATION.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_STREAM\_GETDATA**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that indicates if the data output stream for the SQLGetData() function will be optimized. The values are:

- **0 (default):** DB2 CLI buffers all the data on the client.
- **1:** For applications that do not need to buffer data and are querying data on a server that supports Dynamic Data Format, specify 1 to indicate that data buffering is not required. The DB2 CLI client will optimize the data output stream.

This keyword is ignored if Dynamic Data Format is not supported by the server.

If StreamGetData is set to 1 and DB2 CLI cannot determine the number of bytes still available to return in the output buffer, SQLGetData() returns SQL\_NO\_TOTAL (-4) as the length when truncation occurs. Otherwise, SQLGetData() returns the number of bytes still available.

Setting the "StreamGetData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword" on page 362 is an alternative method of specifying this behavior.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_TXN\_ISOLATION**

A 32-bit integer value that sets the transaction isolation level for the current *StatementHandle*.

This option cannot be set if there is an open cursor on this statement handle (SQLSTATE 24000).

The value SQL\_ATTR\_STMTTXN\_ISOLATION is synonymous with SQL\_ATTR\_TXN\_ISOLATION. However, since the ODBC Driver Manager will reject the setting of SQL\_ATTR\_TXN\_ISOLATION as a statement option, ODBC applications that need to set transaction isolation level on a

per statement basis must use the manifest constant `SQL_ATTR_STMTTXN_ISOLATION` instead on the `SQLSetStmtAttr()` call.

The default transaction isolation level can also be set using the `TXNISOLATION DB2 CLI/ODBC` configuration keyword.

This attribute (or corresponding keyword) is only applicable if the default isolation level is used for the statement handle. If the application has specifically set the isolation level for the statement handle, then this attribute will have no effect.

**Note:** It is an IBM extension to allow setting this option at the statement level.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_BOOKMARKS**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether an application will use bookmarks with a cursor:

- `SQL_UB_OFF` = Off (the default)
- `SQL_UB_VARIABLE` = An application will use bookmarks with a cursor, and DB2 CLI will provide variable-length bookmarks if they are supported.

To use bookmarks with a cursor, the application must specify this option with the `SQL_UB_VARIABLE` value before opening the cursor.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_LOAD\_API**

A 32-bit integer that indicates if the `LOAD` utility will replace the regular CLI array insert for inserting data. The possible values are:

##### **SQL\_USE\_LOAD\_OFF**

(Default) Use regular CLI array insert to insert data.

##### **SQL\_USE\_LOAD\_INSERT**

Use the `LOAD` utility to append to existing data in the table.

##### **SQL\_USE\_LOAD\_REPLACE**

Use the `LOAD` utility to replace existing data in the table.

##### **SQL\_USE\_LOAD\_RESTART**

Resume a previously failed CLI `LOAD` operation. If the previous CLI `LOAD` operation failed while rows were being inserted (that is, before the `SQL_ATTR_USE_LOAD_API` statement attribute was set to `SQL_USE_LOAD_OFF`), the CLI `LOAD` feature will remain active, and subsequent rows will be inserted by the CLI `LOAD` utility. Otherwise, if the operation failed while CLI `LOAD` was being turned off, regular CLI array inserts will resume after the restarted load completes.

##### **SQL\_USE\_LOAD\_TERMINATE**

Clean up and undo a previously failed CLI `LOAD` operation. After setting the statement attribute to this value, regular CLI array inserts will resume.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_XML\_DECLARATION**

A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies which elements of an XML declaration are added to XML data when it is implicitly serialized. This attribute does not affect the result of the `XMLSERIALIZE` function.

This attribute can only be specified on a statement handle that has no open cursors associated with it. Attempting to update the value of this attribute while there are open cursors on the statement handle will result in a `CLI0126E (SQLSTATE HY011)` error, and the value remains unchanged.

Set this attribute to the sum of each component required:

- 0 No declarations or byte order marks (BOMs) are added to the output buffer.
- 1 A byte order mark (BOM) in the appropriate endianness is prepended to the output buffer if the target encoding is UTF-16 or UTF-32. (Although a UTF-8 BOM exists, DB2 does not generate it, even if the target encoding is UTF-8.)
- 2 A minimal XML declaration is generated, containing only the XML version.
- 4 An encoding attribute that identifies the target encoding is added to any generated XML declaration. Therefore, this setting only has effect when the setting of 2 is also included when computing the value of this attribute.

Attempts to set any other value using `SQLSetStmtAttr()` or `SQLSetStmtOption()` will result in a CLI0191E (SQLSTATE HY024) error, and the value will remain unchanged.

The default setting is 7, which indicates that a BOM and an XML declaration containing the XML version and encoding attribute are generated during implicit serialization.

This attribute can also be specified on a connection handle and affects any statement handles allocated after the value is changed. Existing statement handles retain their original values.

#### **SQL\_ATTR\_XQUERY\_STATEMENT**

A 32-bit integer value that specifies whether the statement associated with the current statement handle is an XQuery expression or an SQL statement or query. This can be used by CLI applications that do not want to prefix an XQuery expression with the "XQUERY" keyword. The supported values are:

##### **SQL\_TRUE**

The next statement executed on the current statement handle is processed as an XQuery expression. If the server does not support XQuery, setting this attribute to `SQL_TRUE` results in a warning, CLI0005W (SQLSTATE 01S02), and the attribute's value is unchanged.

##### **SQL\_FALSE (default)**

The next statement executed on the current statement handle is processed as an SQL statement.

This attribute takes effect on the next `SQLPrepare()` or `SQLExecDirect()` function call.

---

## Chapter 4. Cursor positioning rules for SQLFetchScroll() (CLI)

The following sections describe the exact rules for each value of *FetchOrientation*. These rules use the following notation:

### FetchOrientation

#### Meaning

#### Before start

The block cursor is positioned before the start of the result set. If the first row of the new rowset is before the start of the result set, SQLFetchScroll() returns SQL\_NO\_DATA.

#### After end

The block cursor is positioned after the end of the result set. If the first row of the new rowset is after the end of the result set, SQLFetchScroll() returns SQL\_NO\_DATA.

### CurrRowsetStart

The number of the first row in the current rowset.

### LastResultRow

The number of the last row in the result set.

### RowsetSize

The rowset size.

### FetchOffset

The value of the *FetchOffset* argument.

### BookmarkRow

The row corresponding to the bookmark specified by the SQL\_ATTR\_FETCH\_BOOKMARK\_PTR statement attribute.

### SQL\_FETCH\_NEXT rules:

Table 148. SQL\_FETCH\_NEXT rules:

Condition	First row of new rowset
Before start	1
$\text{CurrRowsetStart} + \text{RowsetSize} \leq \text{LastResultRow}$	$\text{CurrRowsetStart} + \text{RowsetSize}$
$\text{CurrRowsetStart} + \text{RowsetSize} > \text{LastResultRow}$	After end
After end	After end

### SQL\_FETCH\_PRIOR rules:

Table 149. SQL\_FETCH\_PRIOR rules:

Condition	First row of new rowset
Before start	Before start
$\text{CurrRowsetStart} = 1$	Before start
$1 < \text{CurrRowsetStart} \leq \text{RowsetSize}$	1 <sup>a</sup>
$\text{CurrRowsetStart} > \text{RowsetSize}$	$\text{CurrRowsetStart} - \text{RowsetSize}$
After end AND $\text{LastResultRow} < \text{RowsetSize}$	1 <sup>a</sup>
After end AND $\text{LastResultRow} \geq \text{RowsetSize}$	$\text{LastResultRow} - \text{RowsetSize} + 1$

- **a** `SQLFetchScroll()` returns `SQLSTATE 01S06` (Attempt to fetch before the result set returned the first rowset.) and `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`.

**SQL\_FETCH\_RELATIVE** rules:

Table 150. *SQL\_FETCH\_RELATIVE* rules:

Condition	First row of new rowset
(Before start AND <i>FetchOffset</i> > 0) OR (After end AND <i>FetchOffset</i> < 0)	-- <sup>a</sup>
Before start AND <i>FetchOffset</i> <= 0	Before start
<i>CurrRowsetStart</i> = 1 AND <i>FetchOffset</i> < 0	Before start
<i>CurrRowsetStart</i> > 1 AND <i>CurrRowsetStart</i> + <i>FetchOffset</i> < 1 AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   > <i>RowsetSize</i>	Before start
<i>CurrRowsetStart</i> > 1 AND <i>CurrRowsetStart</i> + <i>FetchOffset</i> < 1 AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   <= <i>RowsetSize</i>	1 <sup>b</sup>
1 <= <i>CurrRowsetStart</i> + <i>FetchOffset</i> <= <i>LastResultRow</i>	<i>CurrRowsetStart</i> + <i>FetchOffset</i>
<i>CurrRowsetStart</i> + <i>FetchOffset</i> > <i>LastResultRow</i>	After end
After end AND <i>FetchOffset</i> >= 0	After end

- **a** `SQLFetchScroll()` returns the same rowset as if it was called with *FetchOrientation* set to `SQL_FETCH_ABSOLUTE`. For more information, see the `SQL_FETCH_ABSOLUTE` section.
- **b** `SQLFetchScroll()` returns `SQLSTATE 01S06` (Attempt to fetch before the result set returned the first rowset.) and `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`.

**SQL\_FETCH\_ABSOLUTE** rules:

Table 151. *SQL\_FETCH\_ABSOLUTE* rules:

Condition	First row of new rowset
<i>FetchOffset</i> < 0 AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   <= <i>LastResultRow</i>	<i>LastResultRow</i> + <i>FetchOffset</i> + 1
<i>FetchOffset</i> < 0 AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   > <i>LastResultRow</i> AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   > <i>RowsetSize</i>	Before start
<i>FetchOffset</i> < 0 AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   > <i>LastResultRow</i> AND   <i>FetchOffset</i>   <= <i>RowsetSize</i>	1 <sup>a</sup>
<i>FetchOffset</i> = 0	Before start
1 <= <i>FetchOffset</i> <= <i>LastResultRow</i>	<i>FetchOffset</i>
<i>FetchOffset</i> > <i>LastResultRow</i>	After end

- **a** `SQLFetchScroll()` returns `SQLSTATE 01S06` (Attempt to fetch before the result set returned the first rowset.) and `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`.

**SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST** rules:

Table 152. *SQL\_FETCH\_FIRST* rules:

Condition	First row of new rowset
Any	1

**SQL\_FETCH\_LAST** rules:

*Table 153. SQL\_FETCH\_LAST rules:*

<b>Condition</b>	<b>First row of new rowset</b>
$\text{RowsetSize} = \text{LastResultRow}$	$\text{LastResultRow} - \text{RowsetSize} + 1$
$\text{RowsetSize} > \text{LastResultRow}$	1

**SQL\_FETCH\_BOOKMARK** rules:

*Table 154. SQL\_FETCH\_BOOKMARK rules:*

<b>Condition</b>	<b>First row of new rowset</b>
$\text{BookmarkRow} + \text{FetchOffset} < 1$	Before start
$1 \leq \text{BookmarkRow} + \text{FetchOffset} \leq \text{LastResultRow}$	$\text{BookmarkRow} + \text{FetchOffset}$
$\text{BookmarkRow} + \text{FetchOffset} > \text{LastResultRow}$	After end





---

## Chapter 5. Extended scalar functions for CLI applications

The following functions are defined by ODBC using vendor escape clauses. Each function can be called using the escape clause syntax, or calling the equivalent DB2 function.

These functions are presented in the following categories:

- String functions
- Numeric functions
- Date and time functions
- System functions
- Conversion function

The tables in the following sections indicates for which servers (and the earliest versions) that the function can be accessed, when called from an application using DB2 CLI.

All errors detected by the following functions, when connected to a DB2 Version 5 or later server, will return SQLSTATE 38552. The text portion of the message is of the form SYSFUN:*nn* where *nn* is one of the following reason codes:

- 01 Numeric value out of range
- 02 Division by zero
- 03 Arithmetic overflow or underflow
- 04 Invalid date format
- 05 Invalid time format
- 06 Invalid timestamp format
- 07 Invalid character representation of a timestamp duration
- 08 Invalid interval type (must be one of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)
- 09 String too long
- 10 Length or position in string function out of range
- 11 Invalid character representation of a floating point number

### String functions

The string functions in this section are supported by DB2 CLI and defined by ODBC using vendor escape clauses.

- Character string literals used as arguments to scalar functions must be bounded by single quotes.
- Arguments denoted as *string\_exp* can be the name of a column, a string literal, or the result of another scalar function, where the underlying data type can be represented as SQL\_CHAR, SQL\_VARCHAR, SQL\_LONGVARCHAR, or SQL\_CLOB.
- Arguments denoted as *start*, *length*, *code* or *count* can be a numeric literal or the result of another scalar function, where the underlying data type is integer based (SQL\_SMALLINT, SQL\_INTEGER).

- The first character in the string is considered to be at position 1.

Table 155. String scalar functions

String scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>ASCII( string_exp )</i>	Returns the ASCII code value of the leftmost character of <i>string_exp</i> as an integer.	DB2 for workstation
<i>CHAR( code )</i>	Returns the character that has the ASCII code value specified by <i>code</i> . The value of <i>code</i> should be between 0 and 255; otherwise, the return value is null.	DB2 for workstation
<i>CONCAT( string_exp1, string_exp2 )</i>	Returns a character string that is the result of concatenating <i>string_exp2</i> to <i>string_exp1</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>DIFFERENCE( string_exp1, string_exp2 )</i>	Returns an integer value indicating the difference between the values returned by the SOUNDEX function for <i>string_exp1</i> and <i>string_exp2</i> .	DB2 for workstation, AS/400
<i>INSERT( string_exp1, start, length, string_exp2 )</i>	Returns a character string where <i>length</i> number of characters beginning at <i>start</i> has been replaced by <i>string_exp2</i> which contains <i>length</i> characters.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>LCASE( string_exp )</i>	Converts all uppercase characters in <i>string_exp</i> to lowercase.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE
<i>LEFT( string_exp, count )</i>	Returns the leftmost <i>count</i> of characters of <i>string_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>LENGTH( string_exp )</i>	Returns the number of characters in <i>string_exp</i> , excluding trailing blanks and the string termination character. <b>Note:</b> Trailing blanks are included for DB2 for MVS/ESA.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>LOCATE( string_exp1, string_exp2 [ ,start ] )</i>	Returns the starting position of the first occurrence of <i>string_exp1</i> within <i>string_exp2</i> . The search for the first occurrence of <i>string_exp1</i> begins with first character position in <i>string_exp2</i> unless the optional argument, <i>start</i> , is specified. If <i>start</i> is specified, the search begins with the character position indicated by the value of <i>start</i> . The first character position in <i>string_exp2</i> is indicated by the value 1. If <i>string_exp1</i> is not found within <i>string_exp2</i> , the value 0 is returned.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>LTRIM( string_exp )</i>	Returns the characters of <i>string_exp</i> with the leading blanks removed.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>REPEAT( string_exp, count )</i>	Returns a character string composed of <i>string_exp</i> repeated <i>count</i> times.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>REPLACE( string_exp1, string_exp2, string_exp3 )</i>	Replaces all occurrences of <i>string_exp2</i> in <i>string_exp1</i> with <i>string_exp3</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS,
<i>RIGHT( string_exp, count )</i>	Returns the rightmost count of characters of <i>string_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>RTRIM( string_exp )</i>	Returns the characters of <i>string_exp</i> with trailing blanks removed.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400

Table 155. String scalar functions (continued)

String scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>SOUNDEX( string_exp1 )</i>	Returns a four character code representing the sound of <i>string_exp1</i> . Note that different data sources use different algorithms to represent the sound of <i>string_exp1</i> .	DB2 for workstation, AS/400
<i>SPACE( count )</i>	Returns a character string consisting of <i>count</i> spaces.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>SUBSTRING( string_exp, start, length )</i>	Returns a character string that is derived from <i>string_exp</i> beginning at the character position specified by <i>start</i> for <i>length</i> characters.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>UCASE( string_exp )</i>	Converts all lowercase characters in <i>string_exp</i> to uppercase.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400

## Numeric functions

The numeric functions in this section are supported by DB2 CLI and defined by ODBC using vendor escape clauses.

- Arguments denoted as *numeric\_exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar function, or a numeric literal, where the underlying data type can be either floating point based ( SQL\_NUMERIC, SQL\_DECIMAL, SQL\_FLOAT, SQL\_REAL, SQL\_DOUBLE) or integer based (SQL\_SMALLINT, SQL\_INTEGER).
- Arguments denoted as *double\_exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar functions, or a numeric literal where the underlying data type is floating point based.
- Arguments denoted as *integer\_exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar functions, or a numeric literal, where the underlying data type is integer based.

Table 156. Numeric scalar functions

Numeric scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>ABS( numeric_exp )</i>	Returns the absolute value of <i>numeric_exp</i>	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>ACOS( double_exp )</i>	Returns the arccosine of <i>double_exp</i> as an angle, expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>ASIN( double_exp )</i>	Returns the arcsine of <i>double_exp</i> as an angle, expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>ATAN( double_exp )</i>	Returns the arctangent of <i>double_exp</i> as an angle, expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>ATAN2( double_exp1, double_exp2 )</i>	Returns the arctangent of <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> coordinates specified by <i>double_exp1</i> and <i>double_exp2</i> , respectively, as an angle expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400

Table 156. Numeric scalar functions (continued)

Numeric scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
CEILING( <i>numeric_exp</i> )	Returns the smallest integer greater than or equal to <i>numeric_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
COS( <i>double_exp</i> )	Returns the cosine of <i>double_exp</i> , where <i>double_exp</i> is an angle expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
COT( <i>double_exp</i> )	Returns the cotangent of <i>double_exp</i> , where <i>double_exp</i> is an angle expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
DEGREES( <i>numeric_exp</i> )	Returns the number of degrees converted from <i>numeric_exp</i> radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
EXP( <i>double_exp</i> )	Returns the exponential value of <i>double_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
FLOOR( <i>numeric_exp</i> )	Returns the largest integer less than or equal to <i>numeric_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
LOG( <i>double_exp</i> )	Returns the natural logarithm of <i>double_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
LOG10( <i>double_exp</i> )	Returns the base 10 logarithm of <i>double_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
MOD( <i>integer_exp1</i> , <i>integer_exp2</i> )	Returns the remainder (modulus) of <i>integer_exp1</i> divided by <i>integer_exp2</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
PI()	Returns the constant value of pi as a floating point value.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
POWER( <i>numeric_exp</i> , <i>integer_exp</i> )	Returns the value of <i>numeric_exp</i> to the power of <i>integer_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
RADIANS( <i>numeric_exp</i> )	Returns the number of radians converted from <i>numeric_exp</i> degrees.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
RAND( [ <i>integer_exp</i> ] )	Returns a random floating point value using <i>integer_exp</i> as the optional seed value.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
ROUND( <i>numeric_exp</i> , <i>integer_exp</i> )	Returns <i>numeric_exp</i> rounded to <i>integer_exp</i> places right of the decimal point. If <i>integer_exp</i> is negative, <i>numeric_exp</i> is rounded to   <i>integer_exp</i>   places to the left of the decimal point.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
SIGN( <i>numeric_exp</i> )	Returns an indicator or the sign of <i>numeric_exp</i> . If <i>numeric_exp</i> is less than zero, -1 is returned. If <i>numeric_exp</i> equals zero, 0 is returned. If <i>numeric_exp</i> is greater than zero, 1 is returned.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400

Table 156. Numeric scalar functions (continued)

Numeric scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>SIN( double_exp )</i>	Returns the sine of <i>double_exp</i> , where <i>double_exp</i> is an angle expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>SQRT( double_exp )</i>	Returns the square root of <i>double_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>TAN( double_exp )</i>	Returns the tangent of <i>double_exp</i> , where <i>double_exp</i> is an angle expressed in radians.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>TRUNCATE( numeric_exp, integer_exp )</i>	Returns <i>numeric_exp</i> truncated to <i>integer_exp</i> places right of the decimal point. If <i>integer_exp</i> is negative, <i>numeric_exp</i> is truncated to $ integer\_exp $ places to the left of the decimal point.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400

## Date and time functions

The date and time functions in this section are supported by DB2 CLI and defined by ODBC using vendor escape clauses.

- Arguments denoted as *timestamp\_exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar function, or a time, date, or timestamp literal.
- Arguments denoted as *date\_exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar function, or a date or timestamp literal, where the underlying data type can be character based, or date or timestamp based.
- Arguments denoted as *time\_exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar function, or a time or timestamp literal, where the underlying data types can be character based, or time or timestamp based.

Table 157. Date and time scalar functions

Date and time scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>CURDATE()</i>	Returns the current date as a date value.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>CURTIME()</i>	Returns the current local time as a time value.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>DAYNAME( date_exp )</i>	Returns a character string containing the name of the day (Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday ) for the day portion of <i>date_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation
<i>DAYOFMONTH ( date_exp )</i>	Returns the day of the month in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 1-31.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>DAYOFWEEK( date_exp )</i>	Returns the day of the week in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range 1-7, where 1 represents Sunday.	DB2 for workstation, AS/400 (3.6)

Table 157. Date and time scalar functions (continued)

Date and time scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>DAYOFWEEK_ISO( date_exp )</i>	Returns the day of the week in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range 1-7, where 1 represents Monday. Note the difference between this function and the <i>DAYOFWEEK()</i> function, where 1 represents Sunday.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, AS/400
<i>DAYOFYEAR( date_exp )</i>	Returns the day of the year in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range 1-366.	DB2 for workstation, AS/400
<i>HOUR( time_exp )</i>	Returns the hour in <i>time_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 0-23.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>JULIAN_DAY( date_exp )</i>	Returns the number of days between <i>date_exp</i> and January 1, 4712 B.C. (the start of the Julian date calendar).	DB2 for workstation, AS/400
<i>MINUTE( time_exp )</i>	Returns the minute in <i>time_exp</i> as integer value in the range of 0-59.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>MONTH( date_exp )</i>	Returns the month in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 1-12.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>MONTHNAME( date_exp )</i>	Returns a character string containing the name of month (January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November, December) for the month portion of <i>date_exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation
<i>NOW()</i>	Returns the current date and time as a timestamp value.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>QUARTER( date_exp )</i>	Returns the quarter in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 1-4.	DB2 for workstation, AS/400
<i>SECOND( time_exp )</i>	Returns the second in <i>time_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 0-59.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>SECONDS_SINCE_MIDNIGHT( time_exp )</i>	Returns the number of seconds in <i>time_exp</i> relative to midnight as an integer value in the range of 0-86400. If <i>time_exp</i> includes a fractional seconds component, the fractional seconds component will be discarded.	DB2 for workstation

Table 157. Date and time scalar functions (continued)

Date and time scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<p><i>TIMESTAMPADD( interval, integer_exp, timestamp_exp )</i></p>	<p>Returns the timestamp calculated by adding <i>integer_exp</i> intervals of type <i>interval</i> to <i>timestamp_exp</i>. Valid values of interval are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_SECOND</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_MINUTE</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_HOUR</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_DAY</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_WEEK</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_MONTH</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_QUARTER</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_YEAR</li> </ul> <p>where fractional seconds are expressed in billionths of a second. If <i>timestamp_exp</i> specifies a time value and <i>interval</i> specifies days, weeks, months, quarters, or years, the date portion of <i>timestamp_exp</i> is set to the current date before calculating the resulting timestamp. If <i>timestamp_exp</i> is a date value and <i>interval</i> specifies fractional seconds, seconds, minutes, or hours, the time portion of <i>timestamp_exp</i> is set to 00:00:00.000000 before calculating the resulting timestamp. An application determines which intervals are supported by calling <i>SQLGetInfo()</i> with the SQL_TIMEDATE_ADD_INTERVALS option.</p>	<p>DB2 for workstation</p>
<p><i>TIMESTAMPDIFF( interval, timestamp_exp1, timestamp_exp2 )</i></p>	<p>Returns the integer number of intervals of type <i>interval</i> by which <i>timestamp_exp2</i> is greater than <i>timestamp_exp1</i>. Valid values of interval are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_TSI_FRAC_SECOND</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_SECOND</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_MINUTE</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_HOUR</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_DAY</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_WEEK</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_MONTH</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_QUARTER</li> <li>• SQL_TSI_YEAR</li> </ul> <p>where fractional seconds are expressed in billionths of a second. If either timestamp expression is a time value and <i>interval</i> specifies days, weeks, months, quarters, or years, the date portion of that timestamp is set to the current date before calculating the difference between the timestamps. If either timestamp expression is a date value and <i>interval</i> specifies fractional seconds, seconds, minutes, or hours, the time portion of that timestamp is set to 0 before calculating the difference between the timestamps. An application determines which intervals are supported by calling <i>SQLGetInfo()</i> with the SQL_TIMEDATE_DIFF_INTERVALS option.</p>	<p>DB2 for workstation</p>
<p><i>WEEK( date_exp )</i></p>	<p>Returns the week of the year in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 1-54.</p>	<p>DB2 for workstation, AS/400 (3.6)</p>



Table 157. Date and time scalar functions (continued)

Date and time scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>WEEK_ISO( date_exp )</i>	<p>Returns the week of the year in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 1-53. Week 1 is defined as the first week of the year to contain a Thursday. Therefore, Week1 is equivalent to the first week that contains Jan 4, since Monday is considered to be the first day of the week.</p> <p>Note that <i>WEEK_ISO()</i> differs from the current definition of <i>WEEK()</i>, which returns a value up to 54. For the <i>WEEK()</i> function, Week 1 is the week containing the first Saturday. This is equivalent to the week containing Jan. 1, even if the week contains only one day.</p>	DB2 for workstation
<i>YEAR( date_exp )</i>	Returns the year in <i>date_exp</i> as an integer value in the range of 1-9999.	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400

For those functions that return a character string containing the name of the day of week or the name of the month, these character strings will be National Language Support enabled.

*DAYOFWEEK\_ISO()* and *WEEK\_ISO()* are automatically available in a database created in DB2 Version 7 or later. If a database was created prior to Version 7, these functions might not be available. To make *DAYOFWEEK\_ISO()* and *WEEK\_ISO()* functions available in such a database, use the *db2updb* system command.

### System functions

The system functions in this section are supported by DB2 CLI and defined by ODBC using vendor escape clauses.

- Arguments denoted as *exp* can be the name of a column, the result of another scalar function, or a literal.
- Arguments denoted as *value* can be a literal constant.

Table 158. System scalar functions

System scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>DATABASE()</i>	Returns the name of the database corresponding to the connection handle ( <i>hdbc</i> ). (The name of the database is also available via <i>SQLGetInfo()</i> by specifying the information type <i>SQL_DATABASE_NAME</i> .)	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>IFNULL( exp, value )</i>	If <i>exp</i> is null, <i>value</i> is returned. If <i>exp</i> is not null, <i>exp</i> is returned. The possible data type(s) of <i>value</i> must be compatible with the data type of <i>exp</i> .	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400
<i>USER()</i>	Returns the user's authorization name. (The user's authorization name is also available via <i>SQLGetInfo()</i> by specifying the information type <i>SQL_USER_NAME</i> .)	DB2 for workstation, MVS, VM/VSE, AS/400

## Conversion function

The conversion function is supported by DB2 CLI and defined by ODBC using vendor escape clauses.

Each driver and data source determines which conversions are valid between the possible data types. As the driver translates the ODBC syntax into native syntax it will reject the conversions that are not supported by the data source, even if the ODBC syntax is valid.

Use the function *SQLGetInfo()* with the appropriate convert function masks to determine which conversions are supported by the data source.

Table 159. Conversion Function

Conversion scalar function	Description	Servers that support the function
<i>CONVERT( expr_value, data_type )</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>data_type</i> indicates the data type of the converted representation of <i>expr_value</i>, and can be either <code>SQL_CHAR</code> or <code>SQL_DOUBLE</code>.</li><li><i>expr_value</i> is the value to convert. It can be of various types, depending on the conversions supported by the driver and data source. Use the function <i>SQLGetInfo()</i> with the appropriate convert function masks to determine which conversions are supported by the data source.</li></ul>	DB2 for workstation



---

## Chapter 6. Descriptor values

---

### Descriptor FieldIdentifier argument values (CLI)

The *FieldIdentifier* argument indicates the descriptor field to be set. A descriptor contains the descriptor header, consisting of the header fields described in the next section, and zero or more descriptor records, consisting of the record fields described in the following section.

#### Header fields

Each descriptor has a header consisting of the following fields.

**SQL\_DESC\_ALLOC\_TYPE [All]** This read-only SQLSMALLINT header field specifies whether the descriptor was allocated automatically by DB2 CLI or explicitly by the application. The application can obtain, but not modify, this field. The field is set to SQL\_DESC\_ALLOC\_AUTO if the descriptor was automatically allocated. It is set to SQL\_DESC\_ALLOC\_USER if the descriptor was explicitly allocated by the application.

**SQL\_DESC\_ARRAY\_SIZE [Application descriptors]** In ARDs, this SQLINTEGER header field specifies the number of rows in the rowset. This is the number of rows to be returned by a call to SQLFetch(), SQLFetchScroll(), or SQLSetPos(). The default value is 1. This field can also be set by calling SQLSetStmtAttr() with the SQL\_ATTR\_ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE attribute.

In APDs, this SQLINTEGER header field specifies the number of values for each parameter.

The default value of this field is 1. If SQL\_DESC\_ARRAY\_SIZE is greater than 1, SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR, SQL\_DESC\_INDICATOR\_PTR, and SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH\_PTR of the APD or ARD point to arrays. The cardinality of each array is equal to the value of this field.

This field in the ARD can also be set by calling SQLSetStmtAttr() with the SQL\_ROWSET\_SIZE attribute. This field in the APD can also be set by calling SQLSetStmtAttr() with the SQL\_ATTR\_PARAMSET\_SIZE attribute.

**SQL\_DESC\_ARRAY\_STATUS\_PTR [All]** For each descriptor type, this SQLUSMALLINT \* header field points to an array of SQLUSMALLINT values. This array is referred to as:

- row status array (IRD)
- parameter status array (IPD)
- row operation array (ARD)
- parameter operation array (APD)

In the IRD, this header field points to a row status array containing status values after a call to SQLFetch(), SQLFetchScroll(), or SQLSetPos(). The array has as many elements as there are rows in the rowset. The application must allocate an array of SQLUSMALLINTs and set this field to point to the array. The field is set to a null pointer by default. DB2 CLI will populate the array, unless the SQL\_DESC\_ARRAY\_STATUS\_PTR field is set to a null pointer, in which case no status values are generated and the array is not populated.

**Note:** Behavior is undefined if the application sets the elements of the row status array pointed to by the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field of the IRD. The array is initially populated by a call to `SQLFetch()`, `SQLFetchScroll()`, or `SQLSetPos()`. If the call did not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, the contents of the array pointed to by this field are undefined.

The elements in the array can contain the following values:

- `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS`: The row was successfully fetched and has not changed since it was last fetched.
- `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`: The row was successfully fetched and has not changed since it was last fetched. However, a warning was returned about the row.
- `SQL_ROW_ERROR`: An error occurred while fetching the row.
- `SQL_ROW_UPDATED`: The row was successfully fetched and has been updated since it was last fetched. If the row is fetched again, its status is `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS`.
- `SQL_ROW_DELETED`: The row has been deleted since it was last fetched.
- `SQL_ROW_ADDED`: The row was inserted by `SQLSetPos()`. If the row is fetched again, its status is `SQL_ROW_SUCCESS`.
- `SQL_ROW_NOROW`: The rowset overlapped the end of the result set and no row was returned that corresponded to this element of the row status array.

This field in the ARD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_STATUS_PTR` attribute.

In the IPD, this header field points to a parameter status array containing status information for each set of parameter values after a call to `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()`. If the call to `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` did not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, the contents of the array pointed to by this field are undefined. The application must allocate an array of `SQLUSMALLINTs` and set this field to point to the array. The driver will populate the array, unless the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field is set to a null pointer, in which case no status values are generated and the array is not populated.

The elements in the array can contain the following values:

- `SQL_PARAM_SUCCESS`: The SQL statement was successfully executed for this set of parameters.
- `SQL_PARAM_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`: The SQL statement was successfully executed for this set of parameters; however, warning information is available in the diagnostics data structure.
- `SQL_PARAM_ERROR`: An error occurred in processing this set of parameters. Additional error information is available in the diagnostics data structure.
- `SQL_PARAM_UNUSED`: This parameter set was unused, possibly due to the fact that some previous parameter set caused an error that aborted further processing.
- `SQL_PARAM_DIAG_UNAVAILABLE`: Diagnostic information is not available. An example of this is when DB2 CLI treats arrays of parameters as a monolithic unit and so does not generate this level of error information.

This field in the APD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAM_STATUS_PTR` attribute.

In the ARD, this header field points to a row operation array of values that can be set by the application to indicate whether this row is to be ignored for `SQLSetPos()` operations.

The elements in the array can contain the following values:

- `SQL_ROW_PROCEED`: The row is included in the bulk operation using `SQLSetPos()`. (This setting does not guarantee that the operation will occur on the row. If the row has the status `SQL_ROW_ERROR` in the IRD row status array, DB2 CLI may not be able to perform the operation in the row.)
- `SQL_ROW_IGNORE`: The row is excluded from the bulk operation using `SQLSetPos()`.

If no elements of the array are set, all rows are included in the bulk operation. If the value in the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field of the ARD is a null pointer, all rows are included in the bulk operation; the interpretation is the same as if the pointer pointed to a valid array and all elements of the array were `SQL_ROW_PROCEED`. If an element in the array is set to `SQL_ROW_IGNORE`, the value in the row status array for the ignored row is not changed.

This field in the ARD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_OPERATION_PTR` attribute.

In the APD, this header field points to a parameter operation array of values that can be set by the application to indicate whether this set of parameters is to be ignored when `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` is called. The elements in the array can contain the following values:

- `SQL_PARAM_PROCEED`: The set of parameters is included in the `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` call.
- `SQL_PARAM_IGNORE`: The set of parameters is excluded from the `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` call.

If no elements of the array are set, all sets of parameters in the array are used in the `SQLExecute()` or `SQLExecDirect()` calls. If the value in the `SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR` field of the APD is a null pointer, all sets of parameters are used; the interpretation is the same as if the pointer pointed to a valid array and all elements of the array were `SQL_PARAM_PROCEED`.

This field in the APD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAM_OPERATION_PTR` attribute.

**SQL\_DESC\_BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR [Application descriptors]** This `SQLINTEGER *` header field points to the bind offset. It is set to a null pointer by default. If this field is not a null pointer, DB2 CLI dereferences the pointer and adds the dereferenced value to each of the deferred fields that has a non-null value in the descriptor record (`SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`, `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR`, and `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR`) at fetch time, and uses the new pointer values when binding.

The bind offset is always added directly to the values in the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR`, `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR`, and `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` fields. If the offset is changed to a different value, the new value is still added directly to the value in each descriptor field. The new offset is not added to the field value plus any earlier offset.

This field is a *deferred field*: it is not used at the time it is set, but is used at a later time by DB2 CLI to retrieve data.

This field in the ARD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_OFFSET_PTR` attribute. This field in the ARD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with the `SQL_ATTR_PARAM_BIND_OFFSET_PTR` attribute.

**SQL\_DESC\_BIND\_TYPE [Application descriptors]** This SQLINTEGER header field sets the binding orientation to be used for either binding columns or parameters.

In ARDs, this field specifies the binding orientation when `SQLFetchScroll()` is called on the associated statement handle.

To select column-wise binding for columns, this field is set to `SQL_BIND_BY_COLUMN` (the default).

This field in the ARD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with `SQL_ATTR_ROW_BIND_TYPE` Attribute.

In APDs, this field specifies the binding orientation to be used for dynamic parameters.

To select column-wise binding for parameters, this field is set to `SQL_BIND_BY_COLUMN` (the default).

This field in the APD can also be set by calling `SQLSetStmtAttr()` with `SQL_ATTR_PARAM_BIND_TYPE` Attribute.

**SQL\_DESC\_COUNT [All]** This SQLSMALLINT header field specifies the one-based index of the highest-numbered record that contains data. When DB2 CLI sets the data structure for the descriptor, it must also set the `COUNT` field to show how many records are significant. When an application allocates an instance of this data structure, it does not have to specify how many records to reserve room for. As the application specifies the contents of the records, DB2 CLI takes any required action to ensure that the descriptor handle refers to a data structure of adequate size.

`SQL_DESC_COUNT` is not a count of all data columns that are bound (if the field is in an ARD), or all parameters that are bound (in an APD), but the number of the highest-numbered record. If a column or a parameter with a number that is less than the number of the highest-numbered column is unbound (by calling `SQLBindCol()` with the *Target ValuePtr* argument set to a null pointer, or `SQLBindParameter()` with the *Parameter ValuePtr* argument set to a null pointer), `SQL_DESC_COUNT` is not changed. If additional columns or parameters are bound with numbers greater than the highest-numbered record that contains data, DB2 CLI automatically increases the value in the `SQL_DESC_COUNT` field. If all columns or parameters are unbound by calling `SQLFreeStmt()` with the `SQL_UNBIND` option, `SQL_DESC_COUNT` is set to 0.

The value in `SQL_DESC_COUNT` can be set explicitly by an application by calling `SQLSetDescField()`. If the value in `SQL_DESC_COUNT` is explicitly decreased, all records with numbers greater than the new value in `SQL_DESC_COUNT` are removed, unbinding the columns. If the value in `SQL_DESC_COUNT` is explicitly set to 0, and the field is in an APD, all parameters are unbound. If the value in



SQL\_DESC\_COUNT is explicitly set to 0, and the field is in an ARD, all data buffers except a bound bookmark column are released.

The record count in this field of an ARD does not include a bound bookmark column.

**SQL\_DESC\_ROWS\_PROCESSED\_PTR [Implementation descriptors]** In an IRD, this SQLUIINTEGER \* header field points to a buffer containing the number of rows fetched after a call to SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll(), or the number of rows affected in a bulk operation performed by a call to SQLSetPos().

In an IPD, this SQLUIINTEGER \* header field points to a buffer containing the number of the row as each row of parameters is processed. No row number will be returned if this is a null pointer.

SQL\_DESC\_ROWS\_PROCESSED\_PTR is valid only after SQL\_SUCCESS or SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO has been returned after a call to SQLFetch() or SQLFetchScroll() (for an IRD field) or SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect() (for an IPD field). If the return code is not one of the above, the location pointed to by SQL\_DESC\_ROWS\_PROCESSED\_PTR is undefined. If the call that fills in the buffer pointed to by this field did not return SQL\_SUCCESS or SQL\_SUCCESS\_WITH\_INFO, the contents of the buffer are undefined, unless it returns SQL\_NO\_DATA, in which case the value in the buffer is set to 0.

This field in the ARD can also be set by calling SQLSetStmtAttr() with the SQL\_ATTR\_ROWS\_FETCHED\_PTR attribute. This field in the ARD can also be set by calling SQLSetStmtAttr() with the SQL\_ATTR\_PARAMS\_PROCESSED\_PTR attribute.

The buffer pointed to by this field is allocated by the application. It is a deferred output buffer that is set by DB2 CLI. It is set to a null pointer by default.

## Record fields

Each descriptor contains one or more records consisting of fields that define either column data or dynamic parameters, depending on the type of descriptor. Each record is a complete definition of a single column or parameter.

**SQL\_DESC\_AUTO\_UNIQUE\_VALUE [IRDs]** This read-only SQLINTEGER record field contains SQL\_TRUE if the column is an auto-incrementing column, or SQL\_FALSE if the column is not an auto-incrementing column. This field is read-only, but the underlying auto-incrementing column is not necessarily read-only.

**SQL\_DESC\_BASE\_COLUMN\_NAME [IRDs]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains the base column name for the result set column. If a base column name does not exist (as in the case of columns that are expressions), then this variable contains an empty string.

**SQL\_DESC\_BASE\_TABLE\_NAME [IRDs]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains the base table name for the result set column. If a base table name cannot be defined or is not applicable, then this variable contains an empty string.

**SQL\_DESC\_CASE\_SENSITIVE [Implementation descriptors]** This read-only SQLINTEGER record field contains SQL\_TRUE if the column or parameter is

treated as case-sensitive for collations and comparisons, or `SQL_FALSE` if the column is not treated as case-sensitive for collations and comparisons, or if it is a non-character column.

**SQL\_DESC\_CATALOG\_NAME [IRDs]** This read-only `SQLCHAR` record field contains the catalog or qualifier name for the base table that contains the column. The return value is driver-dependent if the column is an expression or if the column is part of a view. If the data source does not support catalogs (or qualifiers) or the catalog or qualifier name cannot be determined, this variable contains an empty string.

**SQL\_DESC\_CONCISE\_TYPE [All]** This `SQLSMALLINT` header field specifies the concise data type for all data types.

The values in the `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` and `SQL_DESC_TYPE` fields are interdependent. Each time one of the fields is set, the other must also be set. `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` can be set by a call to `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindParameter()`, or `SQLSetDescField()`. `SQL_DESC_TYPE` can be set by a call to `SQLSetDescField()` or `SQLSetDescRec()`.

If `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` is set to a concise data type, `SQL_DESC_TYPE` field is set to the same value, and the `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` field is set to 0.

**SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR [Application descriptors and IPDs]** This `SQLPOINTER` record field points to a variable that will contain the parameter value (for APDs) or the column value (for ARDs). The descriptor record (and either the column or parameter that it represents) is unbound if *TargetValuePtr* in a call to either `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindParameter()` is a null pointer, or the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` field in a call to `SQLSetDescField()` or `SQLSetDescRec()` is set to a null pointer. Other fields are not affected if the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` field is set to a null pointer. If the call to `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` that fills in the buffer pointed to by this field did not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, the contents of the buffer are undefined.

This field is a deferred field: it is not used at the time it is set, but is used at a later time by DB2 CLI to retrieve data.

Whenever the `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` field is set, DB2 CLI checks that the value in the `SQL_DESC_TYPE` field contains valid DB2 CLI or ODBC data types, and that all other fields affecting the data types are consistent. Refer to the consistency checks information for more detail.

**SQL\_DESC\_DATETIME\_INTERVAL\_CODE [All]** This `SQLSMALLINT` record field contains the subcode for the specific datetime data type when the `SQL_DESC_TYPE` field is `SQL_DATETIME`. This is true for both SQL and C data types.

This field can be set to the following for datetime data types:

*Table 160. Datetime subcodes*

Datetime types	DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE
SQL_TYPE_DATE/SQL_C_TYPE_DATE	SQL_CODE_DATE
SQL_TYPE_TIME/SQL_C_TYPE_TIME	SQL_CODE_TIME

Table 160. Datetime subcodes (continued)

Datetime types	DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE
SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP/ SQL_C_TYPE_TIMESTAMP	SQL_CODE_TIMESTAMP

ODBC 3.0 defines other values (not listed here) for interval data types, which DB2 CLI does not support. If any other value is specified in a `SQLSetDescRec()` or `SQLSetDescField()` call, an error will be generated indicating HY092 (Option type out of range).

**SQL\_DESC\_DATETIME\_INTERVAL\_PRECISION [All]** ODBC 3.0 defines this `SQLINTEGER` record field, however, DB2 CLI does not support interval data types. The fixed value returned is 0. Any attempt to set this field will result in 01S02 (Option value changed).

**SQL\_DESC\_DISPLAY\_SIZE [IRDs]** This read-only `SQLINTEGER` record field contains the maximum number of characters required to display the data from the column. The value in this field is not the same as the descriptor field `SQL_DESC_LENGTH` because the `LENGTH` field is undefined for all numeric types.

**SQL\_DESC\_FIXED\_PREC\_SCALE [Implementation descriptors]** This read-only `SQLSMALLINT` record field is set to `SQL_TRUE` if the column is an exact numeric column and has a fixed precision and non-zero scale, or `SQL_FALSE` if the column is not an exact numeric column with a fixed precision and scale.

**SQL\_DESC\_INDICATOR\_PTR [Application descriptors]** In ARDs, this `SQLINTEGER *` record field points to the indicator variable. This variable contains `SQL_NULL_DATA` if the column value is `NULL`. For APDs, the indicator variable is set to `SQL_NULL_DATA` to specify `NULL` dynamic arguments. Otherwise, the variable is zero (unless the values in `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` and `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` are the same pointer).

If the `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` field in an ARD is a null pointer, DB2 CLI is prevented from returning information about whether the column is `NULL` or not. If the column is `NULL` and `INDICATOR_PTR` is a null pointer, `SQLSTATE 22002`, Indicator variable required but not supplied, is returned when DB2 CLI attempts to populate the buffer after a call to `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()`. If the call to `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` did not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, the contents of the buffer are undefined.

The `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` field determines whether the field pointed to by `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` is set. If the data value for a column is `NULL`, DB2 CLI sets the indicator variable to `SQL_NULL_DATA`. The field pointed to by `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` is then not set. If a `NULL` value is not encountered during the fetch, the buffer pointed to by `SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR` is set to zero, and the buffer pointed to by `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` is set to the length of the data.

If the `INDICATOR_PTR` field in an APD is a null pointer, the application cannot use this descriptor record to specify `NULL` arguments.

This field is a deferred field: it is not used at the time it is set, but is used at a later time by DB2 CLI to store data.

**SQL\_DESC\_LABEL [IRDs]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains the column label or title. If the column does not have a label, this variable contains the column name. If the column is unnamed and unlabeled, this variable contains an empty string.

**SQL\_DESC\_LENGTH [All]** This SQLINTEGER record field is either the maximum or actual character length of a character string or a binary data type. It is the maximum character length for a fixed-length data type, or the actual character length for a variable-length data type. Its value always excludes the null termination character that ends the character string. Note that this field is a count of characters, not a count of bytes.

**SQL\_DESC\_LITERAL\_PREFIX [IRDs]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains the character or characters that DB2 CLI recognizes as a prefix for a literal of this data type. This variable contains an empty string for a data type for which a literal prefix is not applicable.

**SQL\_DESC\_LITERAL\_SUFFIX [IRDs]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains the character or characters that DB2 CLI recognizes as a suffix for a literal of this data type. This variable contains an empty string for a data type for which a literal suffix is not applicable.

**SQL\_DESC\_LOCAL\_TYPE\_NAME [Implementation descriptors]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains any localized (native language) name for the data type that may be different from the regular name of the data type. If there is no localized name, then an empty string is returned. This field is for display purposes only.

**SQL\_DESC\_NAME [Implementation descriptors]** This SQLCHAR record field in a row descriptor contains the column alias, if it applies. If the column alias does not apply, the column name is returned. In either case, the UNNAMED field is set to SQL\_NAMED. If there is no column name or a column alias, an empty string is returned in the NAME field and the UNNAMED field is set to SQL\_UNNAMED.

An application can set the SQL\_DESC\_NAME field of an IPD to a parameter name or alias to specify stored procedure parameters by name. The SQL\_DESC\_NAME field of an IRD is a read-only field; SQLSTATE HY091 (Invalid descriptor field identifier) will be returned if an application attempts to set it.

In IPDs, this field is undefined if dynamic parameters are not supported. If named parameters are supported and the version of DB2 CLI is capable of describing parameters, then the parameter name is returned in this field.

The column name value can be affected by the environment attribute SQL\_ATTR\_USE\_LIGHT\_OUTPUT\_SQLDA set by SQLSetEnvAttr().

**SQL\_DESC\_NULLABLE [Implementation descriptors]** In IRDs, this read-only SQLSMALLINT record field is SQL\_NULLABLE if the column can have NULL values; SQL\_NO\_NULLS if the column cannot have NULL values; or SQL\_NULLABLE\_UNKNOWN if it is not known whether the column accepts NULL values. This field pertains to the result set column, not the base column.

In IPDs, this field is always set to `SQL_NULLABLE`, since dynamic parameters are always nullable, and cannot be set by an application.

**SQL\_DESC\_NUM\_PREC\_RADIX [All]** This `SQLINTEGER` field contains a value of 2 if the data type in the `SQL_DESC_TYPE` field is an approximate numeric data type, because the `SQL_DESC_PRECISION` field contains the number of bits. This field contains a value of 10 if the data type in the `SQL_DESC_TYPE` field is an exact numeric data type, because the `SQL_DESC_PRECISION` field contains the number of decimal digits. This field is set to 0 for all non-numeric data types.

**SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH [All]** This `SQLINTEGER` record field contains the length, in bytes, of a character string or binary data type. For fixed-length character types, this is the actual length in bytes. For variable-length character or binary types, this is the maximum length in bytes. This value always excludes space for the null termination character for implementation descriptors and always includes space for the null termination character for application descriptors. For application data, this field contains the size of the buffer. For APDs, this field is defined only for output or input/output parameters.

**SQL\_DESC\_OCTET\_LENGTH\_PTR [Application descriptors]** This `SQLINTEGER` \* record field points to a variable that will contain the total length in bytes of a dynamic argument (for parameter descriptors) or of a bound column value (for row descriptors).

For an APD, this value is ignored for all arguments except character string and binary; if this field points to `SQL_NTS`, the dynamic argument must be null-terminated. To indicate that a bound parameter will be a data-at-execute parameter, an application sets this field in the appropriate record of the APD to a variable that, at execute time, will contain the value `SQL_DATA_AT_EXEC`. If there is more than one such field, `SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR` can be set to a value uniquely identifying the parameter to help the application determine which parameter is being requested.

If the `OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` field of an ARD is a null pointer, DB2 CLI does not return length information for the column. If the `SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR` field of an APD is a null pointer, DB2 CLI assumes that character strings and binary values are null terminated. (Binary values should not be null terminated, but should be given a length, in order to avoid truncation.)

If the call to `SQLFetch()` or `SQLFetchScroll()` that fills in the buffer pointed to by this field did not return `SQL_SUCCESS` or `SQL_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO`, the contents of the buffer are undefined.

This field is a deferred field: it is not used at the time it is set, but is used at a later time by DB2 CLI to buffer data.

By default this is a pointer to a 4-byte value.

**SQL\_DESC\_PARAMETER\_TYPE [IPDs]** This `SQLSMALLINT` record field is set to `SQL_PARAM_INPUT` for an input parameter, `SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT` for an input/output parameter, or `SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT` for an output parameter. Set to `SQL_PARAM_INPUT` by default.

For an IPD, the field is set to `SQL_PARAM_INPUT` by default if the IPD is not automatically populated by DB2 CLI (the `SQL_ATTR_ENABLE_AUTO_IPD`

statement attribute is `SQL_FALSE`). An application should set this field in the IPD for parameters that are not input parameters.

**SQL\_DESC\_PRECISION [All]** This `SQLSMALLINT` record field contains the number of digits for an exact numeric type, the number of bits in the mantissa (binary precision) for an approximate numeric type, or the numbers of digits in the fractional seconds component for the `SQL_TYPE_TIME` or `SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP` data types. This field is undefined for all other data types.

**SQL\_DESC\_SCALE [All]** This `SQLSMALLINT` record field contains the defined scale for `DECIMAL` and `NUMERIC` data types. The field is undefined for all other data types.

**SQL\_DESC\_SCHEMA\_NAME [IRDs]** This read-only `SQLCHAR` record field contains the schema name of the base table that contains the column. For many DBMS's, this is the owner name. If the data source does not support schemas (or owners) or the schema name cannot be determined, this variable contains an empty string.

**SQL\_DESC\_SEARCHABLE [IRDs]** This read-only `SQLSMALLINT` record field is set to one of the following values:

- `SQL_PRED_NONE` if the column cannot be used in a `WHERE` clause. (This is the same as the `SQL_UNSEARCHABLE` value defined in ODBC 2.0.)
- `SQL_PRED_CHAR` if the column can be used in a `WHERE` clause, but only with the `LIKE` predicate. (This is the same as the `SQL_LIKE_ONLY` value defined in ODBC 2.0.)
- `SQL_PRED_BASIC` if the column can be used in a `WHERE` clause with all the comparison operators except `LIKE`. (This is the same as the `SQL_EXCEPT_LIKE` value defined in ODBC 2.0.)
- `SQL_PRED_SEARCHABLE` if the column can be used in a `WHERE` clause with any comparison operator.

**SQL\_DESC\_TABLE\_NAME [IRDs]** This read-only `SQLCHAR` record field contains the name of the base table that contains this column.

**SQL\_DESC\_TYPE [All]** This `SQLSMALLINT` record field specifies the concise `SQL` or `C` data type for all data types.

**Note:** ODBC 3.0 defines the `SQL_INTERVAL` data type which is not supported by DB2 CLI. Any behavior associated with this data type is not present in DB2 CLI.

The values in the `SQL_DESC_TYPE` and `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` fields are interdependent. Each time one of the fields is set, the other must also be set. `SQL_DESC_TYPE` can be set by a call to `SQLSetDescField()` or `SQLSetDescRec()`. `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` can be set by a call to `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLBindParameter()`, or `SQLSetDescField()`.

If `SQL_DESC_TYPE` is set to a concise data type, the `SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE` field is set to the same value, and the `SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE` field is set to 0.

When the `SQL_DESC_TYPE` field is set by a call to `SQLSetDescField()`, the following fields are set to the following default values. The values of the remaining fields of the same record are undefined:



Table 161. Default values

SQL_DESC_TYPE	Other fields Implicitly Set
SQL_CHAR, SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_DESC_LENGTH is set to 1. SQL_DESC_PRECISION is set to 0.
SQL_DECIMAL, SQL_NUMERIC	SQL_DESC_SCALE is set to 0. SQL_DESC_PRECISION is set to the precision for the respective data type.
SQL_FLOAT	SQL_DESC_PRECISION is set to the default precision for SQL_FLOAT.
SQL_DATETIME	SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE and/or SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE may be set implicitly to indicate a DATE SQL or C type.
SQL_INTERVAL	This data type is not supported by DB2 CLI.

When an application calls `SQLSetDescField()` to set fields of a descriptor, rather than calling `SQLSetDescRec()`, the application must first declare the data type. If the values implicitly set are unacceptable, the application can then call `SQLSetDescField()` to set the unacceptable value explicitly.

**SQL\_DESC\_TYPE\_NAME [Implementation descriptors]** This read-only SQLCHAR record field contains the data-source-dependent type name (for example, CHAR, VARCHAR, and so on). If the data type name is unknown, this variable contains an empty string.

**SQL\_DESC\_UNNAMED [Implementation descriptors]** This SQLSMALLINT record field in a row descriptor is set to either SQL\_NAMED or SQL\_UNNAMED. If the NAME field contains a column alias, or if the column alias does not apply, the UNNAMED field is set to SQL\_NAMED. If there is no column name or a column alias, the UNNAMED field is set to SQL\_UNNAMED.

An application can set the SQL\_DESC\_UNNAMED field of an IPD to SQL\_UNNAMED. SQLSTATE HY091 (Invalid descriptor field identifier) is returned if an application attempts to set the SQL\_DESC\_UNNAMED field of an IPD to SQL\_NAMED. The SQL\_DESC\_UNNAMED field of an IRD is read-only; SQLSTATE HY091 (Invalid descriptor field identifier) will be returned if an application attempts to set it.

**SQL\_DESC\_UNSIGNED [Implementation descriptors]** This read-only SQLSMALLINT record field is set to SQL\_TRUE if the column type is unsigned or non-numeric, or SQL\_FALSE if the column type is signed.

**SQL\_DESC\_UPDATABLE [IRDs]** This read-only SQLSMALLINT record field is set to one of the following values:

- SQL\_ATTR\_READ\_ONLY if the result set column is read-only.
- SQL\_ATTR\_WRITE if the result set column is read-write.
- SQL\_ATTR\_READWRITE\_UNKNOWN if it is not known whether the result set column is updatable or not.

SQL\_DESC\_UPDATABLE describes the updatability of the column in the result set, not the column in the base table. The updatability of the column in the base table on which this result set column is based may be different than the value in this field. Whether a column is updatable can be based on the data type, user privileges, and the definition of the result set itself. If it is unclear whether a column is updatable, SQL\_UPDT\_READWRITE\_UNKNOWN should be returned.

**SQL\_DESC\_USER\_DEFINED\_TYPE\_CODE [IRDs]** This read-only SQLINTEGER returns information that describes the nature of a column's data type. Four values may be returned:

- **SQL\_TYPE\_BASE**: the column data type is a base data type, such as CHAR, DATE, or DOUBLE).
- **SQL\_TYPE\_DISTINCT**: the column data type is a distinct user-defined type.
- **SQL\_TYPE\_REFERENCE**: the column data type is a reference user-defined type.
- **SQL\_TYPE\_STRUCTURED**: the column data type is a structured user-defined type.

**SQL\_DESC\_CARDINALITY [APD, IPD]** This SQLLEN record field indicates the maximum cardinality of the array value for the specified parameter marker. The IPD value indicates the maximum cardinality that can be sent to the database for an array value. The APD value indicates the maximum cardinality for an array value which is how the application indicates the maximum amount of allocated storage for output parameter array values for a CALL statement.

**SQL\_DESC\_CARDINALITY\_PTR [APD]** This SQLLEN \* record field points to a variable that will contain the cardinality of a parameter when the statement is executed. For input parameter markers, this is how the application provides the actual cardinality of an array value. For output parameter markers, this is the location where CLI will indicate the cardinality of the returned array value. Note that for output parameters, this value indicates the cardinality of the array returned by the stored procedure - not necessarily the cardinality written to the application, since it's possible for SQL\_DESC\_CARDINALITY(APD) to be less than the actual cardinality returned from the procedure. This is a deferred field - it is not used at the time it is set, but is used at a later time by DB2 CLI.

---

## Descriptor header and record field initialization values (CLI)

The following tables list the initialization of each field for each type of descriptor, with D indicating that the field is initialized with a default, and ND indicating that the field is initialized without a default. If a number is shown, the default value of the field is that number. The tables also indicate whether a field is read/write (R/W) or read-only (R).

The initialization of header fields is as follows:

*Table 162. Initialization of header fields*

Descriptor header field	Type	Readable and writable (R/W) or read-only (R)	Initialization value
SQL_DESC_ALLOC_TYPE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R</li> <li>• APD: R</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: SQL_DESC_ALLOC_AUTO for implicit or SQL_DESC_ALLOC_USER for explicit</li> <li>• APD: SQL_DESC_ALLOC_AUTO for implicit or SQL_DESC_ALLOC_USER for explicit</li> <li>• IRD: SQL_DESC_ALLOC_AUTO</li> <li>• IPD: SQL_DESC_ALLOC_AUTO</li> </ul>



Table 162. Initialization of header fields (continued)

Descriptor header field	Type	Readable and writable (R/W) or read-only (R)	Initialization value
SQL_DESC_ARRAY_SIZE	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• APD: <sup>a</sup></li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_ARRAY_STATUS_PTR	SQLSMALLINT *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R/W</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Null ptr</li> <li>• APD: Null ptr</li> <li>• IRD: Null ptr</li> <li>• IPD: Null ptr</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_BIND_OFFSET_PTR	SQLINTEGER *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Null ptr</li> <li>• APD: Null ptr</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_BIND_TYPE	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: SQL_BIND_BY_COLUMN</li> <li>• APD: SQL_BIND_BY_COLUMN</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_COUNT	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: 0</li> <li>• APD: 0</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: 0</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_ROWS_PROCESSED_PTR	SQLINTEGER *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R/W</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: Null Ptr</li> <li>• IPD: Null Ptr</li> </ul>

- a** These fields are defined only when the IPD is automatically populated by DB2 CLI. If the fields are not automatically populated then they are undefined. If an application attempts to set these fields, SQLSTATE HY091 (Invalid descriptor field identifier.) will be returned.

The initialization of record fields is as follows:

Table 163. Initialization of record fields

Descriptor record field	Type	Readable and writable (R/W) or read-only (R)	Initialization value
SQL_DESC_AUTO_UNIQUE_VALUE	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_BASE_COLUMN_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_BASE_TABLE_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>

Table 163. Initialization of record fields (continued)

Descriptor record field	Type	Readable and writable (R/W) or read-only (R)	Initialization value
SQL_DESC_CASE_SENSITIVE	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: D <sup>a</sup></li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_CATALOG_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_CONCISE_TYPE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: SQL_C_DEFAULT</li> <li>• APD: SQL_C_DEFAULT</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_DATA_PTR	SQLPOINTER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Null ptr</li> <li>• APD: Null ptr</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused <sup>b</sup></li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_CODE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_DATETIME_INTERVAL_PRECISION	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_DISPLAY_SIZE	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_FIXED_PREC_SCALE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: D <sup>a</sup></li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_INDICATOR_PTR	SQLINTEGER *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Null ptr</li> <li>• APD: Null ptr</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_LABEL	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_LENGTH	SQLUINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_PREFIX	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>

Table 163. Initialization of record fields (continued)

Descriptor record field	Type	Readable and writable (R/W) or read-only (R)	Initialization value
SQL_DESC_LITERAL_SUFFIX	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_LOCAL_TYPE_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: D <sup>a</sup></li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_NULLABLE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: N</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_NUM_PREC_RADIX	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH	SQLINTEGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_OCTET_LENGTH_PTR	SQLINTEGER *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Null ptr</li> <li>• APD: Null ptr</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_PARAMETER_TYPE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D=SQL_PARAM_INPUT</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_PRECISION	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_SCALE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_SCHEMA_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_SEARCHABLE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>

Table 163. Initialization of record fields (continued)

Descriptor record field	Type	Readable and writable (R/W) or read-only (R)	Initialization value
SQL_DESC_TABLE_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_TYPE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: R/W</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: SQL_C_DEFAULT</li> <li>• APD: SQL_C_DEFAULT</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_TYPE_NAME	SQLCHAR *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: D <sup>a</sup></li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_UNNAMED	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: ND</li> <li>• APD: ND</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: ND</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_UNSIGNED	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: R</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: D <sup>a</sup></li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_UPDATABLE	SQLSMALLINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: R</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: Unused</li> <li>• IRD: D</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_CARDINALITY	SQLLEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: R/W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: D</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: D</li> </ul>
SQL_DESC_CARDINALITY_PTR	SQLLEN *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: R/W</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ARD: Unused</li> <li>• APD: D</li> <li>• IRD: Unused</li> <li>• IPD: Unused</li> </ul>

- a** These fields are defined only when the IPD is automatically populated by DB2 CLI. If the fields are not automatically populated then they are undefined. If an application attempts to set these fields, SQLSTATE HY091 (Invalid descriptor field identifier.) will be returned.
- b** The SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR field in the IPD can be set to force a consistency check. In a subsequent call to SQLGetDescField() or SQLGetDescRec(), DB2 CLI is not required to return the value that SQL\_DESC\_DATA\_PTR was set to.

## Chapter 7. Header and record fields for the DiagIdentifier argument (CLI)

### Header fields

The following header fields can be included in the *DiagIdentifier* argument. The only diagnostic header fields that are defined for a descriptor field are SQL\_DIAG\_NUMBER and SQL\_DIAG\_RETURNCODE.

Table 164. Header fields for DiagIdentifier arguments

Header fields	Return type	Description
SQL_DIAG_CURSOR_ROW_COUNT	SQLINTEGER	<p>This field contains the count of rows in the cursor. Its semantics depend upon the SQLGetInfo() information types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SQL_DYNAMIC_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES2</li> <li>• SQL_FORWARD_ONLY_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES2</li> <li>• SQL_KEYSET_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES2</li> <li>• SQL_STATIC_CURSOR_ATTRIBUTES2</li> </ul> <p>which indicate which row counts are available for each cursor type (in the SQL_CA2_CRC_EXACT and SQL_CA2_CRC_APPROXIMATE bits).</p> <p>The contents of this field are defined only for statement handles and only after SQLExecute(), SQLExecDirect(), or SQLMoreResults() has been called. Calling SQLGetDiagField() with a <i>DiagIdentifier</i> of SQL_DIAG_CURSOR_ROW_COUNT on a handle other than a statement handle will return SQL_ERROR.</p>
SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_FUNCTION	CHAR *	<p>This is a string that describes the SQL statement that the underlying function executed (see Dynamic function fields for the values that DB2 CLI supports). The contents of this field are defined only for statement handles, and only after a call to SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect(). The value of this field is undefined before a call to SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect().</p>

Table 164. Header fields for *DiagIdentifier* arguments (continued)

Header fields	Return type	Description
SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_FUNCTION_CODE	SQLINTEGER	This is a numeric code that describes the SQL statement that was executed by the underlying function (see Dynamic function fields for the values that DB2 CLI supports). The contents of this field are defined only for statement handles, and only after a call to <code>SQLExecute()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> . The value of this field is undefined before a call to <code>SQLExecute()</code> , <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> , or <code>SQLMoreResults()</code> . Calling <code>SQLGetDiagField()</code> with a <i>DiagIdentifier</i> of <code>SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_FUNCTION_CODE</code> on a handle other than a statement handle will return <code>SQL_ERROR</code> . The value of this field is undefined before a call to <code>SQLExecute()</code> or <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> .
SQL_DIAG_NUMBER	SQLINTEGER	The number of status records that are available for the specified handle.
SQL_DIAG_RELATIVE_COST_ESTIMATE	SQLINTEGER	If <code>SQLPrepare()</code> is invoked and successful, contains a relative cost estimate of the resources required to process the statement. If deferred prepare is enabled, this field will have the value of 0 until the statement is executed.
SQL_DIAG_RETURNCODE	RETCODE	Return code returned by the last executed function associated with the specified handle. If no function has yet been called on the <i>Handle</i> , <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> will be returned for <code>SQL_DIAG_RETURNCODE</code> .
SQL_DIAG_ROW_COUNT	SQLINTEGER	The number of rows affected by an insert, delete, or update performed by <code>SQLExecute()</code> , <code>SQLExecDirect()</code> , or <code>SQLSetPos()</code> . It is defined after a cursor specification has been executed. The contents of this field are defined only for statement handles. The data in this field is returned in the <i>RowCountPtr</i> argument of <code>SQLRowCount()</code> . The data in this field is reset after every function call, whereas the row count returned by <code>SQLRowCount()</code> remains the same until the statement is set back to the prepared or allocated state.

### Record fields

The following record fields can be included in the *DiagIdentifier* argument:

Table 165. Record fields for *DiagIdentifier* arguments

Record fields	Return type	Description
SQL_DIAG_CLASS_ORIGIN	CHAR *	A string that indicates the document that defines the class and subclass portion of the <code>SQLSTATE</code> value in this record.  DB2 CLI always returns an empty string for <code>SQL_DIAG_CLASS_ORIGIN</code> .

Table 165. Record fields for DiagIdentifier arguments (continued)

Record fields	Return type	Description
SQL_DIAG_COLUMN_NUMBER	SQLINTEGER	If the SQL_DIAG_ROW_NUMBER field is a valid row number in a rowset or set of parameters, then this field contains the value that represents the column number in the result set. Result set column numbers always start at 1; if this status record pertains to a bookmark column, then the field can be zero. It has the value SQL_NO_COLUMN_NUMBER if the status record is not associated with a column number. If DB2 CLI cannot determine the column number that this record is associated with, this field has the value SQL_COLUMN_NUMBER_UNKNOWN. The contents of this field are defined only for statement handles.
SQL_DIAG_CONNECTION_NAME	CHAR *	A string that indicates the name of the connection that the diagnostic record relates to.  DB2 CLI always returns an empty string for SQL_DIAG_CONNECTION_NAME
SQL_DAIG_ERRMC	CHAR *	A string containing one or more message tokens separated by X'FF'.
SQL_DIAG_MESSAGE_TEXT	CHAR *	An informational message on the error or warning.
SQL_DIAG_NATIVE	SQLINTEGER	A driver/data-source-specific native error code. If there is no native error code, the driver returns 0.
SQL_DIAG_ROW_NUMBER	SQLINTEGER	This field contains the row number in the rowset, or the parameter number in the set of parameters, with which the status record is associated. This field has the value SQL_NO_ROW_NUMBER if this status record is not associated with a row number. If DB2 CLI cannot determine the row number that this record is associated with, this field has the value SQL_ROW_NUMBER_UNKNOWN. The contents of this field are defined only for statement handles.
SQL_DIAG_SERVER_NAME	CHAR *	A string that indicates the server name that the diagnostic record relates to. It is the same as the value returned for a call to SQLGetInfo() with the SQL_DATA_SOURCE_NAME <i>InfoType</i> . For diagnostic data structures associated with the environment handle and for diagnostics that do not relate to any server, this field is a zero-length string.
SQL_DIAG_SQLSTATE	CHAR *	A five-character SQLSTATE diagnostic code.



Table 165. Record fields for DiagIdentifier arguments (continued)

Record fields	Return type	Description
SQL_DIAG_SUBCLASS_ORIGIN	CHAR *	A string with the same format and valid values as SQL_DIAG_CLASS_ORIGIN, that identifies the defining portion of the subclass portion of the SQLSTATE code.

### Values of the dynamic function fields

The table below describes the values of SQL\_DIAG\_DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION and SQL\_DIAG\_DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION\_CODE that apply to each type of SQL statement executed by a call to SQLExecute() or SQLExecDirect(). This is the list that DB2 CLI uses. ODBC also specifies other values.

Table 166. Values of dynamic function fields

SQL statement executed	Value of SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_FUNCTION	Value of SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_FUNCTION_CODE
alter-table-statement	ALTER TABLE	SQL_DIAG_ALTER_TABLE
create-index-statement	CREATE INDEX	SQL_DIAG_CREATE_INDEX
create-table-statement	CREATE TABLE	SQL_DIAG_CREATE_TABLE
create-view-statement	CREATE VIEW	SQL_DIAG_CREATE_VIEW
cursor-specification	SELECT CURSOR	SQL_DIAG_SELECT_CURSOR
delete-statement-positioned	DYNAMIC DELETE CURSOR	SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_DELETE_CURSOR
delete-statement-searched	DELETE WHERE	SQL_DIAG_DELETE_WHERE
drop-index-statement	DROP INDEX	SQL_DIAG_DROP_INDEX
drop-table-statement	DROP TABLE	SQL_DIAG_DROP_TABLE
drop-view-statement	DROP VIEW	SQL_DIAG_DROP_VIEW
grant-statement	GRANT	SQL_DIAG_GRANT
insert-statement	INSERT	SQL_DIAG_INSERT
ODBC-procedure-extension	CALL	SQL_DIAG_PROCEDURE_CALL
revoke-statement	REVOKE	SQL_DIAG_REVOKE
update-statement-positioned	DYNAMIC UPDATE CURSOR	SQL_DIAG_DYNAMIC_UPDATE_CURSOR
update-statement-searched	UPDATE WHERE	SQL_DIAG_UPDATE_WHERE
merge-statement	"MERGE"	SQL_DIAG_MERGE
Unknown	empty string	SQL_DIAG_UNKNOWN_STATEMENT

---

## Chapter 8. CLI data type attributes

---

### SQL symbolic and default data types for CLI applications

---

The table below lists each of the SQL data types used by CLI applications, with its corresponding symbolic name, and the default C symbolic name.

#### SQL data type

This column contains the SQL data types as they would appear in an SQL CREATE statement. The SQL data types are dependent on the DBMS.

#### Symbolic SQL data type

This column contains SQL symbolic names that are defined (in `sqlcli.h`) as an integer value. These values are used by various functions to identify the SQL data types listed in the first column.

#### Default C symbolic data type

This column contains C symbolic names, also defined as integer values. These values are used in various function arguments to identify the C data type. The symbolic names are used by various functions, such as `SQLBindParameter()`, `SQLGetData()`, and `SQLBindCol()` to indicate the C data types of the application variables. Instead of explicitly identifying C data types when calling these functions, `SQL_C_DEFAULT` can be specified instead, and DB2 CLI will assume a default C data type based on the SQL data type of the parameter or column as shown by this table. For example, the default C data type of `SQL_DECIMAL` is `SQL_C_CHAR`.

It is recommended that applications do not use `SQL_C_DEFAULT` to define C data types because it is less efficient for the CLI driver. Explicitly indicating the C data type in the application is preferred since it yields better performance than using `SQL_C_DEFAULT`.

Table 167. SQL symbolic and default data types

SQL data type	Symbolic SQL data type	Default symbolic C data type
BIGINT	SQL_BIGINT	SQL_C_SBIGINT
BINARY	SQL_BINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
BLOB	SQL_BLOB	SQL_C_BINARY
BLOB LOCATOR <sup>a</sup>	SQL_BLOB_LOCATOR	SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR
CHAR	SQL_CHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
CHAR	SQL_TINYINT	SQL_C_TINYINT
CHAR FOR BIT DATA <sup>b</sup>	SQL_BINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
CHAR FOR BIT DATA	SQL_BIT	SQL_C_BINARY
CLOB	SQL_CLOB	SQL_C_CHAR
CLOB LOCATOR <sup>a</sup>	SQL_CLOB_LOCATOR	SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR
DATE	SQL_TYPE_DATE	SQL_C_TYPE_DATE
DBCLOB	SQL_DBCLOB	SQL_C_DBCHAR
DBCLOB LOCATOR <sup>a</sup>	SQL_DBCLOB_LOCATOR	SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR
DECIMAL	SQL_DECIMAL	SQL_C_CHAR

Table 167. SQL symbolic and default data types (continued)

SQL data type	Symbolic SQL data type	Default symbolic C data type
DECFLOAT(16)	SQL_DECFLOAT	SQL_C_CHAR
DECFLOAT(34)	SQL_DECFLOAT	SQL_C_CHAR
DOUBLE	SQL_DOUBLE	SQL_C_DOUBLE
FLOAT	SQL_FLOAT	SQL_C_DOUBLE
GRAPHIC	SQL_GRAPHIC	SQL_C_DBCHAR
INTEGER	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_LONG
LONG VARCHAR <sup>b</sup>	SQL_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
LONG VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA <sup>b</sup>	SQL_LONGVARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
LONG VARGRAPHIC <sup>b</sup>	SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC	SQL_C_DBCHAR
LONG VARGRAPHIC <sup>b</sup>	SQL_WLONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_DBCHAR
NUMERIC <sup>c</sup>	SQL_NUMERIC <sup>c</sup>	SQL_C_CHAR
REAL	SQL_REAL	SQL_C_FLOAT
SMALLINT	SQL_SMALLINT	SQL_C_SHORT
TIME	SQL_TYPE_TIME	SQL_C_TYPE_TIME
TIMESTAMP	SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP	SQL_C_TYPE_TIMESTAMP
VARBINARY	SQL_VARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
VARCHAR	SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA <sup>b</sup>	SQL_VARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
VARGRAPHIC	SQL_VARGRAPHIC	SQL_C_DBCHAR
VARGRAPHIC	SQL_WVARCHAR	SQL_C_DBCHAR
WCHAR	SQL_WCHAR	SQL_C_WCHAR
XML	SQL_XML	SQL_C_BINARY

- **a** LOB locator types are not persistent SQL data types, (columns can not be defined with a locator type, they are only used to describe parameter markers, or to represent a LOB value).
- **b** LONG data types and FOR BIT DATA data types should be replaced by an appropriate LOB types whenever possible.
- **c** NUMERIC is a synonym for DECIMAL on DB2 Version 9.1 for z/OS (DB2 for z/OS), DB2 Server for VSE & VM and DB2 Database for Linux, UNIX, and Windows.

**Note:** The data types DATE, DECIMAL, DECFLOAT(16), DECFLOAT(34), NUMERIC, TIME, and TIMESTAMP cannot be transferred to their default C buffer types without a conversion.

## C data types for CLI applications

The following table lists the generic type definitions for each symbolic C type that is used in CLI applications.

### C symbolic data type

This column contains C symbolic names, defined as integer values. These values are used in various function arguments to identify the C data type shown in the last column.

## C type

This column contains C defined types, defined in `sqlcli.h` using a C typedef statement. The values in this column should be used to declare all DB2 CLI related variables and arguments, in order to make the application more portable. Refer to Table 170 on page 463 for a list of additional symbolic data types used for function arguments.

## Base C type

This column is shown for reference only. All variables and arguments should be defined using the symbolic types in the previous column since the base C type is platform dependent. Some of the values are C structures that are described in Table 169 on page 462.

Table 168. C data types

C symbolic data type	C type	Base C type
SQL_C_BINARY	SQLCHAR	unsigned char
SQL_C_BIT	SQLCHAR	unsigned char or char (Value 1 or 0)
SQL_C_BLOB_LOCATOR <sup>a</sup>	SQLINTEGER	32-bit integer
SQL_C_CLOB_LOCATOR <sup>a</sup>	SQLINTEGER	32-bit integer
SQL_C_CHAR	SQLCHAR	unsigned char
SQL_C_DBCHAR	SQLDBCHAR	wchar_t
SQL_C_DBCLOB_LOCATOR	SQLINTEGER	32-bit integer
SQL_C_DECIMAL64	SQLDECIMAL64	see Table 169 on page 462
SQL_C_DECIMAL128	SQLDECIMAL128	see Table 169 on page 462
SQL_C_DOUBLE	SQLDOUBLE	double
SQL_C_FLOAT	SQLREAL	float
SQL_C_LONG	SQLINTEGER	32-bit integer
SQL_C_NUMERIC <sup>b</sup>	SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT	see Table 169 on page 462
SQL_C_SBIGINT	SQLBIGINT	64-bit integer
SQL_C_SHORT	SQLSMALLINT	16-bit integer
SQL_C_TINYINT	SQLSCHAR	signed char (Range -128 to 127)
SQL_C_TYPE_DATE	DATE_STRUCT	see Table 169 on page 462
SQL_C_TYPE_TIME	TIME_STRUCT	see Table 169 on page 462
SQL_C_TYPE_TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP_STRUCT	see Table 169 on page 462
SQL_C_UBIGINT	SQLUBIGINT	unsigned 64-bit integer
SQL_C_ULONG	SQLINTEGER	unsigned 32-bit integer
SQL_C_USHORT	SQLUSMALLINT	unsigned 16-bit integer
SQL_C_UTINYINT	SQLUCHAR	unsigned char
SQL_C_WCHAR	SQLWCHAR	wchar_t

- **a** LOB Locator Types.
- **b** Windows only.

**Note:** SQL file reference data types (used in embedded SQL) are not needed in DB2 CLI.

Table 169. C structures

C type	Generic structure	Windows structure
DATE_STRUCT	<pre>typedef struct DATE_STRUCT {     SQLSMALLINT    year;     SQLUSMALLINT   month;     SQLSMALLINT    day; } DATE_STRUCT;</pre>	<pre>typedef struct tagDATE_STRUCT {     SWORD    year;     UWORD    month;     UWORD    day; } DATE_STRUCT;</pre>
TIME_STRUCT	<pre>typedef struct TIME_STRUCT {     SQLUSMALLINT   hour;     SQLUSMALLINT   minute;     SQLUSMALLINT   second; } TIME_STRUCT;</pre>	<pre>typedef struct tagTIME_STRUCT {     UWORD    hour;     UWORD    minute;     UWORD    second; } TIME_STRUCT;</pre>
TIMESTAMP_STRUCT	<pre>typedef struct TIMESTAMP_STRUCT {     SQLUSMALLINT   year;     SQLUSMALLINT   month;     SQLUSMALLINT   day;     SQLUSMALLINT   hour;     SQLUSMALLINT   minute;     SQLUSMALLINT   second;     SQLINTEGER      fraction; } TIMESTAMP_STRUCT;</pre>	<pre>typedef struct tagTIMESTAMP_STRUCT {     SWORD    year;     UWORD    month;     UWORD    day;     UWORD    hour;     UWORD    minute;     UWORD    second;     UDWORD   fraction; } TIMESTAMP_STRUCT;</pre>
SQLDECIMAL64	<pre>typedef struct tagSQLDECIMAL64 {     union {         SQLDOUBLE dummy;         SQLCHAR dec64             [SQL_DECFLOAT16_              COEFFICIENT_LEN];     } udec64; } SQLDECIMAL64;</pre>	(No Windows structure. Only a generic structure.)
SQLDECIMAL128	<pre>typedef struct tagSQLDECIMAL128 {     union {         SQLDOUBLE dummy;         SQLCHAR dec128             [SQL_DECFLOAT34_              COEFFICIENT_LEN];     } udec128; } SQLDECIMAL128;</pre>	(No Windows structure. Only a generic structure.)
SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT	(No generic structure. Only a Windows structure.)	<pre>typedef struct tagSQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT {     SQLCHAR    precision;     SQLCHAR    scale;     SQLCHAR    sign;<sup>a</sup>     SQLCHAR         val[SQL_MAX_NUMERIC_LEN];<sup>b c</sup> } SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT;</pre>

Table 169. C structures (continued)

C type	Generic structure	Windows structure
Refer to Table 170 for more information on the SQLUSMALLINT C data type.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>a</b> Sign field: 1 = positive, 2 = negative</li> <li>• <b>b</b> A number is stored in the val field of the SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT structure as a scaled integer, in little endian mode (the leftmost byte being the least-significant byte). For example, the number 10.001 base 10, with a scale of 4, is scaled to an integer of 100010. Because this is 186AA in hexadecimal format, the value in SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT would be "AA 86 01 00 00 ... 00", with the number of bytes defined by the SQL_MAX_NUMERIC_LEN #define.</li> <li>• <b>c</b> The precision and scale fields of the SQL_C_NUMERIC data type are never used for input from an application, only for output from the driver to the application. When the driver writes a numeric value into the SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT, it will use its own default as the value for the precision field, and it will use the value in the SQL_DESC_SCALE field of the application descriptor (which defaults to 0) for the scale field. An application can provide its own values for precision and scale by setting the SQL_DESC_PRECISION and SQL_DESC_SCALE fields of the application descriptor.</li> </ul>		

As well as the data types that map to SQL data types, there are also C symbolic types used for other function arguments such as pointers and handles. Both the generic and ODBC data types are shown below.

**Note:** There are two kinds of drivers that ship with the product: the DB2 CLI driver, and the 64-bit ODBC driver. The 64-bit ODBC Driver handles the differences with type definitions between various ODBC Managers.

Table 170. C Data types and base C data types

Defined C type	Base C type	Typical usage
SQLPOINTER	void *	Pointer to storage for data and parameters.
SQLHANDLE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. void *</li> <li>2. 32-bit integer</li> </ol>	Handle used to reference all 4 types of handle information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 64-bit value for Windows 64-bit ODBC Driver and UNIX 64-bit ODBC Driver</li> <li>2. 32-bit value for all 32-bit platforms and 64-bit DB2 CLI Drivers</li> </ol>
SQLHENV	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. void *</li> <li>2. 32-bit integer</li> </ol>	Handle referencing environment information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 64-bit value for Windows 64-bit ODBC Driver and UNIX 64-bit ODBC Driver</li> <li>2. 32-bit value for all 32-bit platforms and 64-bit DB2 CLI Drivers</li> </ol>
SQLHDBC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. void *</li> <li>2. 32-bit integer</li> </ol>	Handle referencing database connection information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 64-bit value for Windows 64-bit ODBC Driver and UNIX 64-bit ODBC Driver</li> <li>2. 32-bit value for all 32-bit platforms and 64-bit DB2 CLI Drivers</li> </ol>
SQLHSTMT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. void *</li> <li>2. 32-bit integer</li> </ol>	Handle referencing statement information. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 64-bit value for Windows 64-bit ODBC Driver and UNIX 64-bit ODBC Driver</li> <li>2. 32-bit value for all 32-bit platforms and 64-bit DB2 CLI Drivers</li> </ol>
SQLUSMALLINT	unsigned 16-bit integer	Function input argument for unsigned short integer values.

Table 170. C Data types and base C data types (continued)

Defined C type	Base C type	Typical usage
SQLINTEGER	unsigned 32-bit integer	Function input argument for unsigned long integer values.
SQLRETURN	16-bit integer	Return code from DB2 CLI functions.
SQLULEN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. unsigned 64-bit integer</li> <li>2. unsigned 32-bit integer</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Function input or output argument for unsigned 64-bit integer values (Windows 64-bit ODBC driver).</li> <li>2. Function input or output argument for unsigned 32-bit integer values (all other drivers).</li> </ol>
SQLLEN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 64-bit integer</li> <li>2. 32-bit integer</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Function input or output argument for 64-bit integer values (Windows 64-bit ODBC driver).</li> <li>2. Function input or output argument for 32-bit integer values (all other drivers).</li> </ol>
SQLSETPOSIROW	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 64-bit integer</li> <li>2. 16-bit integer</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Function input or output argument for 64-bit integer values (Windows 64-bit ODBC driver).</li> <li>2. Function input or output argument for 16-bit integer values (all other drivers).</li> </ol>

## Data conversions supported in CLI

The table below shows which data type conversions are supported by DB2 CLI.

The first column contains the data type of the SQL data type. The remaining columns represent the C data types. If the C data type columns contain:

- D** The conversion is supported and this is the default conversion for the SQL data type.
- X** all IBM DBMSs support the conversion.
- blank** no IBM DBMS supports the conversion.

As an example, the table indicates that an SQLCHAR (or a C character) string can be converted into an SQL\_C\_LONG (a signed long). In contrast, an SQLINTEGER cannot be converted to an SQL\_C\_DBCHAR.

Refer to the tables of data type attributes (precision, scale, length, and display) for more information on the data type formats.



Table 171. Supported data conversions

SQL data type	SQL_CHAR	SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_WVARCHAR <sup>4</sup>	SQL_LONG_VARCHAR	SQL_BINARY	SQL_VARBINARY	SQL_LONG_VARBINARY	SQL_GRAPHIC	SQL_VARGRAPHIC	SQL_LONG_VARGRAPHIC	SQL_CLOB	SQL_BLOB	SQL_DBCLOB	SQL_CLOB_LOCATOR	SQL_BLOB_LOCATOR	SQL_DBCLOB_LOCATOR	
SQL_CHAR	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
SQL_WCHAR <sup>4</sup>	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
SQL_VARCHAR	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
SQL_WVARCHAR <sup>4</sup>	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
SQL_LONG_VARCHAR	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
SQL_BINARY	X	X													D		
SQL_VARBINARY	X	X													D		
SQL_LONG_VARBINARY	X	X													D		
SQL_GRAPHIC	X	X	D				X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
SQL_VARGRAPHIC	X	X	D				X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
SQL_LONG_VARGRAPHIC	X	X	D				X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
SQL_CLOB	D	X														X	X
SQL_BLOB	X	X														D	X
SQL_DBCLOB	X	X	D													X	X
SQL_CLOB_LOCATOR																	D
SQL_BLOB_LOCATOR																	D
SQL_DBCLOB_LOCATOR																	D

Table 171. Supported data conversions (continued)

SQL data type	SQL_C_CHAR	SQL_C_VARCHAR	SQL_C_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_BLOB	SQL_C_DBCLOB	SQL_C_GRAPHIC	SQL_C_VARGRAPHIC	SQL_C_BINARY	SQL_C_BIT	SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	SQL_C_TIME	SQL_C_DATE	SQL_C_INTERVAL_YEAR_MONTH	SQL_C_INTERVAL_DAY_SECOND	SQL_C_INTERVAL_HOUR_MINUTE_SECOND	SQL_C_NUMERIC	SQL_C_DECIMAL	SQL_C_FLOAT	SQL_C_REAL	SQL_C_DOUBLE	SQL_C_INTEGER	SQL_C_SMALLINT	SQL_C_TINYINT	SQL_C_BIT	SQL_C_DATE	SQL_C_TIME	SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	SQL_C_XML	
SQL_NUMERIC	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_DECIMAL	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_DECFLOAT	D	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_INTEGER	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_SMALLINT	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_FLOAT	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_DOUBLE	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_REAL	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_BIGINT	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_TINYINT	X	X		X	D <sup>1</sup>	D <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SQL_BIT	X	X																											
SQL_TYPE_DATE	X	X																											
SQL_TYPE_TIME	X	X																											
SQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP	X	X																											
SQL_XML	X	X	X																										

**Note:**

1. The C type SQL\_C\_TINYINT is treated by DB2 CLI as the type SQL\_C\_STINYINT so either type can be considered to be the default.
2. The C type SQL\_C\_SHORT is treated by DB2 CLI as the type SQL\_C\_SSHORT so either type can be considered to be the default.
3. The C type SQL\_C\_LONG is treated by DB2 CLI as the type SQL\_C\_SLONG so either type can be considered to be the default.
4. This type is not supported in the DB2 database but other supported types can be returned to the client as this type because of the setting of a configuration keyword, such as MAPCharToWChar

---

## SQL to C data conversion in CLI

For a given SQL data type:

- the first column of the table lists the legal input values of the *fCType* argument in `SQLBindCol()` and `SQLGetData()`.
- the second column lists the outcomes of a test, often using the *cbValueMax* argument specified in `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLGetData()`, which the driver performs to determine if it can convert the data.
- the third and fourth columns list the values (for each outcome) of the *rgbValue* and *pcbValue* arguments specified in the `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLGetData()` after the driver has attempted to convert the data.
- the last column lists the `SQLSTATE` returned for each outcome by `SQLFetch()`, `SQLExtendedFetch()`, `SQLGetData()` or `SQLGetSubString()`.

The tables list the conversions defined by ODBC to be valid for a given SQL data type.

If the *fCType* argument in `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLGetData()` contains a value not shown in the table for a given SQL data type, `SQLFetch()`, or `SQLGetData()` returns the `SQLSTATE 07006` (Restricted data type attribute violation).

If the *fCType* argument contains a value shown in the table but which specifies a conversion not supported by the driver, `SQLFetch()`, or `SQLGetData()` returns `SQLSTATE HYC00` (Driver not capable).

Though it is not shown in the tables, the *pcbValue* argument contains `SQL_NULL_DATA` when the SQL data value is `NULL`. For an explanation of the use of *pcbValue* when multiple calls are made to retrieve data, see `SQLGetData()`.

When SQL data is converted to character C data, the character count returned in *pcbValue* does not include the null termination byte. If *rgbValue* is a null pointer, `SQLBindCol()` or `SQLGetData()` returns `SQLSTATE HY009` (Invalid argument value).

In the following tables:

### **Length of data**

the total length of the data after it has been converted to the specified C data type (excluding the null termination byte if the data was converted to a string). This is true even if data is truncated before it is returned to the application.

### **Significant digits**

the minus sign (if needed) and the digits to the left of the decimal point.

### **Display size**

the total number of bytes needed to display data in the character format.

## **Converting character SQL data to C data**

The character SQL data types are:

- `SQL_CHAR`
- `SQL_VARCHAR`
- `SQL_LONGVARCHAR`
- `SQL_CLOB`

Table 172. Converting character SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE	
SQL_C_CHAR	Length of data < cbValueMax	Data	Length of data	00000	
	Length of data >= cbValueMax	Truncated data	Length of data	01004	
SQL_C_BINARY	Length of data <= cbValueMax	Data	Length of data	00000	
	Length of data > cbValueMax	Truncated data	Length of data	01004	
SQL_C_SHORT	Data converted without truncation <sup>a</sup>	Data	Size of the C data type	00000	
SQL_C_LONG	Data converted with truncation, but without loss of significant digits <sup>a</sup>	Data	Size of the C data type	01004	
SQL_C_FLOAT		Conversion of data would result in loss of significant digits <sup>a</sup>	Untouched	Size of the C data type	22003
SQL_C_TINYINT			SQL_C_BIT	SQL_C_UBIGINT	SQL_C_SBIGINT
SQL_C_NUMERIC <sup>c</sup>	Data is not a number <sup>a</sup>	Untouched	Size of the C data type	22005	
SQL_C_DATE	Data value is a valid date <sup>a</sup>	Data	6 <sup>b</sup>	00000	
	Data value is not a valid date <sup>a</sup>	Untouched	6 <sup>b</sup>	22007	
SQL_C_TIME	Data value is a valid time <sup>a</sup>	Data	6 <sup>b</sup>	00000	
	Data value is not a valid time <sup>a</sup>	Untouched	6 <sup>b</sup>	22007	
SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	Data value is a valid timestamp <sup>a</sup>	Data	16 <sup>b</sup>	00000	
	Data value is not a valid timestamp <sup>a</sup>	Untouched	16 <sup>b</sup>	22007	

**Note:**

<sup>a</sup> The value of *cbValueMax* is ignored for this conversion. The driver assumes that the size of *rgbValue* is the size of the C data type.

<sup>b</sup> This is the size of the corresponding C data type.

<sup>c</sup> SQL\_C\_NUMERIC is only supported on Windows platforms.

SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

## Converting graphic SQL data to C data

The graphic SQL data types are:

- SQL\_GRAPHIC
- SQL\_VARGRAPHIC
- SQL\_LONGVARGRAPHIC
- SQL\_DBCLOB

Table 173. Converting GRAPHIC SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	Number of double byte characters * 2 <= cbValueMax	Data	Length of data(octects)	00000
	Number of double byte characters * 2 > cbValueMax	Truncated data, to the nearest even byte that is less than cbValueMax.	Length of data(octects)	01004
SQL_C_DBCHAR	Number of double byte characters * 2 < cbValueMax	Data	Length of data(octects)	00000
	Number of double byte characters * 2 >= cbValueMax	Truncated data, to the nearest even byte that is less than cbValueMax.	Length of data(octects)	01004

**Note:** SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

When converting to floating point values, SQLSTATE 22003 will not be returned if non-significant digits of the resulting value are lost.

## Converting numeric SQL data to C data

The numeric SQL data types are:

- SQL\_DECIMAL
- SQL\_NUMERIC
- SQL\_SMALLINT
- SQL\_INTEGER
- SQL\_BIGINT
- SQL\_REAL
- SQL\_FLOAT
- SQL\_DOUBLE

Table 174. Converting numeric SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	Display size < cbValueMax	Data	Length of data	00000
	Number of significant digits < cbValueMax	Truncated data	Length of data	01004
	Number of significant digits >= cbValueMax	Untouched	Length of data	22003
SQL_C_SHORT	Data converted without truncation <sup>a</sup>	Data	Size of the C data type	00000
SQL_C_LONG	Data converted with truncation, but without loss of significant digits <sup>a</sup>	Truncated data	Size of the C data type	01004
SQL_C_FLOAT				
SQL_C_DOUBLE				
SQL_C_TINYINT	Conversion of data would result in loss of significant digits <sup>a</sup>	Untouched	Size of the C data type	22003
SQL_C_BIT				
SQL_C_UBIGINT				
SQL_C_SBIGINT				
SQL_C_NUMERIC <sup>b</sup>				

Table 174. Converting numeric SQL data to C data (continued)

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
<b>Note:</b>				
<sup>a</sup>	The value of <i>cbValueMax</i> is ignored for this conversion. The driver assumes that the size of <i>rgbValue</i> is the size of the C data type.			
<sup>b</sup>	SQL_C_NUMERIC is only supported on Windows platforms.			
SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> , rather it is indicated when the function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> .				

## Converting binary SQL data to C data

The binary SQL data types are:

- SQL\_BINARY
- SQL\_VARBINARY
- SQL\_LONGVARBINARY
- SQL\_BLOB

Table 175. Converting binary SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	(Length of data) < <i>cbValueMax</i>	Data	Length of data	N/A
	(Length of data) >= <i>cbValueMax</i>	Truncated data	Length of data	01004
SQL_C_BINARY	Length of data <= <i>cbValueMax</i>	Data	Length of data	N/A
	Length of data > <i>cbValueMax</i>	Truncated data	Length of data	01004

## Converting XML SQL data to C data

The XML SQL data type is:

SQL\_XML

Table 176. Converting XML SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	Length of data < <i>cbValueMax</i>	Data	Length of data	00000
	Length of data >= <i>cbValueMax</i>	Truncated data	Length of data	01004
SQL_C_BINARY	Length of data <= <i>cbValueMax</i>	Data	Length of data	00000
	Length of data > <i>cbValueMax</i>	Truncated data	Length of data	01004
SQL_C_DBCHAR	Number of double-byte characters * 2 < <i>cbValueMax</i>	Data	Length of data	00000
	Number of double-byte characters * 2 >= <i>cbValueMax</i>	Truncated data, to the nearest even byte that is less than <i>cbValueMax</i>	Length of data	01004

Table 176. Converting XML SQL data to C data (continued)

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_WCHAR	Number of double-byte characters * 2 < cbValueMax	Data	Length of data	00000
	Number of double-byte characters * 2 >= cbValueMax	Truncated data, to the nearest even byte that is less than cbValueMax	Length of data	01004

**Note:**

1. SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.
2. Length of data includes any XML declaration in the target encoding.

## Converting date SQL data to C data

The date SQL data type is:

- SQL\_DATE

Table 177. Converting date SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	cbValueMax >= 11	Data	10	00000
	cbValueMax < 11	Untouched	10	22003
SQL_C_DATE	None <sup>a</sup>	Data	6 <sup>b</sup>	00000
SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	None <sup>a</sup>	Data <sup>c</sup>	16 <sup>b</sup>	00000

**Note:**

- <sup>a</sup> The value of cbValueMax is ignored for this conversion. The driver assumes that the size of rgbValue is the size of the C data type.
- <sup>b</sup> This is the size of the corresponding C data type.
- <sup>c</sup> The time fields of the TIMESTAMP\_STRUCT structure are set to zero.

SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

When the date SQL data type is converted to the character C data type, the resulting string is in the "yyyy-mm-dd" format.

## Converting Time SQL Data to C Data

The time SQL data type is:

- SQL\_TIME

Table 178. Converting time SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	cbValueMax >= 9	Data	8	00000
	cbValueMax < 9	Untouched	8	22003
SQL_C_TIME	None <sup>a</sup>	Data	6 <sup>b</sup>	00000
SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	None <sup>a</sup>	Data <sup>c</sup>	16 <sup>b</sup>	00000



Table 178. Converting time SQL data to C data (continued)

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
<b>Note:</b>				
<sup>a</sup>	The value of <i>cbValueMax</i> is ignored for this conversion. The driver assumes that the size of <i>rgbValue</i> is the size of the C data type.			
<sup>b</sup>	This is the size of the corresponding C data type.			
<sup>c</sup>	The date fields of the <code>TIMESTAMP_STRUCT</code> structure are set to the current system date of the machine that the application is running, and the time fraction is set to zero.			
SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> , rather it is indicated when the function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> .				

When the time SQL data type is converted to the character C data type, the resulting string is in the "hh:mm:ss" format.

## Converting timestamp SQL data to C data

The timestamp SQL data type is:

- `SQL_TIMESTAMP`

Table 179. Converting timestamp SQL data to C data

fCType	Test	rgbValue	pcbValue	SQLSTATE
SQL_C_CHAR	Display size < <i>cbValueMax</i>	Data	Length of data	00000
	19 <= <i>cbValueMax</i> <= Display size	Truncated Data <sup>b</sup>	Length of data	01004
	<i>cbValueMax</i> < 19	Untouched	Length of data	22003
SQL_C_DATE	None <sup>a</sup>	Truncated data <sup>c</sup>	6 <sup>e</sup>	01004
SQL_C_TIME	None <sup>a</sup>	Truncated data <sup>d</sup>	6 <sup>e</sup>	01004
SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	None <sup>a</sup>	Data	16 <sup>e</sup>	00000
<b>Note:</b>				
<sup>a</sup>	The value of <i>cbValueMax</i> is ignored for this conversion. The driver assumes that the size of <i>rgbValue</i> is the size of the C data type.			
<sup>b</sup>	The fractional seconds of the timestamp are truncated.			
<sup>c</sup>	The time portion of the timestamp is deleted.			
<sup>d</sup>	The date portion of the timestamp is deleted.			
<sup>e</sup>	This is the size of the corresponding C data type.			
SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by <code>SQLGetDiagRec()</code> , rather it is indicated when the function returns <code>SQL_SUCCESS</code> .				

When the timestamp SQL data type is converted to the character C data type, the resulting string is in the "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.ffffff" format (regardless of the precision of the timestamp SQL data type). If an application requires the ISO format, set the CLI/ODBC configuration keyword `PATCH2=33`.

## SQL to C data conversion examples

Table 180. SQL to C data conversion examples

SQL data type	SQL data value	C data type	cbValue max	rgbValue	SQL STATE
SQL_CHAR	abcdef	SQL_C_CHAR	7	abcdef\0 <sup>a</sup>	00000
SQL_CHAR	abcdef	SQL_C_CHAR	6	abcde\0 <sup>a</sup>	01004
SQL_DECIMAL	1234.56	SQL_C_CHAR	8	1234.56\0 <sup>a</sup>	00000
SQL_DECIMAL	1234.56	SQL_C_CHAR	5	1234\0 <sup>a</sup>	01004
SQL_DECIMAL	1234.56	SQL_C_CHAR	4	---	22003
SQL_DECIMAL	1234.56	SQL_C_FLOAT	ignored	1234.56	00000
SQL_DECIMAL	1234.56	SQL_C_SHORT	ignored	1234	01004
SQL_DATE	1992-12-31	SQL_C_CHAR	11	1992-12-31\0 <sup>a</sup>	00000
SQL_DATE	1992-12-31	SQL_C_CHAR	10	---	22003
SQL_DATE	1992-12-31	SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	ignored	1992,12,31, 0,0,0,0 <sup>b</sup>	00000
SQL_TIMESTAMP	1992-12-31 23:45:55.12	SQL_C_CHAR	23	1992-12-31 23:45:55.12\0 <sup>a</sup>	00000
SQL_TIMESTAMP	1992-12-31 23:45:55.12	SQL_C_CHAR	22	1992-12-31 23:45:55.1\0 <sup>a</sup>	01004
SQL_TIMESTAMP	1992-12-31 23:45:55.12	SQL_C_CHAR	18	---	22003

**Note:**

<sup>a</sup> "\0" represents a null termination character.

<sup>b</sup> The numbers in this list are the numbers stored in the fields of the `TIMESTAMP_STRUCT` structure.

SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by `SQLGetDiagRec()`, rather it is indicated when the function returns `SQL_SUCCESS`.

## C to SQL data conversion in CLI

For a given C data type:

- the first column of the table lists the legal input values of the *fSqlType* argument in `SQLBindParameter()` or `SQLSetParam()`.
- the second column lists the outcomes of a test, often using the length of the parameter data as specified in the *pcbValue* argument in `SQLBindParameter()` or `SQLSetParam()`, which the driver performs to determine if it can convert the data.
- the third column lists the SQLSTATE returned for each outcome by `SQLExecuteDirect()` or `SQLExecute()`.

The tables list the conversions defined by ODBC to be valid for a given SQL data type.

If the *fSqlType* argument in `SQLBindParameter()` or `SQLSetParam()` contains a value not shown in the table for a given C data type, SQLSTATE 07006 is returned (Restricted data type attribute violation).

If the *fSqlType* argument contains a value shown in the table but which specifies a conversion not supported by the driver, `SQLBindParameter()` or `SQLSetParam()` returns SQLSTATE HYC00 (Driver not capable).

If the *rgbValue* and *pcbValue* arguments specified in `SQLBindParameter()` or `SQLSetParam()` are both null pointers, that function returns `SQLSTATE HY009` (Invalid argument value).

### Length of data

the total length of the data after it has been converted to the specified SQL data type (excluding the null termination byte if the data was converted to a string). This is true even if data is truncated before it is sent to the data source.

### Column length

the maximum number of bytes returned to the application when data is transferred to its default C data type. For character data, the length does not include the null termination byte.

### Display size

the maximum number of bytes needed to display data in character form.

### Significant digits

the minus sign (if needed) and the digits to the left of the decimal point.

## Converting character C data to SQL data

The character C data type is:

- `SQL_C_CHAR`

*Table 181. Converting character C data to SQL data*

fsQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
	Length of data <= Column length	N/A
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_LONGVARCHAR SQL_CLOB	Length of data > Column length	22001
	Data converted without truncation	N/A
SQL_DECIMAL SQL_NUMERIC SQL_SMALLINT SQL_INTEGER SQL_BIGINT SQL_REAL SQL_FLOAT SQL_DOUBLE	Data converted with truncation, but without loss of significant digits	22001
	Conversion of data would result in loss of significant digits	22003
	Data value is not a numeric value	22005
	(Length of data) < Column length	N/A
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_LONGVARBINARY SQL_BLOB	(Length of data) >= Column length	22001
	Data value is not a hexadecimal value	22005
SQL_DATE	Data value is a valid date	N/A
	Data value is not a valid date	22007
SQL_TIME	Data value is a valid time	N/A
	Data value is not a valid time	22007
SQL_TIMESTAMP	Data value is a valid timestamp	N/A
	Data value is not a valid timestamp	22007
	Length of data / 2 <= Column length	N/A
SQL_GRAPHIC SQL_VARGRAPHIC SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC SQL_DBCLOB	Length of data / 2 < Column length	22001
SQL_XML	Data can be implicitly parsed	(several SQLSTATES can be returned)

## Converting numeric C data to SQL data

The numeric C data types are:

- `SQL_C_SHORT`
- `SQL_C_LONG`

- SQL\_C\_FLOAT
- SQL\_C\_DOUBLE
- SQL\_C\_TINYINT
- SQL\_C\_SBIGINT
- SQL\_C\_BIT

*Table 182. Converting numeric C data to SQL data*

ISQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
	Data converted without truncation	N/A
SQL_DECIMAL SQL_NUMERIC SQL_SMALLINT SQL_INTEGER SQL_BIGINT SQL_REAL SQL_FLOAT SQL_DOUBLE	Data converted with truncation, but without loss of significant digits	22001
	Conversion of data would result in loss of significant digits	22003
	Data converted without truncation.	N/A
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR	Conversion of data would result in loss of significant digits.	22003

Note: When converting to floating point values, SQLSTATE 22003 will not be returned if non-significant digits of the resulting value are lost.

## Converting binary C data to SQL data

The binary C data type is:

- SQL\_C\_BINARY

*Table 183. Converting binary C data to SQL data*

ISQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
	Length of data <= Column length	N/A
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_LONGVARCHAR SQL_CLOB	Length of data > Column length	22001
	Length of data <= Column length	N/A
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_LONGVARBINARY SQL_BLOB	Length of data > Column length	22001
SQL_XML	Data can be implicitly parsed	(several SQLSTATES can be returned)

## Converting DBCHAR C data to SQL data

The double byte C data type is:

- SQL\_C\_DBCHAR

*Table 184. Converting DBCHAR C data to SQL data*

ISQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
	Length of data <= Column length x 2	N/A
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_LONGVARCHAR SQL_CLOB	Length of data > Column length x 2	22001
	Length of data <= Column length x 2	N/A
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_LONGVARBINARY SQL_BLOB	Length of data > Column length x 2	22001
SQL_XML	Data can be implicitly parsed	(several SQLSTATES can be returned)

## Converting date C data to SQL data

The date C data type is:

- SQL\_C\_DATE

**Table 185. Converting date C data to SQL data**

ISQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
	Column length >= 10	N/A
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR	Column length < 10	22003
SQL_DATE	Data value is a valid date	N/A
	Data value is not a valid date	22007
SQL_TIMESTAMP <sup>a</sup>	Data value is a valid date	N/A
	Data value is not a valid date	22007

Note: SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

Note: a, the time component of TIMESTAMP is set to zero.

## Converting time C data to SQL data

The time C data type is:

- SQL\_C\_TIME

**Table 186. Converting time C data to SQL data**

ISQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
	Column length >= 8	N/A
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR	Column length < 8	22003
SQL_TIME	Data value is a valid time	N/A
	Data value is not a valid time	22007
SQL_TIMESTAMP <sup>a</sup>	Data value is a valid time	N/A
	Data value is not a valid time	22007

Note: SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

Note: a The date component of TIMESTAMP is set to the system date of the machine at which the application is running.

## Converting timestamp C data to SQL data

The timestamp C data type is:

- SQL\_C\_TIMESTAMP

**Table 187. Converting timestamp C data to SQL data**

ISQLType	Test	SQLSTATE
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR	Column length >= Display size	N/A
	19 <= Column length < Display size <sup>a</sup>	22001
	Column length < 19	22003
SQL_DATE	Time fields are zero	N/A
	Time fields are non-zero	22008
	Data value does not contain a valid date <sup>b</sup>	22007
SQL_TIME	Fractional seconds fields are zero	N/A
	Fractional seconds fields are non-zero	22008
	Data value does not contain a valid time	22007
SQL_TIMESTAMP	Data value is a valid timestamp	N/A
	Data value is not a valid timestamp	22007

Note:

<sup>a</sup> The fractional seconds of the timestamp are truncated.

<sup>b</sup> The timestamp\_struct must reset the hour, minute, second, and fraction to 0, otherwise SQLSTATE 22008 will be returned.

SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

## C to SQL data conversion examples

**Table 188. C to SQL data conversion examples**

C data type	C data value	SQL data type	Column length	SQL data value	SQL STATE
SQL_C_CHAR	abcdef\0	SQL_CHAR	6	abcdef	N/A
SQL_C_CHAR	abcdef\0	SQL_CHAR	5	abcde	22001
SQL_C_CHAR	1234.56\0	SQL_DECIMAL	6	1234.56	N/A
SQL_C_CHAR	1234.56\0	SQL_DECIMAL	5	1234.5	22001
SQL_C_CHAR	1234.56\0	SQL_DECIMAL	3	---	22003

Table 188. C to SQL data conversion examples (continued)

C data type	C data value	SQL data type	Column length	SQL data value	SQL STATE
SQL_C_CHAR	4.46.32	SQL_TIME	6	4.46.32	N/A
SQL_C_CHAR	4-46-32	SQL_TIME	6		22007
				not applicable	
SQL_C_DOUBLE	123.45	SQL_CHAR	22		N/A
				1.23450000 000000e+02	
SQL_C_FLOAT	1234.56	SQL_FLOAT		1234.56	N/A
			not applicable		
SQL_C_FLOAT	1234.56	SQL_INTEGER		1234	22001
			not applicable		
		SQL_DATE	6	1992-12-31	01004
SQL_C_TIMESTAMP	1992-12-31 23:45:55. 123456				

Note: SQLSTATE 00000 is not returned by SQLGetDiagRec(), rather it is indicated when the function returns SQL\_SUCCESS.

## Data type attributes

### Data type precision (CLI) table

The precision of a numeric column or parameter refers to the maximum number of digits used by the data type of the column or parameter. The precision of a non-numeric column or parameter generally refers to the maximum or the defined number of characters of the column or parameter. The following table defines the precision for each SQL data type.

Table 189. Precision

fSqlType	Precision
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_CLOB	The defined length of the column or parameter. For example, the precision of a column defined as CHAR(10) is 10.
SQL_LONGVARCHAR	The maximum length of the column or parameter. <sup>a</sup>
SQL_DECIMAL SQL_DECFLOAT SQL_NUMERIC	The defined maximum number of digits. For example, the precision of a column defined as NUMERIC(10,3) is 10 and the precision of a column defined as DECFLOAT(34) is 34.
SQL_SMALLINT <sup>b</sup>	5
SQL_BIGINT	19
SQL_INTEGER <sup>b</sup>	10
SQL_FLOAT <sup>b</sup>	15
SQL_REAL <sup>b</sup>	7
SQL_DOUBLE <sup>b</sup>	15
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_BLOB	The defined length of the column or parameter. For example, the precision of a column defined as CHAR(10) FOR BIT DATA, is 10.

Table 189. Precision (continued)

fSqlType	Precision
SQL_LONGVARBINARY	The maximum length of the column or parameter.
SQL_DATE <sup>b</sup>	10 (the number of characters in the yyyy-mm-dd format).
SQL_TIME <sup>b</sup>	8 (the number of characters in the hh:mm:ss format).
SQL_TIMESTAMP	The number of characters in the "yyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss[.fff[fff]]" format used by the TIMESTAMP data type. For example, if a timestamp does not use seconds or fractional seconds, the precision is 16 (the number of characters in the "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm" format). If a timestamp uses thousandths of a second, the precision is 23 (the number of characters in the "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.fff" format).
SQL_GRAPHIC SQL_VARGRAPHIC SQL_DBCLOB	The defined length of the column or parameter. For example, the precision of a column defined as GRAPHIC(10) is 10.
SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC	The maximum length of the column or parameter.
SQL_WCHAR SQL_WVARCHAR SQL_WLONGVARCHAR	The defined length of the column or parameter. For example, the precision of a column defined as WCHAR(10) is 10.
SQL_XML	0, unless the XML value is an argument to external routines. For external routines, the precision is the defined length, n, of an XML AS CLOB(n) argument.
<b>Note:</b>	
<sup>a</sup>	When defining the precision of a parameter of this data type with SQLBindParameter() or SQLSetParam(), <i>cbParamDef</i> should be set to the total length of the data, not the precision as defined in this table.
<sup>b</sup>	The <i>cbColDef</i> argument of SQLBindParameter() is ignored for this data type.

## Data type scale (CLI) table

The scale of a numeric column or parameter refers to the maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Note that, for approximate floating point number columns or parameters, the scale is undefined, since the number of digits to the right of the decimal place is not fixed. The following table defines the scale for each SQL data type.

Table 190. Scale

fSqlType	Scale
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_LONGVARCHAR SQL_CLOB	Not applicable.

Table 190. Scale (continued)

fSqlType	Scale
SQL_DECIMAL SQL_NUMERIC	The defined number of digits to the right of the decimal place. For example, the scale of a column defined as NUMERIC(10, 3) is 3.
SQL_SMALLINT SQL_INTEGER SQL_BIGINT	0
SQL_REAL SQL_FLOAT SQL_DECFLOAT SQL_DOUBLE	Not applicable.
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_LONGVARBINARY SQL_BLOB	Not applicable.
SQL_DATE SQL_TIME	Not applicable.
SQL_TIMESTAMP	The number of digits to the right of the decimal point in the "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss[fff[fff]]" format. For example, if the TIMESTAMP data type uses the "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.fff" format, the scale is 3.
SQL_GRAPHIC SQL_VARGRAPHIC SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC SQL_DBCLOB	Not applicable.
SQL_WCHAR SQL_WVARCHAR SQL_WLONGVARCHAR	Not applicable.
SQL_XML	Not applicable.

## Data type length (CLI) table

The length of a column is the maximum number of *bytes* returned to the application when data is transferred to its default C data type. For character data, the length does not include the null termination byte. Note that the length of a column might be different than the number of bytes required to store the data on the data source.



The following table defines the length for each SQL data type.

*Table 191. Length*

<b>fSqlType</b>	<b>Length</b>
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_CLOB	The defined length of the column. For example, the length of a column defined as CHAR(10) is 10.
SQL_LONGVARCHAR	The maximum length of the column.
SQL_DECIMAL SQL_NUMERIC	The maximum number of digits plus two. Since these data types are returned as character strings, characters are needed for the digits, a sign, and a decimal point. For example, the length of a column defined as NUMERIC(10,3) is 12.
SQL_DECFLOAT	If the column is defined as DECFLOAT(16) then the length is 8. If the column is defined as DECFLOAT(34) then the length is 16.
SQL_SMALLINT	2 (two bytes).
SQL_INTEGER	4 (four bytes).
SQL_BIGINT	8 (eight bytes).
SQL_REAL	4 (four bytes).
SQL_FLOAT	8 (eight bytes).
SQL_DOUBLE	8 (eight bytes).
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_BLOB	The defined length of the column. For example, the length of a column defined as CHAR(10) FOR BIT DATA is 10.
SQL_LONGVARBINARY	The maximum length of the column.
SQL_DATE SQL_TIME	6 (the size of the DATE_STRUCT or TIME_STRUCT structure).
SQL_TIMESTAMP	16 (the size of the TIMESTAMP_STRUCT structure).
SQL_GRAPHIC SQL_VARGRAPHIC SQL_DBCLOB	The defined length of the column times 2. For example, the length of a column defined as GRAPHIC(10) is 20.
SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC	The maximum length of the column times 2.

Table 191. Length (continued)

fSqlType	Length
SQL_WCHAR SQL_WVARCHAR SQL_WLONGVARCHAR	The defined length of the column times 2. For example, the length of a column defined as WCHAR(10) is 20.
SQL_XML	0 (stored XML documents are limited to 2GB in size however)

## Data type display (CLI) table

The display size of a column is the maximum number of *bytes* needed to display data in character form. The following table defines the display size for each SQL data type.

Table 192. Display size

fSqlType	Display size
SQL_CHAR SQL_VARCHAR SQL_CLOB	The defined length of the column. For example, the display size of a column defined as CHAR(10) is 10.
SQL_LONGVARCHAR	The maximum length of the column.
SQL_DECIMAL SQL_NUMERIC	The precision of the column plus two (a sign, precision digits, and a decimal point). For example, the display size of a column defined as NUMERIC(10,3) is 12.
SQL_DECFLOAT	If the column is defined as DECFLOAT(16) then the display length is 23. If the column is defined as DECFLOAT(34) then the display length is 42.
SQL_SMALLINT	6 (a sign and 5 digits).
SQL_INTEGER	11 (a sign and 10 digits).
SQL_BIGINT	20 (a sign and 19 digits).
SQL_REAL	13 (a sign, 7 digits, a decimal point, the letter E, a sign, and 2 digits).
SQL_FLOAT SQL_DOUBLE	22 (a sign, 15 digits, a decimal point, the letter E, a sign, and 3 digits).
SQL_BINARY SQL_VARBINARY SQL_BLOB	The defined maximum length of the column times 2 (each binary byte is represented by a 2 digit hexadecimal number). For example, the display size of a column defined as CHAR(10) FOR BIT DATA is 20.
SQL_LONGVARBINARY	The maximum length of the column times 2.
SQL_DATE	10 (a date in the format yyyy-mm-dd).
SQL_TIME	8 (a time in the format hh:mm:ss).

Table 192. Display size (continued)

fSqlType	Display size
SQL_TIMESTAMP	19 (if the scale of the timestamp is 0) or 20 plus the scale of the timestamp (if the scale is greater than 0). This is the number of characters in the "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss[fff[fff]]" format. For example, the display size of a column storing thousandths of a second is 23 (the number of characters in "yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.fff").
SQL_GRAPHIC SQL_VARGRAPHIC SQL_DBCLOB	Twice the defined length of the column or parameter. For example, the display size of a column defined as GRAPHIC(10) is 20.
SQL_LONGVARGRAPHIC	The maximum length of the column or parameter.
SQL_XML	0

---

## Part 2. Appendixes



---

## Appendix A. Overview of the DB2 technical information

DB2 technical information is available through the following tools and methods:

- DB2 Information Center
  - Topics (Task, concept and reference topics)
  - Help for DB2 tools
  - Sample programs
  - Tutorials
- DB2 books
  - PDF files (downloadable)
  - PDF files (from the DB2 PDF DVD)
  - printed books
- Command line help
  - Command help
  - Message help

**Note:** The DB2 Information Center topics are updated more frequently than either the PDF or the hard-copy books. To get the most current information, install the documentation updates as they become available, or refer to the DB2 Information Center at [ibm.com](http://ibm.com)<sup>®</sup>.

You can access additional DB2 technical information such as technotes, white papers, and IBM Redbooks<sup>®</sup> publications online at [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com). Access the DB2 Information Management software library site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/data/sw-library/>.

### Documentation feedback

We value your feedback on the DB2 documentation. If you have suggestions for how to improve the DB2 documentation, send an email to [db2docs@ca.ibm.com](mailto:db2docs@ca.ibm.com). The DB2 documentation team reads all of your feedback, but cannot respond to you directly. Provide specific examples wherever possible so that we can better understand your concerns. If you are providing feedback on a specific topic or help file, include the topic title and URL.

Do not use this email address to contact DB2 Customer Support. If you have a DB2 technical issue that the documentation does not resolve, contact your local IBM service center for assistance.

---

## DB2 technical library in hardcopy or PDF format

The following tables describe the DB2 library available from the IBM Publications Center at [www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order](http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order). English DB2 Version 9.5 manuals in PDF format and translated versions can be downloaded from [www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=71&uid=swg2700947](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=71&uid=swg2700947).

Although the tables identify books available in print, the books might not be available in your country or region.

Table 193. DB2 technical information

Name	Form Number	Available in print
<i>Administrative API Reference</i>	SC23-5842-00	Yes
<i>Administrative Routines and Views</i>	SC23-5843-00	No
<i>Call Level Interface Guide and Reference, Volume 1</i>	SC23-5844-00	Yes
<i>Call Level Interface Guide and Reference, Volume 2</i>	SC23-5845-00	Yes
<i>Command Reference</i>	SC23-5846-00	Yes
<i>Data Movement Utilities Guide and Reference</i>	SC23-5847-00	Yes
<i>Data Recovery and High Availability Guide and Reference</i>	SC23-5848-00	Yes
<i>Data Servers, Databases, and Database Objects Guide</i>	SC23-5849-00	Yes
<i>Database Security Guide</i>	SC23-5850-00	Yes
<i>Developing ADO.NET and OLE DB Applications</i>	SC23-5851-00	Yes
<i>Developing Embedded SQL Applications</i>	SC23-5852-00	Yes
<i>Developing Java Applications</i>	SC23-5853-00	Yes
<i>Developing Perl and PHP Applications</i>	SC23-5854-00	No
<i>Developing User-defined Routines (SQL and External)</i>	SC23-5855-00	Yes
<i>Getting Started with Database Application Development</i>	GC23-5856-00	Yes
<i>Getting Started with DB2 installation and administration on Linux and Windows</i>	GC23-5857-00	Yes
<i>Internationalization Guide</i>	SC23-5858-00	Yes
<i>Message Reference, Volume 1</i>	GI11-7855-00	No
<i>Message Reference, Volume 2</i>	GI11-7856-00	No
<i>Migration Guide</i>	GC23-5859-00	Yes
<i>Net Search Extender Administration and User's Guide</i>	SC23-8509-00	Yes
<b>Note:</b> The content of this document is not included in the DB2 Information Center		
<i>Partitioning and Clustering Guide</i>	SC23-5860-00	Yes
<i>Query Patroller Administration and User's Guide</i>	SC23-8507-00	Yes
<i>Quick Beginnings for IBM Data Server Clients</i>	GC23-5863-00	No
<i>Quick Beginnings for DB2 Servers</i>	GC23-5864-00	Yes

Table 193. DB2 technical information (continued)

Name	Form Number	Available in print
<i>Spatial Extender and Geodetic Data Management Feature User's Guide and Reference</i>	SC23-8508-00	Yes
<i>SQL Reference, Volume 1</i>	SC23-5861-00	Yes
<i>SQL Reference, Volume 2</i>	SC23-5862-00	Yes
<i>System Monitor Guide and Reference</i>	SC23-5865-00	Yes
<i>Text Search Guide</i>	SC23-5866-00	Yes
<i>Troubleshooting Guide</i>	GI11-7857-00	No
<i>Tuning Database Performance</i>	SC23-5867-00	Yes
<i>Visual Explain Tutorial</i>	SC23-5868-00	No
<i>What's New</i>	SC23-5869-00	Yes
<i>Workload Manager Guide and Reference</i>	SC23-5870-00	Yes
<i>pureXML Guide</i>	SC23-5871-00	Yes
<i>XQuery Reference</i>	SC23-5872-00	No

Table 194. DB2 Connect-specific technical information

Name	Form Number	Available in print
<i>Quick Beginnings for DB2 Connect Personal Edition</i>	GC23-5839-00	Yes
<i>Quick Beginnings for DB2 Connect Servers</i>	GC23-5840-00	Yes
<i>DB2 Connect User's Guide</i>	SC23-5841-00	Yes

Table 195. Information Integration technical information

Name	Form Number	Available in print
<i>Information Integration: Administration Guide for Federated Systems</i>	SC19-1020-01	Yes
<i>Information Integration: ASNCLP Program Reference for Replication and Event Publishing</i>	SC19-1018-02	Yes
<i>Information Integration: Configuration Guide for Federated Data Sources</i>	SC19-1034-01	No
<i>Information Integration: SQL Replication Guide and Reference</i>	SC19-1030-01	Yes
<i>Information Integration: Introduction to Replication and Event Publishing</i>	SC19-1028-01	Yes



---

## Ordering printed DB2 books

If you require printed DB2 books, you can buy them online in many but not all countries or regions. You can always order printed DB2 books from your local IBM representative. Keep in mind that some softcopy books on the *DB2 PDF Documentation DVD* are unavailable in print. For example, neither volume of the *DB2 Message Reference* is available as a printed book.

Printed versions of many of the DB2 books available on the *DB2 PDF Documentation DVD* can be ordered for a fee from IBM. Depending on where you are placing your order from, you may be able to order books online, from the IBM Publications Center. If online ordering is not available in your country or region, you can always order printed DB2 books from your local IBM representative. Note that not all books on the *DB2 PDF Documentation DVD* are available in print.

**Note:** The most up-to-date and complete DB2 documentation is maintained in the DB2 Information Center at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/db2luw/v9r5>.

To order printed DB2 books:

- To find out whether you can order printed DB2 books online in your country or region, check the IBM Publications Center at <http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order>. You must select a country, region, or language to access publication ordering information and then follow the ordering instructions for your location.
- To order printed DB2 books from your local IBM representative:
  1. Locate the contact information for your local representative from one of the following Web sites:
    - The IBM directory of world wide contacts at [www.ibm.com/planetwide](http://www.ibm.com/planetwide)
    - The IBM Publications Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order>. You will need to select your country, region, or language to the access appropriate publications home page for your location. From this page, follow the "About this site" link.
  2. When you call, specify that you want to order a DB2 publication.
  3. Provide your representative with the titles and form numbers of the books that you want to order. For titles and form numbers, see "DB2 technical library in hardcopy or PDF format" on page 485.

---

## Displaying SQL state help from the command line processor

DB2 returns an `SQLSTATE` value for conditions that could be the result of an SQL statement. `SQLSTATE` help explains the meanings of SQL states and SQL state class codes.

To invoke SQL state help, open the command line processor and enter:

```
? sqlstate or ? class code
```

where *sqlstate* represents a valid five-digit SQL state and *class code* represents the first two digits of the SQL state.

For example, `? 08003` displays help for the 08003 SQL state, and `? 08` displays help for the 08 class code.

---

## Accessing different versions of the DB2 Information Center

For DB2 Version 9.5 topics, the DB2 Information Center URL is <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/db2luw/v9r5/>

For DB2 Version 9 topics, the DB2 Information Center URL is <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/db2luw/v9/>

For DB2 Version 8 topics, go to the Version 8 Information Center URL at: <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/db2luw/v8/>

---

## Displaying topics in your preferred language in the DB2 Information Center

The DB2 Information Center attempts to display topics in the language specified in your browser preferences. If a topic has not been translated into your preferred language, the DB2 Information Center displays the topic in English.

- To display topics in your preferred language in the Internet Explorer browser:
    1. In Internet Explorer, click the **Tools** → **Internet Options** → **Languages...** button. The Language Preferences window opens.
    2. Ensure your preferred language is specified as the first entry in the list of languages.
      - To add a new language to the list, click the **Add...** button.

**Note:** Adding a language does not guarantee that the computer has the fonts required to display the topics in the preferred language.

    - To move a language to the top of the list, select the language and click the **Move Up** button until the language is first in the list of languages.  - 3. Clear the browser cache and then refresh the page to display the DB2 Information Center in your preferred language.
- To display topics in your preferred language in a Firefox or Mozilla browser:
  1. Select the button in the **Languages** section of the **Tools** → **Options** → **Advanced** dialog. The Languages panel is displayed in the Preferences window.
  2. Ensure your preferred language is specified as the first entry in the list of languages.
    - To add a new language to the list, click the **Add...** button to select a language from the Add Languages window.
    - To move a language to the top of the list, select the language and click the **Move Up** button until the language is first in the list of languages.
  3. Clear the browser cache and then refresh the page to display the DB2 Information Center in your preferred language.

On some browser and operating system combinations, you might have to also change the regional settings of your operating system to the locale and language of your choice.

---

## Updating the DB2 Information Center installed on your computer or intranet server

If you have installed the DB2 Information Center locally, you can download and install updates that IBM might make available.

Updating your locally-installed DB2 Information Center requires that you:

1. Stop the DB2 Information Center on your computer, and restart the Information Center in stand-alone mode. Running the Information Center in stand-alone mode prevents other users on your network from accessing the Information Center, and allows you to download and apply updates.
2. Use the Update feature to see what updates are available. If there are updates that you would like to install, you can use the Update feature to download and install them

**Note:** If your environment requires installing the DB2 Information Center updates on a machine that is not connected to the internet, you have to mirror the update site to a local file system using a machine that is connected to the internet and has the DB2 Information Center installed. If many users on your network will be installing the documentation updates, you can reduce the time required for individuals to perform the updates by also mirroring the update site locally and creating a proxy for the update site.

If update packages are available, use the Update feature to download the packages. However, the Update feature is only available in stand-alone mode.

3. Stop the stand-alone Information Center, and restart the DB2 Information Center on your computer.

**Note:** On Windows Vista, the commands listed below must be run as an administrator. To launch a command prompt or graphical tool with full administrator privileges, right-click on the shortcut and then select **Run as administrator**.

To update the DB2 Information Center installed on your computer or intranet server:

1. Stop the DB2 Information Center.
  - On Windows, click **Start** → **Control Panel** → **Administrative Tools** → **Services**. Then right-click on **DB2 Information Center** service and select **Stop**.
  - On Linux, enter the following command:  

```
/etc/init.d/db2icdv95 stop
```
2. Start the Information Center in stand-alone mode.
  - On Windows:
    - a. Open a command window.
    - b. Navigate to the path where the Information Center is installed. By default, the DB2 Information Center is installed in the <Program Files>\IBM\DB2 Information Center\Version 9.5 directory, where <Program Files> represents the location of the Program Files directory.
    - c. Navigate from the installation directory to the doc\bin directory.
    - d. Run the help\_start.bat file:  

```
help_start.bat
```
  - On Linux:

- a. Navigate to the path where the Information Center is installed. By default, the DB2 Information Center is installed in the /opt/ibm/db2ic/V9.5 directory.
- b. Navigate from the installation directory to the doc/bin directory.
- c. Run the help\_start script:

```
help_start
```

The systems default Web browser launches to display the stand-alone Information Center.

3. Click the Update button (🔄). On the right hand panel of the Information Center, click Find Updates. A list of updates for existing documentation displays.
4. To initiate the download process, check the selections you want to download, then click Install Updates.
5. After the download and installation process has completed, click Finish.
6. Stop the stand-alone Information Center.

- On Windows, navigate to the installation directory's doc\bin directory, and run the help\_end.bat file:

```
help_end.bat
```

**Note:** The help\_end batch file contains the commands required to safely terminate the processes that were started with the help\_start batch file. Do not use Ctrl-C or any other method to terminate help\_start.bat.

- On Linux, navigate to the installation directory's doc/bin directory, and run the help\_end script:

```
help_end
```

**Note:** The help\_end script contains the commands required to safely terminate the processes that were started with the help\_start script. Do not use any other method to terminate the help\_start script.

7. Restart the DB2 Information Center.
  - On Windows, click **Start** → **Control Panel** → **Administrative Tools** → **Services**. Then right-click on **DB2 Information Center** service and select **Start**.
  - On Linux, enter the following command:

```
/etc/init.d/db2icdv95 start
```

The updated DB2 Information Center displays the new and updated topics.

---

## DB2 tutorials

The DB2 tutorials help you learn about various aspects of DB2 products. Lessons provide step-by-step instructions.

### Before you begin

You can view the XHTML version of the tutorial from the Information Center at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/db2help/>.

Some lessons use sample data or code. See the tutorial for a description of any prerequisites for its specific tasks.

## DB2 tutorials

To view the tutorial, click on the title.

**“pureXML™” in *pureXML Guide***

Set up a DB2 database to store XML data and to perform basic operations with the native XML data store.

**“Visual Explain” in *Visual Explain Tutorial***

Analyze, optimize, and tune SQL statements for better performance using Visual Explain.

---

## DB2 troubleshooting information

A wide variety of troubleshooting and problem determination information is available to assist you in using DB2 products.

### DB2 documentation

Troubleshooting information can be found in the DB2 Troubleshooting Guide or the Support and Troubleshooting section of the DB2 Information Center. There you will find information on how to isolate and identify problems using DB2 diagnostic tools and utilities, solutions to some of the most common problems, and other advice on how to solve problems you might encounter with your DB2 products.

### DB2 Technical Support Web site

Refer to the DB2 Technical Support Web site if you are experiencing problems and want help finding possible causes and solutions. The Technical Support site has links to the latest DB2 publications, TechNotes, Authorized Program Analysis Reports (APARs or bug fixes), fix packs, and other resources. You can search through this knowledge base to find possible solutions to your problems.

Access the DB2 Technical Support Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2/udb/support.html>

---

## Terms and Conditions

Permissions for the use of these publications is granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

**Personal use:** You may reproduce these Publications for your personal, non commercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these Publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

**Commercial use:** You may reproduce, distribute and display these Publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these Publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these Publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the Publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the Publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.



---

## Appendix B. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country/region or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation  
Licensing  
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country/region where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions; therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

This document may provide links or references to non-IBM Web sites and resources. IBM makes no representations, warranties, or other commitments whatsoever about any non-IBM Web sites or third-party resources that may be referenced, accessible from, or linked from this document. A link to a non-IBM Web site does not mean that IBM endorses the content or use of such Web site or



its owner. In addition, IBM is not a party to or responsible for any transactions you may enter into with third parties, even if you learn of such parties (or use a link to such parties) from an IBM site. Accordingly, you acknowledge and agree that IBM is not responsible for the availability of such external sites or resources, and is not responsible or liable for any content, services, products, or other materials on or available from those sites or resources. Any software provided by third parties is subject to the terms and conditions of the license that accompanies that software.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information that has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Canada Limited  
Office of the Lab Director  
8200 Warden Avenue  
Markham, Ontario  
L6G 1C7  
CANADA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems, and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements, or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility, or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information may contain examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious, and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information may contain sample application programs, in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (*your company name*) (*year*). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. *\_enter the year or years\_*. All rights reserved.

## Trademarks

Company, product, or service names identified in the documents of the DB2 Version 9.5 documentation library may be trademarks or service marks of International Business Machines Corporation or other companies. Information on the trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both is located at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

The following terms are trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies and have been used in at least one of the documents in the DB2 documentation library:

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT<sup>®</sup>, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside<sup>®</sup> logo, Intel Centrino<sup>®</sup>, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron<sup>®</sup>, Intel Xeon<sup>®</sup>, Intel SpeedStep<sup>®</sup>, Itanium<sup>®</sup> and Pentium<sup>®</sup> are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java<sup>™</sup> and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Adobe<sup>®</sup>, the Adobe logo, PostScript<sup>®</sup>, and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.



---

# Index

## A

About this book  
  Call Level Interface Guide and Reference, Volume 1 vii  
ABS scalar function 429  
absolute value scalar function 429  
ACOS scalar function  
  in vendor escape clause 429  
allocating  
  CLI handles  
  function 9  
AllowGetDataColumnReaccess CLI/ODBC configuration  
  keyword 296  
AltHostName CLI/ODBC keyword 296  
AltPort CLI/ODBC keyword 296  
AppendAPIName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 297  
AppendForFetchOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 298  
AppendRowColToErrorMessage CLI/ODBC configuration  
  keyword 298  
AppUsesLobLocator CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 297  
ArrayInputChain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 299  
ASCII scalar function  
  for vendor escape clauses 429  
ASIN scalar function  
  for vendor escape clauses 429  
AsyncEnable CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 300  
ATAN scalar function  
  in vendor escape clauses 429  
ATAN2 scalar function  
  in vendor escape clauses 429  
attributes  
  connection 379  
  environment 379  
  querying and setting 379  
  statement 379  
Authentication CLI/ODBC keyword 300  
AutoCommit CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 301

## B

BIDI CLI/ODBC keyword 301  
BIGINT  
  SQL data type  
    conversion to C 467  
    display size 481  
    length 479  
    precision 477  
    scale 478  
BINARY SQL data type  
  conversion to C 467  
  display size 481  
  length 479  
  precision 477  
  scale 478  
binding  
  application variables  
    CLI function 101  
  array of columns  
    CLI function 101  
  columns  
    CLI function 12

binding (*continued*)  
  file references to LOB column 18  
  file references to LOB parameters 21  
  parameter markers  
    CLI function 24  
BitData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 302  
BLOB SQL data type  
  conversion to C 467  
  display size 481  
  length 479  
  precision 477  
  scale 478  
BlockForNRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 302  
BlockLobs CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 303  
bulk operations CLI function 43

## C

C  
  data types 460  
cancel statement CLI function 48  
CEILING scalar function  
  for CLI applications 429  
CHAR scalar function  
  for CLI applications 429  
CHAR SQL data type  
  conversion to C 467  
  display size 481  
  length 479  
  precision 477  
  scale 478  
CheckForFork CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 304  
CLI (call level interface)  
  configuration keywords 289  
  functions  
    by category 3  
    supported 160  
    Unicode 7  
  keywords 289  
  Unicode  
    functions 7  
CLI/ODBC keywords  
  AllowGetDataColumnReaccess 296  
  AltHostName 296  
  AltPort 296  
  AppendAPIName 297  
  AppendForFetchOnly 298  
  AppendRowColToErrorMessage 298  
  AppUsesLobLocator 297  
  ArrayInputChain 299  
  AsyncEnable 300  
  Authentication 300  
  AutoCommit 301  
  BIDI 301  
  BitData 302  
  BlockForNRows 302  
  BlockLobs 303  
  CheckForFork 304  
  ClientAcctStr 304  
  ClientAppName 305  
  ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS 305

CLI/ODBC keywords (*continued*)

ClientUserID 306  
 ClientWrkStnName 307  
 CLIPkg 303  
 ConnectNode 307  
 ConnectTimeout 308  
 ConnectType 308  
 CurrentFunctionPath 309  
 CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption 309  
 CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt 310  
 CURRENTOPTIMIZATIONPROFILE 310  
 CurrentPackagePath 311  
 CurrentPackageSet 311  
 CurrentRefreshAge 312  
 CurrentSchema 313  
 CurrentSQLID 312  
 CursorHold 313  
 CursorTypes 314  
 Database 317  
 DateTimeStringFormat 318  
 DB2Degree 314  
 DB2Explain 315  
 DB2NETNamedParam 315  
 DB2Optimization 316  
 DBAlias 316  
 DBName 317  
 DecimalFloatRoundingMode 319  
 DeferredPrepare 320  
 DescribeCall 320  
 DescribeInputOnPrepare 321  
 DescribeOutputLevel 321  
 DescribeParam 323  
 DiagLevel 323  
 DiagPath 324  
 DisableKeysetCursor 324  
 DisableMultiThread 324  
 DisableUnicode 325  
 DSN 317  
 FileDSN 325  
 FloatPrecRadix 325  
 GetDataLobNoTotal 326  
 GranteeList 326  
 GrantorList 327  
 Graphic 327  
 Hostname 328  
 IgnoreWarnings 329  
 IgnoreWarnList 328  
 initialization file 293  
 Instance 329  
 Interrupt 329  
 KeepDynamic 330  
 KRBPlugin 330  
 listing by category 289  
 LoadXAInterceptor 332  
 LOBCacheSize 331  
 LOBFileThreshold 332  
 LOBMaxColumnSize 332  
 LockTimeout 333  
 LongDataCompat 333  
 MapBigintCDefault 334  
 MapCharToWChar 334  
 MapDateCDefault 335  
 MapDateDescribe 335  
 MapDecimalFloatDescribe 336  
 MapGraphicDescribe 336  
 MapTimeCDefault 337  
 MapTimeDescribe 338

CLI/ODBC keywords (*continued*)

MapTimestampCDefault 338  
 MapTimestampDescribe 339  
 MapXMLCDefault 339  
 MapXMLDescribe 340  
 MaxLOBBlockSize CLI/ODBC keyword 340  
 Mode 341  
 NotifyLevel 341  
 OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes 341  
 OleDbReturnCharAsWChar 342  
 OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal 343  
 OptimizeForNRows 343  
 Patch1 344  
 Patch2 346  
 Port 349  
 ProgramName 350  
 PromoteLONGVARtoLOB 350  
 Protocol 351  
 PWD 344  
 PWDPlugin 344  
 QueryTimeoutInterval 351  
 ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect 352  
 ReceiveTimeout 352  
 Reopt 353  
 ReportPublicPrivileges 354  
 ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings 354  
 RetCatalogAsCurrServer 354  
 RetOleDbConnStr 355  
 RetryOnError 356  
 ReturnAliases 356  
 ReturnSynonymSchema 357  
 SaveFile 358  
 SchemaList 358  
 ServerMsgMask 359  
 ServerMsgTextSP 376  
 ServiceName 359  
 SkipTrace 360  
 SQLOverrideFileName 357  
 StaticCapFile 360  
 StaticLogFile 360  
 StaticMode 361  
 StaticPackage 361  
 StreamGetData 362  
 StreamPutData 362  
 SysSchema 363  
 TableType 364  
 TempDir 364  
 Trace 365  
 TraceComm 365  
 TraceErrImmediate 366  
 TraceFileName 367  
 TraceFlush 367  
 TraceFlushOnError 368  
 TraceLocks 368  
 TracePathName 370  
 TracePIDList 369  
 TracePIDTID 370  
 TraceRefreshInterval 371  
 TraceStmtOnly 371  
 TraceTime 372  
 TraceTimestamp 372  
 Trusted\_Connection 373  
 TxnIsolation 374  
 UID 374  
 Underscore 375  
 UseOldStpCall 375  
 UseServerMsgSP 376

CLI/ODBC keywords (*continued*)  
     WarningList 377  
     XMLDeclaration 377  
 ClientAcctStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 304  
 ClientAppName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 305  
 ClientBuffersUnboundLOBS CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 305  
 ClientUserID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 306  
 ClientWrkStnName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 307  
 CLIPkg CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 303  
 CLOBs (character large objects)  
     data type  
         conversion to C 467  
         display size 481  
         length 479  
         precision 477  
         scale 478  
 closing cursor CLI function 50  
 columns  
     column attribute function, CLI 51  
 CONCAT scalar function  
     CLI 429  
 connecting  
     to data source CLI function 70, 85  
 connection handles  
     allocating 9  
     freeing 128  
 connections  
     attributes  
         changing 379  
         getting 133  
         list 386  
         setting 240  
     connection strings 379  
     switching in mixed applications 244  
 ConnectNode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 307  
 ConnectTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 308  
 ConnectType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 308  
 conversions  
     data types, in CLI 464  
 CONVERT scalar function 429  
 copying descriptors CLI function 72  
 COS scalar function  
     for CLI applications 429  
 COT scalar function  
     for CLI applications 429  
 CURDATE scalar function 429  
 CurrentFunctionPath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 309  
 CurrentImplicitXMLParseOption CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 309  
 CurrentMaintainedTableTypesForOpt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 310  
 CURRENTOPTIMIZATIONPROFILE configuration parameter for CLI/ODBC applications 310  
 CurrentPackagePath CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 311  
 CurrentPackageSet CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 311  
 CurrentRefreshAge CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 312  
 CurrentSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 313  
 CurrentSQLID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 312  
 cursor name  
     getting, CLI function 135  
     setting, CLI function 246  
 CursorHold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 313  
 cursors  
     CLI (call level interface)  
         closing 50  
         positioning rules for SQLFetchScroll 425  
     CursorTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 314  
     CURTIME scalar function 429

## D

data  
     conversions  
         CLI 464  
 data conversion  
     C data types 459  
     C to SQL data types 473  
     default data types 459  
     display size, SQL data types 481  
     length, SQL data types 479  
     precision of SQL data types 477  
     scale, SQL data types 478  
     SQL data types 459  
     SQL to C data types 467  
 data sources  
     connecting to  
         CLI function 37, 70, 85  
     disconnecting from  
         CLI function 83  
 data types  
     C language 459  
     C, in CLI 460  
     conversion  
         CLI 464  
         SQL 459  
 Database CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 317  
 DATABASE scalar function 429  
 DATE SQL data type  
     conversion to C 467  
     display size 481  
     length 479  
     precision 477  
     scale 478  
 DateTimeStringFormat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 318  
 DAYNAME scalar function  
     for CLI applications 429  
 DAYOFMONTH scalar function 429  
 DAYOFWEEK scalar function  
     for CLI applications 429  
 DAYOFWEEK\_ISO scalar function  
     for CLI applications 429  
 DAYOFYEAR scalar function 429  
 DB2 CLI  
     functions 3  
 DB2 Information Center  
     updating 490  
     versions 489  
     viewing in different languages 489  
 db2cli.ini file  
     attributes 379  
     description 293  
 DB2Degree CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 314  
 DB2Explain CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 315  
 DB2NETNamedParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 315  
 DB2NODE 307  
 DB2Optimization CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 316  
 DBAlias CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 316  
 DBCLOB SQL data type  
     conversion to C 467  
     display size 481  
     length 479

- DBCLOB SQL data type *(continued)*
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- DBName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 317
- DECIMAL data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- DecimalFloatRoundingMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 319
- DeferredPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 320
- DEGREES scalar function
  - for CLI applications 429
- deprecated
  - CLI functions
    - SQLAllocConnect 8
    - SQLAllocEnv 8
    - SQLAllocStmt 11
    - SQLColAttributes 60
    - SQLError 93
    - SQLExtendedFetch 104
    - SQLFreeConnect 127
    - SQLFreeEnv 127
    - SQLGetConnectOption 135
    - SQLGetSQLCA 197
    - SQLGetStmtOption 200
    - SQLParamOptions 219
    - SQLSetColAttributes 240
    - SQLSetConnectOption 245
    - SQLSetParam 258
    - SQLSetStmtOption 270
    - SQLTransact 288
- DescribeCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 320
- DescribeInputOnPrepare CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 321
- DescribeOutputLevel CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 321
- DescribeParam CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 323
- describing
  - column attributes CLI function 78
- descriptor handles
  - allocating 9
  - freeing 128
- descriptors
  - copying, CLI function 72
  - FieldIdentifier argument values 439
  - getting multiple fields, CLI function 148
  - getting single field, CLI function 144
  - header field values 439
  - header fields
    - initialization values 450
  - record field values 439
  - record fields
    - initialization values 450
  - setting multiple fields, CLI function 253
  - setting single field, CLI function 249
- DiagIdentifier argument
  - header fields 455
  - record fields 455
- DiagLevel CLI/ODBC keyword 323
- diagnostics
  - getting diagnostic data field, CLI function 151
  - getting multiple fields, CLI function 156
- DiagPath CLI/ODBC keyword 324
- DIFFERENCE scalar function
  - extended scalar function in CLI applications 429
- DisableKeysetCursor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 324
- DisableMultiThread CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 324
- DisableUnicode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 325
- disconnecting CLI function 83
- display size of SQL data types 481
- documentation
  - PDF or printed 485
  - terms and conditions of use 492
- documentation overview 485
- DOUBLE data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- DSN CLI/ODBC keyword 317

## E

- ending transactions
  - CLI function 90
- environment attributes
  - changing 379
  - getting current, CLI function 159
  - setting, CLI function 256
- environment handles
  - allocating 9
  - freeing 128
- executing
  - statements CLI function 99
  - statements directly CLI function 94
- EXP scalar function 429

## F

- fetching
  - next row CLI function 110
  - rowset CLI function 116
- File DSN
  - database to connect 317
  - host name 328
  - IP address 328
  - protocol used 351
  - service name 359
- FileDSN CLI/ODBC keyword 325
- FLOAT SQL data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- FloatPrecRadix CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 325
- FLOOR scalar function 429
- foreign keys
  - columns, CLI function 122
- freeing CLI handles
  - CLI function 128
  - statement handles 130

## G

- GetDataLobNoTotal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 326
- getting
  - attribute settings CLI function 133
  - column information CLI function 64
  - column privileges CLI function 60



getting (*continued*)

- connection attributes CLI function 37
- cursor name CLI function 135
- data function CLI function 137
- data sources CLI function 75
- data type information CLI function 203
- diagnostic data field CLI function 151
- environment attributes, CLI function 159
- foreign key columns CLI function 122
- index and statistics CLI function 275
- information CLI function 162
- LOB value length CLI function 192
- multiple descriptor fields CLI function 148
- multiple diagnostic fields CLI function 156
- native SQL text CLI function 209
- number parameters CLI function 211
- number result columns CLI function 215
- parameter data CLI function 216
- parameter marker description CLI function 81
- portion of LOB value CLI function 200
- primary key columns CLI function 223
- procedure name list CLI function 232
- procedure parameters CLI function 226
- row count CLI function 239
- single descriptor field CLI function 144
- special columns CLI function 271
- statement attributes CLI function 197
- string start position CLI function 194
- supported functions, CLI function 160
- table information CLI function 284

GranteeList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 326

GrantorList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 327

Graphic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 327

GRAPHIC SQL data type

- conversion to C 467
- display size 481
- length 479
- precision 477
- scale 478

## H

handles

- freeing 128

help

- displaying 489
- for SQL statements 488

Hostname CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 328

HOUR scalar function

- CLI applications 429

## I

IFNULL scalar function 429

IgnoreWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 329

IgnoreWarnList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 328

IN DATABASE statement 317

indexes

- getting information, CLI function 275

Information Center

- updating 490
- versions 489
- viewing in different languages 489

INI file

- db2cli.ini 293

initializing

- file 379

INSERT scalar function 429

Instance CLI/ODBC keyword 329

INTEGER SQL data type

- conversion to C 467
- display size 481
- length 479
- precision 477
- scale 478

Interrupt CLI/ODBC keyword 329

## J

JULIAN\_DAY scalar function

- CLI applications 429

## K

KeepDynamic CLI/ODBC configuration keyword

- description 330

KRBPlugin CLI/ODBC keyword

- description 330

## L

LCASE scalar function

- description 429

LEFT scalar function

- description 429

length

- SQL data types 479

LENGTH scalar function 429

LoadXAInterceptor CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 332

LOBCacheSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 331

LOBFileThreshold CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 332

LOBMaxColumnSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 332

LOCATE scalar function

- listed 429

LockTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 333

LOG scalar function 429

LOG10 scalar function 429

LongDataCompat CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 333

LONGVARBINARY data type

- conversion to C 467
- display size 481
- length 479
- precision 477
- scale 478

LONGVARCHAR data type

- conversion to C 467
- display size 481
- length 479
- precision 477
- scale 478

LONGVARGRAPHIC data type

- conversion to C 467
- display size 481
- length 479
- precision 477
- scale 478

lowercase conversion scalar function 429

LTRIM scalar function

- listed 429



## M

MapBigintCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 334  
MapCharToWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 334  
MapDateCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 335  
MapDateDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 335  
MapDecimalFloatDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 336  
MapGraphicDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 336  
MapTimeCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 337  
MapTimeDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 338  
MapTimestampCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 338  
MapTimestampDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 339  
MapXMLCDefault CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 339  
MapXMLDescribe CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 340  
MaxLOBBlockSize CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 340  
midnight  
    seconds since scalar function 429  
MINUTE scalar function  
    for CLI applications 429  
MOD scalar function 429  
Mode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 341  
MONTH scalar function 429  
MONTHNAME scalar function 429  
more result sets CLI function 207

## N

native SQL text CLI function 209  
notices 495  
NotifyLevel CLI/ODBC keyword 341  
NOW scalar function 429  
NUMERIC SQL data type  
    conversion to C 467  
    display size 481  
    length 479  
    precision 477  
    scale 478

## O

OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 341  
OleDbReturnCharAsWChar CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 342  
OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 343  
OptimizeForNRRows CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 343  
options  
    connection 379  
    environment 379  
    querying and setting 379  
    statement 379  
ordering DB2 books 488

## P

parallelism  
    setting degree of 314  
parameter data  
    CLI function 236  
parameter markers  
    getting description (CLI) 81  
    number (CLI) 211

parameters  
    getting information, CLI function 226  
    putting data in, CLI function 236  
Patch1 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 344  
Patch2 CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 346  
PI scalar function 429  
Port CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 349  
POWER scalar function  
    list 429  
precision  
    SQL data types 477  
prepared SQL statements  
    in CLI applications  
        extended 105  
        syntax 219  
primary keys  
    columns, getting, CLI function 223  
printed books  
    ordering 488  
problem determination  
    online information 492  
    tutorials 492  
procedure name  
    getting, CLI function 232  
ProgramName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 350  
PromoteLONGVARtoLOB CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 350  
Protocol CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 351  
PWD CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 344  
PWDPlugin CLI/ODBC keyword 344

## Q

QUARTER scalar function 429  
QueryTimeoutInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 351

## R

RADIANS scalar function  
    in CLI applications 429  
RAND scalar function  
    in CLI applications 429  
ReadCommonSectionOnNullConnect CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 352  
REAL SQL data type  
    conversion  
        to C data type 467  
    display size 481  
    length 479  
    precision 477  
    scale 478  
ReceiveTimeout CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 352  
Reopt CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 353  
REPEAT scalar function  
    list 429  
REPLACE scalar function  
    list 429  
ReportPublicPrivileges CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 354  
ReportRetryErrorsAsWarnings CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 354  
result columns  
    getting number of, CLI function 215  
result sets  
    associating with handle, CLI function 213

- result sets (*continued*)
  - CLI function 207
- RetCatalogAsCurrServer CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 354
- RetOleDbConnStr CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 355
- RetryOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 356
- ReturnAliases CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 356
- returning column attributes 51
- ReturnSynonymSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 357
- RIGHT scalar function
  - vendor escape clauses 429
- ROUND scalar function
  - vendor escape clauses 429
- row identifier columns
  - getting, CLI function 271
- row sets
  - fetching, CLI function 116
  - setting cursor position, CLI function 258
- rows
  - getting count, CLI function 239
- RTRIM scalar function
  - vendor escape clauses 429

## S

- SaveFile CLI/ODBC keyword 358
- scale
  - of SQL data types 478
- SchemaList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 358
- SECOND scalar function
  - in CLI applications 429
- SECONDS\_SINCE\_MIDNIGHT scalar function 429
- ServerMsgMask CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 359
- ServerMsgTextSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 376
- ServiceName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 359
- SET CURRENT SCHEMA statement 313
- settings
  - connection attributes CLI function 240
  - cursor name CLI function 246
  - cursor position CLI function 258
  - environment attributes CLI function 256
  - multiple descriptor fields CLI function 253
  - single descriptor field CLI function 249
  - statement attributes CLI function 105, 265
- SIGN scalar function
  - list 429
- SIN scalar function
  - list 429
- SkipTrace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 360
- SMALLINT data type
  - conversion to C/C++ 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- SOUNDEX scalar function
  - in CLI applications 429
- SPACE scalar function
  - list 429
- SQL data types
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- SQL statements
  - displaying help 488

- SQL\_ATTR\_
  - ACCESS\_MODE 386
  - ANSI\_APP 386
  - APP\_PARAM\_DESC 408
  - APP\_ROW\_DESC 408
  - APP\_USES\_LOB\_LOCATOR 386, 408
    - AppUsesLOBLocator 297
  - APPEND\_FOR\_FETCH\_ONLY 298, 386
  - ASYNC\_ENABLE 386, 408
    - AsyncEnable 300
  - AUTO\_IPD 386
  - AUTOCOMMIT 386
    - AutoCommit 301
  - BLOCK\_FOR\_NROWS 408
  - BLOCK\_LOBS 408
    - BlockLobs 303
  - CALL\_RETURN 408
  - CHAINING\_BEGIN 408
  - CHAINING\_END 408
  - CLIENT\_LOB\_BUFFERING 386, 408
  - CLOSE\_BEHAVIOR 408
  - CLOSEOPEN 408
  - CONCURRENCY 408
  - CONN\_CONTEXT 386
  - CONNECT\_NODE 386
    - ConnectNode 307
  - CONNECTION\_DEAD 386
  - CONNECTION\_POOLING 381
  - CONNECTION\_TIMEOUT 386
  - CONNECTTYPE 381, 386
    - ConnectType 308
  - CP\_MATCH 381
  - CURRENT\_CATALOG 386
  - CURRENT\_IMPLICIT\_XMLPARSE\_OPTION 386
  - CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_PATH 386
    - CurrentPackagePath 311
  - CURRENT\_PACKAGE\_SET 386
    - CurrentPackageSet 311
  - CURRENT\_SCHEMA 386
  - CURSOR\_HOLD 408
    - CursorHold 313
  - CURSOR\_SCROLLABLE 408
  - CURSOR\_SENSITIVITY 408
  - CURSOR\_TYPE 408
  - DB2\_APPLICATION\_HANDLE 386
  - DB2\_APPLICATION\_ID 386
  - DB2\_NOBINDOUT 408
  - DB2\_SQLERRP 386
  - DB2ESTIMATE 386
  - DB2EXPLAIN 386
    - DB2Explain 315
  - DECFLOAT\_ROUNDING\_MODE 386
    - DecimalFloatRoundingMode 319
  - DEFERRED\_PREPARE 408
    - DeferredPrepare 320
  - DESCRIBE\_CALL 386
    - DescribeCall 320
  - DESCRIBE\_OUTPUT\_LEVEL 321, 386
  - DIAGLEVEL 381
  - DIAGPATH 381
  - EARLYCLOSE 408
  - ENABLE\_AUTO\_IPD 408
  - ENLIST\_IN\_DTC 386
  - FETCH\_BOOKMARK\_PTR 408
  - FREE\_LOCATORS\_ON\_FETCH 386
  - IMP\_PARAM\_DESC 408
  - IMP\_ROW\_DESC 408

## SQL\_ATTR\_ (continued)

INFO\_ACCTSTR 381, 386  
     ClientAcctStr 304  
 INFO\_APPLNAME 381, 386  
     ClientAppName 305  
 INFO\_PROGRAMID 386  
 INFO\_PROGRAMNAME 386  
     ProgramName 350  
 INFO\_USERID 381, 386  
     ClientUserID 306  
 INFO\_WRKSTNNAME 381, 386  
     ClientWrkStnName 307  
 INSERT\_BUFFERING 408  
 KEEP\_DYNAMIC 386  
     KeepDynamic 330  
 KEYSIZE 408  
 LOAD\_INFO 408  
 LOAD\_ROWS\_COMMITTED\_PTR 408  
 LOAD\_ROWS\_DELETED\_PTR 408  
 LOAD\_ROWS\_LOADED\_PTR 408  
 LOAD\_ROWS\_READ\_PTR 408  
 LOAD\_ROWS\_REJECTED\_PTR 408  
 LOAD\_ROWS\_SKIPPED\_PTR 408  
 LOB\_CACHE\_SIZE 386, 408  
     LOBCacheSize 331  
 LOGIN\_TIMEOUT 386  
     ConnectTimeout 308  
 LONGDATA\_COMPAT 386  
     LongDataCompat 333  
 MAPCHAR 386  
     MapCharToWChar 334  
 MAX\_LENGTH 408  
 MAX\_LOB\_BLOCK\_SIZE 386, 408  
     MaxLOBBlockSize 340  
 MAX\_ROWS 408  
 MAXCONN 381, 386  
 METADATA\_ID 386, 408  
 NOSCAN 408  
 NOTIFY\_LEVEL 381  
 ODBC\_CURSORS 386  
 ODBC\_VERSION 381  
 OPTIMIZE\_FOR\_NROWS 408  
     OptimizeForNRows 343  
 OPTIMIZE\_SQLCOLUMNS 408  
 OUTPUT\_NTS 381  
 PACKET\_SIZE 386  
 PARAM\_BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR 408  
 PARAM\_BIND\_TYPE 408  
 PARAM\_OPERATION\_PTR 408  
 PARAM\_STATUS\_PTR 408  
 PARAMOPT\_ATOMIC 408  
 PARAMS\_PROCESSED\_PTR 408  
 PARAMSET\_SIZE 408  
 PING\_DB 386  
 PREFETCH 408  
 PROCESSCTRL 381  
     CheckForFork 304  
 QUERY\_OPTIMIZATION\_LEVEL 408  
 QUERY\_TIMEOUT 408  
     QueryTimeoutInterval 351  
 QUIET\_MODE 386  
 RECEIVE\_TIMEOUT 386  
     ReceiveTimeout 352  
 REOPT 386, 408  
     Reopt 353  
 REPORT\_ISLONG\_FOR\_LONGTYPES\_OLEDB 386  
     OleDbReportIsLongForLongTypes 341

## SQL\_ATTR\_ (continued)

RETRIEVE\_DATA 408  
 RETURN\_USER\_DEFINED\_TYPES 408  
 ROW\_ARRAY\_SIZE 408  
 ROW\_BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR 408  
 ROW\_BIND\_TYPE 408  
 ROW\_NUMBER 408  
 ROW\_OPERATION\_PTR 408  
 ROW\_STATUS\_PTR 408  
 ROWS\_FETCHED\_PTR 408  
 ROWSET\_SIZE 408  
 SERVER\_MSGTXT\_MASK 386  
     ServerMsgMask 359  
 SERVER\_MSGTXT\_SP 386  
     ServerMsgTextSP 376  
     UseServerMsgSP 376  
 SIMULATE\_CURSOR 408  
 SQLCOLUMNS\_SORT\_BY\_ORDINAL\_OLEDB 386  
     OleDbSQLColumnsSortByOrdinal 343  
 STMTXN\_ISOLATION 408  
 STREAM\_GETDATA 386, 408  
     StreamGetData 362  
 SYNC\_POINT 381, 386  
 TRACE 381, 386  
     Trace 365  
 TRACEFILE 386  
 TRANSLATE\_LIB 386  
 TRANSLATE\_OPTION 386  
 TRUSTED\_CONTEXT\_PASSWORD 386  
 TRUSTED\_CONTEXT\_USERID 386  
 TXN\_ISOLATION 386, 408  
     TxnIsolation 374  
 USE\_2BYTES\_OCTET\_LENGTH 381  
 USE\_BOOKMARKS 408  
 USE\_LIGHT\_INPUT\_SQLDA 381  
 USE\_LIGHT\_OUTPUT\_SQLDA 381  
 USE\_LOAD\_API 408  
 USE\_TRUSTED\_CONTEXT 386  
 USER\_REGISTRY\_NAME 381, 386  
 WCHARTYPE 386  
 XML\_DECLARATION 386, 408  
 XQUERY\_STATEMENT 408  
 SQL\_C\_BINARY 473  
 SQL\_C\_BIT 473  
 SQL\_C\_CHAR 473  
 SQL\_C\_DATE 473  
 SQL\_C\_DBCHAR 473  
 SQL\_C\_DOUBLE 473  
 SQL\_C\_FLOAT 473  
 SQL\_C\_LONG 473  
 SQL\_C\_SHORT 473  
 SQL\_C\_TIME 473  
 SQL\_C\_TIMESTAMP 473  
 SQL\_C\_TINYINT 473  
 SQL\_DESC\_  
     ALLOC\_TYPE 439  
         initialization value 450  
     ARRAY\_SIZE 439  
         initialization value 450  
     ARRAY\_STATUS\_PTR 439  
         initialization value 450  
     AUTO\_UNIQUE\_VALUE 51, 439  
         initialization value 450  
     BASE\_COLUMN\_NAME 51, 439  
         initialization value 450  
     BASE\_TABLE\_NAME 51  
         initialization value 450

## SQL\_DESC\_ (continued)

BIND\_OFFSET\_PTR 439  
     initialization value 450  
 BIND\_TYPE 439  
     initialization value 450  
 CASE\_SENSITIVE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 CATALOG\_NAME 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 CONCISE\_TYPE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 COUNT 51  
 COUNT\_ALL 439  
 DATA\_PTR 439  
     initialization value 450  
 DATETIME\_INTERVAL\_CODE 439  
     initialization value 450  
 DATETIME\_INTERVAL\_PRECISION 439  
     initialization value 450  
 DISPLAY\_SIZE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 DISTINCT\_TYPE 51  
 FIXED\_PREC\_SCALE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 INDICATOR\_PTR 439  
     initialization value 450  
 LABEL 51, 439  
 LENGTH 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 LITERAL\_PREFIX 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 LITERAL\_SUFFIX 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 LOCAL\_TYPE\_NAME 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 NAME 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 NULLABLE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 NUM\_PREC\_RADIX 439  
     initialization value 450  
 NUM\_PREX\_RADIX 51  
 OCTET\_LENGTH 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 OCTET\_LENGTH\_PTR 439  
     initialization value 450  
 PARAMETER\_TYPE 439  
     initialization value 450  
 PRECISION 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 ROWS\_PROCESSED\_PTR 439  
     initialization value 450  
 SCALE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 SCHEMA\_NAME 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 SEARCHABLE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 TABLE\_NAME 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 TYPE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 TYPE\_NAME 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 UNNAMED 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 UNSIGNED 51, 439

## SQL\_DESC\_ (continued)

    initialization value 450  
 UPDATABLE 51, 439  
     initialization value 450  
 SQL\_DIAG\_  
     CLASS\_ORIGIN 455  
     COLUMN\_NUMBER 455  
     CONNECTION\_NAME 455  
     CURSOR\_ROW\_COUNT 455  
     DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION 455  
     DYNAMIC\_FUNCTION\_  
         CODE 455  
     MESSAGE\_TEXT 455  
     NATIVE 455  
     NUMBER 455  
     RETURNCODE 455  
     ROW\_COUNT 455  
     ROW\_NUMBER 455  
     SERVER\_NAME 455  
     SQLSTATE 455  
     SUBCLASS\_ORIGIN 455  
 SQLAllocConnect  
     deprecated CLI function 8  
 SQLAllocEnv  
     deprecated CLI function 8  
 SQLAllocHandle CLI function 9  
 SQLAllocStmt  
     deprecated CLI function 11  
 SQLBindCol CLI function 12  
 SQLBindFileToCol CLI function 18  
 SQLBindFileToParam CLI function 21  
 SQLBindParameter CLI function 24  
 SQLBrowseConnect CLI function  
     syntax 37  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLBrowseConnectW CLI function 7  
 SQLBulkOperations CLI function  
     syntax 43  
 SQLCancel CLI function 48  
 SQLCloseCursor CLI function 50  
 SQLColAttribute CLI function  
     syntax 51  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLColAttributes CLI function  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLColAttributes deprecated CLI function 60  
 SQLColAttributesW CLI function 7  
 SQLColAttributeW CLI function 7  
 SQLColumnPrivileges CLI function  
     syntax 60  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLColumnPrivilegesW CLI function 7  
 SQLColumns CLI function  
     syntax 64  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLColumnsW CLI function 7  
 SQLConnect CLI function  
     syntax 70  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLConnectW CLI function 7  
 SQLCopyDesc CLI function 72  
 SQLDataSources CLI function  
     syntax 75  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLDataSourcesW CLI function 7  
 SQLDescribeCol CLI function  
     syntax 78

SQLDescribeCol CLI function *(continued)*  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLDescribeColW CLI function 7  
 SQLDescribeParam CLI function 81  
 SQLDisconnect CLI function 83  
 SQLDriverConnect CLI function  
     default values 379  
     syntax 85  
     Trusted\_connection CLI/ODBC configuration  
         keyword 373  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLDriverConnectW CLI function 7  
 SQLEndTran CLI function 90  
 SQLError CLI function 7  
 SQLError deprecated CLI function 93  
 SQLErrorW CLI function 7  
 SQLExecDirect CLI function  
     syntax 94  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLExecDirectW CLI function 7  
 SQLExecute CLI function  
     syntax 99  
 SQLExtendedBind CLI function 101  
 SQLExtendedFetch deprecated CLI function 104  
 SQLExtendedPrepare CLI function  
     syntax 105  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLExtendedPrepareW CLI function 7  
 SQLFetch CLI function  
     syntax 110  
 SQLFetchScroll CLI function  
     cursor positioning rules 425  
     syntax 116  
 SQLForeignKeys CLI function  
     syntax 122  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLForeignKeysW CLI function 7  
 SQLFreeConnect deprecated CLI function 127  
 SQLFreeEnv deprecated CLI function 127  
 SQLFreeHandle CLI function 128  
 SQLFreeStmt CLI function  
     syntax 130  
 SQLGetConnectAttr CLI function  
     syntax 133  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetConnectAttrW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetConnectOption CLI function 7  
 SQLGetConnectOption deprecated CLI function 135  
 SQLGetConnectOptionW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetCursorName CLI function  
     syntax 135  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetCursorNameW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetData CLI function  
     syntax 137  
 SQLGetDescField CLI function  
     syntax 144  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetDescFieldW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetDescRec CLI function  
     syntax 148  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetDescRecW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetDiagField CLI function  
     syntax 151  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetDiagFieldW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetDiagRec CLI function  
     syntax 156  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetDiagRecW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetEnvAttr CLI function 159  
 SQLGetFunctions CLI function 160  
 SQLGetInfo CLI function  
     syntax 162  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetInfoW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetLength CLI function 192  
 SQLGetPosition CLI function 194  
 SQLGetSQLCA deprecated CLI function 197  
 SQLGetStmtAttr CLI function  
     syntax 197  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLGetStmtAttrW CLI function 7  
 SQLGetStmtOption deprecated CLI function 200  
 SQLGetSubString CLI function 200  
 SQLGetTypeInfo CLI function 203  
 SQLMoreResults CLI function 207  
 SQLNativeSql CLI function  
     syntax 209  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLNativeSqlW CLI function 7  
 SQLNextResult CLI function 213  
 SQLNumParams CLI function 211  
 SQLNumResultCols CLI function  
     syntax 215  
 SQLOverrideFileName CLI/ODBC configuration  
     keyword 357  
 SQLParamData CLI function 216  
 SQLParamOptions deprecated CLI function 219  
 SQLPrepare CLI function  
     syntax 219  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLPrepareW CLI function 7  
 SQLPrimaryKeys CLI function  
     syntax 223  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLPrimaryKeysW CLI function 7  
 SQLProcedureColumns CLI function  
     syntax 226  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLProcedureColumnsW CLI function 7  
 SQLProcedures CLI function  
     syntax 232  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLProceduresW CLI function 7  
 SQLPutData CLI function 236  
 SQLRowCount CLI function  
     syntax 239  
 SQLSetColAttributes deprecated CLI function 240  
 SQLSetConnectAttr CLI function  
     syntax 240  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLSetConnectAttrW CLI function 7  
 SQLSetConnection CLI function 244  
 SQLSetConnectOption deprecated CLI function  
     syntax 245  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLSetConnectOptionW CLI function 7  
 SQLSetCursorName CLI function  
     syntax 246  
     Unicode version 7  
 SQLSetCursorNameW CLI function 7



- SQLSetDescField CLI function
  - syntax 249
  - Unicode version 7
- SQLSetDescFieldW CLI function 7
- SQLSetDescRec CLI function 253
- SQLSetEnvAttr CLI function 256
- SQLSetParam deprecated CLI function 258
- SQLSetPos CLI function 258
- SQLSetStmtAttr CLI function
  - syntax 265
  - Unicode version 7
- SQLSetStmtAttrW CLI function 7
- SQLSetStmtOption deprecated CLI function 270
- SQLSpecialColumns CLI function 271
  - Unicode version 7
- SQLSpecialColumnsW CLI function 7
- SQLStatistics CLI function 275
  - Unicode version 7
- SQLStatisticsW CLI function 7
- SQLTablePrivileges CLI function
  - syntax 280
  - Unicode version 7
- SQLTablePrivilegesW CLI function 7
- SQLTables CLI function
  - syntax 284
  - Unicode version 7
- SQLTablesW CLI function 7
- SQLTransact deprecated CLI function 288
- SQRT scalar function
  - list 429
- statement attributes
  - changing 379
  - getting 197
  - list 408
  - setting, CLI function 265
- statement handles
  - allocating 9
  - freeing 128
- StaticCapFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 360
- StaticLogFile CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 360
- StaticMode CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 361
- StaticPackage CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 361
- statistics CLI function 275
- StreamGetData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 362
- StreamPutData CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 362
- SUBSTRING scalar function 429
- SysSchema CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 363

## T

- table privileges CLI function 280
- tables
  - get table information, CLI function 284
- TableType CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 364
- TAN scalar function
  - list 429
- targets
  - logical nodes 307
- TempDir CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 364
- terms and conditions
  - use of publications 492
- TIME SQL data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478

- TIMESTAMP data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- TIMESTAMPADD scalar function 429
- TIMESTAMPDIFF scalar function
  - description 429
- Trace CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 365
- TraceComm CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 366
- TraceErrImmediate CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 366
- TraceFileName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 367
- TraceFlush CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 367
- TraceFlushOnError CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 368
- TraceLocks CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 368
- TracePathName CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 370
- TracePIDList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 369
- TracePIDTID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 370
- TraceRefreshInterval CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 371
- TraceStmtOnly CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 371
- TraceTime CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 372
- TraceTimestamp CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 372
- transactions
  - ending in CLI 90
- troubleshooting
  - online information 492
  - tutorials 492
- TRUNCATE or TRUNC scalar function
  - overview 429
- Trusted\_Connection CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 373
- tutorials
  - troubleshooting and problem determination 492
  - Visual Explain 491
- TxnIsolation CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 374

## U

- UCASE scalar function 429
- UID CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 374
- Underscore CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 375
- Unicode (UCS-2)
  - CLI
    - functions 7
- updates
  - DB2 Information Center 490
  - Information Center 490
- UseOldStpCall CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 375
- USER scalar function 429
- UseServerMsgSP CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 376

## V

- VARBINARY SQL data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- VARCHAR data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478

- VARGRAPHIC data type
  - conversion to C 467
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- Visual Explain
  - tutorial 491

## W

- WarningList CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 377
- WCHAR SQL data type
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- WEEK scalar function
  - listed 429
- WEEK\_ISO scalar function
  - listed 429
- WLONGVARCHAR SQL data type
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478
- WVARCHAR SQL data type
  - display size 481
  - length 479
  - precision 477
  - scale 478

## X

- XMLDeclaration CLI/ODBC configuration keyword 377

## Y

- YEAR scalar function
  - list 429







Printed in USA

SC23-5845-00



Spine information:

DB2 Version 9.5 for Linux, UNIX, and Windows

Call Level Interface Guide and Reference, Volume 2

